NOVA SCOTIA

Finance
Economics and Statistics Division

# Nova Scotia Statistical Review 2004

# Nova Scotia Statistical Review

22nd Edition
September 2004
Economics and Statistics Division

Nova Scotia Department of Finance
1723 Hollis Street, PO Box 187
Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3J 2N3

Telephone: (902) 424-5691
Facsimile: (902) 424-0714
E-mail: nsstats@gov.ns.ca
Web Site: <http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/statistics/agency/>

ISSN-0839-9735

NOVA SCOTIA
Finance
Economics and Statistics Division

# Foreword

The Economics and Statistics Division of the Nova Scotia Department of Finance is the *Nova Scotia Statistics Agency* as defined by the *Nova Scotia Statistics Act*. The Division operates as the government's statistical focal point for liaison with Statistics Canada and for dissemination of general socio-economic and demographic information to provincial users, with a special emphasis on government needs.

Our mission in producing the annual *Nova Scotia Statistical Review* is to disseminate key Statistics Canada and other source data, thus providing a comprehensive overview of the province and its economic performance. The *Review* includes a very broad scope of statistical information, including population, labour force, prices and incomes, exports, education, tourism and other data. This *Review* provides a substantial amount of timely sub-provincial data to users annually.

An Important Notice Regarding Sector Data:

SIC/NAICS

With the implementation of the *North American Free Trade Agreement*, the statistical agencies of Canada, the United States and Mexico have developed a common statistical framework that facilitates analysis of the economic and industrial structures of the three economies. This classification system is referred to as the *North America Industry Classification System (NAICS)* and, in Canada, replaced the *Standard Industrial Classification, 1980 (SIC 1980)*. Statistics Canada is engaged well along in its long-term project to convert economic and industrial statistics from *SIC 1980* to *NAICS*.

As the majority of key indicators including Gross Domestic Product by industry, employment by industry, and public and private investment intentions have been converted to *NAICS*, the section layout of this issue of the *Nova Scotia Statistical Review* has used the *NAICS* classification for section divisions.

Release Dates

Provincial Economic Accounts—November 2004 Statistics Canada's, Provincial Economic Accounts, Catalogue No. 13-213, 2002 will be released.

Gross Domestic Product by Industry—November 2004 is the release date for Statistics Canada's GDP by Industry, Catalogue No. 15-213-XIB.

An Important Notice Regarding the *2001 Census of Canada*:

Census Day for the *2001 Census of Canada* was May 15, 2001. The Canadian census is a major undertaking with collection of information from approximately 30 million people scattered over 9 million square kilometres. The numerous tables contained in this publication which are sourced to the 2001 Census indicate the diversity of data this resource can provide.

**Population Estimates**

Statistics Canada produces population estimates for provinces and territories on a quarterly and annual basis. The base population number that is used for these estimates is the most recent census count adjusted for net undercoverage. To adjust for net undercoverage an estimate is made of how many people were missed in the *Census* as well as how many people were counted more than once. Once the base number is determined, administrative records on births, deaths, immigration, emigration and interprovincial migration are used to produce the quarterly and annual population estimates for the next five years. At the end of the five-year period a new census is taken and the process is repeated.

The population estimates shown in this publication are based on the *2001 Census* counts.

In addition to the annual *Nova Scotia Statistical Review*, the Economics and Statistics Division maintains an Internet site, http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/publish/publicationsb.asp?id=Pub21 and regularly release numerous other publications.

We trust you will find the 2004 *Nova Scotia Statistical Review* a beneficial research tool. We welcome any comments or suggestions you may offer from your experience working with this publication.

The Economics and Statistics Division strive to provide quality data to our users. However, we do acknowledge that errors can occur during the dissemination and publishing process. If there are any concerns about the accuracy of any of the data in this publication, users should always verify with the actual data source or contact us.

105-01681/

**The following standard symbols and abbreviations are used in this publication:**

### Symbols

| | |
|---|---|
| -- | figures not available |
| ... | figures not applicable |
| - | nil or zero |
| e | estimated |
| p | preliminary |
| pa | preliminary actual |
| pr | preliminary revised |
| r | revised |
| ri | revised intention |
| i | intention |
| x | confidential |

### Abbreviations

| | |
|---|---|
| n.e.c. | not elsewhere classified |
| CN | Canada |
| AB | Alberta |
| BC | British Columbia |
| MB | Manitoba |
| NB | New Brunswick |
| NL | Newfoundland and Labrador |
| NS | Nova Scotia |
| NT | Northwest Territories |
| NU | Nunavut |
| ON | Ontario |
| PE | Prince Edward Island |
| QC | Quebec |
| SK | Saskatchewan |
| YT | Yukon |

NOVA SCOTIA

Finance
Economics and Statistics Division

# Contents

**Foreword** . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . i

**Symbols** . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . iii

**Statistical Summary** . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . xiii

**Maps—Provincial Regions** . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . xv

## Population and Demographics

Population, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1986–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1
Population Growth, Canada by Province, 1986–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1
Population Growth, Nova Scotia by County, 1996–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2
Population, Canada by Province, July 1, 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2001 to 2003 . . . . . 3
Population Distribution by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1996, July 1 2001 and July 1, 2003. . . . . . . . . 4
Population Distribution by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1996, July 1 2001 and July 1, 2003. . . . . . . . . 5
Population, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1996, 2001 and 2003. . . . . . . 6–9
Family Structure for Census Families in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001 . . . . . . . . . . 10
Number of Children at Home and Family Structure for Census Families in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001. . . . . . . . . . 11
Legal Marital Status, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001 . . . . . . . . . . 12
Presence of Same-Sex Common-law Partners in Private Households, Canada and the Provinces, 2001. . . . 13
Household Living Arrangements, by Age Groups for Population in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001. . . . . . . . . . 14
Household Living Arrangements for Population in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001 . . . . . . . . . . 15
Household Type and Household Size for Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001. . . . . . . . . . . 16
Structural Type and Tenure for Occupied Private Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001. . . . . . . . . . . . 17
Period of Construction of Occupied Private Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001 . . . 18
Population in Collective Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 . . . . . . . . . . 19
Population by Mother Tongue, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 . . . . . . . . . 20–24
Selected Ethnic Origins, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax CMA, 2001 . . . . . . . . . . 25
Immigrant Status by Period of Immigration, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region, 2001. . . . . . . . . . 26
Aboriginal Identity Population, Canada, Nova Scotia and Census Subdivisions, 2001 . . . . . . . . . . 27
Visible Minority Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia by Regions, 2001 . . . . . . . . . . 28
Religion, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001. . . . . . . . . . 29–32
Components of Population Growth, Nova Scotia, 1998–1999 to 2002–2003. . . . . . . . . . 33
Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . . . . . . . 34
Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2002 . . . . . . . . . . 34
Rates and Principal Demographic Indicators, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1981–2001 . . . . . . . . . . 35
Immigration (Persons) by Province of Destination, 1998–2002 . . . . . . . . . . 36
Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1997–2002. . . . . . . . . . 37–39
Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia, by Region and County, 1997–2002. . . . . . 40–42
Percentage Distribution of Households by Dwelling Characteristics, Household Facilities and Equipment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2002. . . . . . . . . . 43–44

## Labour Force

Total Employment and Unemployment (excluding Military), Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 45
Employment Growth, Canada and the Provinces, 2002–2003. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 45
Unemployment Rate, Canada and the Provinces, 2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 45
Unemployment Rate, by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 46
Labour Force Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces, 2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 47
Labour Force Characteristics by Age and Sex, Nova Scotia, 2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 48
Labour Force Characteristics, Nova Scotia, 1993, 1998 and 2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 49
Unemployment Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 50
Participation Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 50
Unemployment, Participation and Employment Rates, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . 51
Labour Force Characteristics, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 52
Employment by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 53
Employment by Industry, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 54
Employment by Occupation, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 55
Employment by Occupation, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 56
Employment, Unemployment and Participation Rates, by County, Nova Scotia,
Two-Year Average Estimates, 1997 and 1998 to 2001 and 2002. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 57
Labour Force Characteristics, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region and by County, Census 2001 . . . . . . . . . 58
Duration of Unemployment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 59
Place of Work Status, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax Metro, for Employed Labour Force
15 years and Over, 2001 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 60–61
Commuting Distance and Mode of Transportation, for Employed Labour Force 15 Years and
Over, Nova Scotia, 2001. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 62
Absence Rates of Full-Time Employees, Nova Scotia, 1999 to 2003. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 63

## Prices

Consumer Price Index Growth, All Items and by Components, Nova Scotia (1992=100), 2002–2003. . . . . 64
Consumer Price Index, All Items, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 65
Consumer Price Index, by Components (1992=100), Nova Scotia, 1999–2003. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 65
New Housing Price Index , Canada and Halifax (1997=100), 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 66
Average Retail Prices for Gasoline and Fuel Oil, Halifax, 2001–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 67
Household Characteristics and Average Household Expenditures, Canada, Nova Scotia and
Halifax Metro, 2002 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 68

## Income

Average Income Per Tax Filer, All Income Tax Returns, Regions of Nova Scotia, 2001 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 69
Average Weekly Wages and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Selected Industries, Nova Scotia, 2003 . 69
Prevalence in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 70
Average Employment Income by Highest Level of Education - 2000. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 70
Personal Income Per Capita, Nova Scotia, Atlantic Canada and Canada, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 71
Personal Income by Components, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 71
Wages & Salaries and Supplementary Labour Income, by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . 72
Average Weekly Wages and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Industry, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . 73
Minimum Wage Rates, Provincial and Territorial . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 74
Distribution of Earnings by Sex for All Earners, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 75

Female/Male Earnings Ratios (%), Full Year, Full-Time Workers by Age, Marital Status and Education, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . 76
Average Total Income by Economic Family Types, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 2002 Constant dollars . . . . 77
Composition of Assets and Debts, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999 . . . . 78
Persons in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . 79
Low Income Cutoffs After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . 80
All Income Tax Returns, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001 . . . . 81
Percentage Distribution of All Income Tax Returns by Income Group, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001 . . . . 82
Summary, Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 . . . . 83
Taxfilers and Dependents by Marital Status, Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2001 . . . . 84
Taxfilers and Dependents by Age Group, Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2001 . . . . 85
Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2001 . . . . 86–90
Labour Force Income Profile, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 . . . . 91
Income Data, 2001 Census, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2000 . . . . 91–96
Average Employment Income by Highest Level of Education for Persons Aged 15 Years and Over, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1995 and 2000 . . . . 97

## Income Security

Distribution of Canada Pension Dollars, by Type of Beneficiary, Nova Scotia, 2003 . . . . 98
Government Transfer Payments to Persons, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 . . . . 99
Canada Pension Plan Benefits, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2003 and June 2004 . . . . 100
Old Age Security Benefits, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2003 and June 2004 . . . . 101
Economic Dependency Profile, Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions of Nova Scotia, 2001 . . . . 102–103
Savers, Investors and Investment Income, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2002 . . . . 104
RRSP Contributors, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2002 . . . . 105
Percentage of Labour Force and Paid Workers Covered by a Registered Pension Plan (RPP), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 . . . . 106
Charitable Donors, Canada and the Provinces, 2002 . . . . 107

## Sector Overview

Gross Domestic Product, Goods & Service Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2003 . . . . 108
Gross Domestic Product, Goods Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2003 . . . . 108
Gross Domestic Product, Service Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2003 . . . . 109
Table 1. Compound annual rate of growth in GDP and shares of provincial GDP by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1998–2003 . . . . 109
Table 2. Compound annual growth in employment by industry and shares of total provincial employment by industry, Nova Scotia, 1998-2003 . . . . 110
Gross Domestic Product at Market Prices and Chained (1997) Dollars, by Province, Canada 1999–2003 112
Gross Domestic Product by Industry, in Basic Prices, 1997 Constant Dollars, NAICS-based, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . 113
Detailed GDP and Employment for Tourism and Non-Tourism Industries, Nova Scotia, 1996 and 1998 . . 114

## Agriculture

Farm Cash Receipts, Nova Scotia 1999–2003 . . . . 115
Farm Product Price Index, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . 115

Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1995 and 2000 . . . . . 117
Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1996 and 2001 . . . . . 118–119
Farms Classified by Total Farm Area, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001 . . . . . 120
Gross Farm Receipts, Nova Scotia, 2000 . . . . . 121
Farms Classified by Computer Applications Used, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001 . . . . . 122
Farm Cash Receipts by Product, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . 123
Farm Operating Expenses and Depreciation Charges, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . . 124
Farm Product Index, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . 125
Greenhouse Industry, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . 126
Aquaculture Production, Quantity and Value, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . . 127

## Forestry

Forestry Industries Manufacturing Shipments, Nova Scotia 1999–2003 . . . . . 128
Forest Production, Total Harvest, All Land Tentures, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . 128
Forestry Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . 130
Forest Production, Total Harvest, All Land Tenures, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . 131
Forest Production, Total Harvest, All Land Tenures, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2003 . . . . . 132

## Fishing

Commercial Fish Landings, Quantity andValue, Percentage Change, Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002 . . . . . 133
Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Quantity , Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . . 134
Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Value , Nova Scotia 1998–2002 . . . . . 135
Fisheries Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2001 and 2002 . . . . . 136

## Mining and Gas and Oil

Marketable Gas Receipts , Nova Scotia, 2002–2003 . . . . . 137
Mineral Production by Quantity, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . 139
Mineral Production by Value, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . 140
Marketable Gas Receipts , Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . 141

## Utilities

Total Electricity Generation, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . 142
Electricity Generation by Type, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . 143
Residential and Agriculture Sales of Electric Power, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . . 144

## Construction and Capital

Capital Expenditures, Percentage Change, Canada and the Provinces, 2003–2004 . . . . . 145
Capital Expenditures, Canada, by Province, 2000–2004 . . . . . 146
Capital Expenditures, Private, Public and by Sector, Nova Scotia, 2002–2004 . . . . . 147
Capital Expenditures on Construction, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . . 148
Housing Starts by Type, Nova Scotia, All and Urban Areas, 1999–2003 . . . . . 149
Value of Building Permits, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . 149
Value of Building Permits by Sector, Canada, Nova Scotia and Nova Scotia by Region & Municipality, 2003 . . . . . 150–151
Expenditures on Housing Repair & Renovation, Homeowner Households, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . . 152

## Manufacturing

Value of Manufacturing Shipments, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . 153
Employment in Manufacturing, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . 153
Value of Manufacturing Shipments by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . 155
Manufacturing Statistics by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 2002 . . . 156

## Trade

Exports (Domestic), by Province of Origin, Customs Based, 2003 . . . 157
Retail and Wholesale Trade, Annual Percentage Change, Value, Nova Scotia, 1998–99 to 2002–2003 . . . 157
Retail Sales Per Capita, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . 158
Exports by Destination, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . 159
Exports by Major Commodity Groupings, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . 160
Exports, by Commodity Group and by Mode of Transportation, Nova Scotia, 2003 . . . 161
Imports, Province of Clearance, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . 162
Imports, Province of Clearance, by Major Commodity Groupings, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . 163
Imports, by Commodity Group and Mode of Transportation, Nova Scotia, 2003 . . . 164
Retail Trade by Type of Store, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . 165
New Motor Vehicle Sales, Units and Value, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . 166
Wholesale Trade, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . 166
Domestic Sales of Refined Petroleum Products, by Type, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . 167
Restaurant, Caterer and Tavern Locations & Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . 168
Sales of Alcoholic Beverages, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 (Years Ended March 31) . . . 168

## Transportation

Total Water-Borne Cargo, Tonnage, Halifax Port Authority, 1999–2003 . . . 169
Road Motor Vehicles Registrations, Nova Scotia 1999–2003 . . . 172
Road Motor Vehicle Registrations, by County, Nova Scotia, December 31, 2003 . . . 173
Driver's Licences and Dealer's Permits, Nova Scotia, March 31, 2003 . . . 174
Passenger Bus and Urban Transit Industries, Scenic and Sightseeing and other Commercial Bus Services in Canada, 2002 . . . 174
Taxi and Limousine Service Industry, Revenues and Expenses, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . 175
Cruise Ship Activity, Port of Halifax, 1999–2003 . . . 176
Shipping Cargoes Handled at Nova Scotia Ports, 1998–2002 . . . 176
Tonnage, Total Water-Borne Cargo, Port of Halifax, 1999-2003 . . . 177
Air Freight Handled at the Halifax International Airport, 1997–2001 . . . 178
Air Carrier Passenger Traffic, Enplaned & Deplaned, Nova Scotia and Halifax International Airport, 2001 . . . 178
Couriers and Local Messenger Industries, Revenues and Expenditures, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . 179

## Information and Cultural Industries

Internet Use, Percentage of Households, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax, 2003 . . . 180
Per Capita Expenditures by Government on Culture, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 . . . 180
Newspaper Publishing, Nova Scotia, January 2004 . . . 182
General Interest Publishing, Nova Scotia, January 2004 . . . 183
Broadcasting Services, Nova Scotia, January 2004 . . . 184
Software Publishers, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997-2002 . . . 185

Film Production Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997 to 2001 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 186
Internet Use, Percentage of Households, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax CMA, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . 187
Characteristics of Internet Users, Aged 15 and Over, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 . . . . . . . . . 188
Telecommunications, Profit and Loss Statement, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 and 2002 . . . . . . . . 189
Expenditures by Government on Culture, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002 . . . . . . . . 190
Total Government Expenditures on Culture, by Level of Government and by Function, Nova Scotia 1999–2000 to 2001–2002 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 191
Average Hours Per Week of Television Viewing, by Age & Sex, Canada & Nova Scotia, Fall 2000, Fall 2001 and Fall 2002 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 192
Average Hours Per Week of Radio Listening, by Age & Sex, and Percentage Share of Radio Listening by Format, Canada & Nova Scotia, Fall 2000 to Fall 2003 . . . . . . . . 193
Movie Theatres and Drive-Ins, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–1999 to 2002–2003 . . . . . . . . 194

## Finance, Insurance and Real Estate

Average Residential House Selling Price, by Region, Nova Scotia, 2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . 195
Exchange Rates, Canadian Dollars per Unit of Foreign Currency, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . 197
Interest Rates, Quarterly, Canada, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 198
Canadian Dollar Deposit Liabilities, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . 199
Canadian Dollar Assets, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . 200
Insurance Premiums by Type, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 200
House Prices, Nova Scotia, January-March 2004 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 201
Apartment and Row Rental Market, Halifax CMA and Nova Scotia CA's, 2003. . . . . . . . . . . 202
Residential MLS Listings, by Region, Nova Scotia, 2001–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 203
Office and Industrial Market, Halifax, 2000–2004 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 204
Real Estate Agents, Brokers, Appraisers and other Real Estate Activities, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 205
Real Estate Rental and Leasing and Property Management, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . . . 206

## Business

Percentage Change in Number of Business Bankruptcies, 1998–1999 to 2002–2003 . . . . . . . . . 207
Business by Employment Size, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1991–1992 and 1999–2000 . . . . . . . . . 208
Business by Size and Type, Number and Employment, Nova Scotia, 1991–1992 and 1999–2000 . . . . . . . 209
Sectoral Distribution of Businesses by Size and Payroll, Nova Scotia, 1991–1992 and 1999–2000 . . . . . . 210
Employer Business, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2003. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 211–212
Nova Scotia Inter-Corporate Ownership, 4th Quarter 2003. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 213
Registration of New Companies, Nova Scotia, 1999–2000 to 2003–2004 . . . . . . . . . . . . 214
Business Bankruptcies Reported, by Type of Industry, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . 215
Total Intramural R&D Expenditures, Canada and the Provinces, 2000 to 2002. . . . . . . . . . 216

## Educational Services

University Revenue and Expenditure Sources, Nova Scotia, 2002–2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . 217
Estimates and Projections of the School-Age Population (Ages 5-24), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1991 to 2026. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 219
Public and Private Expenditure on Education, by Level of Education, Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 220
University and College, Revenue and Expenditures, Nova Scotia, 2000 to 2004. . . . . . . . . . . 221
University and University-College Revenues/Expenditures by Source, as a Percentage of

Total Revenues, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1992–1993 to 2002–2003 .......... 222
University Tuition Fees, 1990–1991 to 2004–2005 .......... 223
Full-Time Educators in Universities, by Rank and Sex, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1991–1992 and 2001–2002 .......... 224
Salary Scales for Teachers of Nova Scotia Universities and Colleges, 2003–2004 .......... 225
Survey of Enrolments, Universities, Nova Scotia, October 2003 .......... 226
Number of Earned Degrees, Field of Study, Program Level, Full-Time/Part-Time, Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 to 1999–2000 .......... 227
Registered Apprenticeship Completions, Canada and the Provinces, 1992 and 2001 .......... 228
Education Statistics, Public School System, by School Board, Nova Scotia, 2002–2003 .......... 229
Detailed Highest Level of Education, by Age and Sex, Nova Scotia, 2001 .......... 230–231
High School Graduation Rates (from First Educational Program), by Sex and Age Relative to Typical Age of Graduation, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 and 2000–2001 .......... 232

## Health Care and Social Assistance

Health Care Services, Total Health Expenditure, Nova Scotia, 12-Month Periods ended March 31, 2000 to March 31, 2004 .......... 233
Estimates of Total Spending on Research and Development in the Health Field, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000–2001 .......... 236
Health Care Services Expenditures/Revenue, Nova Scotia for the 12-Month Periods Ended March 31, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003 and 2004 .......... 237
Medical Services Insurance, Summary of Payments , 1998–1999 to 2002–2003 .......... 238
Physicians by District Health Authority, 1998–1999 to 2002–2003 .......... 238
Health Care Professionals, Nova Scotia, 1998–1999 to 2002–2003 .......... 239
Mortality, by Selected Causes of Death and Sex, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 and 2001 .......... 240
Cancer Occurrence, by Sex, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998 and 2004 .......... 241
Smoking Status, by Age Group and Sex, Age 15+, Nova Scotia, February-December 2003 .......... 242
Hospitals, Nova Scotia, 2004 .......... 243
Induced Abortions, Nova Scotia Area of Residence, 1997–2001 .......... 244
Teen Pregnancy, by Outcome of Pregnancy, Women Aged 15–19, Nova Scotia, 1998–2000 .......... 244
Disability Rates and Numbers for Adults Aged 15 Years and Over, by Sex and Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 .......... 245
Severity of Disability for Adults with Disabilities Aged 15 Years and Over, by Sex and Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 .......... 246
Disability Rates and Numbers for Children under 15 Years, by Sex and Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 .......... 247
Severity of Disability for Children under 15 Years with Disabilities, by Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 .......... 248
Highest Level of Educational Attainment, for Adults with and without Disabilities, by Sex and Age, Nova Scotia, 2001 .......... 249
Labour Force Activity, for Adults with and without Disabilities, by Sex and Age, Nova Scotia, 2001 .......... 250
Total Income of Adults with and without Disabilities, by Sex and Age, Nova Scotia, 2001 .......... 251–252
Social Assistance Use: Trends in Incidence, Entry and Exit Rates, by Family Type, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1992 to 2000 .......... 253
Admission to Shelters, by Facility Type, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2002 .......... 254
Childcare, Canada and Nova Scotia, Statistics 1998 and 1999 .......... 254
Type of Calls Received by Kids Help Phone, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 .......... 255

## Other Services

Percentage of Tourism Receipts by Expenditure Type, Nova Scotia, 2003 . . . . . . . . . . 256
Tourism Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . 257
Total Visitor Volume, by Region of Origin, to Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . 258
Tourist Visitation, by Mode, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . 259
Tourism Economic Impact, Nova Scotia, by Region, 2003 . . . . . . . . . . 259
Traveller Accommodation (all establishments), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . . . . . . . 260
Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping & Payroll Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998 to 2002 . . . 261
Engineering Services (All Establishments), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . . . . . . . 262
Software Development & Computer Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . . . . . . . 263
Advertising and Related Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 . . . . . . . . . . 264–265
Architectural Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998 to 2002 . . . . . . . . . . 266
Repair and Maintenance Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2002 . . . . . . . . . . 267
Food Services and Drinking Places, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 and 2002 . . . . . . . . . . 268–269
Environmental Management Expenditures, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 . . . . . . . . . . 270
Environmental Management Practices, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 . . . . . . . . . . 271–272
Estimates of Environmental Employment (based on Firm-Level Ratios), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998 and 2000 . . . . . . . . . . 272
Various Waste Disposal and Material Recycling Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1989 and 2003 . . . . . 273–274
Disposal of Waste, Canada and the Provinces, 1998–2000 . . . . . . . . . . 275
Call Centre (Contact-Centre) Locations, Nova Scotia, 2004 . . . . . . . . . . 276–277
Volunteers, Nova Scotia, 1997 and 2000 . . . . . . . . . . 278

## Public Administration

Fiscal Plan, Province of Nova Scotia, 2003–2004 to 2007–2008 . . . . . . . . . . 280
Per Capita Government Financial Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2003/2004p (Financial Management System) . . . . . . . . . . 281
Federal Expenditures on Science &Technology (S&T), by Science and by Sector of Performance, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002 . . . . . . . . . . 282
Provincial Distribution of Personnel Engaged in R&D, by Sector, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 . . . . . . 283
Provincial and Territorial Government Tax Rates, Canada and the Provinces as of January 1, 2004 . . . . . 284
Public Sector Employment and Wages and Salaries, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . 285
Police Personnel and Expenditures, Nova Scotia, 1999 to 2003 . . . . . . . . . . 286
Crime and Police Resources, by Location, Nova Scotia, 2002 . . . . . . . . . . 287
Selected Criminal Code Incidents, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003 . . . . . . . . . . 288
Criminal Prosecutions Personnel & Expenditures, Canada & Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 . . . 289
Legal Aid, Revenues by Type, Expenditures and Legal Aid Personnel, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1998–1999 to 2002–2003 . . . . . . . . . . 290

## International Statistics

GDP G8 Countries, % Change 1st Quarter 2003 to 1st Quarter 2004 . . . . . . . . . . 291
All-Items Consumer Price Index and Leading Indicator G8 Countries, % Change June 2003–June 2004 . 291
International Statistics . . . . . . . . . . 292

# Statistical Summary (1)

| | | | Region | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Characteristic** | **Year** | **Total Nova Scotia** | **Annapolis Valley** | **Cape Breton** | **Haifax** | **North Shore** | **Southern** |
| Land Area (sq.km.) | | 52,840 | 8,441 | 10,168 | 5,557 | 16,527 | 12,148 |
| Population Density | 2003pp | 17.7 | 14.7 | 14.6 | 68.0 | 9.8 | 10.2 |
| Population | 2003pp | 936,025 | 124,247 | 148,209 | 377,932 | 161,338 | 124,299 |
| Labour Force | 2003 | 480,100 | 63,000 | 62,900 | 207,900 | 81,500 | 64,800 |
| Employed | 2003 | 435,400 | 57,500 | 52,700 | 194,000 | 73,400 | 57,900 |
| Average Income Per Tax Filer ($) | 2001 | 26,899 | 24,994 | 22,518 | 31,821 | 23,791 | 24,704 |
| Number of Farms (incl. Xmas tree only farms) | 2001 | 3,923 | 1,230 | 287 | 152 | 1,590 | 664 |
| Total Forest Production Harvest (M3 solid) | 2003 | 6,085,306 | 1,092,388 | 592,525 | 841,694 | 2,511,766 | 1,046,933 |
| Sea Fish Landings (metric tonnes) (2) | 2001 | 379,394 | 2,817 | 60,418 | 18,514 | 30,923 | 262,564 |
| Sea Fish Landings ($000) (2) | 2001 | 784,511 | 10,070 | 147,015 | 29,754 | 80,414 | 508,613 |
| Value of Total Building permits ($000) | 2003 | 1,014,080 | 94,302 | 97,646 | 568,330 | 142,593 | 111,209 |
| Number of Employer Businesses | 2003 | 53,526 | 6,883 | 6,838 | 22,231 | 8,919 | 8,574 |

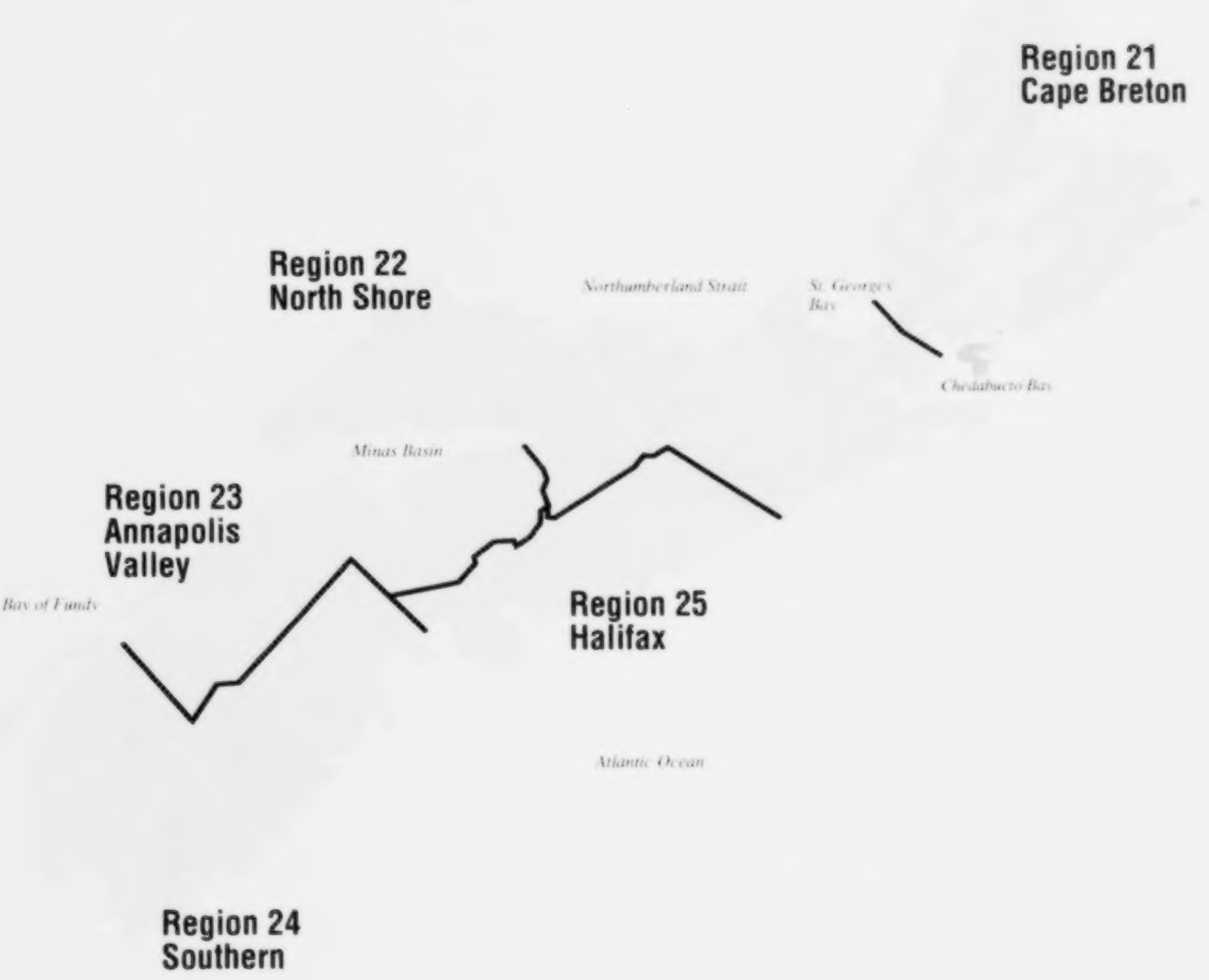
(1) Figures for the regions may not add to provincial total due to rounding.

(2) Regions will not add to total as an unclassified amount, which is included in the total, is not allocated to region figures.

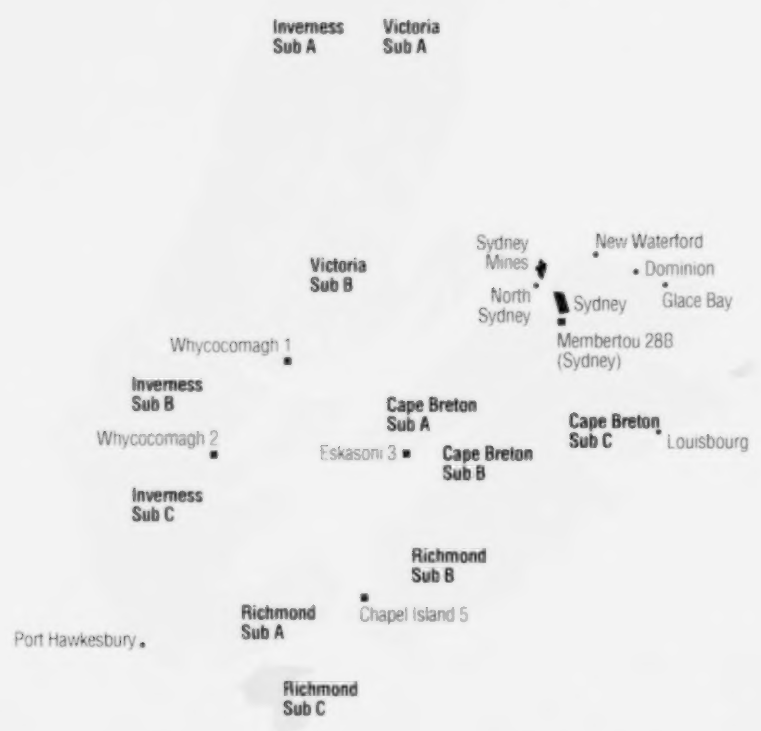
Source: Statistics Canada, *Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Canada Customs & Revenue Agency*

# Maps

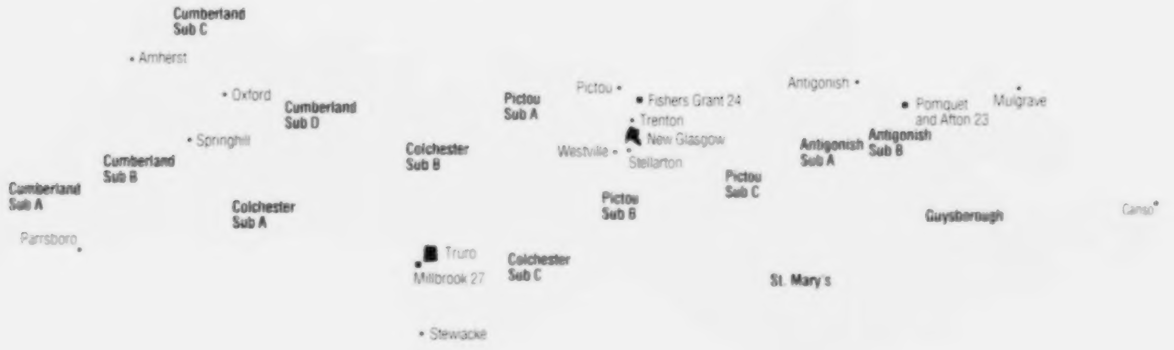
## Provincial Regions


Region 21
Cape Breton
Region 22
North Shore
Northumberland Strait
St. Georges Bay
Chedabucto Bay
Minas Basin
Region 23
Annapolis Valley
Bay of Fundy
Region 25
Halifax
Atlantic Ocean
Region 24
Southern

## Census Subdivisions, Region 21—Cape Breton


Inverness Sub A
Victoria Sub A
Sydney Mines
New Waterford
Dominion
Victoria Sub B
North Sydney
Sydney
Glace Bay
Membertou 28B (Sydney)
Whycocomagh 1
Inverness Sub B
Cape Breton Sub A
Cape Breton Sub C
Louisbourg
Whycocomagh 2
Eskasoni 3
Cape Breton Sub B
Inverness Sub C
Richmond Sub B
Richmond Sub A
Chapel Island 5
Port Hawkesbury
Richmond Sub C

## Census Subdivisions, Region 22—North Shore


Cumberland Sub C
Amherst
Oxford
Cumberland Sub D
Springhill
Cumberland Sub B
Cumberland Sub A
Parrsboro
Colchester Sub A
Colchester Sub B
Truro
Millbrook 27
Colchester Sub C
Stewiacke
Pictou Sub A
Pictou
Fishers Grant 24
Trenton
New Glasgow
Westville
Stellarton
Pictou Sub B
Pictou Sub C
Antigonish
Pomquet and Afton 23
Mulgrave
Antigonish Sub A
Antigonish Sub B
Guysborough
Canso
St. Mary's

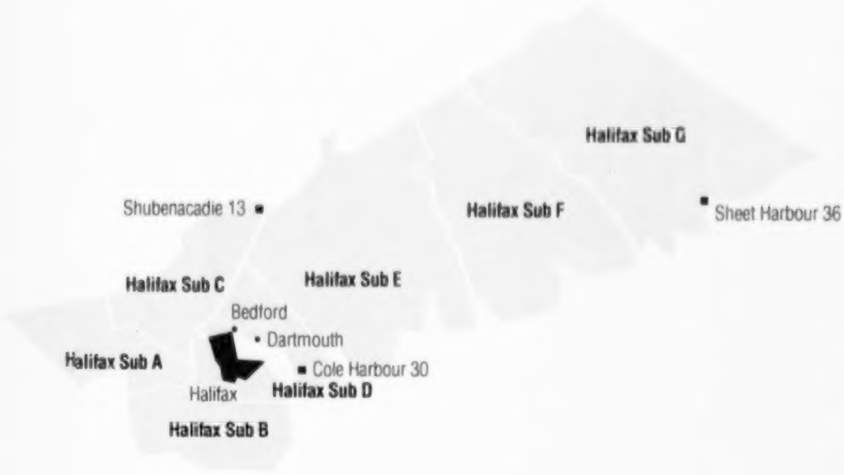
## Census Subdivisions, Region 23—Annapolis Valley

Kings Sub B
East Hants
Wolfville
Cambridge 32
Kentville
Hantsport
Shubenacadie 14
Berwick
Horton 35
Windsor
Annapolis Sub C
Kings Sub D
Kings Sub C
West Hants
Annapolis Sub B
Middleton
Kings Sub A
Bridgetown
Annapolis Royal
Annapolis Sub A
Annapolis Sub D

## Census Subdivisions, Region 24—Southern

New Ross 20
Chester
Digby
Bear River (Part) 6
Lunenburg
Mahone Bay
Digby
Wildcat 12
Lunenburg
Bridgewater
Clare
Queens Sub B
Queens Sub A
Liverpool
Yarmouth
Argyle
Shelburne
Shelburne
Yarmouth
Yarmouth 33
Lockport
Barrington
Clark's Harbour (Cape Sable Island)

## Census Subdivisions, Region 25—Halifax

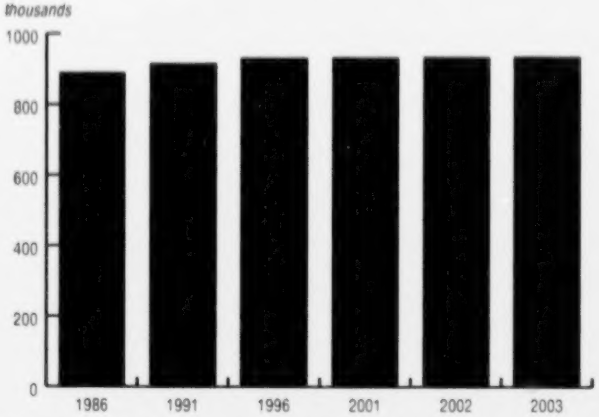

Halifax Sub G
Shubenacadie 13
Halifax Sub F
Sheet Harbour 36
Halifax Sub C
Halifax Sub E
Bedford
Dartmouth
Halifax Sub A
Cole Harbour 30
Halifax
Halifax Sub D
Halifax Sub B

**NOVA SCOTIA**

**Finance**
Economics and Statistics Division

# Population and Demographics

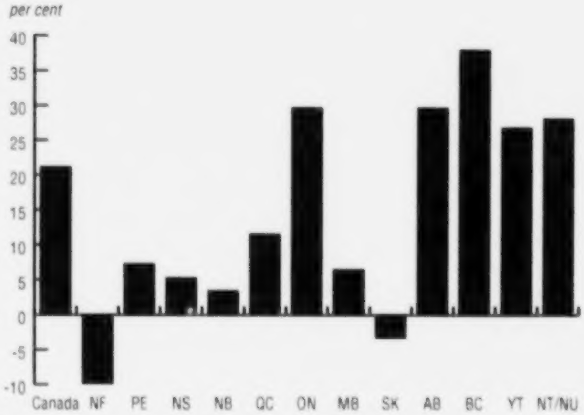
## Population, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1986–2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2003, Catalogue No. 91–213, Table 1.1*

- The July 1, 2003 population of the four Atlantic Provinces together represented an annual increase of 3,127 persons over 2002[1]. The increase of 1,633 persons in Nova Scotia represented a growth of 1.7% over the previous year. The province's 936,025 people represented 39.9% of the Atlantic Region and 3.0% of the Canadian population.
- In 2003, the 0-4 year age group represented 4.9% of Nova Scotia's population. The 5-19 year olds, 20-64 year olds and those 65+ represented 18.9%, 62.3% and 13.9% of the total population respectively.
- The population of the province has continued an ageing trend that is projected to carry well into the 21st century. Between 1996 and 2003, the population of prime labour force, aged 20-64 years, increased 3.1%. Youth under the age of twenty declined 9.3% over the same period, while seniors aged 65 and above increased 8.1%.
- There were 8,783 births in the province in 2002, down 1.4% from 2001. The number of deaths increased 2.5% over the same period to 8,075 resulting in a natural increase of 708.
- Population growth continued to be greatest within the central area of the province. Between 1996 and 2003, the province's population increased 0.5%, while in the counties of Halifax, Hants and Colchester County, it rose 7.5%, 3.4% and 1.3% respectively. Towns showing the greatest growth from 1996 to 2003 included Berwick (6.6% to 2,391), Bridgetown (5.3% to 1,071), Bridgewater (5.0% to 7,904) and Lockeport (3.3% to 730)
- From 1996 to 2003 Cape Breton Regional Municipality, with a population of 106,246 had a population decrease of 9.5%, while population declined 6.5% in Queens Regional Municipality and increased 7.5% in Halifax Regional Municipality.
- The twelve-month population growth of the province ending June 2003 was made up of a natural increase of 467, net international migration of 389 and net interprovincial migration of 777, resulting in a growth of 1,633 persons.

## Population Growth, Canada by Province, 1986–2003

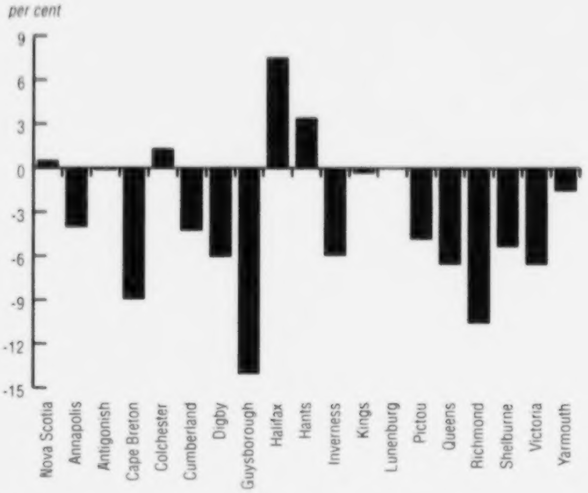


Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2003, Catalogue No. 91-213, Table 1.1*

---

[1] These population estimates use the 2001 Census counts adjusted for net undercoverage. This adjustment process has also revised 1971 censal estimates. This revision allows a better comparability between the coverage measures of the 1996 and 2001 censuses.

## Population Growth, Nova Scotia by County, 1996–2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2003, Catalogue No. 91-213-XPB*

- The estimated number of households in Nova Scotia for the year 2002 was 366,850, up 0.7% over 2001.

# Population, Canada by Province, July 1, 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2001 to 2003

| Population | 1986 (#) | 1991 (#) | Change 1986-1991 (%) | 1996 (#) | Change 1991-96 (%) | 2001pd (#) | Change 1996-2001 (%) | 2002pr (#) | 2003pp (#) | Change 1986-2003 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | **26,101,155** | **28,031,394** | **7.4** | **29,610,757** | **5.6** | **31,021,251** | **4.8** | **31,361,611** | **31,629,677** | **21.2** |
| Newfoundland | 576,495 | 579,518 | 0.5 | 559,807 | -3.4 | 521,986 | -6.8 | 519,270 | 519,570 | -9.9 |
| Prince Edward Island | 128,413 | 130,306 | 1.5 | 135,751 | 4.2 | 136,672 | 0.7 | 136,998 | 137,781 | 7.3 |
| Nova Scotia | 889,326 | 915,102 | 2.9 | 931,413 | 1.8 | 932,389 | 0.1 | 934,392 | 936,025 | 5.3 |
| New Brunswick | 725,154 | 745,528 | 2.8 | 752,312 | 0.9 | 749,890 | -0.3 | 750,183 | 750,594 | 3.5 |
| Quebec | 6,708,468 | 7,064,586 | 5.3 | 7,246,896 | 2.6 | 7,396,990 | 2.1 | 7,443,491 | 7,487,169 | 11.6 |
| Ontario | 9,438,132 | 10,428,132 | 10.5 | 11,083,052 | 6.3 | 11,897,647 | 7.3 | 12,096,627 | 12,238,300 | 29.7 |
| Manitoba | 1,091,682 | 1,109,614 | 1.6 | 1,134,188 | 2.2 | 1,151,285 | 1.5 | 1,155,492 | 1,162,776 | 6.5 |
| Saskatchewan | 1,029,270 | 1,002,686 | -2.6 | 1,019,100 | 1.6 | 1,000,134 | -1.9 | 995,490 | 994,843 | -3.3 |
| Alberta | 2,430,935 | 2,592,626 | 6.7 | 2,775,163 | 7.0 | 3,056,739 | 10.1 | 3,114,390 | 3,153,723 | 29.7 |
| British Columbia | 3,004,104 | 3,373,464 | 12.3 | 3,874,276 | 14.8 | 4,078,447 | 5.3 | 4,114,981 | 4,146,580 | 38.0 |
| Yukon | 24,479 | 28,907 | 18.1 | 31,383 | 8.6 | 30,129 | -4.0 | 30,123 | 31,060 | 26.9 |
| Northwest Territories | 54,697) | 38,746 | -29.2 | 41,748 | 7.7 | 40,822 | -2.2 | 41,434 | 41,872) | 30.3 |
| Nunavut | --) | 22,179 | -- | 25,668 | 15.7 | 28,121 | 9.6 | 28,740 | 29,384) | |

Note: These population estimates use the 2001 Census counts adjusted for net undercoverge. They also use revised 1996 censal estimates. This revision allows a better comparability between the coverage measures of the 1996 and the 2001 censuses.

pd - final post censal estimates
pr - updated postcensal estimate
pp - preliminary postcensal estimate

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2003, Catalogue No. 91-213, Table 1.1*

## Population Distribution by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1996, July 1 2001 and July 1, 2003

| | July 1, 1996id | | | July 1, 2001pd | | | July 1, 2003pp | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Population by Age Group | Total (#) | Male (#) | Female (#) | Total (#) | Male (#) | Female (#) | Total (#) | Male (#) | Female (#) |
| **Total** | **931,413** | **456,993** | **474,420** | **932,389** | **456,358** | **476,031** | **936,025** | **458,509** | **477,516** |
| Median Age | 35.6 | 34.7 | 36.5 | 38.5 | 37.6 | 39.3 | 39.5 | 38.6 | 40.3 |
| Mean Age | 36.9 | 35.8 | 38.1 | 38.7 | 37.5 | 39.7 | 39.3 | 38.2 | 40.4 |
| 0 - 4 | 56,941 | 29,158 | 27,783 | 48,313 | 24,789 | 23,524 | 45,676 | 23,235 | 22,441 |
| 5 - 9 | 62,457 | 31,891 | 30,566 | 56,286 | 28,645 | 27,641 | 52,839 | 27,057 | 25,782 |
| 10-14 | 62,612 | 32,131 | 30,481 | 61,983 | 31,589 | 30,394 | 60,879 | 31,162 | 29,717 |
| 15-19 | 63,458 | 32,314 | 31,144 | 62,851 | 32,223 | 30,628 | 63,352 | 32,425 | 30,927 |
| 20-24 | 64,893 | 32,707 | 32,186 | 60,618 | 30,070 | 30,548 | 61,982 | 30,979 | 31,003 |
| 25-29 | 65,701 | 32,854 | 32,847 | 59,395 | 29,231 | 30,164 | 57,774 | 28,462 | 29,312 |
| 30-34 | 78,967 | 39,504 | 39,463 | 63,937 | 31,928 | 32,009 | 63,005 | 31,257 | 31,748 |
| 35-39 | 80,092 | 39,668 | 40,424 | 78,031 | 39,026 | 39,005 | 71,154 | 35,547 | 35,607 |
| 40-44 | 73,272 | 36,183 | 37,089 | 78,822 | 39,048 | 39,774 | 80,334 | 40,104 | 40,230 |
| 45-49 | 68,506 | 34,188 | 34,318 | 72,366 | 35,555 | 36,811 | 75,532 | 37,317 | 38,215 |
| 50-54 | 53,032 | 26,474 | 26,558 | 68,081 | 33,805 | 34,276 | 68,036 | 33,625 | 34,411 |
| 55-59 | 42,735 | 21,178 | 21,557 | 52,421 | 26,016 | 26,405 | 60,149 | 29,757 | 30,392 |
| 60-64 | 38,211 | 18,872 | 19,339 | 41,739 | 20,494 | 21,245 | 45,049 | 21,961 | 23,098 |
| 65-69 | 34,576 | 16,137 | 18,439 | 36,237 | 17,581 | 18,656 | 36,763 | 17,923 | 18,840 |
| 70-74 | 30,875 | 13,501 | 17,374 | 30,996 | 14,063 | 16,933 | 31,667 | 14,684 | 16,983 |
| 75+ | 55,085 | 20,233 | 34,852 | 60,313 | 22,295 | 38,018 | 61,824 | 23,014 | 38,810 |

These population estimates use the 2001 Census counts adjusted for net undercoverge. They also use revised 1996 censal estimates. This revision allows a better comparability between the coverage measures of the 1996 and the 2001 censuses. Minor changes were made to the components of growth for the 1971-1996 period. Final data for all components were used for the 1971-2001 period.

id - final intercensal estimate
pd - final postcensal estimate
pp - preliminary postcensal estimate

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2003, Catalogue No. 91-213, Table 1.19*

# Population Distribution by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1996, July 1 2001 and July 1, 2003

| | | July 1, 1996id | | | July 1, 2001pd | | | July 1, 2003pp | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Population by Age Group** | **Total (#)** | **Male (#)** | **Female (#)** | **Total (#)** | **Male (#)** | **Female (#)** | **Total (#)** | **Male (#)** | **Female (#)** |
| **Total** | **931,413** | **456,993** | **474,420** | **932,389** | **456,358** | **476,031** | **936,025** | **458,509** | **477,516** |
| Median Age | 35.6 | 34.7 | 36.5 | 38.5 | 37.6 | 39.3 | 39.5 | 38.6 | 40.3 |
| Mean Age | 36.9 | 35.8 | 38.1 | 38.7 | 37.5 | 39.7 | 39.3 | 38.2 | 40.4 |
| | (%) | (%) | (%) | (%) | (%) | (%) | (%) | (%) | (%) |
| 0 - 4 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 5.9 | 5.2 | 5.4 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 4.7 |
| 5 - 9 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 5.4 |
| 10-14 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 6.9 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 6.2 |
| 15-19 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 6.4 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 6.5 |
| 20-24 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 6.5 |
| 25-29 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.3 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.1 |
| 30-34 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.8 | 6.6 |
| 35-39 | 8.6 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.2 | 7.6 | 7.8 | 7.5 |
| 40-44 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.7 | 8.4 |
| 45-49 | 7.4 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 8.0 |
| 50-54 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 7.2 |
| 55-59 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.4 |
| 60-64 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 |
| 65-69 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| 70-74 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.6 |
| 75+ | 5.9 | 4.4 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 4.9 | 8.0 | 6.6 | 5.0 | 8.1 |

These population estimates use the 2001 Census counts adjusted for net undercoverge. They also use revised 1996 censal estimates. This revision allows a better comparability between the coverage measures of the 1996 and the 2001 censuses. Minor changes were made to the components of growth for the 1971-1996 period. Final data for all components were used for the 1971-2001 period.
id - final intercensal estimate
pd - final postcensal estimate
pp - preliminary postcensal estimate

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2003, Catalogue No. 91-213, Table 1.19*

## Population, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1996, 2001 and 2003

| Region, Counties<br>Census Subdivisions/Towns | Type | 1996id (#) | Population<br>2001pd (#) | 2003pp (#) | Change 1996–2003 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Nova Scotia** | | **931,413** | **932,389** | **936,025** | **0.5** |
| **Annapolis Valley Region (23)** | | **123,954** | **124,389** | **124,247** | **0.2** |
| *Annapolis County* | | *22,849* | *22,342* | *21,935* | *-4.0* |
| Annapolis Subd. A | SCM | 6,866 | 6,749 | 6,638 | -3.3 |
| Annapolis Subd. B | SCM | 4,131 | 3,888 | 3,759 | -9.0 |
| Annapolis Subd. C | SCM | 5,290 | 5,218 | 5,139 | -2.9 |
| Annapolis Subd. D | SCM | 3,097 | 3,056 | 3,011 | -2.8 |
| Annapolis Royal | T | 596 | 565 | 548 | -8.1 |
| Bridgetown | T | 1,017 | 1,062 | 1,071 | 5.3 |
| Middleton | T | 1,842 | 1,789 | 1,751 | -4.9 |
| Bear River (Part) 6 | R | - | - | - | |
| Bear River B6 | R | 10 | 15 | 18 | 80.0 |
| *Hants County* | | *40,435* | *41,622* | *41,808* | *3.4* |
| East Hants | MD | 20,253 | 21,391 | 21,705 | 7.2 |
| West Hants | MD | 14,119 | 14,158 | 14,070 | -0.3 |
| Hantsport | T | 1,281 | 1,234 | 1,207 | -5.8 |
| Windsor | T | 3,811 | 3,882 | 3,882 | 1.9 |
| Indian Brook 14 | R | 971 | 957 | 944 | -2.8 |
| *Kings County* | | *60,670* | *60,425* | *60,504* | *-0.3* |
| Kings Subd. A | SCM | 23,275 | 23,023 | 22,987 | -1.2 |
| Kings Subd. B | SCM | 11,773 | 11,926 | 12,022 | 2.1 |
| Kings Subd. C | SCM | 8,248 | 8,154 | 8,140 | -1.3 |
| Kings Subd. D | SCM | 5,369 | 5,304 | 5,293 | -1.4 |
| Berwick | T | 2,244 | 2,343 | 2,391 | 6.6 |
| Kentville | T | 5,690 | 5,759 | 5,803 | 2.0 |
| Wolfville | T | 3,939 | 3,755 | 3,694 | -6.2 |
| Cambridge 32 | R | 83 | 107 | 118 | 42.2 |
| Horton 35 | R | 49 | 54 | 56 | 14.3 |
| **Cape Breton (Region 21)** | | **161,959** | **151,280** | **148,209** | **-8.5** |
| *Cape Breton County* | | *120,567* | *112,157* | *109,831* | *-8.9* |
| Cape Breton | RGM | 117,370 | 108,708 | 106,246 | -9.5 |
| Eskasoni 3 | R | 2,569 | 2,812 | 2,939 | 14.4 |
| Membertou 28B | R | 628 | 637 | 646 | 2.9 |
| *Inverness County* | | *21,419* | *20,462* | *20,153* | *-5.9* |
| Inverness Subd. A | SCM | 6,750 | 6,166 | 5,961 | -11.7 |
| Inverness Subd. B | SCM | 6,275 | 5,921 | 5,800 | -7.6 |
| Inverness Subd. C | SCM | 3,899 | 3,924 | 3,944 | 1.2 |
| Port Hawkesbury | T | 3,905 | 3,799 | 3,767 | -3.5 |
| Whycocomagh 2 | R | 590 | 652 | 681 | 15.4 |

## Population, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1996, 2001 and 2003 *(continued)*

| | | | Population | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Region, Counties Census Subdivisions/Towns** | **Type** | **1996id (#)** | **2001pd (#)** | **2003pp (#)** | **1996–2003 (%)** |
| *Richmond County* | | *11,281* | *10,490* | *10,100* | *-10.5* |
| Richmond Subd. A | SCM | 4,538 | 4,187 | 4,015 | -11.5 |
| Richmond Subd. B | SCM | 2,123 | 1,925 | 1,834 | -13.6 |
| Richmond Subd. C | SCM | 4,261 | 3,948 | 3,793 | -11.0 |
| Chapel Island 5 | R | 359 | 430 | 458 | 27.6 |
| | | | | | |
| *Victoria County* | | *8,692* | *8,171* | *8,125* | *-6.5* |
| Victoria Subd. A | SCM | 3,687 | 3,388 | 3,337 | -9.5 |
| Victoria Subd. B | SCM | 4,543 | 4,327 | 4,325 | -4.8 |
| Wagmatcook 1 | R | 462 | 456 | 463 | 0.2 |
| | | | | | |
| **Halifax County (Region 25)** | | **351,675** | **369,085** | **377,932** | **7.5** |
| *Halifax* | *RGM* | *351,556* | *369,011* | *377,869* | *7.5* |
| Shubenacadie 13 | R | 2 | - | - | - |
| Cole Harbour 30 | R | 52 | 39 | 35 | -32.7 |
| Sheet Harbour 36 | R | 65 | 35 | 28 | -56.9 |
| | | | | | |
| **North Shore (Region 22)** | | **166,108** | **162,444** | **161,338** | **-2.9** |
| *Antigonish County* | | *20,020* | *20,101* | *19,998* | *-0.1* |
| Antigonish Subd. A | SCM | 7,737 | 7,908 | 7,923 | 2.4 |
| Antigonish Subd. B | SCM | 7,021 | 7,001 | 6,945 | -1.1 |
| Antigonish | T | 4,972 | 4,881 | 4,812 | -3.2 |
| Pomquet & Afton 23 | R | 290 | 311 | 318 | 9.7 |
| Summerside 38 | R | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | |
| *Colchester County* | | *50,431* | *50,619* | *51,109* | *1.3* |
| Colchester Subd. A | SCM | 3,843 | 3,740 | 3,729 | -3.0 |
| Colchester Sudb. B | SCM | 18,845 | 19,102 | 19,359 | 2.7 |
| Colchester Sudb. C | SCM | 13,306 | 13,748 | 14,039 | 5.5 |
| Stewiacke | T | 1,436 | 1,424 | 1,430 | -0.4 |
| Truro | T | 12,224 | 11,762 | 11,674 | -4.5 |
| Millbrook 2 | R | 777 | 843 | 878 | 13.0 |
| | | | | | |
| *Cumberland County* | | *34,610* | *33,440* | *33,165* | *-4.2* |
| Cumberland Subd. A | SCM | 2,762 | 2,535 | 2,463 | -10.8 |
| Cumberland Subd. B | SCM | 4,316 | 4,117 | 4,062 | -5.9 |
| Cumberland Subd. C | SCM | 5,536 | 5,350 | 5,305 | -4.2 |
| CumberlandSubd. D | SCM | 4,755 | 4,596 | 4,558 | -4.1 |
| Amherst | T | 9,903 | 9,712 | 9,691 | -2.1 |
| Oxford | T | 1,384 | 1,366 | 1,366 | -1.3 |
| Parrsboro | T | 1,654 | 1,568 | 1,543 | -6.7 |
| Springhill | T | 4,300 | 4,196 | 4,177 | -2.9 |

## Population, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1996, 2001 and 2003 *(continued)*

| Region, Counties<br>Census Subdivisions/Towns | Type | Population<br>1996id (#) | Population<br>2001pd (#) | Population<br>2003pp (#) | Change 1996–2003 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Guysborough County* | | *11,179* | *10,079* | *9,609* | *-14.0* |
| Guysborough | MD | 6,083 | 5,297 | 4,977 | -18.2 |
| St. Mary's | MD | 3,023 | 2,837 | 2,747 | -9.1 |
| Canso | T | 1,155 | 1,018 | 961 | -16.8 |
| Mulgrave | T | 918 | 927 | 924 | 0.7 |
| *Pictou County* | | *49,868* | *48,205* | *47,457* | *-4.8* |
| Pictou Subd. A | SCM | 6,798 | 6,522 | 6,400 | -5.9 |
| Pictou Subd. B | SCM | 6,762 | 6,407 | 6,256 | -7.5 |
| Pictou Subd. C | SCM | 9,654 | 9,423 | 9,311 | -3.6 |
| New Glasgow | T | 10,035 | 9,680 | 9,520 | -5.1 |
| Pictou | T | 4,115 | 3,978 | 3,915 | -4.9 |
| Westville | T | 4,069 | 3,982 | 3,939 | -3.2 |
| Stellarton | T | 5,084 | 4,936 | 4,867 | -4.3 |
| Trenton | T | 3,025 | 2,872 | 2,807 | -7.2 |
| Fisher's Grant 24 | R | 324 | 405 | 442 | 36.4 |
| Merigomish Harbour 31 | R | 2 | - | - | - |
| **Southern (Region 24)** | | **127,717** | **125,191** | **124,299** | **-2.7** |
| *Digby County* | | *20,981* | *20,067* | *19,727* | *-6.0* |
| Clare | MD | 9,522 | 9,308 | 9,229 | -3.1 |
| Digby | MD | 9,133 | 8,501 | 8,265 | -9.5 |
| Digby | T | 2,247 | 2,167 | 2,137 | -4.9 |
| Bear River (Part) 6 | R | 79 | 91 | 96 | 21.5 |
| *Lunenburg County* | | *48,669* | *48,865* | *48,684* | *0.0* |
| Chester | MD | 10,848 | 11,070 | 11,099 | 2.3 |
| Lunenburg | MD | 26,556 | 26,254 | 25,991 | -2.1 |
| Bridgewater | T | 7,527 | 7,825 | 7,904 | 5.0 |
| Lunenburg | T | 2,656 | 2,636 | 2,614 | -1.6 |
| Mahone Bay | T | 1,038 | 1,018 | 1,004 | -3.3 |
| Pennal 19 | R | 18 | 22 | 24 | 33.3 |
| New Ross 20 | R | - | - | - | - |
| Gold River 21 | R | 26 | 40 | 48 | 84.6 |
| *Queens County* | | *12,712* | *12,038* | *11,885* | *-6.5* |
| Queens RGM | RGM | 12,680 | 12,008 | 11,856 | -6.5 |
| Wildcat 12 | R | 32 | 30 | 29 | -9.4 |

## Population, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1996, 2001 and 2003 *(continued)*

| Region, Counties<br>Census Subdivisions/Towns | Type | 1996id<br>(#) | Population<br>2001pd<br>(#) | 2003pp<br>(#) | Change<br>1996–2003<br>(%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Shelburne County* | | *17,404* | *16,661* | *16,481* | *-5.3* |
| Barrington | MD | 8,076 | 7,851 | 7,813 | -3.3 |
| Shelburne | MD | 5,438 | 5,055 | 4,941 | -9.1 |
| Clark's Harbour | T | 1,003 | 969 | 962 | -4.1 |
| Shelburne | T | 2,180 | 2,066 | 2,035 | -6.7 |
| Lockeport | T | 707 | 720 | 730 | 3.3 |
| *Yarmouth County* | | *27,951* | *27,560* | *27,522* | *-1.5* |
| Argyle | MD | 9,161 | 8,920 | 8,860 | -3.3 |
| Yarmouth | MD | 10,970 | 10,756 | 10,714 | -2.3 |
| Yarmouth | T | 7,745 | 7,763 | 7,801 | 0.7 |
| Yarmouth 33 | R | 75 | 121 | 147 | 96.0 |

These population estimates use the 2001 Census counts adjusted for net undercoverage.
They also use revised 1996 censal estimates.
ID - final intercensal estimate
PD - final postcensal estimate
PP - preliminary postcensal estimate
MD - Municipal district
R - Reserve
RGM - Regional Municipality
SCM - Subdivision of County Municipality
T - Town

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2003, Catalogue No. 91-213-XPB, Table 3.1 and special tabulations*

## Family Structure for Census Families in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001

| | Census Families in Private Households | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Regions/Counties | Total Family Structure | Total Couple Families | Married Couples | Common-law Couples | Total Lone-Parent Families | Female Parent | Male Parent |
| **Canada** | **8,371,020** | **7,059,830** | **5,901,425** | **1,158,405** | **1,311,190** | **1,065,365** | **245,825** |
| **Nova Scotia** | **262,905** | **218,770** | **188,805** | **29,965** | **44,135** | **36,700** | **7,440** |
| **Annapolis Valley Region** | **36,135** | **31,000** | **26,745** | **4,255** | **5,135** | **4,215** | **915** |
| Annapolis County | 6,675 | 5,750 | 5,040 | 715 | 925 | 775 | 150 |
| Hants County | 12,185 | 10,460 | 8,985 | 1,470 | 1,725 | 1,390 | 330 |
| Kings County | 17,275 | 14,790 | 12,720 | 2,070 | 2,485 | 2,050 | 435 |
| **Cape Breton Region** | **42,590** | **33,045** | **29,770** | **3,275** | **9,545** | **7,955** | **1,595** |
| Cape Breton County | 31,715 | 24,055 | 21,695 | 2,360 | 7,660 | 6,370 | 1,295 |
| Inverness County | 5,520 | 4,625 | 4,160 | 460 | 895 | 740 | 155 |
| Richmond County | 3,010 | 2,500 | 2,270 | 230 | 510 | 435 | 75 |
| Victoria County | 2,345 | 1,865 | 1,645 | 225 | 480 | 410 | 70 |
| **Halifax Region** | **100,670** | **83,955** | **71,405** | **12,550** | **16,715** | **14,325** | **2,390** |
| Halifax County | 100,670 | 83,955 | 71,405 | 12,550 | 16,715 | 14,325 | 2,390 |
| **North Shore Region** | **46,060** | **38,470** | **33,420** | **5,045** | **7,580** | **6,085** | **1,500** |
| Antigonish County | 5,295 | 4,385 | 3,915 | 470 | 905 | 785 | 120 |
| Colchester County | 14,540 | 12,230 | 10,545 | 1,680 | 2,310 | 1,885 | 425 |
| Cumberland County | 9,635 | 8,105 | 6,875 | 1,230 | 1,530 | 1,185 | 345 |
| Guysborough County | 2,965 | 2,500 | 2,205 | 295 | 465 | 375 | 95 |
| Pictou County | 13,625 | 11,250 | 9,880 | 1,370 | 2,370 | 1,855 | 515 |
| **Southern Region** | **37,445** | **32,300** | **27,475** | **4,830** | **5,150** | **4,120** | **1,040** |
| Digby County | 5,965 | 5,140 | 4,225 | 920 | 830 | 710 | 120 |
| Lunenburg County | 14,800 | 12,940 | 10,995 | 1,945 | 1,860 | 1,460 | 405 |
| Queens County | 3,645 | 3,215 | 2,780 | 430 | 430 | 345 | 85 |
| Shelburne County | 4,940 | 4,260 | 3,615 | 650 | 680 | 505 | 180 |
| Yarmouth County | 8,095 | 6,745 | 5,860 | 885 | 1,350 | 1,100 | 250 |

Note: Numbers may not total due to rounding.

Census Family—refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Family Structure—refers to the classification of "census families" as noted in definition above.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0312XCB01006*

## Number of Children at Home and Family Structure for Census Families in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

| | Census Families in Private Households | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Children at Home and Family Structure** | **Total Family Structure** | **Total Couple Families** | **Married Couples** | **Common-law Couples** | **Total Lone-Parent Families** | **Female Parent** | **Male Parent** |
| **Canada Total - Families by number of children at home** | **8,371,020** | **7,059,830** | **5,901,425** | **1,158,410** | **1,311,190** | **1,065,365** | **245,825** |
| Total families without children at home | 3,059,225 | 3,059,225 | 2,431,725 | 627,505 | -- | -- | -- |
| Total families with children at home | 5,311,795 | 4,000,605 | 3,469,700 | 530,905 | 1,311,185 | 1,065,365 | 245,825 |
| 1 child at home | 2,285,110 | 1,483,435 | 1,229,055 | 254,375 | 801,675 | 638,430 | 163,240 |
| 2 children at home | 2,087,355 | 1,716,265 | 1,518,475 | 197,790 | 371,085 | 307,640 | 63,450 |
| 3 or more children at home | 939,325 | 800,905 | 722,170 | 78,730 | 138,425 | 119,295 | 19,130 |
| Total children at home | 9,582,615 | 7,579,255 | 6,666,195 | 913,060 | 2,003,360 | 1,650,250 | 353,110 |
| Average number of children at home per family | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 |
| **Nova Scotia Total - Families by number of children at home** | **262,905** | **218,770** | **188,805** | **29,965** | **44,135** | **36,700** | **7,440** |
| Total families without children at home | 101,190 | 101,190 | 83,930 | 17,260 | -- | -- | -- |
| Total families with children at home | 161,715 | 117,575 | 104,875 | 12,705 | 44,135 | 36,700 | 7,440 |
| 1 child at home | 75,690 | 47,915 | 41,025 | 6,890 | 27,770 | 22,515 | 5,255 |
| 2 children at home | 61,100 | 49,000 | 44,840 | 4,160 | 12,100 | 10,355 | 1,745 |
| 3 or more children at home | 24,925 | 20,660 | 19,010 | 1,650 | 4,270 | 3,825 | 440 |
| Total children at home | 279,785 | 213,870 | 193,125 | 20,745 | 65,915 | 55,725 | 10,190 |
| Average number of children at home per family | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 |

Note: Numbers may not total due to rounding.

Census Family—refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. Children in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Family Structure—refers to the classification of census families as noted in definition above.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0312XCB1003*

## Legal Marital Status, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001

| Legal Marital Status | Total Population | Never Married (single) | Legally Married (and not separated) | Separated but Still Legally Married | Divorced | Widowed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | **30,007,090** | **13,864,865** | **12,011,680** | **733,870** | **1,854,770** | **1,541,910** |
| **Nova Scotia** | **908,010** | **395,985** | **381,415** | **24,915** | **51,945** | **53,750** |
| **Annapolis Valley Region** | **121,150** | **49,835** | **53,955** | **3,470** | **7,095** | **6,790** |
| Annapolis County | 21,770 | 7,985 | 10,205 | 630 | 1,375 | 1,570 |
| Hants County | 40,515 | 17,060 | 18,070 | 1,155 | 2,095 | 2,135 |
| Kings County | 58,865 | 24,790 | 25,680 | 1,685 | 3,625 | 3,085 |
| **Cape Breton Region** | **147,460** | **65,040** | **60,090** | **4,115** | **7,180** | **11,040** |
| Cape Breton County | 109,330 | 48,245 | 43,780 | 3,215 | 5,720 | 8,370 |
| Inverness County | 19,940 | 8,985 | 8,390 | 450 | 740 | 1,370 |
| Richmond County | 10,225 | 4,210 | 4,595 | 260 | 425 | 740 |
| Victoria County | 7,965 | 3,600 | 3,325 | 190 | 295 | 560 |
| **Halifax Region** | **359,180** | **167,230** | **144,620** | **9,640** | **21,335** | **16,360** |
| Halifax County | 359,180 | 167,230 | 144,620 | 9,640 | 21,335 | 16,360 |
| **North Shore Region** | **158,285** | **66,675** | **67,335** | **4,380** | **9,105** | **10,800** |
| Antigonish County | 19,580 | 9,620 | 7,870 | 360 | 685 | 1,045 |
| Colchester County | 49,310 | 20,560 | 21,220 | 1,515 | 3,020 | 3,000 |
| Cumberland County | 32,605 | 12,920 | 13,865 | 1,075 | 2,105 | 2,645 |
| Guysborough County | 9,825 | 3,900 | 4,445 | 210 | 465 | 805 |
| Pictou County | 46,965 | 19,675 | 19,935 | 1,220 | 2,830 | 3,305 |
| **Southern Region** | **121,935** | **47,200** | **55,430** | **3,310** | **7,235** | **8,760** |
| Digby County | 19,550 | 7,725 | 8,540 | 630 | 1,090 | 1,560 |
| Lunenburg County | 47,590 | 17,765 | 22,180 | 1,230 | 3,000 | 3,420 |
| Queens County | 11,725 | 4,320 | 5,605 | 260 | 595 | 940 |
| Shelburne County | 16,230 | 6,475 | 7,280 | 485 | 945 | 1,050 |
| Yarmouth County | 26,840 | 10,915 | 11,825 | 705 | 1,605 | 1,790 |

Note: Numbers may not total due to rounding.

Legal Marital Status—legal conjugal status of a person

Never Married (single)—persons who have never married (including all persons less than 15 years of age) and persons whose marriage has been annulled and who have not remarried.

Legally Married (and not separated)—persons whose husband or wife is living, unless the couple is separated or a divorce has been obtained.

Separated, but Still Legally Married—persons currently married, but who are no longer living with their spouse (for any reason other than illness or work) and have not obtained a divorce.

Divorced—persons who have obtained a legal divorce and who have not remarried.

Widowed—persons who have lost their spouse through death and who have not remarried.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0407XCB01006*

# Presence of Same-Sex Common-law Partners in Private Households, Canada and the Provinces, 2001

| Same-Sex Common-law Partners in Private Households | Presence of Same-Sex Common-law Partners Male | Female | Total | Number of Same-Sex Couples Total | As % of All Couples | % of Canada |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | **37,990** | **30,415** | **68,405** | **34,200** | **0.5** | **100.0** |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 175 | 185 | 360 | 180 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| Prince Edward Island | 45 | 65 | 115 | 55 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Nova Scotia | 775 | 935 | 1,710 | 855 | 0.4 | 2.5 |
| New Brunswick | 500 | 520 | 1,015 | 505 | 0.3 | 1.5 |
| Quebec | 12,695 | 8,030 | 20,725 | 10,360 | 0.6 | 30.3 |
| Ontario | 14,010 | 10,990 | 25,005 | 12,505 | 0.5 | 36.6 |
| Manitoba | 840 | 890 | 1,730 | 865 | 0.3 | 2.5 |
| Saskatchewan | 420 | 535 | 955 | 475 | 0.2 | 1.4 |
| Alberta | 2,515 | 2,530 | 5,045 | 2,525 | 0.4 | 7.4 |
| British Columbia | 5,970 | 5,615 | 11,585 | 5,790 | 0.6 | 16.9 |
| Yukon Territories | 15 | 55 | 70 | 35 | 0.6 | 0.1 |
| Northwest Territories | 20 | 40 | 60 | 30 | 0.4 | 0.1 |
| Nunavut | 10 | 15 | 25 | 15 | 0.3 | 0.1 |

Note:

Same-Sex Common-law Partners—two persons of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0005XCB01040*

# Household Living Arrangements, by Age Groups for Population in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

| | | Household Living Arrangements | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Age Groups** | **Total - Household Living Arrangements** | **Total Persons In Family Households** | **Spouses, Common-law Partners or Lone Parents** | **Children in Census Families** | **Non-Family Persons Living with Relatives** | **Non-Family Persons Living with Non-Relatives Only** | **Total Persons in Non-Family Households** | **Living with Relatives** | **Living with Non-Relatives Only** | **Living Alone** |
| **Canada Total - Age groups** | **29,522,305** | **25,586,660** | **15,430,855** | **9,582,615** | **332,085** | **241,105** | **3,935,645** | **222,390** | **736,375** | **2,976,875** |
| Under 15 years | 5,723,245 | 5,716,445 | -- | 5,678,320 | 11,085 | 27,040 | 6,805 | 2,310 | 4,495 | -- |
| 15-19 years | 2,035,705 | 1,978,465 | 50,265 | 1,891,000 | 13,275 | 23,925 | 57,230 | 10,845 | 31,165 | 15,215 |
| 15-17 years | 1,239,190 | 1,229,840 | 10,270 | 1,201,505 | 6,205 | 11,855 | 9,350 | 3,015 | 4,900 | 1,440 |
| 18-19 years | 796,510 | 748,625 | 39,995 | 689,495 | 7,070 | 12,065 | 47,885 | 7,840 | 26,270 | 13,775 |
| 20-24 years | 1,931,800 | 1,595,350 | 438,650 | 1,100,700 | 19,755 | 36,240 | 336,450 | 37,400 | 177,840 | 121,210 |
| 25-29 years | 1,878,250 | 1,500,095 | 1,050,095 | 398,810 | 17,900 | 33,280 | 378,155 | 32,220 | 149,920 | 196,015 |
| 30-34 years | 2,078,280 | 1,762,095 | 1,545,330 | 175,360 | 14,935 | 26,470 | 316,185 | 20,600 | 84,545 | 211,040 |
| 35-44 years | 5,057,250 | 4,430,055 | 4,149,370 | 208,610 | 26,125 | 45,945 | 627,195 | 33,280 | 110,340 | 483,580 |
| 45-54 years | 4,378,315 | 3,787,380 | 3,632,930 | 96,500 | 31,905 | 26,045 | 590,935 | 25,270 | 79,315 | 486,345 |
| 55-64 years | 2,836,275 | 2,343,880 | 2,262,385 | 28,090 | 42,075 | 11,335 | 492,395 | 20,235 | 48,710 | 423,445 |
| 65 years and over | 3,603,180 | 2,472,890 | 2,301,825 | 5,220 | 155,015 | 10,830 | 1,130,285 | 40,230 | 50,035 | 1,040,020 |
| 65-74 years | 2,096,720 | 1,584,790 | 1,511,825 | 4,940 | 61,890 | 6,125 | 511,935 | 19,785 | 30,990 | 461,160 |
| 75 years and over | 1,506,460 | 888,110 | 789,995 | 285 | 93,125 | 4,700 | 618,350 | 20,445 | 19,045 | 578,855 |
| 75-79 years | 772,990 | 501,340 | 463,490 | 275 | 35,575 | 2,005 | 271,655 | 9,325 | 10,365 | 251,960 |
| 80-84 years | 449,730 | 251,650 | 221,940 | 10 | 28,225 | 1,475 | 198,080 | 6,085 | 4,985 | 187,010 |
| 85 years and over | 283,740 | 135,120 | 104,565 | 10 | 29,325 | 1,220 | 148,620 | 5,030 | 3,700 | 139,890 |
| **Nova Scotia Total - Age groups** | **895,305** | **777,710** | **481,675** | **279,785** | **9,585** | **6,660** | **117,595** | **6,460** | **22,130** | **89,005** |
| Under 15 years | 165,070 | 164,935 | -- | 164,055 | 260 | 620 | 135 | 25 | 105 | -- |
| 15-19 years | 61,290 | 59,865 | 1,345 | 57,625 | 305 | 595 | 1,425 | 205 | 895 | 325 |
| 15-17 years | 37,730 | 37,555 | 290 | 36,790 | 145 | 330 | 170 | 40 | 125 | -- |
| 18-19 years | 23,565 | 22,315 | 1,055 | 20,840 | 165 | 260 | 1,250 | 165 | 770 | 315 |
| 20-24 years | 55,695 | 44,725 | 13,455 | 29,940 | 390 | 945 | 10,970 | 800 | 6,910 | 3,260 |
| 25-29 years | 54,090 | 44,005 | 32,545 | 10,205 | 305 | 945 | 10,080 | 685 | 4,195 | 5,200 |
| 30-34 years | 60,290 | 52,845 | 46,725 | 5,185 | 260 | 675 | 7,440 | 365 | 2,195 | 4,880 |
| 35-44 years | 151,270 | 135,225 | 125,745 | 7,585 | 635 | 1,255 | 16,050 | 795 | 2,570 | 12,680 |
| 45-54 years | 137,200 | 120,165 | 114,855 | 3,600 | 855 | 850 | 17,040 | 775 | 2,090 | 14,170 |
| 55-64 years | 91,665 | 76,755 | 73,890 | 1,330 | 1,165 | 375 | 14,910 | 775 | 1,460 | 12,675 |
| 65 years and over | 118,740 | 79,190 | 73,115 | 255 | 5,410 | 400 | 39,550 | 2,030 | 1,710 | 35,810 |
| 65-74 years | 65,495 | 48,570 | 46,345 | 250 | 1,775 | 205 | 16,925 | 940 | 1,010 | 14,970 |
| 75 years and over | 53,245 | 30,620 | 26,770 | 10 | 3,640 | 200 | 22,625 | 1,090 | 695 | 20,840 |
| 75-79 years | 24,780 | 15,870 | 14,690 | 10 | 1,080 | 95 | 8,910 | 465 | 350 | 8,090 |
| 80-84 years | 16,870 | 9,300 | 8,065 | -- | 1,210 | 25 | 7,575 | 370 | 195 | 7,005 |
| 85 years and over | 11,590 | 5,445 | 4,020 | -- | 1,355 | 75 | 6,145 | 255 | 150 | 5,735 |

Note:

Household Living Arrangements—refers to the classification of persons in terms of whether they are members of a family household or of a non-family household, and whether they are family or non-family persons.

Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Census Family Household—refers to the classification of census families according to the presence and number of additional persons in the household. Additional persons refer to any household member who is not a member of the census family being considered. These additional persons may be either members of another census family or non-family persons.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0315XCB01006*

## Household Living Arrangements for Population in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001

| | Household Living Arrangements | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Regions/Counties | Total Household Living Arrangements | Total Persons In Family Households | Spouses, Common-law Partners or Lone Parents | Children in Census Families | Non-Family Persons Living with Relatives | Non-Family Persons Living with Non-Relatives Only | Total Persons in Non-Family Households | Living with Relatives | Living with Non-Relatives Only | Living Alone |
| **Canada** | **29,522,305** | **25,586,660** | **15,430,855** | **9,582,615** | **332,085** | **241,105** | **3,935,645** | **222,390** | **736,375** | **2,976,875** |
| **Nova Scotia** | **895,305** | **777,710** | **481,675** | **279,785** | **9,585** | **6,660** | **117,595** | **6,460** | **22,130** | **89,005** |
| **Annapolis Valley Region** | **119,595** | **106,790** | **67,140** | **37,590** | **1,085** | **970** | **12,805** | **485** | **1,980** | **10,335** |
| Annapolis County | 21,460 | 18,845 | 12,425 | 6,115 | 180 | 120 | 2,615 | 70 | 240 | 2,305 |
| Hants County | 40,125 | 36,555 | 22,645 | 13,120 | 420 | 370 | 3,570 | 165 | 535 | 2,865 |
| Kings County | 58,010 | 51,390 | 32,070 | 18,355 | 485 | 480 | 6,620 | 250 | 1,205 | 5,165 |
| **Cape Breton Region** | **145,235** | **128,700** | **75,635** | **49,910** | **2,075** | **1,080** | **16,530** | **1,235** | **1,415** | **13,875** |
| Cape Breton County | 107,620 | 95,195 | 55,770 | 37,075 | 1,515 | 825 | 12,430 | 855 | 1,065 | 10,505 |
| Inverness County | 19,640 | 17,375 | 10,140 | 6,860 | 260 | 115 | 2,265 | 240 | 235 | 1,790 |
| Richmond County | 10,120 | 9,020 | 5,510 | 3,250 | 190 | 80 | 1,095 | 110 | 95 | 890 |
| Victoria County | 7,855 | 7,110 | 4,215 | 2,725 | 110 | 60 | 740 | 30 | 20 | 690 |
| **Halifax Region** | **354,710** | **299,165** | **184,620** | **108,165** | **3,655** | **2,725** | **55,545** | **2,925** | **15,085** | **37,530** |
| Halifax County | 354,710 | 299,165 | 184,620 | 108,165 | 3,655 | 2,725 | 55,545 | 2,925 | 15,085 | 37,530 |
| **North Shore Region** | **155,525** | **136,705** | **84,525** | **49,435** | **1,685** | **1,070** | **18,815** | **1,040** | **2,140** | **15,625** |
| Antigonish County | 19,190 | 17,215 | 9,675 | 7,245 | 165 | 135 | 1,975 | 185 | 150 | 1,640 |
| Colchester County | 48,735 | 42,795 | 26,765 | 15,070 | 550 | 415 | 5,940 | 245 | 850 | 4,840 |
| Cumberland County | 31,665 | 27,550 | 17,745 | 9,225 | 365 | 215 | 4,115 | 165 | 435 | 3,510 |
| Guysborough County | 9,715 | 8,575 | 5,465 | 3,005 | 55 | 45 | 1,140 | 120 | 80 | 945 |
| Pictou County | 46,220 | 40,570 | 24,875 | 14,890 | 550 | 260 | 5,645 | 325 | 625 | 4,690 |
| **Southern Region** | **120,240** | **106,335** | **69,740** | **34,690** | **1,100** | **810** | **13,900** | **760** | **1,500** | **11,630** |
| Digby County | 19,235 | 16,835 | 11,110 | 5,350 | 220 | 160 | 2,400 | 135 | 225 | 2,040 |
| Lunenburg County | 46,930 | 41,540 | 27,740 | 13,165 | 400 | 235 | 5,395 | 305 | 545 | 4,540 |
| Queens County | 11,585 | 10,240 | 6,850 | 3,175 | 115 | 95 | 1,345 | 60 | 215 | 1,070 |
| Shelburne County | 16,080 | 14,315 | 9,200 | 4,845 | 140 | 135 | 1,760 | 80 | 165 | 1,515 |
| Yarmouth County | 26,410 | 23,405 | 14,840 | 8,155 | 225 | 185 | 3,000 | 180 | 350 | 2,465 |

Note:

Household Living Arrangements—refers to the classification of persons in terms of whether they are members of a family household or of a non-family household, and whether they are family or non-family persons.

Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Census Family Household—refers to the classification of census families according to the presence and number of additional persons in the household. Additional persons refer to any household member who is not a member of the census family being considered. These additional persons may be either members of another census family or non-family persons.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0315XCB01006*

# Household Type and Household Size for Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

| | | Private Households by Size (# of persons) | | | | | | | Average |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Private Households** | **Total Private Households** | **1 Persons** | **2 Persons** | **3 Persons** | **4 Persons** | **5 Persons** | **6 or more Persons** | **Number of Persons in Private Households** | **Number of Persons in Private Households** |
| **Canada - Total Household Type** | **11,562,975** | **2,976,880** | **3,772,430** | **1,875,215** | **1,843,795** | **741,520** | **353,135** | **29,522,305** | **2.6** |
| Family households | 8,155,565 | -- | 3,416,155 | 1,818,220 | 1,831,110 | 738,105 | 351,970 | 25,586,660 | 3.1 |
| One-family households | 7,951,965 | -- | 3,416,155 | 1,818,220 | 1,782,950 | 684,150 | 250,485 | 24,430,370 | 3.1 |
| Married couples with children | 3,338,630 | -- | -- | 1,102,765 | 1,442,825 | 582,125 | 210,910 | 13,329,525 | 4.0 |
| Married couples without children | 2,300,585 | -- | 2,224,460 | 67,070 | 6,225 | 1,810 | 1,020 | 4,690,520 | 2.0 |
| Common-law couples with children | 518,995 | -- | -- | 234,575 | 197,010 | 62,925 | 24,485 | 1,961,765 | 3.8 |
| Common-law couples without children | 609,595 | -- | 575,090 | 29,705 | 3,710 | 820 | 265 | 1,259,975 | 2.1 |
| Lone parents | 1,184,165 | -- | 616,600 | 384,105 | 133,175 | 36,475 | 13,805 | 3,188,585 | 2.7 |
| Multiple-family households | 203,595 | -- | -- | -- | 48,160 | 53,955 | 101,485 | 1,156,290 | 5.7 |
| Non-family households | 3,407,415 | 2,976,880 | 356,275 | 56,995 | 12,685 | 3,415 | 1,160 | 3,935,640 | 1.2 |
| One person only | 2,976,875 | 2,976,875 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 2,976,875 | 1.0 |
| Two or more persons | 430,535 | -- | 356,270 | 56,995 | 12,685 | 3,415 | 1,165 | 958,765 | 2.2 |
| **Nova Scotia - Total Household Type** | **360,020** | **89,005** | **125,990** | **62,690** | **55,010** | **20,210** | **7,120** | **895,305** | **2.5** |
| Family households | 258,105 | -- | 115,265 | 60,980 | 54,625 | 20,125 | 7,110 | 777,715 | 3.0 |
| One-family households | 253,410 | -- | 115,270 | 60,980 | 52,780 | 18,585 | 5,800 | 754,095 | 3.0 |
| Married couples with children | 102,955 | -- | -- | 37,910 | 44,005 | 16,155 | 4,885 | 401,330 | 3.9 |
| Married couples without children | 81,305 | -- | 78,265 | 2,805 | 160 | 35 | 45 | 166,025 | 2.0 |
| Common-law couples with children | 12,435 | -- | -- | 6,440 | 4,135 | 1,325 | 535 | 45,850 | 3.7 |
| Common-law couples without children | 16,835 | -- | 15,945 | 745 | 105 | 40 | 10 | 34,775 | 2.1 |
| Lone parents | 39,875 | -- | 21,055 | 13,070 | 4,385 | 1,035 | 330 | 106,115 | 2.7 |
| Multiple-family households | 4,695 | -- | -- | -- | 1,840 | 1,540 | 1,310 | 23,620 | 5.0 |
| Non-family households | 101,915 | 89,005 | 10,725 | 1,710 | 385 | 85 | -- | 117,595 | 1.2 |
| One person only | 89,005 | 89,005 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 89,005 | 1.0 |
| Two or more persons | 12,915 | -- | 10,725 | 1,710 | 385 | 85 | 10 | 28,590 | 2.2 |

Note:

Household Type—Category to which a person living alone or a group of persons occupying the same dwelling belong. There are two categories: non-family households and family households. A non-family household consists either of one person living along or two or more persons who share a dwelling, but do not constitute a family (e.g., a couple with or without children). Family households are divided into two subcategories: one-family households and multiple-family households. A one-family household consists of a single family (e.g., a couple with or without children). A multiple-family household is made up of two or more families occupying the same dwelling.

Household Size—number of persons occupying a private dwelling.

Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0322XCB01006*

# Structural Type and Tenure for Occupied Private Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

| | | Tenure | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type** | **Total** | **Owned** | **Rented** | **Band Housing** |
| **Canada Total - Structural type of dwelling** | **11,562,975** | **7,610,390** | **3,907,170** | **45,415** |
| Single-detached house | 6,635,065 | 5,972,985 | 620,950 | 41,135 |
| Semi-detached house | 565,850 | 395,460 | 169,585 | 800 |
| Row house | 618,010 | 340,870 | 276,140 | 995 |
| Apartment, detached duplex | 412,760 | 154,385 | 258,210 | 165 |
| Apartment, building that has five or more storeys | 1,049,655 | 213,205 | 836,440 | 10 |
| Apartment, building that has fewer than five storeys | 2,083,410 | 386,165 | 1,696,730 | 510 |
| Other single-attached house | 41,845 | 16,850 | 24,945 | 50 |
| Movable dwelling | 156,385 | 130,470 | 24,165 | 1,750 |
| **Nova Scotia Total - Structural type of dwelling** | **360,020** | **254,720** | **103,655** | **1,645** |
| Single-detached house | 247,415 | 222,420 | 23,530 | 1,465 |
| Semi-detached house | 17,095 | 9,225 | 7,845 | 25 |
| Row house | 8,095 | 2,840 | 5,225 | 25 |
| Apartment, detached duplex | 10,575 | 3,490 | 7,085 | — |
| Apartment, building that has five or more storeys | 13,325 | 1,615 | 11,705 | — |
| Apartment, building that has fewer than five storeys | 49,095 | 3,530 | 45,510 | 50 |
| Other single-attached house | 1,150 | 460 | 695 | — |
| Movable dwelling | 13,270 | 11,135 | 2,055 | 75 |

Note: Numbers may not total due to rounding.

Tenure—refers to whether some member of the household owns or rents the dwelling or whether the dwelling is Band housing (on an Indian reserve or settlement).

Structural Type of Dwelling-characteristics that define a dwelling's structure, e.g., the characteristic of a single detached house or an apartment in a high-rise building, a row house, a mobile home, etc.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0321XCB01003*

## Period of Construction of Occupied Private Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001

| Regions/Counties | Total Private Occupied Dwellings | Private Dwellings Period of Construction | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1945 or before | 1946-1960 | 1961-1970 | 1971-1980 | 1981-1985 | 1986-1990 | 1991-1995 | 1996-2001 |
| **Canada** | **11,562,975** | **1,661,635** | **1,819,730** | **1,833,290** | **2,460,455** | **1,001,665** | **1,079,075** | **887,255** | **819,865** |
| **Nova Scotia** | **360,025** | **78,765** | **49,460** | **44,545** | **73,670** | **31,170** | **33,750** | **25,355** | **23,300** |
| **Annapolis Valley Region** | **47,090** | **10,895** | **5,810** | **5,010** | **9,500** | **4,260** | **4,360** | **3,605** | **3,650** |
| Annapolis County | 9,055 | 3,190 | 1,155 | 865 | 1,640 | 675 | 660 | 475 | 395 |
| Hants County | 15,125 | 3,100 | 1,730 | 1,590 | 3,220 | 1,510 | 1,525 | 1,035 | 1,415 |
| Kings County | 22,910 | 4,605 | 2,925 | 2,555 | 4,640 | 2,075 | 2,175 | 2,095 | 1,840 |
| **Cape Breton Region** | **56,520** | **15,230** | **9,200** | **6,520** | **11,515** | **4,415** | **4,170** | **3,205** | **2,260** |
| Cape Breton County | 42,150 | 11,770 | 7,780 | 4,830 | 7,945 | 3,245 | 2,910 | 2,320 | 1,355 |
| Inverness County | 7,425 | 1,795 | 590 | 975 | 1,860 | 615 | 670 | 455 | 455 |
| Richmond County | 3,935 | 1,045 | 445 | 420 | 980 | 290 | 320 | 210 | 225 |
| Victoria County | 3,010 | 620 | 385 | 295 | 730 | 265 | 270 | 220 | 225 |
| **Halifax Region** | **144,435** | **18,575** | **21,090** | **21,055** | **29,995** | **13,220** | **16,115** | **12,145** | **12,230** |
| Halifax County | 144,435 | 18,575 | 21,090 | 21,055 | 29,995 | 13,220 | 16,115 | 12,145 | 12,230 |
| **North Shore Region** | **62,500** | **18,045** | **7,325** | **6,620** | **12,905** | **5,225** | **5,295** | **3,705** | **3,380** |
| Antigonish County | 7,000 | 1,170 | 540 | 820 | 1,815 | 670 | 645 | 655 | 685 |
| Colchester County | 19,705 | 4,285 | 2,270 | 2,370 | 4,210 | 1,765 | 2,100 | 1,455 | 1,245 |
| Cumberland County | 13,315 | 5,015 | 1,925 | 1,160 | 2,280 | 940 | 940 | 550 | 505 |
| Guysborough County | 3,940 | 1,205 | 405 | 380 | 915 | 400 | 285 | 165 | 185 |
| Pictou County | 18,540 | 6,370 | 2,185 | 1,890 | 3,685 | 1,450 | 1,325 | 880 | 760 |
| **Southern Region** | **49,460** | **16,015** | **6,030** | **5,340** | **9,750** | **4,050** | **3,805** | **2,680** | **1,790** |
| Digby County | 8,075 | 3,045 | 1,010 | 760 | 1,560 | 745 | 485 | 290 | 175 |
| Lunenburg County | 19,465 | 5,725 | 2,200 | 2,280 | 3,950 | 1,505 | 1,610 | 1,305 | 890 |
| Queens County | 4,775 | 1,755 | 720 | 535 | 850 | 320 | 365 | 135 | 95 |
| Shelburne County | 6,515 | 1,890 | 970 | 790 | 1,300 | 475 | 480 | 345 | 270 |
| Yarmouth County | 10,630 | 3,600 | 1,130 | 975 | 2,090 | 1,005 | 865 | 605 | 360 |

Note: Numbers may not total due to rounding.

Occupied Private Dwelling—a separate set of living quarters which has a private entrance either directly from outside or from a common hall, lobby, vestibule or stairway leading to the outside, and in which a person or a group of persons live permanently.

Period of Construction—refers to the period in time during which the building or dwelling was originally constructed.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0325XCB01006*

## Population in Collective Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

| Characteristics | Canada<br>Total | Canada<br>Male | Canada<br>Female | Nova Scotia<br>Total | Nova Scotia<br>Male | Nova Scotia<br>Female |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total Population in Collective Dwellings(1) | 479,515 | | | 12,325 | | |
| Health Care & Related Institutions(2) | 327,670 | | | 9,740 | | |
| Correctional & Penal Institutions(3) | 21,415 | | | 460 | | |
| **Shelters(4)** | | | | | | |
| Shelters by Age and Sex | | | | | | |
| All Age Groups | 14,150 | 8,780 | 5,370 | 165 | 100 | 60 |
| Under 15 years | 1,490 | 750 | 740 | 5 | 5 | - |
| 15-34 years | 4,655 | 2,685 | 1,975 | 60 | 30 | 30 |
| 35-64 years | 6,630 | 4,720 | 1,915 | 75 | 60 | 15 |
| 65 years and over | 1,365 | 625 | 740 | 25 | 10 | 20 |
| Service Collective Dwellings(5) | 51,775 | | | 1,000 | | |
| Religious Establishments | 19,175 | | | 530 | | |
| Hutterite Colonies | 28,020 | | | - | | |
| Other(6) | 17,320 | | | 425 | | |

Note:

Totals are randomly rounded separately, and may not add up to the sum of the categories.

(1) A collective dwelling refers to a dwelling of a commercial, institutional or communal nature. Examples are lodging or rooming houses, hotels, motels, tourist homes, nursing homes, hospitals, staff residences, communal quarters, work camps, jails, missions and group homes.

(2) Includes general hospitals and hospitals with emergency, other hospitals and related institutions, treatment centres and institutions for persons with a disability, nursing homes and residences for senior citizens.

(3) Includes establishments for delinquents and young offenders and jails.

(4) Includes shelters for persons lacking a fixed address, other shelters and lodging and room with assistance services.

(5) Includes hotels, motels and tourist homes, lodging and room houses, school residences and YM/YWCAs.

(6) Includes work camps, staff residences and oil rigs at sea, military bases, merchant vessels over 1,000 tons, Canadian Armed Forces vessels at sea or in port and coast guard vessels, establishments for children and minors, and other types such as outfitter lodges.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census: *Collective Dwellings, Cat. No. 96F0030XIE2001004, Table 1 and 2*

## Population by Mother Tongue, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001

| Mother Tongue | Canada (#) | % of Total (%) | Nova Scotia (#) | % of Total (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total - Detailed mother tongue** | **29,639,030** | **100.0** | **897,570** | **100.0** |
| **Single responses** | **29,257,890** | **98.7** | **893,195** | **99.5** |
| English | 17,352,315 | 58.5 | 832,660 | 92.8 |
| French | 6,703,325 | 22.6 | 34,025 | 3.8 |
| Non-official languages | 5,202,245 | 17.6 | 26,510 | 3.0 |
| **Multiple responses (of those 400+ in Nova Scotia)** | **381,145** | **1.3** | **4,375** | **0.5** |
| Arabic | 199,940 | | 4,035 | |
| Mi'kmaq | 7,235 | | 3,995 | |
| German | 438,085 | | 3,020 | |
| English and French | 112,575 | | 2,555 | |
| Dutch | 128,670 | | 1,975 | |
| English and non-official language | 219,860 | | 1,655 | |
| Chinese, n.o.s. | 425,085 | | 1,505 | |
| Other languages | 231,280 | | 1,160 | |
| Greek | 120,360 | | 1,110 | |
| Polish | 208,375 | | 960 | |
| Italian | 469,490 | | 865 | |
| Spanish | 245,495 | | 700 | |
| Vietnamese | 122,055 | | 475 | |
| Cantonese | 322,315 | | 425 | |
| Korean | 85,070 | | 425 | |
| Gaelic languages | 2,160 | | 415 | |

## Population by Mother Tongue, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 *(continued)*

| Mother Tongue | Annapolis Valley Region (#) | Annapolis (#) | Counties of Hants (#) | Kings (#) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total - Detailed mother tongue** | **119,775** | **21,465** | **40,175** | **58,135** |
| **Single responses** | **119,410** | **21,430** | **40,075** | **57,905** |
| English | **115,045** | 20,780 | 38,800 | 55,465 |
| French | **2,030** | 375 | 515 | 1,140 |
| Non-official languages | **2,335** | 275 | 755 | 1,305 |
| **Multiple responses (of those 400+ in Nova Scotia)** | **365** | **35** | **100** | **230** |
| Arabic | **120** | 20 | 35 | 65 |
| Mi'kmaq | **120** | - | 120 | - |
| German | **805** | 105 | 305 | 395 |
| English and French | **205** | 10 | 85 | 110 |
| Dutch | **505** | 55 | 125 | 325 |
| English and non-official language | **150** | 25 | 15 | 110 |
| Chinese, n.o.s. | **75** | - | 10 | 65 |
| Other languages | **125** | 15 | - | 110 |
| Greek | **20** | - | 10 | 10 |
| Polish | **65** | 15 | 10 | 40 |
| Italian | **40** | - | 15 | 25 |
| Spanish | **20** | - | 10 | 10 |
| Vietnamese | - | - | - | - |
| Cantonese | **50** | - | 20 | 30 |
| Korean | **65** | 10 | 35 | 20 |
| Gaelic languages | - | - | - | - |

## Population by Mother Tongue, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 *(continued)*

| | | Counties of | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Mother Tongue** | **Cape Breton Region (#)** | **Cape Breton (#)** | **Inverness (#)** | **Richmond (#)** | **Victoria (#)** | **Halifax Region (#)** |
| **Total - Detailed mother tongue** | **145,530** | **107,880** | **19,665** | **10,125** | **7,860** | **355,945** |
| **Single responses** | **144,755** | **107,565** | **19,490** | **9,850** | **7,850** | **353,870** |
| English | **132,795** | 102,960 | 15,725 | 6,780 | 7,330 | **328,515** |
| French | **6,685** | 1,015 | 2,915 | 2,705 | 50 | **10,180** |
| Non-official languages | **5,275** | 3,600 | 850 | 355 | 470 | **15,170** |
| **Multiple responses (of those 400+ in Nova Scotia)** | **775** | **310** | **175** | **280** | **10** | **2,075** |
| Arabic | **95** | 95 | - | - | - | **3,575** |
| Mi'kmaq | **3,435** | 2,335 | 580 | 160 | 360 | **35** |
| German | **225** | 50 | 15 | 105 | 55 | **1,055** |
| English and French | **505** | 120 | 135 | 250 | - | **1,015** |
| Dutch | **190** | 70 | 70 | 30 | 20 | **605** |
| English and non-official language | **255** | 185 | 35 | 25 | 10 | **940** |
| Chinese, n.o.s. | **60** | 50 | - | - | 10 | **1,235** |
| Other languages | **70** | 40 | 10 | 10 | 10 | **820** |
| Greek | **85** | 85 | - | - | - | **975** |
| Polish | **120** | 120 | - | - | - | **700** |
| Italian | **200** | 180 | - | 20 | - | **580** |
| Spanish | **20** | 10 | 10 | - | - | **560** |
| Vietnamese | **45** | 35 | - | 10 | - | **425** |
| Cantonese | **50** | 50 | - | - | - | **280** |
| Korean | - | - | - | - | - | **345** |
| Gaelic languages | **265** | 115 | 125 | - | 25 | **50** |

## Population by Mother Tongue, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 *(continued)*

| Mother Tongue | North Shore Region (#) | Antigonish (#) | Colchester (#) | Counties of Cumberland (#) | Guysborough (#) | Pictou (#) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total - Detailed mother tongue** | **155,855** | **19,390** | **48,780** | **31,715** | **9,720** | **46,250** |
| **Single responses** | **155,450** | **19,300** | **48,670** | **31,620** | **9,705** | **46,155** |
| English | **150,870** | 17,970 | 47,495 | 30,995 | 9,505 | 44,905 |
| French | **2,060** | 750 | 350 | 335 | 180 | 445 |
| Non-official languages | **2,525** | 585 | 825 | 290 | 20 | 805 |
| **Multiple responses (of those 400+ in Nova Scotia)** | **400** | **85** | **110** | **95** | **20** | **90** |
| Arabic | **100** | 25 | 30 | 10 | - | 35 |
| Mi'kmaq | **405** | 75 | 135 | 10 | - | 185 |
| German | **485** | 90 | 105 | 80 | 20 | 190 |
| English and French | **225** | 45 | 65 | 65 | 20 | 30 |
| Dutch | **540** | 210 | 160 | 50 | - | 120 |
| English and non-official language | **170** | 40 | 50 | 25 | - | 55 |
| Chinese, immature. | **55** | 10 | 10 | 25 | - | 10 |
| Other languages | **90** | 10 | 60 | - | - | 20 |
| Greek | **25** | - | - | - | - | 25 |
| Polish | **60** | 10 | 15 | 35 | - | - |
| Italian | **45** | 15 | 10 | 10 | - | 10 |
| Spanish | **65** | 10 | 15 | - | - | 40 |
| Vietnamese | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cantonese | **55** | 45 | 10 | - | - | - |
| Korean | **20** | 10 | 10 | - | - | - |
| Gaelic languages | **85** | 10 | 45 | - | - | 30 |

## Population by Mother Tongue, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 *(continued)*

| Mother Tongue | Southern Region (#) | Digby (#) | Lunenburg (#) | Counties of Queens (#) | Shelburne (#) | Yarmouth (#) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total - Detailed mother tongue** | **120,455** | **19,245** | **47,005** | **11,590** | **16,095** | **26,520** |
| **Single responses** | **119,705** | **18,875** | **46,950** | **11,570** | **16,045** | **26,265** |
| English | **105,445** | 12,440 | 45,855 | 11,380 | 15,850 | 19,920 |
| French | **13,065** | 6,295 | 480 | 55 | 105 | 6,130 |
| Non-official languages | **1,190** | 140 | 620 | 135 | 85 | 210 |
| **Multiple responses (of those 400+ in Nova Scotia)** | **760** | **375** | **60** | **20** | **50** | **255** |
| Arabic | **155** | 65 | 65 | - | 15 | 10 |
| Mi'kmaq | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| German | **445** | 15 | 265 | 55 | 45 | 65 |
| English and French | **610** | 310 | 35 | 15 | 20 | 230 |
| Dutch | **135** | 15 | 60 | 35 | 15 | 10 |
| English and non-official language | **140** | 65 | 25 | - | 25 | 25 |
| Chinese, n.o.s. | **75** | 20 | 25 | - | - | 30 |
| Other languages | **50** | - | 30 | 10 | - | 10 |
| Greek | **10** | - | 10 | - | - | - |
| Polish | **25** | - | 15 | 10 | - | - |
| Italian | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Spanish | **30** | 20 | 10 | - | - | - |
| Vietnamese | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cantonese | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Korean | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gaelic languages | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Mother tongue—refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, *Detailed Mother Tongue, Catalogue No. 95F0333XCB01006*

## Selected Ethnic Origins(1), Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax CMA, 2001

| | Canada | | | Nova Scotia | | | Halifax CMA | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Responses | | | Responses | | | Responses | |
| **Ethnic Origin** | **Total(2)** | **Single** | **Multiple(2)** | **Total(2)** | **Single** | **Multiple(2)** | **Total(2)** | **Single** | **Multiple(2)** |
| **Total Population** | **29,639,035** | **18,307,540** | **11,331,490** | **897,570** | **496,070** | **401,495** | **355,940** | **187,900** | **168,040** |
| Canadian | 11,682,680 | 6,748,135 | 4,934,550 | 425,875 | 251,350 | 174,530 | 160,005 | 89,855 | 70,145 |
| English | 5,978,875 | 1,479,520 | 4,499,355 | 252,470 | 65,875 | 186,600 | 109,665 | 27,215 | 82,450 |
| French | 4,668,410 | 1,060,755 | 3,607,655 | 149,785 | 24,370 | 125,415 | 58,965 | 8,500 | 50,470 |
| Scottish | 4,157,210 | 607,235 | 3,549,975 | 263,060 | 60,910 | 202,145 | 96,305 | 17,775 | 78,525 |
| Irish | 3,822,660 | 496,865 | 3,325,800 | 178,590 | 23,445 | 155,140 | 79,835 | 11,290 | 68,545 |
| German | 2,742,765 | 705,595 | 2,037,170 | 89,460 | 16,350 | 73,110 | 37,865 | 4,895 | 32,975 |
| Italian | 1,270,370 | 726,275 | 544,090 | 11,235 | 2,150 | 9,085 | 4,890 | 1,115 | 3,775 |
| Chinese | 1,094,700 | 936,210 | 158,490 | 3,675 | 2,580 | 1,100 | 2,785 | 2,060 | 725 |
| Ukrainian | 1,071,060 | 326,200 | 744,860 | 6,300 | 1,220 | 5,080 | 3,580 | 675 | 2,905 |
| North American Indian | 1,000,890 | 455,805 | 545,085 | 28,555 | 9,035 | 19,525 | 9,495 | 1,180 | 8,315 |
| Dutch (Netherlands) | 923,310 | 316,220 | 607,090 | 35,035 | 6,095 | 28,940 | 13,295 | 1,660 | 11,630 |
| Welsh | 350,365 | 28,445 | 321,925 | 12,250 | 1,085 | 11,165 | 6,135 | 650 | 5,485 |
| Acadian | 71,590 | 21,945 | 49,645 | 11,175 | 2,790 | 8,385 | 3,560 | 630 | 2,930 |
| Polish | 817,085 | 260,415 | 556,670 | 8,760 | 1,865 | 6,900 | 4,005 | 985 | 3,020 |
| East Indian | 713,330 | 581,665 | 131,665 | 2,860 | 1,915 | 940 | 2,185 | 1,565 | 615 |
| Lebanese | 143,630 | 93,895 | 49,740 | 6,565 | 3,500 | 3,065 | 3,995 | 2,575 | 1,415 |
| African (Black), n.i.e. | 97,185 | 37,380 | 59,805 | 6,405 | 1,545 | 4,860 | 4,435 | 1,255 | 3,185 |
| Metis | 307,845 | 72,210 | 235,635 | 4,390 | 510 | 3,885 | 1,095 | 120 | 975 |
| American (USA) | 250,010 | 25,200 | 224,805 | 4,380 | 400 | 3,980 | 2,220 | 255 | 1,965 |
| Jewish | 348,605 | 186,475 | 162,130 | 3,900 | 1,055 | 2,845 | 2,360 | 860 | 1,505 |
| British, n.i.e. | 150,585 | 58,295 | 92,290 | 3,445 | 1,505 | 1,940 | 2,090 | 870 | 1,220 |
| Black | 53,095 | 38,345 | 14,745 | 3,250 | 2,120 | 1,130 | 2,315 | 1,630 | 690 |
| Norwegian | 363,760 | 47,230 | 316,530 | 3,210 | 340 | 2,865 | 1,555 | 155 | 1,400 |
| Danish | 170,780 | 33,795 | 136,985 | 3,010 | 465 | 2,545 | 1,455 | 180 | 1,275 |
| Spanish | 213,100 | 66,545 | 146,555 | 3,010 | 395 | 2,620 | 1,590 | 230 | 1,360 |

n.i.e. - not included elsewhere

(1) Includes origins with total response counts of 15,000 or more for Canada

(2) Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once in this table, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported English and Scottish would be included in the multiple responses for English and for Scottish.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, *Highlight Tables, Ethnic Origins for Canada, http://www12.statcan.ca/english/census01/release/index.cfm*

# Immigrant Status by Period of Immigration, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region, 2001

| Regions/Counties | Total Population[1] (#) | Canadian Born Population[2] (#) | Immigrant Status Foreign Born Population[3] (#) | Immigrated before 1991 (#) | Immigrated between 1991 & 2001[4] (#) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | | | |
| Population (#) | 29,639,030 | 23,991,905 | 5,448,480 | 3,617,800 | 1,830,680 |
| Distribution 2001 (%) | 100.0 | 80.9 | 18.4 | 12.2 | 6.2 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | |
| Population (#) | 897,570 | 853,655 | 41,315 | 31,030 | 10,290 |
| Distribution 2001 (%) | 100.0 | 95.1 | 4.6 | 3.5 | 1.1 |
| **Nova Scotia Census Divisions (4) by Region** | | | | | |
| Population (#) | | | | | |
| **Annapolis Valley Region** | | | | | |
| Annapolis County | 21,470 | 20,405 | 1,045 | 815 | 235 |
| Hants County | 40,175 | 38,740 | 1,395 | 1,190 | 205 |
| Kings County | 58,135 | 55,425 | 2,610 | 2,085 | 525 |
| **Cape Breton Region** | | | | | |
| Cape Breton County | 107,875 | 105,985 | 1,780 | 1,440 | 340 |
| Inverness County | 19,660 | 19,140 | 490 | 410 | 85 |
| Richmond County | 10,130 | 9,755 | 365 | 250 | 120 |
| Victoria County | 7,860 | 7,625 | 235 | 170 | 65 |
| **Halifax Region** | | | | | |
| Halifax County | 355,945 | 329,610 | 24,390 | 16,880 | 7,505 |
| **North Shore Region** | | | | | |
| Antigonish County | 19,390 | 18,440 | 880 | 760 | 120 |
| Colchester County | 48,780 | 47,115 | 1,615 | 1,370 | 240 |
| Cumberland County | 31,715 | 30,905 | 795 | 715 | 85 |
| Guysborough County | 9,720 | 9,575 | 145 | 110 | 35 |
| Pictou County | 46,250 | 44,820 | 1,350 | 1,240 | 110 |
| **Southern Region** | | | | | |
| Digby County | 19,250 | 18,630 | 600 | 480 | 115 |
| Lunenburg County | 47,010 | 44,950 | 2,025 | 1,720 | 305 |
| Queens County | 11,585 | 11,160 | 400 | 360 | 40 |
| Shelburne County | 16,090 | 15,685 | 395 | 345 | 55 |
| Yarmouth County | 26,520 | 25,700 | 790 | 690 | 100 |

[1] Includes non-permanent residents (not shown as a separate column in this table), as well as, the sum of the counts for the Canadian-born and foreign-born population.

[2] Includes persons born in Canada, as well as, a small number of persons born outside Canada who are Canadian citizens by birth.

[3] This population is also referred to as the immigrant population, which is defined as persons who are, or have ever been, landed immigrants in Canada.

[4] Includes data up to Census Day, May 15, 2001.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, *Highlight Tables, Immigration and Citizenship, http://www12.statcan.ca/english/census01/release/index.cfm*

# Aboriginal Identity Population(1), Canada, Nova Scotia and Census Subdivisions, 2001

| | | Aboriginal Identity Population | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Geography** | **Type(2)** | **Total (#)** | **Aboriginal(3) (#)** | **North American Indian (#)** | **Metis (#)** | **Inuit (#)** | **Non-Aboriginal (#)** |
| **Canada** | | | | | | | |
| Population (#) | | 29,639,030 | 976,305 | 608,850 | 292,305 | 45,070 | 28,662,725 |
| Distribution 2001 (%) | | 100.0 | 3.3 | 2.1 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 96.7 |
| Change 1996-2001 (%) | | 3.9 | 22.2 | 15.1 | 43.2 | 12.1 | 3.4 |
| Median Age 2001 (#) | | 37.3 | 24.7 | 23.5 | 27.0 | 20.6 | 37.7 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | | | |
| Population (#) | | 897,565 | 17,010 | 12,920 | 3,135 | 350 | 880,560 |
| Distribution 2001 (%) | | 100.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 0.3 | - | 98.1 |
| Change 1996-2001 (%) | | (0.3) | 37.4 | 18.4 | 280.0 | 66.7 | (0.8) |
| Median Age 2001 (#) | | 38.5 | 25.3 | 24.0 | 30.0 | 21.9 | 38.7 |
| **Nova Scotia Census Subdivisions (4)** | | | | | | | |
| Population (#) | | | | | | | |
| Argyle | MD | 8,630 | 660 | 20 | 615 | - | 7,975 |
| Cape Breton | RGM | 104,515 | 675 | 410 | 130 | 35 | 103,845 |
| Chapel Island 5 | R | 420 | 405 | 400 | - | - | 20 |
| East Hants | MD | 20,785 | 275 | 200 | 25 | 35 | 20,510 |
| Eskasoni 3 | R | 2,740 | 2,720 | 2,705 | - | - | 20 |
| Fisher's Grant 24 | R | 390 | 365 | 365 | - | - | 30 |
| Halifax | RGM | 355,875 | 3,465 | 2,295 | 800 | 165 | 352,405 |
| Indian Brook 14 | R | 930 | 910 | 900 | - | - | 25 |
| Membertou 28B | R | 620 | 595 | 585 | 10 | - | 25 |
| Millbrook 27 | R | 740 | 620 | 590 | - | - | 130 |
| Pomquet & Afton 23 | R | 305 | 295 | 290 | - | - | 10 |
| Queens | RGM | 11,560 | 450 | 390 | 40 | 10 | 11,105 |
| Wagmatcook 1 | R | 445 | 435 | 430 | - | - | 10 |
| Whycocomagh 2 | R | 635 | 630 | 625 | - | - | - |
| Yarmouth | T | 7,415 | 445 | 160 | 285 | - | 6,965 |
| Yarmouth | MD | 10,365 | 390 | 135 | 240 | 10 | 9,975 |

(1) The Aboriginal identity population comprises those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, North American Indian, Metis or Inuit and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the Indian Act of Canada, and/or who reported being a member of an Indian Band or First Nation.

(2) Type: MD - Municipal District; R - Indian Reserve; REG - Regional Municipality; T - Town.

(3) Includes the Aboriginal groups (North American Indian, Metis an Inuit), multiple Aboriginal responses and Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere.

(4) Census Subdivisions (CSDs) are classified into 46 types according to official designations adopted by provincial or federal authorities. The Subdivision of County Municipality in Nova Scotia is an exception as it is a geographic area created as equivalent for municipalities by Statistics Canada in cooperation with the province for the purpose of disseminating statistical data. Data provided is for geography with an aboriginal identity population of 150+.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, *Highlight Tables, Aboriginal Peoples of Canada, http://www12.statcan.ca/english/census01/release/index.cfm*

# Visible Minority Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia by Regions, 2001

| Regions/Counties | Total Population[1] (#) | Total Visible Minorities[2] (#) | Visible Minority Groups<br>Chinese (#) | South Asian (#) | Black (#) | Filipino (#) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | | | | |
| Population (#) | 29,639,030 | 3,983,845 | 1,029,395 | 917,070 | 662,215 | 308,575 |
| Distribution 2001 (%) | 100.0 | 13.4 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 1.0 |
| Change 1996-2001 (%) | 3.9 | 24.6 | 19.7 | 36.8 | 15.4 | 31.8 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | | |
| Population (#) | 897,565 | 34,525 | 3,290 | 2,895 | 19,670 | 655 |
| Distribution 2001 (%) | 100.0 | 3.8 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 2.2 | 0.1 |
| Change 1996-2001 (%) | (0.3) | 10.2 | 2.7 | (12.1) | 8.6 | 6.5 |
| **Nova Scotia Census Divisions by Region** | | | | | | |
| Population (#) | | | | | | |
| **Annapolis Valley Region** | | | | | | |
| Annapolis County | 21,470 | 255 | 10 | - | 185 | - |
| Hants County | 40,175 | 765 | 60 | 20 | 470 | - |
| Kings County | 58,135 | 1,310 | 160 | 25 | 935 | 20 |
| **Cape Breton Region** | | | | | | |
| Cape Breton County | 107,880 | 1,440 | 175 | 90 | 825 | 25 |
| Inverness County | 19,665 | 130 | - | - | 120 | - |
| Richmond County | 10,125 | 75 | - | - | 55 | - |
| Victoria County | 7,860 | 20 | - | - | 20 | - |
| **Halifax Region** | | | | | | |
| Halifax County | 355,940 | 25,090 | 2,440 | 2,345 | 13,085 | 475 |
| **North Shore Region** | | | | | | |
| Antigonish County | 19,390 | 360 | 55 | 40 | 220 | 10 |
| Colchester County | 48,785 | 1,055 | 60 | 175 | 640 | 60 |
| Cumberland County | 31,715 | 410 | 25 | 30 | 345 | 10 |
| Guysborough County | 9,725 | 385 | 20 | - | 365 | - |
| Pictou County | 46,250 | 740 | 100 | 20 | 520 | 20 |
| **Southern Region** | | | | | | |
| Digby County | 19,245 | 725 | 25 | - | 600 | - |
| Lunenburg County | 47,005 | 435 | 65 | 40 | 220 | 20 |
| Queens County | 11,585 | 235 | 25 | - | 200 | 10 |
| Shelburne County | 16,090 | 415 | - | - | 355 | - |
| Yarmouth County | 26,520 | 685 | 60 | 95 | 495 | - |

(1) Counts for the non-visible minority population are not shown as a separate data column in this table, but are included in the total population data or each geographic area.

(2) Includes population counts for all visible minority groups, including the four groups whose counts are shown separately in this table.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, *Highlight Tables, Ethnocultural Portrait of Canada, http://www12.statcan.ca/english/census01/release/index.cfm*

## Religion, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001

| Religion | Canada | Nova Scotia | | Annapolis Valley Region | Annapolis | Counties of Hants | Kings |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (#) | (#) | (%) | (#) | (#) | (#) | (#) |
| **Total population by selected religions** | 29,639,030 | 897,565 | 100.0 | 119,775 | 21,465 | 40,175 | 58,135 |
| Roman Catholic | 12,793,125 | 327,940 | 36.5 | 21,540 | 2,840 | 8,815 | 9,885 |
| No religion | 4,796,325 | 104,280 | 11.6 | 19,805 | 3,955 | 5,235 | 10,615 |
| United Church | 2,839,125 | 142,520 | 15.9 | 20,530 | 2,535 | 10,495 | 7,500 |
| Anglican | 2,035,500 | 120,310 | 13.4 | 15,775 | 2,365 | 7,110 | 6,300 |
| Christian not included elsewhere | 780,450 | 10,105 | 1.1 | 1,495 | 320 | 370 | 805 |
| Baptist | 729,475 | 94,985 | 10.6 | 30,595 | 7,880 | 4,485 | 18,230 |
| Lutheran | 606,595 | 11,075 | 1.2 | 655 | 190 | 110 | 355 |
| Muslim | 579,640 | 3,550 | 0.4 | 125 | 0 | 0 | 125 |
| Protestant not included elsewhere | 549,205 | 15,065 | 1.7 | 1,530 | 370 | 590 | 570 |
| Presbyterian | 409,830 | 22,450 | 2.5 | 1,115 | 80 | 590 | 445 |
| Pentecostal | 369,480 | 9,200 | 1.0 | 1,410 | 185 | 385 | 840 |
| Jewish | 329,995 | 2,120 | 0.2 | 130 | 55 | 15 | 60 |
| Buddhist | 300,345 | 1,735 | 0.2 | 65 | 10 | 10 | 45 |
| Hindu | 297,200 | 1,235 | 0.1 | 30 | 10 | 0 | 20 |
| Sikh | 278,415 | 270 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Greek Orthodox | 215,170 | 2,085 | 0.2 | 55 | 10 | 15 | 30 |
| Mennonite | 191,465 | 795 | 0.1 | 410 | 10 | 230 | 170 |
| Orthodox not included elsewhere | 165,420 | 895 | 0.1 | 65 | 25 | 30 | 10 |
| Jehovah's Witnesses | 154,745 | 4,495 | 0.5 | 1,040 | 165 | 355 | 520 |
| Ukrainian Catholic | 126,200 | 280 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons) | 101,805 | 2,530 | 0.3 | 430 | 75 | 135 | 220 |
| Salvation Army | 87,790 | 3,940 | 0.4 | 315 | 35 | 135 | 145 |
| Christian Reformed Church | 76,670 | 715 | 0.1 | 475 | 15 | 225 | 235 |
| Evangelical Missionary Church | 66,710 | 175 | 0.0 | 45 | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| Christian & Missionary Alliance | 66,280 | 180 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Adventist | 62,880 | 1,415 | 0.2 | 220 | 95 | 20 | 105 |
| Non-denominational | 40,545 | 1,175 | 0.1 | 205 | 15 | 115 | 75 |
| Ukrainian Orthodox | 32,720 | 40 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Aboriginal spirituality | 29,820 | 265 | 0.0 | 95 | 25 | 70 | 0 |
| Hutterite | 26,300 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Methodist | 25,730 | 245 | 0.0 | 40 | 10 | 15 | 15 |
| Pagan | 21,080 | 775 | 0.1 | 165 | 20 | 10 | 135 |
| Brethren in Christ | 20,590 | 335 | 0.0 | 55 | 10 | 25 | 20 |
| Serbian Orthodox | 20,525 | 25 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

## Religion, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 *(continued)*

| | | | Counties of | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Religion** | **Cape Breton Region (#)** | **Cape Breton (#)** | **Inverness (#)** | **Richmond (#)** | **Victoria (#)** | **Halifax Region (#)** |
| **Total population by selected religions** | **145,530** | **107,880** | **19,665** | **10,125** | **7,860** | **355,940** |
| Roman Catholic | **96,100** | 69,825 | 14,295 | 8,640 | 3,340 | **132,025** |
| No religion | **5,120** | 3,805 | 655 | 300 | 360 | **44,690** |
| United Church | **19,205** | 13,795 | 2,935 | 485 | 1,990 | **51,010** |
| Anglican | **11,560** | 10,170 | 410 | 235 | 745 | **60,130** |
| Christian not included elsewhere | **580** | 420 | 80 | 15 | 65 | **4,975** |
| Baptist | **1,750** | 1,370 | 295 | 25 | 60 | **25,370** |
| Lutheran | **110** | 60 | 25 | 10 | 15 | **2,770** |
| Muslim | **135** | 135 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **3,070** |
| Protestant not included elsewhere | **2,985** | 2,495 | 225 | 125 | 140 | **5,595** |
| Presbyterian | **4,360** | 2,640 | 555 | 130 | 1,035 | **4,940** |
| Pentecostal | **450** | 335 | 55 | 15 | 45 | **3,850** |
| Jewish | **240** | 240 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **1,575** |
| Buddhist | **90** | 70 | 10 | 10 | 0 | **1,480** |
| Hindu | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **965** |
| Sikh | **45** | 45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **175** |
| Greek Orthodox | **230** | 220 | 10 | 0 | 0 | **1,675** |
| Mennonite | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **270** |
| Orthodox not included elsewhere | **100** | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **710** |
| Jehovah's Witnesses | **540** | 415 | 70 | 35 | 20 | **1,240** |
| Ukrainian Catholic | **155** | 145 | 0 | 0 | 10 | **85** |
| Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons) | **210** | 180 | 0 | 30 | 0 | **1,155** |
| Salvation Army | **870** | 840 | 15 | 15 | 0 | **1,705** |
| Christian Reformed Church | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **165** |
| Evangelical Missionary Church | **25** | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0 | **90** |
| Christian & Missionary Alliance | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **100** |
| Adventist | **150** | 140 | 0 | 0 | 10 | **420** |
| Non-denominational | **85** | 45 | 0 | 25 | 15 | **570** |
| Ukrainian Orthodox | **20** | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **25** |
| Aboriginal spirituality | **70** | 50 | 20 | 0 | 0 | **40** |
| Hutterite | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **0** |
| Methodist | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **95** |
| Pagan | **30** | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **480** |
| Brethren in Christ | **15** | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **230** |
| Serbian Orthodox | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **30** |

## Religion, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 *(continued)*

| **Religion** | **North Shore Region (#)** | **Antigonish (#)** | **Colchester (#)** | **Counties of Cumberland (#)** | **Guysborough (#)** | **Pictou (#)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total population by selected religions** | **155,860** | **19,390** | **48,785** | **31,715** | **9,725** | **46,245** |
| Roman Catholic | **47,535** | 15,150 | 7,815 | 6,085 | 4,110 | 14,375 |
| No religion | **18,815** | 1,060 | 7,675 | 4,600 | 635 | 4,845 |
| United Church | **39,430** | 1,255 | 17,950 | 9,545 | 1,125 | 9,555 |
| Anglican | **13,880** | 655 | 3,930 | 3,705 | 1,860 | 3,730 |
| Christian not included elsewhere | **1,665** | 10 | 780 | 245 | 75 | 555 |
| Baptist | **13,595** | 470 | 5,745 | 4,690 | 1,255 | 1,435 |
| Lutheran | **260** | 40 | 95 | 45 | 10 | 70 |
| Muslim | **85** | 45 | 20 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| Protestant not included elsewhere | **3,555** | 100 | 1,055 | 600 | 65 | 1,735 |
| Presbyterian | **10,870** | 120 | 1,690 | 430 | 270 | 8,360 |
| Pentecostal | **1,390** | 130 | 335 | 390 | 170 | 365 |
| Jewish | **55** | 30 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Buddhist | **70** | 10 | 15 | 25 | 0 | 20 |
| Hindu | **160** | 35 | 100 | 15 | 0 | 10 |
| Sikh | **25** | 0 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Greek Orthodox | **80** | 30 | 15 | 10 | 0 | 25 |
| Mennonite | **95** | 10 | 85 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Orthodox not included elsewhere | **20** | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Jehovah's Witnesses | **790** | 20 | 285 | 275 | 85 | 125 |
| Ukrainian Catholic | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons) | **430** | 55 | 135 | 85 | 0 | 155 |
| Salvation Army | **745** | 0 | 205 | 230 | 0 | 310 |
| Christian Reformed Church | **55** | 0 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Evangelical Missionary Church | **10** | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Christian & Missionary Alliance | **75** | 0 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Adventist | **95** | 0 | 30 | 45 | 0 | 20 |
| Non-denominational | **220** | 10 | 80 | 70 | 0 | 60 |
| Ukrainian Orthodox | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Aboriginal spirituality | **35** | 10 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Hutterite | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Methodist | **85** | 0 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 25 |
| Pagan | **50** | 10 | 25 | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| Brethren in Christ | **25** | 0 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Serbian Orthodox | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

## Religion, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 *(continued)*

| **Religion** | **Southern Region (#)** | **Digby (#)** | **Lunenburg (#)** | **Counties of Queens (#)** | **Shelburne (#)** | **Yarmouth (#)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total population by selected religions** | **120,455** | **19,245** | **47,010** | **11,590** | **16,090** | **26,520** |
| Roman Catholic | **30,760** | 10,070 | 5,200 | 1,185 | 970 | 13,335 |
| No religion | **15,845** | 1,710 | 6,690 | 2,080 | 2,150 | 3,215 |
| United Church | **12,355** | 730 | 6,585 | 1,925 | 2,100 | 1,015 |
| Anglican | **18,975** | 955 | 12,225 | 2,690 | 2,195 | 910 |
| Christian not included elsewhere | **1,390** | 255 | 540 | 90 | 195 | 310 |
| Baptist | **23,675** | 4,120 | 5,430 | 2,525 | 6,430 | 5,170 |
| Lutheran | **7,295** | 35 | 7,070 | 95 | 30 | 65 |
| Muslim | **120** | 10 | 75 | 0 | 20 | 15 |
| Protestant not included elsewhere | **1,400** | 260 | 390 | 130 | 115 | 505 |
| Presbyterian | **1,170** | 60 | 1,015 | 30 | 35 | 30 |
| Pentecostal | **2,105** | 110 | 500 | 145 | 790 | 560 |
| Jewish | **130** | 0 | 65 | 25 | 0 | 40 |
| Buddhist | **35** | 0 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| Hindu | **90** | 0 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 75 |
| Sikh | **20** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 |
| Greek Orthodox | **60** | 40 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mennonite | **10** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Orthodox not included elsewhere | **10** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Jehovah's Witnesses | **875** | 115 | 345 | 120 | 160 | 135 |
| Ukrainian Catholic | **15** | 0 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons) | **310** | 0 | 115 | 120 | 10 | 65 |
| Salvation Army | **300** | 0 | 160 | 115 | 10 | 15 |
| Christian Reformed Church | **20** | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Evangelical Missionary Church | **20** | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 10 |
| Christian & Missionary Alliance | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Adventist | **535** | 40 | 195 | 15 | 275 | 10 |
| Non-denominational | **110** | 10 | 40 | 0 | 20 | 40 |
| Ukrainian Orthodox | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Aboriginal spirituality | **30** | 10 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Hutterite | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Methodist | **20** | 0 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Pagan | **40** | 20 | 10 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Brethren in Christ | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Serbian Orthodox | **0** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Note: Religion refers to specific religious denominations, groups or bodies, as well as to sects, cults or other religiously defined communities or systems of belief.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, *Profile of Religion, Catalogue No. 95F0492XCB01001*

# Components of Population Growth, Nova Scotia, 1998–1999 to 2002–2003

| **Components of Population Growth** | **1998–1999 (#)** | **1999–2000 (#)** | **2000–2001 (#)** | **2001–2002 (#)** | **2002–2003 (#)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Population | 931,907 | 933,847 | 933,881 | 932,389 | 934,392 |
| N.P.R* | 3,484 | 4,564 | 4,150 | 4,653 | 6,172 |
| Births | 9,490 | 9,514 | 8,922 | 8,839 | 8,710 |
| Deaths | 7,734 | 7,799 | 7,847 | 7,977 | 8,243 |
| Natural Increase | 1,756 | 1,715 | 1,075 | 862 | 467 |
| Interprovincial Migration | | | | | |
| In-migration | 15,529 | 16,272 | 15,313 | 16,331 | 18,010 |
| Out-migration | 15,328 | 16,542 | 17,390 | 17,229 | 17,233 |
| Net-migration | 201 | -270 | -2,077 | -898 | 777 |
| International Migration | | | | | |
| Immigrants | 1,624 | 1,674 | 1,761 | 1,614 | 1,259 |
| Total Emigrants | 914 | 864 | 1,098 | 1,094 | 1,101 |
| Net N.P.R* | 1,080 | -414 | 503 | 1,519 | 231 |
| Net Migration | 1,790 | 396 | 1,166 | 2,039 | 389 |
| Total Net Migration | 1,991 | 126 | -911 | 1,141 | 1,166 |
| Residual Deviation | -1,807 | -1,807 | 1,656 | ... | ... |
| **Total Growth** | **1,940** | **34** | **-1,492** | **2,003** | **1,633** |

* N.P.R - Non-permanent residents

Note: These population estimates use the 2001 Census counts adjusted for net undercoverage.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2003, Catalogue No. 91-213, Table 1.5*

## Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| | Births | | Deaths | | Marriages | | Divorces | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vital Statistics** | **Total (#)** | **Rate[1] (#)** | **Total (#)** | **Rate[1] (#)** | **Total (#)** | **Rate[1] (#)** | **Total (#)** | **Rate[1] (#)** |
| 1998 | 9,595 | 10.3 | 8,068 | 8.7 | 5,134 | 5.5 | 1,933 | 2.1 |
| 1999 | 9,575 | 10.3 | 7,640 | 8.2 | 5,481 | 5.9 | 1,954 | 2.1 |
| 2000 | 9,116 | 9.8 | 7,879 | 8.4 | 5,517 | 5.9 | 2,054 | 2.2 |
| 2001 | 8,909 | 9.6 | 7,879 | 8.5 | 4,903 | 5.3 | 2,047 | 2.2 |
| 2002 | 8,783 | 9.4 | 8,075 | 8.6 | 4,870 | 5.2 | 2,045 | 2.2 |

(1) Rate per 1,000 population—rates are based on population estimates as of July 1

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2003, Catalogue No. 91-213, Table 5.1 and Table 5.2*

## Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2002

| | Births | | | | Deaths | | Marriages | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vital Statistics** | **Total (#)** | **Male (#)** | **Female (#)** | **Rate[1] (#)** | **Total (#)** | **Rate[1] (#)** | **Total (#)** | **Rate[1] (#)** |
| **Nova Scotia Total** | **8,545** | **4,349** | **4,196** | **9.0** | **7,921** | **8.4** | **4,898** | **5.2** |
| **Annapolis Valley (Region 23)** | **1,145** | **533** | **612** | -- | **1,051** | -- | **701** | -- |
| Annapolis County | 174 | 85 | 89 | 7.8 | 280 | 12.6 | 118 | 5.3 |
| Hants County | 370 | 159 | 211 | 8.6 | 331 | 7.7 | 203 | 4.7 |
| Kings County | 601 | 289 | 312 | 9.7 | 440 | 7.1 | 380 | 6.1 |
| **Cape Breton Island (Region 21)** | **1,291** | **621** | **670** | -- | **1,586** | -- | **797** | -- |
| Cape Breton County | 948 | 473 | 475 | 8.4 | 1,186 | 10.5 | 542 | 4.8 |
| Inverness County | 202 | 87 | 115 | 9.8 | 204 | 9.9 | 128 | 6.2 |
| Richmond County | 75 | 32 | 43 | 7.0 | 115 | 10.8 | 59 | 5.5 |
| Victoria County | 66 | 29 | 37 | 7.8 | 81 | 9.6 | 68 | 8.0 |
| **Halifax County (Region 25)** | **3,821** | **1,983** | **1,838** | **10.2** | **2,473** | **6.6** | **1,848** | **4.9** |
| **North Shore (Region 22)** | **1,290** | **664** | **626** | -- | **1,580** | -- | **876** | -- |
| Antigonish County | 204 | 105 | 99 | 10.1 | 143 | 7.1 | 128 | 6.3 |
| Colchester County | 413 | 213 | 200 | 8.1 | 423 | 8.3 | 234 | 4.6 |
| Cumberland County | 193 | 97 | 96 | 5.8 | 395 | 11.9 | 194 | 5.8 |
| Guysborough County | 65 | 41 | 24 | 6.6 | 116 | 11.7 | 51 | 5.1 |
| Pictou County | 415 | 208 | 207 | 8.4 | 503 | 10.2 | 269 | 5.5 |
| **Southern (Region 24)** | **998** | **548** | **450** | -- | **1,231** | -- | **676** | -- |
| Digby County | 149 | 74 | 75 | 7.2 | 197 | 9.6 | 120 | 5.8 |
| Lunenburg County | 343 | 194 | 149 | 6.9 | 452 | 9.1 | 254 | 5.1 |
| Queens County | 86 | 44 | 42 | 7.1 | 145 | 12.0 | 61 | 5.1 |
| Shelburne County | 152 | 84 | 68 | 9.0 | 148 | 8.8 | 75 | 4.5 |
| Yarmouth County | 268 | 152 | 116 | 9.7 | 289 | 10.5 | 166 | 6.0 |

(1) Rate per 1,000 estimated population

Source: Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations, *Vital Statistics Report, 2002, Table 3 and 10*

# Rates and Principal Demographic Indicators, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1981–2001

| Demographic Indicators | 1981 | 1986 | 1991 | 1996 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001p |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | | | | | | |
| Population Age 65+ as a Percentage of the total Population | 9.6 | 10.5 | 11.5 | 12.1 | 12.3 | 12.4 | 12.5 | 12.6 |
| Life Expectancy at Birth (in years) | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 72.0 | 73.3 | 74.6 | 75.4 | 76.0 | 76.3 | 76.7p | -- |
| Female | 79.2 | 80.0 | 81.0 | 81.2 | 81.5 | 81.7 | 82.0p | -- |
| Infant Mortality Rate (per 1,000) | 9.6 | 7.9 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.3 | -- |
| Abortion Rate (per 100 births) | 19.4 | 18.7 | 23.6 | 30.5 | 32.2 | 31.3 | 32.2 | -- |
| Birth Rate (per 1,000) | 15.0 | 14.3 | 14.4 | 12.4 | 11.4 | 11.1 | 10.7 | 10.8 |
| Mortality Rate (per 1,000) | 6.9 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 7.1 |
| Total Fertility Rate (number of children per woman aged 15-49) | 1.65 | 1.59 | 1.70 | 1.62 | 1.54 | 1.53 | 1.49 | -- |
| Total First Marriage Rate (per 1,000) | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 17-49 | 645 | 558 | 548 | 512 | 516 | 515 | -- | -- |
| Females aged 15-49 | 651 | 589 | 594 | 548 | 548 | 547 | -- | -- |
| Rate of Natural Increase (per 1,000) | 8.1 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 5.2 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.7 |
| Total Growth Rate (per 1,000) | 12.6 | 11.3 | 11.2 | 10.3 | 7.7 | 8.8 | 9.8 | 11.2 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | | | | |
| Population Age 65+ as a Percentage of the total Population | 10.9 | 11.8 | 12.5 | 12.9 | 13.1pd | 13.2pd | 13.3pr | 13.5pr |
| Life Expectancy at Birth (in years) | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 71.0 | 72.4 | 73.7 | 74.8 | 75.3 | 75.6 | 76.0p | -- |
| Female | 78.6 | 79.5 | 80.3 | 80.6 | 80.8 | 81.1 | 81.4p | -- |
| Infant Mortality Rate (per 1,000) | 11.5 | 8.4 | 5.7 | 5.6 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 4.9 | -- |
| Abortion Rate (per 100 births) | 14.0 | 13.8 | .. | 19.3 | 21.4 | 20.0 | 21.8 | -- |
| Birth Rate (per 1,000) | 14.1 | 13.9 | 13.1 | 11.4 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 9.8 | 9.5 |
| Mortality Rate (per 1,000) | 8.1 | 8.2 | 7.9 | 8.3 | 8.7 | 8.2 | 8.4 | 8.4 |
| Total Fertility Rate (number of children per woman aged 15-49) | 1.62 | 1.58 | 1.58 | 1.52 | 1.42 | 1.43 | 1.37 | -- |
| Total First Marriage Rate (per 1,000) | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 17-49 | 686 | 595 | 575 | 586 | 607 | 620.0 | -- | -- |
| Females aged 15-49 | 672 | 631 | 606 | 597 | 622 | 625.0 | -- | -- |
| Rate of Natural Increase (per 1,000) | 6.0 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 3.0 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| Total Growth Rate (per 1,000) | 3.9 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 2.8 | -0.4id | 2.6id | -1.2id | -0.1id |

PD - final postcensal estimates
PR - Updated postcental estimates
ID - Final intercensal estimates based on 2001 as of September 17, 2003

Source: Statistics Canada, *Report on the Demographic Situation in Canada 2002, Catalogue No. 91-209-XPE, pp. 14-17*

## Immigration (Persons) by Province of Destination, 1998–2002

| Immigration | 1998 (#) | 1999 (#) | 2000 (#) | 2001 (#) | 2002p (#) | Change 2001–2002 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | **174,191** | **189,950** | **227,363** | **250,415** | **228,830** | **-8.6** |
| Newfoundland | 412 | 422 | 415 | 403 | 404 | 0.2 |
| Prince Edward Island | 136 | 137 | 192 | 135 | 109 | -19.3 |
| Nova Scotia | 2,059 | 1,608 | 1,608 | 1,714 | 1,415 | -17.4 |
| New Brunswick | 750 | 662 | 759 | 803 | 711 | -11.5 |
| Quebec | 26,650 | 29,172 | 32,494 | 37,532 | 37,578 | 0.1 |
| Ontario | 92,245 | 104,158 | 133,453 | 148,659 | 133,562 | -10.2 |
| Manitoba | 3,016 | 3,725 | 4,645 | 4,583 | 4,608 | 0.5 |
| Saskatchewan | 1,578 | 1,726 | 1,890 | 1,703 | 1,663 | -2.3 |
| Alberta | 11,215 | 12,087 | 14,342 | 16,394 | 14,713 | -10.3 |
| British Columbia | 36,005 | 36,106 | 37,412 | 38,317 | 33,946 | -11.4 |
| Yukon | 62 | 79 | 60 | 67 | 48 | -28.4 |
| Northwest Territories | 54 | 55 | 82 | 93 | 61 | -34.4 |
| Nunavut | 9 | 13 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 0.0 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Market Research Handbook, 2003, Catalogue No. 63-224-XPB, Table 2-9*

# Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1997–2002

| | Age Group | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Region** | **0–17 (#)** | **18–24 (#)** | **25–44 (#)** | **45–65 (#)** | **65+ (#)** | **Total (#)** |
| **Nova Scotia** | **38,043** | **32,184** | **68,617** | **22,243** | **8,605** | **169,692** |
| **In-Migrants** | **36,459** | **36,103** | **67,037** | **19,938** | **8,356** | **167,893** |
| **Out-Migrants** | **1,584** | **(3,919)** | **1,580** | **2,305** | **249** | **1,799** |
| **Net-Migration** | | | | | | |
| **Annapolis Valley (Region 23)** | | | | | | |
| **In-Migrants** | **7,709** | **4,557** | **12,243** | **4,428** | **1,619** | **30,556** |
| **Out-Migrants** | **7,414** | **5,827** | **11,583** | **3,498** | **1,611** | **29,933** |
| **Net-Migration** | **295** | **-1,270** | **660** | **930** | **8** | **623** |
| *In-Migrants* | | | | | | |
| Annapolis County | 1,208 | 646 | 1,692 | 981 | 365 | 4,892 |
| Hants County | 2,866 | 1,598 | 4,612 | 1,459 | 535 | 11,070 |
| Kings County | 3,635 | 2,313 | 5,939 | 1,988 | 719 | 14,594 |
| *Out-Migrants* | | | | | | |
| Annapolis County | 1,218 | 1,083 | 1,738 | 628 | 394 | 5,061 |
| Hants County | 2,390 | 1,987 | 3,744 | 1,314 | 546 | 9,981 |
| Kings County | 3,806 | 2,757 | 6,101 | 1,556 | 671 | 14,891 |
| *Net-Migration* | | | | | | |
| Annapolis County | (10) | (437) | (46) | 353 | (29) | (169) |
| Hants County | 476 | (389) | 868 | 145 | (11) | 1,089 |
| Kings County | (171) | (444) | (162) | 432 | 48 | (297) |
| **Cape Breton (Region 21)** | | | | | | |
| **In-Migrants** | **3,949** | **2,892** | **6,181** | **2,507** | **908** | **16,437** |
| **Out-Migrants** | **4,752** | **7,060** | **8,082** | **2,457** | **1,254** | **23,605** |
| **Net-Migration** | **-803** | **-4,168** | **-1,901** | **50** | **-346** | **-7,168** |
| *In-Migrants* | | | | | | |
| Cape Breton County | 2,526 | 1,885 | 4,030 | 1,445 | 532 | 10,418 |
| Inverness County | 718 | 564 | 1,143 | 534 | 156 | 3,115 |
| Richmond County | 426 | 238 | 565 | 252 | 112 | 1,593 |
| Victoria County | 279 | 205 | 443 | 276 | 108 | 1,311 |
| *Out-Migrants* | | | | | | |
| Cape Breton County | 3,291 | 4,992 | 5,661 | 1,609 | 813 | 16,366 |
| Inverness County | 713 | 1,105 | 1,273 | 422 | 209 | 3,722 |
| Richmond County | 450 | 564 | 681 | 204 | 136 | 2,035 |
| Victoria County | 298 | 399 | 467 | 222 | 96 | 1,482 |
| *Net-Migration* | | | | | | |
| Cape Breton County | (765) | (3,107) | (1,631) | (164) | (281) | (5,948) |
| Inverness County | 5 | (541) | (130) | 112 | (53) | (607) |
| Richmond County | (24) | (326) | (116) | 48 | (24) | (442) |
| Victoria County | (19) | (194) | (24) | 54 | 12 | (171) |

## Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1997–2002 *(continued)*

| | | | Age Group | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0–17 | 18–24 | 25–44 | 45–65 | 65+ | Total |
| Region | (#) | (#) | (#) | (#) | (#) | (#) |
| **Halifax County (Region 25)** | | | | | | |
| **In-Migrants** | **16,202** | **17,535** | **34,058** | **7,934** | **3,145** | **78,874** |
| **Out-Migrants** | **14,510** | **12,087** | **31,246** | **8,409** | **2,369** | **68,621** |
| **Net-Migration** | **1,692** | **5,448** | **2,812** | **(475)** | **776** | **10,253** |
| **North Shore (Region 22)** | | | | | | |
| **In-Migrants** | **6,079** | **4,414** | **9,783** | **3,943** | **1,580** | **25,799** |
| **Out-Migrants** | **5,853** | **6,945** | **9,903** | **3,198** | **1,700** | **27,599** |
| **Net-Migration** | **226** | **-2,531** | **-120** | **745** | **-120** | **-1,800** |
| *In-Migrants* | | | | | | |
| Antigonish County | 871 | 733 | 1,502 | 402 | 183 | 3,691 |
| Colchester County | 2,295 | 1,586 | 3,563 | 1,396 | 644 | 9,484 |
| Cumberland County | 1,078 | 819 | 1,728 | 959 | 304 | 4,888 |
| Guysborough County | 272 | 218 | 468 | 282 | 112 | 1,352 |
| Pictou County | 1,563 | 1,058 | 2,522 | 904 | 337 | 6,384 |
| *Out-Migrants* | | | | | | |
| Antigonish County | 717 | 1,195 | 1,376 | 367 | 184 | 3,839 |
| Colchester County | 2,029 | 2,028 | 3,312 | 1,154 | 539 | 9,062 |
| Cumberland County | 1,193 | 1,304 | 1,891 | 673 | 412 | 5,473 |
| Guysborough County | 449 | 577 | 775 | 250 | 172 | 2,223 |
| Pictou County | 1,465 | 1,841 | 2,549 | 754 | 393 | 7,002 |
| *Net-Migration* | | | | | | |
| Antigonish County | 154 | (462) | 126 | 35 | (1) | (148) |
| Colchester County | 266 | (442) | 251 | 242 | 105 | 422 |
| Cumberland County | (115) | (485) | (163) | 286 | (108) | (585) |
| Guysborough County | (177) | (359) | (307) | 32 | (60) | (871) |
| Pictou County | 98 | (783) | (27) | 150 | (56) | (618) |
| **Southern (Region 24)** | | | | | | |
| **In-Migrants** | **4,104** | **2,786** | **6,352** | **3,431** | **1,353** | **18,026** |
| **Out-Migrants** | **3,930** | **4,184** | **6,223** | **2,376** | **1,422** | **18,135** |
| **Net-Migration** | **174** | **-1,398** | **129** | **1,055** | **-69** | **-109** |
| *In-Migrants* | | | | | | |
| Digby County | 724 | 512 | 1,097 | 582 | 269 | 3,184 |
| Lunenburg County | 1,652 | 1,144 | 2,916 | 1,856 | 613 | 8,181 |
| Queens County | 365 | 236 | 547 | 294 | 99 | 1,541 |
| Shelburne County | 480 | 302 | 616 | 222 | 131 | 1,751 |
| Yarmouth County | 883 | 592 | 1,176 | 477 | 241 | 3,369 |

## Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1997–2002 *(continued)*

| | Age Group | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Region** | **0–17 (#)** | **18–24 (#)** | **25–44 (#)** | **45–65 (#)** | **65+ (#)** | **Total (#)** |
| *Out-Migrants* | | | | | | |
| Digby County | 699 | 695 | 1,241 | 420 | 287 | 3,342 |
| Lunenburg County | 1,290 | 1,694 | 2,363 | 1,053 | 567 | 6,967 |
| Queens County | 424 | 450 | 648 | 249 | 142 | 1,913 |
| Shelburne County | 561 | 478 | 727 | 227 | 167 | 2,160 |
| Yarmouth County | 956 | 867 | 1,244 | 427 | 259 | 3,753 |
| *Net-Migration* | | | | | | |
| Digby County | 25 | (183) | (144) | 162 | (18) | (158) |
| Lunenburg County | 362 | (550) | 553 | 803 | 46 | 1,214 |
| Queens County | (59) | (214) | (101) | 45 | (43) | (372) |
| Shelburne County | (81) | (176) | (111) | (5) | (36) | (409) |
| Yarmouth County | (73) | (275) | (68) | 50 | (18) | (384) |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area & Administration Division, Migration Estimates from Tax Records, Product No. 91C0025, September 2003*

## Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia, by Region and County, 1997–2002

| | Type of Migration | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intraprovincial | | Interprovincial | | International | | Total |
| Region | Male (#) | Female (#) | Male (#) | Female (#) | Male (#) | Female | Both Sexes (#) |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | | | |
| **In-Migrants** | **37,957** | **40,397** | **40,361** | **39,388** | **5,881** | **5,708** | **169,692** |
| **Out-Migrants** | **37,957** | **40,397** | **44,241** | **41,121** | **2,127** | **2,050** | **167,893** |
| **Net-Migration** | **-** | **-** | **(3,880)** | **(1,733)** | **3,754** | **3,658** | **1,799** |
| **Annapolis Valley (Region 23)** | | | | | | | |
| **In-Migrants** | **8,973** | **9,625** | **5,657** | **5,450** | **413** | **438** | **30,556** |
| **Out-Migrants** | **8,417** | **9,107** | **6,173** | **5,770** | **237** | **229** | **29,933** |
| **Net-Migration** | **556** | **518** | **-516** | **-320** | **176** | **209** | **623** |
| *In-Migrants* | | | | | | | |
| Annapolis County | 1,520 | 1,667 | 753 | 795 | 77 | 80 | 4,892 |
| Hants County | 3,985 | 4,155 | 1,392 | 1,344 | 90 | 104 | 11,070 |
| Kings County | 3,468 | 3,803 | 3,512 | 3,311 | 246 | 254 | 14,594 |
| *Out-Migrants* | | | | | | | |
| Annapolis County | 1,601 | 1,739 | 842 | 832 | 23 | 24 | 5,061 |
| Hants County | 3,385 | 3,675 | 1,464 | 1,335 | 61 | 61 | 9,981 |
| Kings County | 3,431 | 3,693 | 3,867 | 3,603 | 153 | 144 | 14,891 |
| *Net-Migration* | | | | | | | |
| Annapolis County | (81) | (72) | (89) | (37) | 54 | 56 | (169) |
| Hants County | 600 | 480 | (72) | 9 | 29 | 43 | 1,089 |
| Kings County | 37 | 110 | (355) | (292) | 93 | 110 | (297) |
| **Cape Breton (Region 21)** | | | | | | | |
| **In-Migrants** | **4,011** | **4,250** | **4,118** | **3,685** | **177** | **196** | **16,437** |
| **Out-Migrants** | **5,822** | **5,992** | **6,245** | **5,252** | **147** | **147** | **23,605** |
| **Net-Migration** | **(1,811)** | **(1,742)** | **(2,127)** | **(1,567)** | **30** | **49** | **(7,168)** |
| *In-Migrants* | | | | | | | |
| Cape Breton County | 2,113 | 2,200 | 3,126 | 2,759 | 102 | 118 | 10,418 |
| Inverness County | 961 | 1,051 | 538 | 481 | 41 | 43 | 3,115 |
| Richmond County | 488 | 531 | 271 | 275 | 14 | 14 | 1,593 |
| Victoria County | 449 | 468 | 183 | 170 | 20 | 21 | 1,311 |
| *Out-Migrants* | | | | | | | |
| Cape Breton County | 3,475 | 3,600 | 4,924 | 4,152 | 111 | 104 | 16,366 |
| Inverness County | 1,159 | 1,150 | 763 | 612 | 18 | 20 | 3,722 |
| Richmond County | 704 | 712 | 316 | 286 | 9 | 8 | 2,035 |
| Victoria County | 484 | 530 | 242 | 202 | 9 | 15 | 1,482 |
| *Net-Migration* | | | | | | | |
| Cape Breton County | (1,362) | (1,400) | (1,798) | (1,393) | (9) | 14 | (5,948) |
| Inverness County | (198) | (99) | (225) | (131) | 23 | 23 | (607) |
| Richmond County | (216) | (181) | (45) | (11) | 5 | 6 | (442) |
| Victoria County | (35) | (62) | (59) | (32) | 11 | 6 | (171) |

## Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia, by Region and County, 1997–2002 *(continued)*

| | | | Type of Migration | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intraprovincial | | Interprovincial | | International | | Total |
| Region | Male (#) | Female (#) | Male (#) | Female (#) | Male (#) | Female | Both Sexes (#) |
| **Halifax County (Region 25)** | | | | | | | |
| **In-Migrants** | **12,217** | **12,885** | **22,493** | **22,164** | **4,676** | **4,439** | **78,874** |
| **Out-Migrants** | **10,801** | **11,198** | **22,605** | **21,416** | **1,347** | **1,254** | **68,621** |
| **Net-Migration** | **1,416** | **1,687** | **(112)** | **748** | **3,329** | **3,185** | **10,253** |
| **North Shore (Region 22)** | | | | | | | |
| **In-Migrants** | **7,264** | **7,674** | **5,172** | **5,058** | **299** | **332** | **25,799** |
| **Out-Migrants** | **7,259** | **7,811** | **6,212** | **5,851** | **221** | **245** | **27,599** |
| **Net-Migration** | **5** | **(137)** | **(1,040)** | **(793)** | **78** | **87** | **(1,800)** |
| *In-Migrants* | | | | | | | |
| Antigonish County | 991 | 1,060 | 791 | 744 | 46 | 59 | 3,691 |
| Colchester County | 2,883 | 3,109 | 1,606 | 1,633 | 123 | 130 | 9,484 |
| Cumberland County | 1,136 | 1,178 | 1,251 | 1,240 | 30 | 53 | 4,888 |
| Guysborough County | 480 | 459 | 197 | 186 | 16 | 14 | 1,352 |
| Pictou County | 1,774 | 1,868 | 1,327 | 1,255 | 84 | 76 | 6,384 |
| *Out-Migrants* | | | | | | | |
| Antigonish County | 944 | 1,074 | 902 | 838 | 34 | 47 | 3,839 |
| Colchester County | 2,490 | 2,846 | 1,817 | 1,758 | 75 | 76 | 9,062 |
| Cumberland County | 1,161 | 1,239 | 1,532 | 1,462 | 36 | 43 | 5,473 |
| Guysborough County | 860 | 818 | 271 | 263 | 6 | 5 | 2,223 |
| Pictou County | 1,804 | 1,834 | 1,690 | 1,530 | 70 | 74 | 7,002 |
| *Net-Migration* | | | | | | | |
| Antigonish County | 47 | (14) | (111) | (94) | 12 | 12 | (148) |
| Colchester County | 393 | 263 | (211) | (125) | 48 | 54 | 422 |
| Cumberland County | (25) | (61) | (281) | (222) | (6) | 10 | (585) |
| Guysborough County | (380) | (359) | (74) | (77) | 10 | 9 | (871) |
| Pictou County | (30) | 34 | (363) | (275) | 14 | 2 | (618) |
| **Southern (Region 24)** | | | | | | | |
| **In-Migrants** | **5,492** | **5,963** | **2,921** | **3,031** | **316** | **303** | **18,026** |
| **Out-Migrants** | **5,658** | **6,289** | **3,006** | **2,832** | **175** | **175** | **18,135** |
| **Net-Migration** | **(166)** | **(326)** | **(85)** | **199** | **141** | **128** | **(109)** |
| *In-Migrants* | | | | | | | |
| Digby County | 952 | 1,092 | 507 | 549 | 51 | 33 | 3,184 |
| Lunenburg County | 2,473 | 2,567 | 1,374 | 1,451 | 149 | 167 | 8,181 |
| Queens County | 498 | 549 | 229 | 220 | 24 | 21 | 1,541 |
| Shelburne County | 534 | 612 | 269 | 278 | 32 | 26 | 1,751 |
| Yarmouth County | 1,035 | 1,143 | 542 | 533 | 60 | 56 | 3,369 |

## Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia, by Region and County, 1997–2002 *(continued)*

| | Type of Migration | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intraprovincial | | Interprovincial | | International | | Total |
| **Region** | **Male (#)** | **Female (#)** | **Male (#)** | **Female (#)** | **Male (#)** | **Female** | **Both Sexes (#)** |
| *Out-Migrants* | | | | | | | |
| Digby County | 1,070 | 1,207 | 526 | 494 | 26 | 19 | 3,342 |
| Lunenburg County | 2,108 | 2,273 | 1,226 | 1,183 | 85 | 92 | 6,967 |
| Queens County | 679 | 736 | 246 | 230 | 10 | 12 | 1,913 |
| Shelburne County | 732 | 796 | 308 | 287 | 19 | 18 | 2,160 |
| Yarmouth County | 1,069 | 1,277 | 700 | 638 | 35 | 34 | 3,753 |
| *Net-Migration* | | | | | | | |
| Digby County | (118) | (115) | (19) | 55 | 25 | 14 | (158) |
| Lunenburg County | 365 | 294 | 148 | 268 | 64 | 75 | 1,214 |
| Queens County | (181) | (187) | (17) | (10) | 14 | 9 | (372) |
| Shelburne County | (198) | (184) | (39) | (9) | 13 | 8 | (409) |
| Yarmouth County | (34) | (134) | (158) | (105) | 25 | 22 | (384) |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administration Division, Migration Estimates from Tax Records, Product 91C0025, September 2003*

## Percentage Distribution of Households by Dwelling Characteristics, Household Facilities and Equipment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2002

| Household Characteristics | Canada (#) | Nova Scotia (#) | Halifax Metro (#) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Total Number of Households** | **12,021,010** | **366,850** | **140,840** |
| Average Number of | | | |
| Persons per Household | 2.50 | 2.44 | 2.44 |
| Rooms per Dwelling | 6.07 | 6.19 | 6.21 |
| **Dwelling Characteristics (at December 31)** | **(%)** | **(%)** | **(%)** |
| *Dwelling Type* | | | |
| Single Detached | 56.8 | 67.6 | 52.4 |
| Single Attached | 10.0 | 5.4 | 7.7 |
| Apartment or Flat | 31.1 | 22.2 | 38.1 |
| Other | 2.2 | 4.8 | ... |
| *Dwelling Repairs Needed* | | | |
| Repairs Needed - Major | 8.2 | 9.7 | ... |
| Repairs Needed - Minor | 16.0 | 15.7 | 13.1 |
| No Repairs Needed | 75.8 | 74.7 | 79.9 |
| *Tenure* | | | |
| Owned - with Mortgage | 34.5 | 35.3 | 36.6 |
| Owned - without Mortgage | 30.7 | 34.9 | 22.7 |
| Rented | 34.8 | 29.8 | 40.7 |
| *Period of Construction* | | | |
| 2001-2002 | 2.0 | 2.0 | ... |
| 1991-2000 | 12.6 | 11.3 | 10.9 |
| 1981-1990 | 16.1 | 16.4 | 21.6 |
| 1971-1980 | 22.5 | 24.4 | 27.3 |
| 1961-1970 | 16.4 | 11.4 | 13.4 |
| 1946-1960 | 15.7 | 13.8 | 16.3 |
| Before 1946 | 14.7 | 20.7 | 8.8 |
| *Bathrooms* | | | |
| One | 61.4 | 75.6 | 70.0 |
| Two or More | 38.4 | 24.3 | 30.0 |
| *Principal Heating Equipment* | | | |
| Steam or Hot Water Furnaces | 13.5 | 29.8 | 38.7 |
| Hot Air Furnaces - Forced | 52.4 | 36.0 | 27.7 |
| Hot Air Furnaces - Other | 2.3 | ... | ... |
| Heating Stoves | 4.3 | 8.2 | ... |
| Electric Heating | 27.2 | 24.4 | 27.6 |
| Other | 0.4 | ... | ... |
| *Principal Heating Fuel* | | | |
| Oil or other Liquid Fuel | 12.5 | 59.9 | 64.1 |
| Piped Gas | 49.1 | ... | ... |
| Bottled Gas | 1.1 | ... | ... |
| Electricity | 31.6 | 25.5 | 29.4 |
| Wood | 5.2 | 12.4 | ... |
| Other | 0.4 | ... | ... |

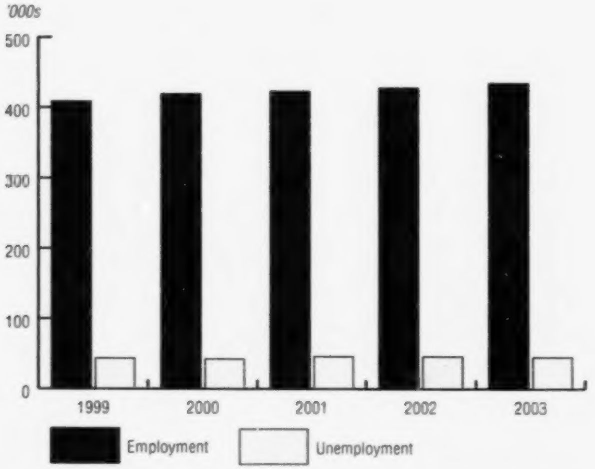
## Percentage Distribution of Households by Dwelling Characteristics, Household Facilities and Equipment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2002 *(continued)*

| Household Characteristics | Canada (#) | Nova Scotia (#) | Halifax Metro (#) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Household Equipment (at December 31)** | | | |
| Washing Machine | 80.9 | 82.3 | 72.2 |
| Clothes Dryer | 78.7 | 79.0 | 70.4 |
| Dishwasher | 54.3 | 41.6 | 49.8 |
| *Refrigerators* | | | |
| One | 75.8 | 85.1 | 83.0 |
| Two or More | 24.1 | 14.8 | 16.8 |
| Freezer | 57.0 | 65.4 | 55.4 |
| Microwave Oven | 92.3 | 94.9 | 94.9 |
| *Air Conditioner* | | | |
| Window | 13.9 | 6.1 | ... |
| Central | 23.6 | ... | ... |
| *Telephones (includes business use)* | | | |
| One | 22.3 | 20.3 | 16.3 |
| Two | 32.4 | 33.3 | 27.8 |
| Three or more | 42.3 | 43.6 | 52.7 |
| Cellular Telephone | 51.6 | 45.1 | 55.4 |
| Compact Disc Player | 73.7 | 73.2 | 81.7 |
| Cablevision | 66.5 | 65.2 | 82.1 |
| Satellite Dish | 21.3 | 24.7 | 10.1 |
| DVD Player | 35.8 | 30.4 | 42.3 |
| CD Writer | 27.7 | 24.0 | 31.9 |
| *Video Cassette Recorders* | | | |
| One | 58.9 | 60.0 | 53.8 |
| Two or More | 33.1 | 32.6 | 41.4 |
| Home Computer | 63.9 | 57.3 | 69.3 |
| Internet Use from Home | 54.3 | 47.5 | 59.5 |
| *Type of Internet Connection* | | | |
| Regular Telephone Connection to a Computer | 25.1 | 22.1 | 19.3 |
| High-Speed Telephone Connection to a Computer | 13.6 | 13.5 | 18.9 |
| Cable Connection to a Computer | 15.3 | 11.9 | 21.2 |
| Other Type of Connection | 0.3 | ... | ... |
| *Colour Televisions* | | | |
| One | 38.6 | 34.2 | 28.2 |
| Two | 35.4 | 35.8 | 32.8 |
| Three or More | 25.1 | 29.5 | 38.4 |
| *Owned Vehicles (automobiles, trucks and vans)* | | | |
| One | 43.6 | 45.3 | 46.1 |
| Two or More | 35.7 | 34.1 | 27.0 |
| *Leased Vehicles (automobiles, trucks and vans)* | | | |
| One | 8.8 | 8.1 | 14.1 |
| Two or More | 0.9 | ... | ... |

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Survey of Household Spending, Canada, Provinces and Territories and Selected Metropolitan Areas, 2002, Catalogue No. 62F0041-XDB*

# Labour Force

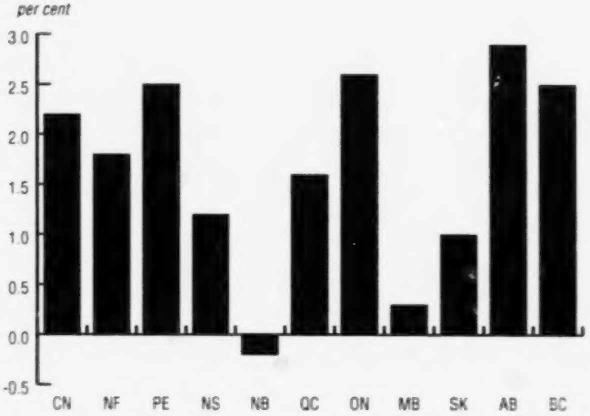
## Total Employment and Unemployment (excluding Military), Nova Scotia, 1999–2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

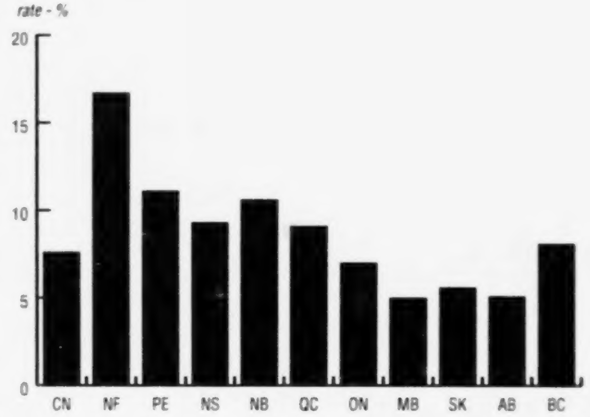
- Employment in the province averaged 435,400 in 2003, a gain of 7,000 from 2002 (+1.6%) and 26,800 above the 1999 figure. Canada's employment stood at 15,746,000 in 2003, up 2.2% over the previous year. Between 2002 and 2003 there has been a 1.5% increase in full-time jobs in Nova Scotia while part-time positions rose +2.3%.
- In 2003, the goods-producing sector represented 22.3% of total employment of the province. This sector increased between 2002 and 2003 by 3,100 people or 3.3%. Within the goods producing sector in 2003 significant increases in employment were noted in manufacturing and fishing/hunting/trapping (+2,400 and +1,500 respectively).
- There were 3,900 more people employed in the service sector in 2003, a 1.2% increase over 2002. The most notable employment growth in this sector between 2002 and 2003 was in public administration (+4,300), health care and social assistance (+2,700 persons) and business, building and other support services (+1,300 persons).

## Employment Growth, Canada and the Provinces, 2002–2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

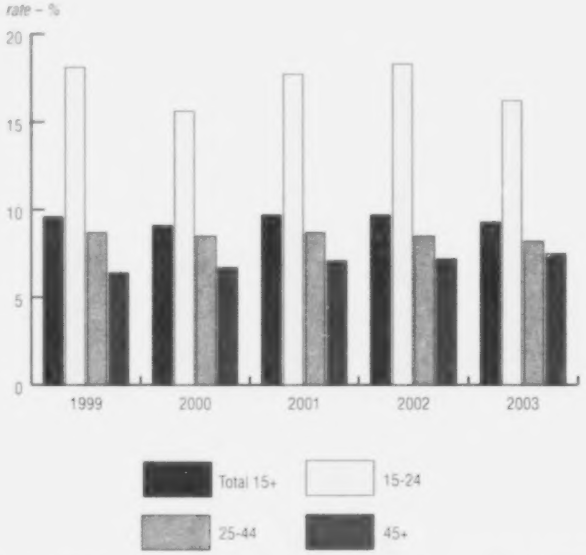
## Unemployment Rate, Canada and the Provinces, 2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

- Nova Scotia's unemployment rate in 2003 was 9.3%, down 0.4 percentage points from 2002, while the national rate was 7.6% as compared to 7.7% in 2002. From 2002 to 2003, the unemployment rate increased 0.2 percentage points to 10.6% in New Brunswick and 0.5 percentage points to 9.1% in Quebec, while it declined 0.2 percentage points to 16.7% in Newfoundland and Labrador, 1.0 percentage points to 11.1% in Prince Edward Island, 0.4 percentage points to 8.1% in British Columbia, 0.1 percentage points to 7.0% in Ontario, 0.1 percentage points to 5.6% in Saskatchewan, 0.2 percentage points to 5.1% in Alberta and 0.2 percentage points to 5.0% in Manitoba.
- The Halifax Metro unemployment rate decreased 0.8 percentage points from 2002 to 6.7% in 2003. This was the lowest rate recorded of metro areas east of Oshawa.
- From 2002 to 2003 the rate of unemployment fell in three of the five regions of the province—the North Shore region, Halifax region and Southern region (–1.0, -0.9 and –0.5 respectively) while it increased in the Cape Breton region and Annapolis Valley region (+1.1 and +0.5 percentage points respectively).
- February 11, 2003 labour related information from the 2001 Census of Canada was released. Data coverage includes labour force activity, class of worker, occupation, industry, place of work, mode of transportation, language of work and unpaid work.

## Unemployment Rate, by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

# Labour Force Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces, 2003

| Labour Force Characteristics | Population 15+ ('000) | Labour Force ('000) | Employment Total ('000) | Employment Full-time ('000) | Employment Part-time ('000) | Unemployment ('000) | Unemployment Rate (%) | Participation Rate (%) | Employment Rate (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | **25,250.7** | **17,046.8** | **15,746.0** | **12,781.1** | **2,964.8** | **1,300.9** | **7.6** | **67.5** | **62.4** |
| Newfoundland | 439.1 | 261.4 | 217.8 | 185.0 | 32.8 | 43.6 | 16.7 | 59.5 | 49.6 |
| Prince Edward Island | 113.2 | 77.5 | 68.8 | 57.4 | 11.4 | 8.6 | 11.1 | 68.5 | 60.8 |
| Nova Scotia | 760.0 | 480.1 | 435.4 | 352.5 | 83.0 | 44.7 | 9.3 | 63.2 | 57.3 |
| New Brunswick | 609.5 | 385.8 | 345.0 | 291.6 | 53.4 | 40.8 | 10.6 | 63.3 | 56.6 |
| Quebec | 6,083.5 | 4,016.5 | 3,649.9 | 2,978.1 | 671.8 | 366.6 | 9.1 | 66.0 | 60.0 |
| Ontario | 9,783.5 | 6,694.1 | 6,228.5 | 5,089.9 | 1,138.6 | 465.6 | 7.0 | 68.4 | 63.7 |
| Manitoba | 868.0 | 598.6 | 568.7 | 456.2 | 112.5 | 29.9 | 5.0 | 69.0 | 65.5 |
| Saskatchewan | 756.2 | 515.8 | 486.8 | 389.3 | 97.5 | 29.0 | 5.6 | 68.2 | 64.4 |
| Alberta | 2,472.3 | 1,814.9 | 1,721.7 | 1,410.0 | 311.7 | 93.2 | 5.1 | 73.4 | 69.6 |
| British Columbia | 3,365.5 | 2,202.1 | 2,023.3 | 1,571.1 | 452.2 | 178.8 | 8.1 | 65.4 | 60.1 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

## Labour Force Characteristics by Age and Sex, Nova Scotia, 2003

| Age Group | Population 15+ ('000) | Labour Force ('000) | Employment Total ('000) | Employment Full-time ('000) | Employment Part-time ('000) | Unemployment ('000) | Unemployment Rate (%) | Participation Rate (%) | Employment Rate (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **760.0** | **480.1** | **435.4** | **352.5** | **83.0** | **44.7** | **9.3** | **63.2** | **57.3** |
| 15 - 19 | 63.2 | 33.6 | 27.6 | 7.1 | 20.4 | 6.1 | 18.2 | 53.2 | 43.7 |
| 20 - 24 | 60.5 | 48.8 | 41.5 | 30.3 | 11.2 | 7.3 | 15.0 | 80.7 | 68.6 |
| 25 - 29 | 58.5 | 50.3 | 45.2 | 38.9 | 6.3 | 5.1 | 10.1 | 86.0 | 77.3 |
| 30 - 34 | 62.6 | 54.2 | 50.4 | 44.8 | 5.6 | 3.8 | 7.0 | 86.6 | 80.5 |
| 35 - 39 | 66.5 | 57.0 | 52.0 | 45.5 | 6.5 | 5.0 | 8.8 | 85.7 | 78.2 |
| 40 - 44 | 81.3 | 69.0 | 64.1 | 54.8 | 9.3 | 4.8 | 7.0 | 84.9 | 78.8 |
| 45 - 49 | 75.8 | 62.7 | 58.3 | 51.9 | 6.4 | 4.4 | 7.0 | 82.7 | 76.9 |
| 50 - 54 | 66.9 | 51.1 | 47.4 | 40.7 | 6.6 | 3.7 | 7.2 | 76.4 | 70.9 |
| 55 - 59 | 59.8 | 34.0 | 31.0 | 25.5 | 5.6 | 2.9 | 8.5 | 56.9 | 51.8 |
| 60 - 64 | 44.4 | 14.1 | 12.8 | 9.9 | 2.9 | 1.3 | 9.2 | 31.8 | 28.8 |
| 65 - 69 | 35.7 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 2.1 | 1.4 | - | - | 10.1 | 9.8 |
| 70+ | 84.7 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 0.8 | - | - | 2.1 | 2.0 |
| **Male** | **366.3** | **252.3** | **225.9** | **200.2** | **25.7** | **26.4** | **10.5** | **68.9** | **61.7** |
| 15 - 19 | 32.5 | 16.9 | 13.3 | 3.8 | 9.5 | 3.6 | 21.3 | 52.0 | 40.9 |
| 20 - 24 | 30.0 | 25.2 | 20.4 | 16.2 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 19.0 | 84.0 | 68.0 |
| 25 - 29 | 28.7 | 25.6 | 22.4 | 20.5 | 1.9 | 3.3 | 12.9 | 89.2 | 78.0 |
| 30 - 34 | 30.1 | 27.6 | 25.8 | 24.6 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 6.5 | 91.7 | 85.7 |
| 35 - 39 | 32.6 | 29.4 | 26.4 | 25.4 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 10.2 | 90.2 | 81.0 |
| 40 - 44 | 39.0 | 34.8 | 32.0 | 30.7 | 1.3 | 2.8 | 8.0 | 89.2 | 82.1 |
| 45 - 49 | 37.2 | 32.8 | 30.5 | 29.3 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 7.0 | 88.2 | 82.0 |
| 50 - 54 | 33.4 | 27.5 | 25.7 | 24.2 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 6.5 | 82.3 | 76.9 |
| 55 - 59 | 29.4 | 19.6 | 17.7 | 16.0 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 9.7 | 66.7 | 60.2 |
| 60 - 64 | 21.6 | 9.0 | 8.1 | 7.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 11.1 | 41.7 | 37.5 |
| 65 - 69 | 17.3 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 0.7 | - | - | 14.5 | 13.3 |
| 70+ | 34.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.8 | - | - | - | 3.8 | 3.8 |
| **Female** | **393.7** | **227.8** | **209.5** | **152.3** | **57.3** | **18.3** | **8.0** | **57.9** | **53.2** |
| 15 - 19 | 30.6 | 16.8 | 14.3 | 3.3 | 10.9 | 2.5 | 14.9 | 54.9 | 46.7 |
| 20 - 24 | 30.5 | 23.6 | 21.1 | 14.1 | 7.0 | 2.5 | 10.6 | 77.4 | 69.2 |
| 25 - 29 | 29.8 | 24.7 | 22.8 | 18.4 | 4.4 | 1.9 | 7.7 | 82.9 | 76.5 |
| 30 - 34 | 32.6 | 26.6 | 24.6 | 20.2 | 4.4 | 2.0 | 7.5 | 81.6 | 75.5 |
| 35 - 39 | 33.9 | 27.6 | 25.6 | 20.1 | 5.5 | 2.0 | 7.2 | 81.4 | 75.5 |
| 40 - 44 | 42.3 | 34.1 | 32.1 | 24.1 | 8.0 | 2.0 | 5.9 | 80.6 | 75.9 |
| 45 - 49 | 38.7 | 29.9 | 27.8 | 22.6 | 5.2 | 2.1 | 7.0 | 77.3 | 71.8 |
| 50 - 54 | 33.5 | 23.5 | 21.6 | 16.5 | 5.1 | 1.9 | 8.1 | 70.1 | 64.5 |
| 55 - 59 | 30.3 | 14.3 | 13.3 | 9.5 | 3.8 | 1.0 | 7.0 | 47.2 | 43.9 |
| 60 - 64 | 22.8 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 2.9 | 1.8 | - | - | 22.4 | 20.6 |
| 65 - 69 | 18.4 | 1.2 | 1.1 | - | 0.7 | - | - | 6.5 | 6.0 |
| 70+ | 50.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | - | - | - | - | 1.0 | 1.0 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

# Labour Force Characteristics, Nova Scotia, 1993, 1998 and 2003

| | Population 15+ | | | | Labour Force | | | | Employed | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1993 ('000) | 1998 ('000) | 2003 ('000) | Change 1993-2003 (%) | 1993 ('000) | 1998 ('000) | 2003 ('000) | Change 1993-2003 (%) | 1993 ('000) | 1998 ('000) | 2003 ('000) | Change 1993-2003 (%) |
| **Total** | **713.0** | **749.9** | **760.0** | **6.6** | **429.5** | **445.9** | **480.1** | **11.8** | **367.9** | **398.9** | **435.4** | **18.3** |
| Male | 343.4 | 353.2 | 366.3 | 6.7 | 232.1 | 240.2 | 252.3 | 8.7 | 196.1 | 212.4 | 225.9 | 15.2 |
| Female | 369.6 | 381.7 | 393.7 | 6.5 | 197.4 | 205.7 | 227.8 | 15.4 | 171.9 | 186.5 | 209.5 | 21.9 |
| 15-24 years | 130.5 | 124.1 | 123.7 | -5.2 | 80.3 | 74.9 | 82.5 | 2.7 | 63.1 | 60.5 | 69.0 | 9.4 |
| 25 years + | 582.5 | 610.9 | 636.3 | 9.2 | 349.2 | 370.9 | 397.7 | 13.9 | 304.8 | 338.4 | 366.4 | 20.2 |
| Full-time | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 297.8 | 320.4 | 52.5 | 18.4 |
| Part-time | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 70.2 | 78.5 | 83.0 | 18.2 |

| | Unemployed | | | | Unemployment Rate | | | | Participation Rate | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1993 ('000) | 1998 ('000) | 2003 ('000) | Change 1993-2003 (%) | 1993 (%) | 1998 (%) | 2003 (%) | Percentage Point Change 1993-2003 | 1993 (%) | 1998 (%) | 2003 (%) | Percentage Point Change 1993-2003 |
| **Total** | **61.6** | **46.9** | **44.7** | **-27.4** | **14.3** | **10.5** | **9.3** | **-5.0** | **60.2** | **60.7** | **63.2** | **3.0** |
| Male | 36.0 | 27.8 | 26.4 | -26.7 | 15.5 | 11.6 | 10.5 | -5.0 | 67.6 | 68.0 | 68.9 | 1.3 |
| Female | 25.5 | 19.1 | 18.3 | -28.2 | 12.9 | 9.3 | 8.0 | -4.9 | 53.4 | 53.9 | 57.9 | 4.5 |
| 15-24 years | 17.1 | 14.4 | 13.4 | -21.6 | 21.3 | 19.2 | 16.2 | -5.1 | 61.5 | 60.4 | 66.7 | 5.2 |
| 25 years + | 44.4 | 32.5 | 31.3 | -29.5 | 12.7 | 8.8 | 7.9 | -4.8 | 59.9 | 60.7 | 62.5 | 2.6 |

| | Employment Rate | | | | Total Employees | | | | Total Self-Employed | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1993 (%) | 1998 (%) | 2003 (%) | Percentage Point Change 1993-2003 | 1993 ('000) | 1998 ('000) | 2003 ('000) | Change 1993-2003 (%) | 1993 ('000) | 1998 ('000) | 2003 ('000) | Change 1993-2003 (%) |
| **Total** | **51.6** | **54.3** | **57.3** | **11.0** | **317.6** | **338.4** | **379.2** | **19.4** | **50.4** | **60.5** | **56.3** | **11.7** |
| Male | 57.1 | 60.1 | 61.7 | 8.1 | 163.6 | 174.2 | 189.0 | 15.5 | 32.4 | 38.2 | 36.9 | 13.9 |
| Female | 46.5 | 48.9 | 53.2 | 14.4 | 154.0 | 164.2 | 190.2 | 23.5 | 17.9 | 22.3 | 19.3 | 7.8 |
| 15-24 years | 48.4 | 48.8 | 55.8 | 15.3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 25 years + | 52.3 | 55.4 | 57.6 | 10.1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Public | ... | ... | ... | ... | 100.9 | 97.0 | 99.2 | -1.7 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Private | ... | ... | ... | ... | 216.7 | 241.4 | 280.0 | 29.2 | ... | ... | ... | ... |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F004-XCB*

## Unemployment Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Month | 1999 (%) | 2000 (%) | 2001 (%) | 2002 (%) | 2003 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Annual Average** | **9.6** | **9.1** | **9.7** | **9.7** | **9.3** |
| January | 9.3 | 9.5 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 9.3 |
| February | 10.4 | 9.6 | 8.9 | 10.4 | 8.8 |
| March | 10.2 | 8.7 | 10.2 | 9.7 | 9.3 |
| April | 9.3 | 8.3 | 10.3 | 9.9 | 8.7 |
| May | 9.9 | 8.5 | 10.0 | 9.8 | 9.1 |
| June | 9.1 | 8.6 | 10.3 | 9.5 | 8.9 |
| July | 9.1 | 9.1 | 9.4 | 9.8 | 9.2 |
| August | 9.0 | 9.4 | 9.7 | 9.6 | 10.3 |
| September | 9.7 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.7 | 9.7 |
| October | 9.7 | 9.4 | 9.7 | 9.3 | 9.5 |
| November | 9.5 | 9.6 | 9.0 | 9.2 | 10.0 |
| December | 9.7 | 9.1 | 10.2 | 9.4 | 9.0 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

## Participation Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Month | 1999 (%) | 2000 (%) | 2001 (%) | 2002 (%) | 2003 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Annual Average** | **61.0** | **61.7** | **62.4** | **62.8** | **63.2** |
| January | 60.3 | 62.0 | 61.5 | 62.6 | 63.1 |
| February | 60.8 | 62.0 | 62.0 | 62.7 | 62.9 |
| March | 60.7 | 61.8 | 62.1 | 62.3 | 63.2 |
| April | 60.8 | 61.7 | 62.3 | 62.8 | 63.3 |
| May | 61.4 | 61.4 | 61.8 | 63.2 | 63.2 |
| June | 61.1 | 61.5 | 62.3 | 62.5 | 63.3 |
| July | 60.7 | 61.9 | 62.7 | 62.3 | 62.8 |
| August | 60.9 | 61.5 | 62.4 | 63.0 | 63.5 |
| September | 61.4 | 61.6 | 62.5 | 62.9 | 63.4 |
| October | 61.1 | 61.4 | 63.2 | 62.6 | 62.7 |
| November | 61.2 | 61.7 | 62.9 | 63.1 | 63.6 |
| December | 61.4 | 62.1 | 63.0 | 63.0 | 63.3 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

# Unemployment, Participation and Employment Rates, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1999–2003

| | Unemployment Rate | | Participation Rate[1] | | Employment Rate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Canada (%) | Nova Scotia (%) | Canada (%) | Nova Scotia (%) | Canada (%) | Nova Scotia (%) |
| 1999 | 7.6 | 9.6 | 65.6 | 61.0 | 60.6 | 55.2 |
| 2000 | 6.8 | 9.1 | 65.9 | 61.7 | 61.4 | 56.1 |
| 2001 | 7.2 | 9.7 | 66.0 | 62.4 | 61.2 | 56.3 |
| 2002 | 7.7 | 9.7 | 66.9 | 62.8 | 61.8 | 56.7 |
| 2003 | 7.6 | 9.3 | 67.5 | 63.2 | 62.4 | 57.3 |

[1] Labour force as a percentage of population 15 years of age and over

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

# Labour Force Characteristics, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Region | Population ('000) | Labour Force ('000) | Employment ('000) | Unemployment ('000) | Unemployment Rate (%) | Participation Rate (%) | Employment Rate (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 740.8 | 452.0 | 408.6 | 43.3 | 9.6 | 61.0 | 55.2 |
| 2000 | 747.7 | 461.6 | 419.5 | 42.0 | 9.1 | 61.7 | 56.1 |
| 2001 | 751.6 | 468.9 | 423.3 | 45.6 | 9.7 | 62.4 | 56.3 |
| 2002 | 755.6 | 474.2 | 428.4 | 45.8 | 9.7 | 62.8 | 56.7 |
| 2003 | 760.0 | 480.1 | 435.4 | 44.7 | 9.3 | 63.2 | 57.3 |
| **Cape Breton (Region 21)** | | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 123.2 | 63.8 | 52.7 | 11.1 | 17.4 | 51.8 | 42.8 |
| 2000 | 122.8 | 63.5 | 52.4 | 11.1 | 17.5 | 51.7 | 42.7 |
| 2001 | 121.8 | 65.8 | 54.6 | 11.2 | 17.0 | 54.0 | 44.8 |
| 2002 | 120.7 | 64.2 | 54.5 | 9.7 | 15.1 | 53.2 | 45.2 |
| 2003 | 119.8 | 62.9 | 52.7 | 10.2 | 16.2 | 52.5 | 44.0 |
| **North Shore (Region 22)** | | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 132.0 | 76.0 | 68.0 | 8.0 | 10.5 | 57.6 | 51.5 |
| 2000 | 132.8 | 78.9 | 71.1 | 7.8 | 9.9 | 59.4 | 53.5 |
| 2001 | 132.9 | 78.3 | 69.4 | 8.9 | 11.4 | 58.9 | 52.2 |
| 2002 | 133.1 | 78.6 | 70.0 | 8.6 | 10.9 | 59.1 | 52.6 |
| 2003 | 133.3 | 81.5 | 73.4 | 8.1 | 9.9 | 61.1 | 55.1 |
| **Annapolis Valley (Region 23)** | | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 98.3 | 57.8 | 53.0 | 4.8 | 8.3 | 58.8 | 53.9 |
| 2000 | 99.6 | 58.3 | 53.4 | 4.8 | 8.2 | 58.5 | 53.6 |
| 2001 | 100.7 | 61.4 | 56.6 | 4.8 | 7.8 | 61.0 | 56.2 |
| 2002 | 101.5 | 63.8 | 58.6 | 5.2 | 8.2 | 62.9 | 57.7 |
| 2003 | 102.0 | 63.0 | 57.5 | 5.5 | 8.7 | 61.8 | 56.4 |
| **Southern (Region 24)** | | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 103.6 | 60.8 | 54.5 | 6.3 | 10.4 | 58.7 | 52.6 |
| 2000 | 104.0 | 58.9 | 53.1 | 5.8 | 9.8 | 56.6 | 51.1 |
| 2001 | 103.9 | 59.2 | 52.8 | 6.4 | 10.8 | 57.0 | 50.8 |
| 2002 | 104.1 | 63.1 | 56.1 | 7.0 | 11.1 | 60.6 | 53.9 |
| 2003 | 104.4 | 64.8 | 57.9 | 6.9 | 10.6 | 62.1 | 55.5 |
| **Halifax (Region 25)** | | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 283.7 | 193.5 | 180.4 | 13.1 | 6.8 | 68.2 | 63.6 |
| 2000 | 288.6 | 202.0 | 189.5 | 12.5 | 6.2 | 70.0 | 65.7 |
| 2001 | 292.3 | 204.2 | 189.8 | 14.4 | 7.1 | 69.9 | 64.9 |
| 2002 | 296.2 | 204.6 | 189.1 | 15.5 | 7.6 | 69.1 | 63.8 |
| 2003 | 300.5 | 207.9 | 194.0 | 13.9 | 6.7 | 69.2 | 64.6 |

Region 21 Includes the Counties of Cape Breton, Inverness, Richmond and Victoria (Cape Breton Island)
Region 22 Includes the Counties of Antigonish, Colchester, Cumberland, Guysborough and Pictou
Region 23 Includes the Counties of Annapolis, Hants and Kings
Region 24 Includes the Counties of Digby, Lunenburg, Queens, Shelburne and Yarmouth
Region 25 Includes the County of Halifax

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

## Employment by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Industry | 1999 ('000) | 2000 ('000) | 2001 ('000) | 2002 ('000) | 2003 ('000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total, all industries** | **408.6** | **419.5** | **423.3** | **428.4** | **435.4** |
| **Goods-producing sector** | **90.7** | **92.8** | **92.7** | **94.1** | **97.2** |
| Agriculture | 6.9 | 6.9 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 6.6 |
| Forestry, fishing, mining, oil and gas | 15.0 | 15.0 | 13.6 | 13.4 | 14.3 |
| Forestry and logging with support activities | 3.6 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 4.4 |
| Fishing, hunting and trapping | 7.5 | 6.9 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 7.4 |
| Mining and oil and gas extraction | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 2.6 |
| Utilities | 2.1 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.7 |
| Construction | 21.8 | 24.6 | 25.7 | 25.3 | 25.4 |
| Manufacturing | 45.0 | 43.5 | 43.5 | 45.9 | 48.3 |
| Durables | 17.0 | 18.8 | 18.6 | 17.9 | 18.6 |
| Non-durables | 27.9 | 24.7 | 24.9 | 28.0 | 29.7 |
| **Services-producing sector** | **317.9** | **326.7** | **330.5** | **334.3** | **338.2** |
| Trade | 70.7 | 75.4 | 77.0 | 76.5 | 74.1 |
| Wholesale trade | 14.2 | 16.0 | 13.8 | 13.0 | 14.1 |
| Retail trade | 56.6 | 59.5 | 63.2 | 63.5 | 60.0 |
| Transportation and warehousing | 21.0 | 20.6 | 21.2 | 20.0 | 20.1 |
| Finance, insurance, real estate and leasing | 23.0 | 22.2 | 20.1 | 21.5 | 20.8 |
| Finance and insurance | 15.5 | 15.0 | 14.9 | 15.2 | 13.5 |
| Real estate and leasing | 7.5 | 7.2 | 5.3 | 6.3 | 7.3 |
| Professional, scientific and technical services | 17.4 | 17.1 | 18.0 | 18.6 | 18.8 |
| Business, building and other support services | 14.1 | 17.3 | 18.7 | 21.5 | 22.8 |
| Educational services | 30.8 | 32.3 | 33.1 | 33.0 | 33.1 |
| Health care and social assistance | 48.0 | 50.8 | 50.2 | 51.4 | 54.1 |
| Information, culture and recreation | 15.3 | 16.7 | 17.7 | 17.5 | 17.3 |
| Accommodation and food services | 28.7 | 27.0 | 29.1 | 30.5 | 28.8 |
| Other services | 23.2 | 22.0 | 19.5 | 20.6 | 20.9 |
| Public administration(1) | 25.6 | 25.4 | 25.9 | 23.1 | 27.4 |
| Unclassified industries | - | - | - | - | - |

(1) This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities of a government nature. Government owned establishments engaged in activities that are not governmental in nature are classified to the same industry as privately owned establishments engaged in similar activities, e.g., health, education, etc.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

## Employment by Industry, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 2003

| Industry | Nova Scotia ('000) | Region 21 Cape Breton ('000) | 22 North Shore ('000) | 23 Annapolis Valley ('000) | 24 Southern ('000) | 25 Halifax ('000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total employment** | **435.4** | **52.7** | **73.4** | **57.5** | **57.9** | **194.0** |
| **Goods-producing sector** | **97.2** | **10.5** | **22.6** | **16.8** | **21.0** | **26.2** |
| Agriculture | 6.6 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| Forestry, fishing, mining, oil and gas | 14.3 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 5.6 | 2.5 |
| Utilities | 2.7 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 |
| Construction | 25.4 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 3.6 | 10.8 |
| Manufacturing | 48.3 | 4.8 | 13.8 | 7.4 | 10.7 | 11.7 |
| **Services-producing sector** | **338.2** | **42.2** | **50.7** | **40.7** | **36.9** | **167.7** |
| Trade | 74.1 | 8.4 | 12.6 | 10.1 | 9.8 | 33.2 |
| Transportation and warehousing | 20.1 | 1.5 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 1.7 | 10.2 |
| Finance, insurance, real estate and leasing | 20.8 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 12.7 |
| Professional, scientific and technical services | 18.8 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 11.8 |
| Business, building and other support services | 22.8 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 11.2 |
| Educational services | 33.1 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 3.6 | 15.7 |
| Health care and social assistance | 54.1 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 7.4 | 6.5 | 24.5 |
| Information, culture and recreation | 17.3 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 10.1 |
| Accommodation and food services | 28.8 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 11.9 |
| Other services | 20.9 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 9.6 |
| Public administration(1) | 27.4 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 16.9 |

(1) This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities of a government nature. Government owned establishments engaged in activities that are not governmental in nature are classified to the same industry as privately owned establishments engaged in similar activities, e.g. health, education, etc.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

# Employment by Occupation, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Occupation | 1999 ('000) | 2000 ('000) | 2001 ('000) | 2002 ('000) | 2003 ('000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **All occupations[1]** | **408.6** | **419.5** | **423.3** | **428.4** | **435.4** |
| **Management occupations** | 34.4 | 36.4 | 33.6 | 35.6 | 34.8 |
| Senior management occupations | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| Other management occupations | 32.5 | 35.1 | 32.3 | 33.8 | 32.9 |
| **Business, finance and administrative occupations** | 66.6 | 67.4 | 69.0 | 71.9 | 74.3 |
| Professional occupations in business and finance | 8.7 | 7.8 | 8.6 | 7.8 | 7.6 |
| Financial, secretarial and administrative occupations | 21.6 | 20.7 | 18.6 | 19.9 | 21.8 |
| Clerical occupations, including supervisors | 38.3 | 39.0 | 41.8 | 44.1 | 44.9 |
| **Natural and applied sciences and related occupations** | 19.5 | 20.5 | 23.1 | 24.1 | 26.0 |
| **Health occupations** | 26.4 | 27.0 | 28.3 | 27.6 | 28.5 |
| Professional occupations in health, nurse supervisors and registered nurses | 13.7 | 12.7 | 13.7 | 13.0 | 14.2 |
| Technical, assisting and related occupations in health | 12.7 | 14.3 | 14.6 | 14.5 | 14.3 |
| **Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion** | 28.2 | 30.1 | 30.0 | 28.9 | 33.5 |
| Occupations in social science, government service and religion | 11.7 | 13.5 | 12.4 | 11.1 | 14.7 |
| Teachers and professors | 16.5 | 16.5 | 17.6 | 17.8 | 18.8 |
| **Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport** | 9.9 | 10.9 | 10.0 | 11.2 | 10.4 |
| **Sales and service occupations** | 113.2 | 118.8 | 123.3 | 124.1 | 119.8 |
| Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers | 9.3 | 12.6 | 12.2 | 11.7 | 11.9 |
| Retail salespersons, sales clerks, cashiers, including retail trade supervisors | 30.6 | 32.4 | 33.1 | 35.4 | 31.7 |
| Chefs and cooks, and occupations in food and beverage service, including supervisors | 14.7 | 13.8 | 15.9 | 16.0 | 15.6 |
| Occupation in protective services | 6.8 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 6.2 | 7.5 |
| Childcare and home support workers | 13.0 | 12.2 | 12.1 | 12.5 | 11.8 |
| Sales & service occup. n.e.c., incl. occup. in travel & accomm., attendants in recreation & sport & supervisors | 39.0 | 41.0 | 42.8 | 42.3 | 41.2 |
| **Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations** | 61.5 | 61.2 | 64.3 | 62.2 | 60.8 |
| Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation | 5.5 | 4.8 | 6.3 | 5.5 | 5.8 |
| Construction trades | 10.2 | 9.9 | 10.3 | 11.4 | 9.9 |
| Other trades occupations | 20.2 | 21.5 | 21.0 | 20.2 | 19.7 |
| Transport and equipment operators | 17.5 | 17.1 | 18.2 | 16.4 | 17.3 |
| Trades helpers, construction, and transportation labourers and related occupations | 8.2 | 7.8 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 8.1 |
| **Occupations unique to primary industry** | 20.7 | 20.4 | 18.8 | 17.7 | 18.9 |
| **Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities** | 26.1 | 26.8 | 23.0 | 25.2 | 28.4 |
| Machine operators and assemblers in manufacturing, including supervisors | 20.2 | 21.6 | 17.6 | 20.2 | 24.0 |
| Labourer in processing, manufacturing and utilities | 5.9 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.0 | 4.4 |

[1] Figures may not add to total due to rounding

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

## Employment by Occupation, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 2003

| Occupation | Nova Scotia ('000) | Region 21 Cape Breton ('000) | Region 22 North Shore ('000) | Region 23 Annapolis Valley ('000) | Region 24 Southern ('000) | Region 25 Halifax ('000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **All occupations**[1] | **435.4** | **52.7** | **73.4** | **57.5** | **57.9** | **194.0** |
| **Management occupations** | 34.8 | 2.8 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 19.3 |
| Senior management occupations | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 |
| Other management occupations | 32.9 | 2.6 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 17.9 |
| **Business, finance and administrative occupations** | 74.3 | 8.6 | 11.6 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 38.4 |
| Professional occupations in business and finance | 7.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 5.6 |
| Financial, secretarial and administrative occupations | 21.8 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 10.4 |
| Clerical occupations, including supervisors | 44.9 | 5.5 | 7.9 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 22.5 |
| **Natural and applied sciences and related occupations** | 26.0 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 16.3 |
| **Health occupations** | 28.5 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 11.7 |
| Professional occupations in health, nurse supervisors and registered nurses | 14.2 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 6.6 |
| Technical, assisting and related occupations in health | 14.3 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 5.2 |
| **Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion** | 33.5 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 3.4 | 17.1 |
| Occupations in social science, government service and religion | 14.7 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 7.7 |
| Teachers and professors | 18.8 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 9.4 |
| **Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport** | 10.4 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 5.9 |
| **Sales and service occupations** | 119.8 | 17.1 | 18.7 | 14.1 | 14.5 | 55.3 |
| Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers | 11.9 | 0.7 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 7.4 |
| Retail salespersons, sales clerks, cashiers, including retail trade supervisors | 31.7 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 14.6 |
| Chefs and cooks, and occupations in food and beverage service, including supervisors | 15.6 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 6.6 |
| Occupation in protective services | 7.5 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 4.0 |
| Childcare and home support workers | 11.8 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 5.2 |
| Sales & service occup. n.e.c., incl. occup. in travel & accomm., attendants in recreation & sport & supervisors | 41.2 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 4.6 | 5.4 | 17.5 |
| **Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations** | 60.8 | 6.7 | 12.2 | 10.8 | 8.9 | 22.2 |
| Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation | 5.8 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 2.1 |
| Construction trades | 9.9 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 4.1 |
| Other trades occupations | 19.7 | 2.6 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 6.8 |
| Transport and equipment operators | 17.3 | 1.7 | 4.3 | 3.3 | 2.1 | 5.9 |
| Trades helpers, construction, and transportation labourers and related occupations | 8.1 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 3.3 |
| **Occupations unique to primary industry** | 18.9 | 2.1 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 6.2 | 2.1 |
| **Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities** | 28.4 | 2.8 | 9.4 | 4.5 | 6.2 | 5.6 |
| Machine operators and assemblers in manufacturing, including supervisors | 24.0 | 2.3 | 8.1 | 3.7 | 5.0 | 4.8 |
| Labourer in processing, manufacturing and utilities | 4.4 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.8 |

[1] Figures may not add to total due to rounding

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

# Employment, Unemployment and Participation Rates, by County, Nova Scotia, Two-Year Average Estimates, 1997 and 1998 to 2001 and 2002

| | Employment Rates | | | | | | Unemployment Rates | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| County | 1997 & 1998 (%) | 1998 & 1999 (%) | 1999 & 2000 (%) | 2000 & 2001 (%) | 2001 & 2002 (%) | % CV[1] 2001 & 2002 (%) | 1997 & 1998 (%) | 1998 & 1999 (%) | 1999 & 2000 (%) | 2000 & 2001 (%) | 2001 & 2002 (%) | % CV[1] 2001 & 2002 (%) |
| Annapolis | 44.5 | 45.1 | 45.6 | 47.2 | 50.2 | 5.0 | 13.5 | 12.7 | 12.1 | 10.2 | 9.4 | 9.5 |
| Antigonish and Pictou | 49.4 | 51.2 | 52.3 | 52.2 | 52.0 | 5.5 | 13.4 | 11.7 | 10.7 | 11.2 | 12.5 | 7.4 |
| Cape Breton | 41.5 | 40.6 | 39.9 | 41.3 | 42.7 | 5.4 | 19.0 | 18.6 | 18.4 | 18.6 | 17.5 | 9.2 |
| Colchester | 53.0 | 54.2 | 56.6 | 57.5 | 56.1 | 7.7 | 9.4 | 8.6 | 7.8 | 9.3 | 9.5 | 7.6 |
| Cumberland | 50.7 | 50.6 | 49.8 | 50.3 | 49.6 | 7.2 | 13.4 | 13.0 | 12.8 | 9.7 | 8.7 | 11.2 |
| Digby | 47.0 | 49.3 | 50.7 | 50.7 | 50.7 | 4.2 | 12.7 | 11.8 | 10.4 | 10.2 | 12.7 | 10.9 |
| Guysborough, Inverness, Ricmond & Victoria | 44.3 | 47.8 | 48.3 | 48.6 | 49.8 | 8.9 | 18.7 | 15.8 | 15.3 | 14.5 | 13.6 | 13.3 |
| Halifax | 62.4 | 63.4 | 64.6 | 65.3 | 64.4 | 3.5 | 8.1 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 7.3 | 6.0 |
| Hants | 54.0 | 55.7 | 58.3 | 58.3 | 58.5 | 7.4 | 11.0 | 9.1 | 8.3 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 10.2 |
| Kings | 51.1 | 53.5 | 54.1 | 55.9 | 58.6 | 5.1 | 10.5 | 8.3 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 10.6 |
| Lunenburg | 51.6 | 54.0 | 52.8 | 50.7 | 54.1 | 3.4 | 10.7 | 9.2 | 8.7 | 9.7 | 9.4 | 11.4 |
| Queens | 44.0 | 46.1 | 46.7 | 44.4 | 43.6 | 3.4 | 15.4 | 13.6 | 11.8 | 11.1 | 10.6 | 11.1 |
| Shelburne | 48.0 | 48.1 | 51.6 | 53.5 | 53.8 | 6.9 | 16.0 | 16.1 | 13.3 | 13.2 | 14.0 | 6.9 |
| Yarmouth | 49.7 | 51.6 | 53.2 | 52.9 | 53.5 | 4.0 | 10.3 | 10.4 | 9.8 | 9.4 | 10.4 | 11.2 |

| | Participation Rates | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| County | 1997 & 1998 (%) | 1998 & 1999 (%) | 1999 & 2000 (%) | 2000 & 2001 (%) | 2001 & 2002 (%) | % CV[1] 2001 & 2002 (%) |
| Annapolis | 51.5 | 51.6 | 51.8 | 52.6 | 55.5 | 5.1 |
| Antigonish and Pictou | 57.1 | 58.0 | 58.5 | 58.8 | 59.4 | 5.7 |
| Cape Breton | 51.2 | 49.8 | 48.9 | 50.7 | 51.8 | 3.6 |
| Colchester | 58.5 | 59.2 | 61.4 | 63.4 | 62.0 | 6.0 |
| Cumberland | 58.5 | 58.2 | 57.1 | 55.7 | 54.3 | 6.5 |
| Digby | 53.8 | 55.9 | 56.6 | 56.5 | 58.1 | 3.2 |
| Guysborough, Inverness, Ricmond & Victoria | 54.5 | 56.8 | 57.0 | 56.9 | 57.7 | 5.9 |
| Halifax | 67.9 | 68.2 | 69.1 | 69.9 | 69.5 | 2.9 |
| Hants | 60.7 | 61.2 | 63.6 | 63.7 | 63.9 | 4.0 |
| Kings | 57.1 | 58.3 | 58.2 | 60.0 | 63.0 | 6.4 |
| Lunenburg | 57.8 | 59.5 | 57.9 | 56.1 | 59.7 | 5.0 |
| Queens | 52.0 | 53.3 | 53.0 | 49.9 | 48.8 | 3.3 |
| Shelburne | 57.2 | 57.3 | 59.6 | 61.7 | 62.6 | 4.8 |
| Yarmouth | 55.4 | 57.6 | 58.9 | 58.4 | 59.7 | 4.2 |

[1] CV - Coefficient of variation is the standard error as a percentage of the estimated or the relative standard error. For LFS estimates, the CV is used to give an indication of the uncertainty associated with the estimates. Small CVs are desirable since the smaller the CV the smaller the sampling variability is relative to the estimate. The CV depends on the size of the estimate, the sample size that the estimate is based on and the distribution of the sample.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Division, Special Tabulation released September 2003.*

## Labour Force Characteristics, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region and by County, Census 2001

| | | Labour Force Characteristics | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Regions/Counties | Total Population 15+ (#) | Labour Force (#) | Employed (#) | Unemployed (#) | Participation Rate (%) | Employment Rate (%) | Unemployment Rate (%) |
| **Canada** | **23,901,360** | **15,872,075** | **14,695,135** | **1,176,935** | **66.4** | **61.5** | **7.4** |
| **Nova Scotia** | **732,365** | **451,375** | **402,295** | **49,080** | **61.6** | **54.9** | **10.9** |
| **Cape Breton (Region 21)** | **118,830** | **61,870** | **48,880** | **12,995** | **52.1** | **41.1** | **21.0** |
| Cape Breton County | 88,155 | 44,590 | 35,820 | 8,770 | 50.6 | 40.6 | 19.7 |
| Inverness County | 15,880 | 9,290 | 7,425 | 1,870 | 58.5 | 46.8 | 20.1 |
| Richmond County | 8,360 | 4,330 | 3,225 | 1,110 | 51.8 | 38.6 | 25.6 |
| Victoria County | 6,435 | 3,660 | 2,410 | 1,245 | 56.9 | 37.5 | 34.0 |
| **North Shore (Region 22)** | **127,275** | **76,065** | **66,060** | **10,015** | **59.8** | **51.9** | **13.2** |
| Antigonish County | 15,370 | 9,575 | 8,345 | 1,235 | 62.3 | 54.3 | 12.9 |
| Colchester County | 39,485 | 24,760 | 22,305 | 2,455 | 62.7 | 56.5 | 9.9 |
| Cumberland County | 26,250 | 14,985 | 12,980 | 2,005 | 57.1 | 49.4 | 13.4 |
| Guysborough County | 8,200 | 4,365 | 3,365 | 1,000 | 53.2 | 41.0 | 22.9 |
| Pictou County | 37,970 | 22,380 | 19,065 | 3,320 | 58.9 | 50.2 | 14.8 |
| **Annapolis Valley (Region 23)** | **96,415** | **58,435** | **52,935** | **5,505** | **60.6** | **54.9** | **9.4** |
| Annapolis County | 17,870 | 9,545 | 8,460 | 1,085 | 53.4 | 47.3 | 11.4 |
| Hants County | 31,960 | 19,875 | 18,100 | 1,775 | 62.2 | 56.6 | 8.9 |
| Kings County | 46,585 | 29,015 | 26,375 | 2,645 | 62.3 | 56.6 | 9.1 |
| **Southern Region (Region 24)** | **100,010** | **58,425** | **51,950** | **6,475** | **58.4** | **51.9** | **11.1** |
| Digby County | 16,105 | 9,335 | 8,115 | 1,215 | 58.0 | 50.4 | 13.0 |
| Lunenburg County | 39,445 | 23,165 | 20,960 | 2,210 | 58.7 | 53.1 | 9.5 |
| Queens County | 9,705 | 4,955 | 4,395 | 560 | 51.1 | 45.3 | 11.3 |
| Shelburne County | 13,140 | 8,125 | 6,970 | 1,155 | 61.8 | 53.0 | 14.2 |
| Yarmouth County | 21,615 | 12,845 | 11,510 | 1,335 | 59.4 | 53.3 | 10.4 |
| **Halifax Region (Region 25)** | **289,850** | **196,590** | **182,480** | **14,110** | **67.8** | **63.0** | **7.2** |
| Halifax County | 289,850 | 196,590 | 182,480 | 14,110 | 67.8 | 63.0 | 7.2 |

Source: Statistics Canada, Census 2001, *Profile of Labour Force Activity, Catalogue No. 95F0490XCB01001*

# Duration of Unemployment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| | Canada | | | | | | Nova Scotia | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Duration** | 1999 ('000) | 2000 ('000) | 2001 ('000) | 2002 ('000) | 2003 ('000) | 2003 (%) | 1999 ('000) | 2000 ('000) | 2001 ('000) | 2002 ('000) | 2003 ('000) | 2003 (%) |
| **Both Sexes** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total unemployed | 1,190.1 | 1,089.6 | 1,169.6 | 1,277.6 | 1,300.9 | | 43.3 | 42.0 | 45.6 | 45.8 | 44.7 | |
| 1 - 4 weeks | 387.4 | 375.1 | 431.0 | 444.4 | 454.7 | 35.0 | 15.6 | 14.1 | 14.8 | 16.3 | 15.8 | 35.3 |
| 5 - 13 weeks | 321.5 | 303.6 | 338.3 | 359.0 | 366.2 | 28.1 | 12.1 | 12.4 | 13.0 | 13.4 | 12.8 | 28.6 |
| 14 - 25 weeks | 190.1 | 158.8 | 158.3 | 191.4 | 192.9 | 14.8 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 7.5 | 6.6 | 7.2 | 16.1 |
| 26 weeks | 13.5 | 11.1 | 10.5 | 13.9 | 14.7 | 1.1 | 0.5 | - | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.1 |
| 27 weeks or more | 231.5 | 191.5 | 177.0 | 215.3 | 216.8 | 16.7 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 6.2 | 5.8 | 13.0 |
| 27 - 51 weeks | 98.2 | 75.1 | 71.5 | 96.6 | 91.1 | 7.0 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 6.5 |
| 52 weeks | 37.8 | 43.1 | 47.9 | 52.2 | 56.5 | 4.3 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 3.1 |
| 53 weeks or more | 95.4 | 73.2 | 57.6 | 66.5 | 69.1 | 5.3 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 3.4 |
| Duration unknown | 46.2 | 49.6 | 54.6 | 53.6 | 55.5 | 4.3 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 6.0 |
| Average weeks unemployed (no top-code)* | 22.3 | 19.8 | 17.9 | 18.4 | 18.0 | | 18.6 | 20.1 | 17.8 | 16.5 | 14.4 | |
| Average weeks unemployed (top-code = 99 weeks)* | 18.7 | 17.2 | 15.4 | 16.2 | 16.1 | | 16.2 | 16.2 | 15.9 | 14.4 | 14.0 | |
| **Males** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total unemployed | 668.2 | 600.0 | 659.5 | 727.8 | 729.2 | | 24.9 | 24.1 | 25.8 | 26.9 | 26.4 | |
| 1 - 4 weeks | 205.5 | 198.3 | 235.3 | 242.9 | 241.4 | 33.1 | 8.7 | 7.7 | 8.1 | 9.2 | 8.9 | 33.7 |
| 5 - 13 weeks | 175.3 | 170.0 | 192.4 | 206.2 | 205.9 | 28.2 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 28.4 |
| 14 - 25 weeks | 113.1 | 87.0 | 91.0 | 112.8 | 113.7 | 15.6 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 16.7 |
| 26 weeks | 7.9 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 7.8 | 7.5 | 1.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 27 weeks or more | 142.4 | 114.4 | 107.9 | 129.6 | 133.0 | 18.2 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 14.4 |
| 27 - 51 weeks | 60.0 | 44.3 | 41.9 | 57.3 | 52.9 | 7.3 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 6.8 |
| 52 weeks | 21.6 | 24.6 | 28.2 | 29.0 | 33.5 | 4.6 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 3.4 |
| 53 weeks or more | 60.8 | 45.4 | 37.8 | 43.2 | 46.5 | 6.4 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 4.2 |
| Duration unknown | 23.9 | 24.7 | 27.5 | 28.5 | 27.7 | 3.8 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 6.1 |
| Average weeks unemployed (no top-code)* | 24.4 | 21.2 | 19.3 | 19.6 | 19.3 | | 19.1 | 21.9 | 18.7 | 17.8 | 15.5 | |
| Average weeks unemployed (top-code = 99 weeks)* | 20.1 | 18.1 | 16.2 | 16.9 | 17.2 | | 16.9 | 16.9 | 16.3 | 14.7 | 15.1 | |
| **Females** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total unemployed | 521.9 | 489.6 | 510.0 | 549.8 | 571.6 | | 18.5 | 17.9 | 19.8 | 19.0 | 18.3 | |
| 1 - 4 weeks | 181.9 | 176.8 | 195.7 | 201.5 | 213.3 | 37.3 | 6.9 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 37.7 |
| 5 - 13 weeks | 146.1 | 133.6 | 145.8 | 152.8 | 160.3 | 28.0 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 29.0 |
| 14 - 25 weeks | 76.9 | 71.8 | 67.2 | 78.6 | 79.3 | 13.9 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 15.3 |
| 26 weeks | 5.6 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 6.1 | 7.3 | 1.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 27 weeks or more | 89.0 | 77.1 | 69.0 | 85.7 | 83.7 | 14.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 11.5 |
| 27 - 51 weeks | 38.2 | 30.8 | 29.6 | 39.2 | 38.2 | 6.7 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 6.6 |
| 52 weeks | 16.2 | 18.5 | 19.6 | 23.2 | 23.0 | 4.0 | - | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 2.7 |
| 53 weeks or more | 34.6 | 27.8 | 19.8 | 23.3 | 22.6 | 4.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.6 | - | - |
| Duration unknown | 22.3 | 24.8 | 27.1 | 25.1 | 27.8 | 4.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 6.0 |
| Average weeks unemployed (no top-code)* | 19.5 | 18.0 | 16.1 | 16.8 | 16.3 | | 17.9 | 17.7 | 16.7 | 14.6 | 12.8 | |
| Average weeks unemployed (top-code = 99 weeks)* | 17.0 | 16.0 | 14.3 | 15.3 | 14.7 | | 15.3 | 15.3 | 15.4 | 13.8 | 12.5 | |

* Prior to the introduction of the new LFS questionnaire, data on duration of unemployment were top coded to 99 weeks since values of only 2-digits could be processed. However, with the new questionnaire, this processing restriction no longer applies. As a result, two series are provided for average duration of unemployment:

a) one with no upper limit to length of unemployment that begins in 1997
b) another top-coded to 99 weeks for 1976 through the latest year.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

# Place of Work Status, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax Metro, for Employed Labour Force 15 years and Over, 2001

| | | | | | | | | Place of Work Status[1] | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Employed Labour Force 15 Years+ | | | | Worked at Home[2] | | | Non-Farming Occupations | | | Worked outside Canada[3] | | | No Fixed Workplace Address[4] | | | Usual Place of Work[5] | | |
| **Characteristics** | Total (#) | Total (%) | Male (%) | Female (%) | Total (%) | Male (%) | Female (%) | Total (%) | Male (%) | Female (%) | Total (%) | Male (%) | Female (%) | Total (%) | Male (%) | Female (%) | Total (%) | Male (%) | Female (%) |
| **Canada** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total - Age Groups** | **14,695,130** | **100.0** | **53.1** | **46.9** | **8.0** | **4.1** | **3.9** | **6.2** | **2.8** | **3.4** | **0.5** | **0.3** | **0.1** | **8.7** | **6.7** | **1.9** | **82.9** | **42.0** | **40.8** |
| 15-24 years | 2,229,070 | 100.0 | 51.2 | 48.8 | 3.4 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 2.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 7.9 | 5.8 | 2.1 | 88.3 | 43.3 | 45.0 |
| 25-34 years | 3,137,230 | 100.0 | 52.4 | 47.6 | 5.2 | 2.2 | 3.0 | 4.4 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 9.2 | 7.2 | 2.0 | 85.0 | 42.5 | 42.4 |
| 35-44 years | 4,124,350 | 100.0 | 52.2 | 47.8 | 7.6 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 6.2 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 9.0 | 7.1 | 1.9 | 83.0 | 41.5 | 41.5 |
| 45-54 years | 3,455,025 | 100.0 | 52.7 | 47.3 | 8.7 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 7.0 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 8.1 | 6.2 | 1.9 | 82.8 | 41.8 | 41.0 |
| 55-64 years | 1,444,350 | 100.0 | 58.2 | 41.8 | 14.2 | 8.0 | 6.2 | 10.7 | 5.6 | 5.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 9.2 | 7.2 | 2.0 | 76.9 | 42.7 | 33.5 |
| 65 years & over | 305,115 | 100.0 | 67.9 | 32.1 | 38.5 | 25.4 | 13.0 | 21.8 | 12.9 | 8.9 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 8.4 | 6.9 | 1.5 | 52.8 | 35.4 | 17.4 |
| **Total - Class of Worker** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paid Workers | 13,414,525 | 100.0 | 52.4 | 47.6 | 4.6 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 3.8 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 7.4 | 5.7 | 1.7 | 87.5 | 44.1 | 43.4 |
| Self-employed | 1,221,400 | 100.0 | 62.8 | 37.2 | 43.0 | 23.4 | 19.6 | 30.7 | 14.1 | 16.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 22.3 | 17.9 | 4.4 | 34.3 | 21.1 | 13.1 |
| All others | 59,205 | 100.0 | 28.8 | 71.3 | 65.6 | 16.5 | 49.1 | 32.9 | 6.5 | 26.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 5.2 | 2.3 | 2.9 | 28.9 | 9.8 | 19.0 |
| **Total - Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Full-time | 11,479,705 | 100.0 | 58.3 | 41.7 | 6.8 | 4.0 | 2.8 | 5.1 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 8.5 | 7.2 | 1.3 | 84.2 | 46.7 | 37.5 |
| All others | 3,215,425 | 100.0 | 34.8 | 65.2 | 12.2 | 4.2 | 8.0 | 10.5 | 3.3 | 7.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 9.3 | 5.1 | 4.2 | 78.1 | 25.3 | 52.8 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total - Age Groups** | **402,290** | **100.0** | **52.6** | **47.4** | **6.7** | **3.4** | **3.3** | **5.9** | **2.8** | **3.1** | **0.6** | **0.4** | **0.1** | **10.1** | **8.2** | **2.0** | **82.6** | **40.5** | **42.1** |
| 15-24 years | 58,250 | 100.0 | 48.7 | 51.3 | 2.6 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 8.8 | 6.6 | 2.2 | 88.0 | 40.4 | 47.6 |
| 25-34 years | 86,070 | 100.0 | 51.5 | 48.5 | 4.0 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 3.7 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 11.0 | 8.9 | 2.0 | 84.3 | 40.4 | 43.9 |
| 35-44 years | 117,025 | 100.0 | 51.8 | 48.2 | 6.1 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 5.5 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 10.4 | 8.6 | 1.8 | 83.0 | 40.1 | 42.9 |
| 45-54 years | 97,765 | 100.0 | 52.7 | 47.4 | 7.8 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 7.0 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 9.4 | 7.5 | 1.9 | 82.5 | 41.0 | 41.5 |
| 55-64 years | 37,120 | 100.0 | 60.0 | 40.0 | 13.6 | 8.1 | 5.5 | 11.8 | 6.9 | 4.9 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 11.8 | 9.5 | 2.3 | 74.3 | 42.1 | 32.1 |
| 65 years & over | 6,060 | 100.0 | 71.4 | 28.6 | 37.0 | 25.1 | 11.8 | 29.0 | 18.6 | 10.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 9.0 | 1.0 | 52.6 | 36.8 | 15.8 |
| **Total - Class of Worker** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paid Workers | 370,820 | 100.0 | 51.7 | 48.3 | 3.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 3.5 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 8.9 | 7.1 | 1.8 | 86.7 | 42.2 | 44.5 |
| Self-employed | 30,405 | 100.0 | 64.4 | 35.7 | 39.7 | 21.1 | 18.5 | 33.6 | 16.3 | 17.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 25.5 | 21.7 | 3.8 | 34.4 | 21.2 | 13.2 |
| All others | 1,065 | 100.0 | 29.6 | 70.4 | 56.3 | 14.6 | 41.3 | 40.4 | 10.3 | 30.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.1 | 8.0 | 5.6 | 30.5 | 7.0 | 23.9 |
| **Total - Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Full-time | 312,565 | 100.0 | 57.9 | 42.1 | 5.5 | 3.3 | 2.2 | - | 2.7 | 2.1 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 10.0 | 8.7 | 1.3 | 83.8 | 45.4 | 38.4 |
| All others | 89,730 | 100.0 | 33.9 | 66.1 | 10.8 | 3.8 | 7.0 | - | 3.4 | 6.6 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 10.5 | 6.5 | 4.1 | 78.4 | 23.5 | 54.8 |
| **Halifax Metro** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total - Age Groups** | **182,480** | **100.0** | **51.6** | **48.4** | **5.9** | **2.9** | **3.0** | - | - | - | **0.8** | **0.7** | **0.2** | **8.6** | **6.8** | **1.8** | **84.6** | **41.3** | **43.4** |
| 15-24 years | 28,740 | 100.0 | 46.9 | 53.1 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 1.1 | - | - | - | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 7.5 | 5.4 | 2.1 | 89.8 | 40.1 | 49.7 |
| 25-34 years | 43,020 | 100.0 | 51.0 | 49.0 | 3.7 | 1.5 | 2.2 | - | - | - | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 9.1 | 7.2 | 1.9 | 86.1 | 41.4 | 44.7 |
| 35-44 years | 52,560 | 100.0 | 51.7 | 48.3 | 6.3 | 2.8 | 3.5 | - | - | - | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 8.6 | 7.0 | 1.6 | 84.2 | 41.1 | 43.1 |
| 45-54 years | 41,045 | 100.0 | 51.8 | 48.2 | 7.3 | 3.7 | 3.6 | - | - | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 8.1 | 6.4 | 1.6 | 84.0 | 41.2 | 42.8 |
| 55-64 years | 14,905 | 100.0 | 59.2 | 40.8 | 11.5 | 6.6 | 4.9 | - | - | - | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 11.0 | 8.5 | 2.6 | 77.2 | 43.8 | 33.3 |
| 65 years & over | 2,215 | 100.0 | 69.5 | 30.2 | 26.6 | 17.6 | 9.0 | - | - | - | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 11.1 | 9.7 | 1.1 | 60.9 | 40.9 | 20.1 |

## Place of Work Status, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax Metro, for Employed Labour Force 15 years and Over, 2001 *(continued)*

Note: Figures may not total due to rounding

(1) Place of Work Status—classification of people aged 15 or over who worked at some point between January 1, 2000 and May 15, 2001 (Census Day), according to whether they worked at home, worked outside Canada, had no fixed workplace address or worked at a specific address.

(2) Worked at Home—persons whose job is located in the same building as their place of residence, persons who live and work on the same farm, building superintendents and teleworkers who spend most of their work week working at home.

(3) Worked outside Canada—persons who worked at a location outside Canada. This can include diplomats, Armed Forces personnel and other persons enumerated abroad. This category also includes recent immigrants who may not currently be employed, but whose job of longest duration since January 1, 2000 was held outside Canada.

(4) No Fixed Workplace Address—persons who do not go from home to the same workplace location at the beginning of each shift. Such persons include building and landscape contractors, traveling salespersons, independent truck drivers, etc.

(5) Usual Place of Work—persons who are not included in the categories described above and who report to the same (usual) workplace location at the beginning of each shift are included here. Respondents are asked to provide the street address, city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve, province/territory and postal code of their workplace. If the full street address was not known, the name of the building or nearest street intersection could be substituted.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, *Place of Work Status, Catalogue No. 97F0014XCB01001 and 97F0014XCB01002*

## Commuting Distance and Mode of Transportation, for Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over, Nova Scotia, 2001

| | Total | | Age Groups | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Employed Labour Force | (#) | (%) | 15-24 years (%) | 25-34 years (%) | 35-44 years (%) | 45-54 years (%) | 55-64 years (%) | 65+ years (%) | All Age Groups (%) |
| **Commuting Distance(1) (for those with usual place of work)** | | | | | | | | | |
| All Commuters | 332,280 | 100.0 | 15.4 | 21.8 | 29.2 | 24.3 | 8.3 | 1.0 | 100.0 |
| less than 5 km | 122,685 | 36.9 | 19.3 | 21.6 | 26.5 | 22.8 | 8.6 | 1.2 | 100.0 |
| 5-9.9 km | 68,575 | 20.6 | 14.6 | 21.6 | 30.5 | 24.8 | 7.7 | 0.8 | 100.0 |
| 10-14.0 km | 44,860 | 13.5 | 13.4 | 21.9 | 31.6 | 24.2 | 8.2 | 0.8 | 100.0 |
| 15-19.9 km | 31,285 | 9.4 | 11.3 | 22.2 | 31.5 | 26.2 | 8.0 | 0.8 | 100.0 |
| 20-24.9 km | 19,055 | 5.7 | 11.2 | 22.5 | 30.6 | 26.3 | 8.7 | 0.8 | 100.0 |
| 25-29.9 km | 12,250 | 3.7 | 11.5 | 21.6 | 30.8 | 26.6 | 8.7 | 0.8 | 100.0 |
| 30 km or more | 33,570 | 10.1 | 13.5 | 22.6 | 29.7 | 24.7 | 8.5 | 1.0 | 100.0 |
| Median Commuting Distance (km) | 7.8 | | 5.6 | 7.9 | 8.5 | 8.3 | 7.7 | 5.8 | |
| **Mode of Transportation(2) (those having usual place of work or no fixed workplace address)** | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 373,045 | 100.0 | 15.1 | 22.0 | 29.3 | 24.1 | 8.6 | 1.0 | 100.0 |
| Car, Truck, Van, as Driver | 280,365 | 75.2 | 9.8 | 22.0 | 31.6 | 26.3 | 9.3 | 1.0 | 100.0 |
| Car, Truck, Van, as Passenger | 35,870 | 9.6 | 34.4 | 21.2 | 21.6 | 17.1 | 5.1 | 0.5 | 100.0 |
| Public Transit | 18,020 | 4.8 | 30.3 | 22.8 | 23.8 | 17.1 | 5.5 | 0.5 | 100.0 |
| Walked | 30,860 | 8.3 | 30.4 | 22.0 | 20.3 | 17.9 | 7.8 | 1.5 | 100.0 |
| Bicycle | 2,270 | 0.6 | 28.6 | 30.4 | 23.3 | 13.2 | 4.2 | 0.7 | 100.0 |
| Motorcycle | 385 | 0.1 | 27.3 | 20.8 | 31.2 | 14.3 | 3.9 | - | 100.0 |
| Taxicab | 1,540 | 0.4 | 25.6 | 25.3 | 24.4 | 16.2 | 6.5 | 1.9 | 100.0 |
| Other Method | 3,745 | 1.0 | 11.7 | 19.8 | 30.3 | 21.9 | 13.6 | 2.7 | 100.0 |

(1) Commuting Distance—refers to the distance, in kilometres, between the respondent's residence and his or her usual workplace location. The variable relates to population 15 years of age and over, excluding institutional residents, who worked at some time since January 1, 2000 and who had a usual place of work.

(2) Mode of Transportation—main means a person uses to travel between home and place of work, for example, by car, on foot, on public transit or by some other means. The variable relates to population 15 years of age and over, excluding institutional residents, who worked at some time since January 1, 2000 at a usual workplace address, or had no fixed workplace address. Persons who use more than one mode of transportation are asked to identify the single mode they use for most of the travel distance.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census, Commuting Distance, Catalogue No. 97F0015XCB01001 and Mode of Transportation, Catalogue No. 97F0015XCB 01002*

## Absence Rates of Full-Time Employees, Nova Scotia, 1999 to 2003

| | Incidence | | | Inactivity Rate | | | Days Lost per Worker Year | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Absence Rates[1] | Total (%) | Illness or Disability (%) | Personal or Family Responsibility (%) | Total (%) | Illness or Disability (%) | Personal or Family Responsibility (%) | Total (%) | Illness or Disability (%) | Personal or Family Responsibility (%) |
| **Both Sexes** | | | | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 6.4 | 4.9 | 1.5 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 0.4 | 8.0 | 6.9 | 1.1 |
| 2000 | 7.0 | 5.4 | 1.6 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 0.5 | 9.4 | 8.2 | 1.3 |
| 2001 | 7.7 | 6.1 | 1.5 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 0.5 | 9.6 | 8.3 | 1.4 |
| 2002 | 8.2 | 6.2 | 2.1 | 4.1 | 3.5 | 0.7 | 10.3 | 8.7 | 1.6 |
| 2003 | 7.6 | 5.7 | 1.9 | 3.9 | 3.2 | 0.7 | 9.7 | 8.0 | 1.7 |
| **Males** | | | | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 5.8 | 4.4 | 1.3 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 0.4 | 7.5 | 6.5 | 1.0 |
| 2000 | 5.7 | 4.3 | 1.4 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 0.4 | 7.7 | 6.6 | 1.1 |
| 2001 | 6.7 | 5.3 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 0.4 | 8.2 | 7.2 | 1.0 |
| 2002 | 7.1 | 5.4 | 1.7 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 0.6 | 9.1 | 7.7 | 1.4 |
| 2003 | 6.4 | 4.7 | 1.7 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 0.6 | 8.2 | 6.7 | 1.4 |
| **Females** | | | | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 7.2 | 5.5 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 0.5 | 8.8 | 7.6 | 1.2 |
| 2000 | 8.7 | 6.9 | 1.8 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 0.6 | 11.9 | 10.4 | 1.5 |
| 2001 | 8.9 | 7.1 | 1.8 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 0.7 | 11.5 | 9.8 | 1.8 |
| 2002 | 9.6 | 7.2 | 2.5 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 0.8 | 12.0 | 10.1 | 2.0 |
| 2003 | 9.1 | 7.0 | 2.1 | 4.7 | 3.9 | 0.8 | 11.7 | 9.7 | 2.0 |

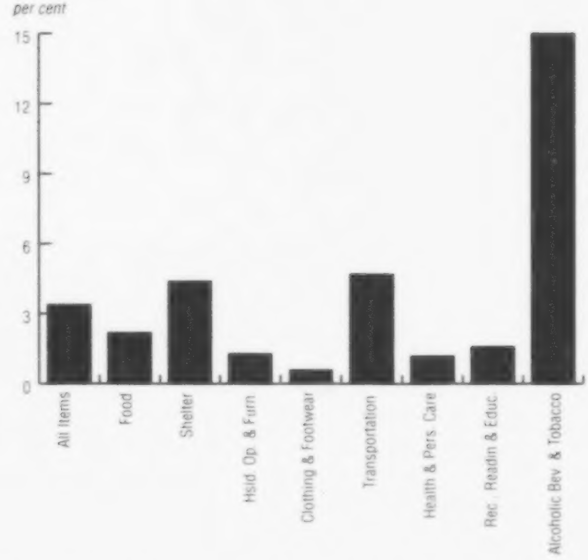
[1] Data excludes maternity leave

Absenteeism—there are many kinds of absenteeism such as annual vacations, which are considered economically healthy for both the organization and the employee. Also, they are scheduled so that their effect upon the organization can be easily absorbed; the same is true for statutory holidays—these are considered controllable. Others, such as those caused by illness and family-related demands are generally unscheduled—and thus considered uncontrollable. The table above presents absence rates due to personal reasons, which accounted for about 28% of all time lost by full-time employees each week in 2001. Vacations, which accounted for about 47% of total time away from work are not counted in this data, nor are statutory holidays which represented 12%, maternity leave which accounted for 8% and other reasons, 6%. Incidence—incidence of absence is the percentage of full-time employees reporting some absence in the reference week. In calculating incidence, the length of work absence—whether an hour, a day or a full week—is irrelevant. Inactivity rate—shows hours lost as a proportion of the usual weekly hours of all full-time employees. It takes into account both the incidence and length of absence. Days lost per worker—calculated by multiplying the inactivity rate by the estimated number of working days in the year (250).

Source: Statistics Canada, *Work Absence Rates, 2003, Catalogue No. 71-211-XIE, Table 10-4, page 105; Labour Force Historical Review, 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

# Prices

## Consumer Price Index Growth, All Items and by Components, Nova Scotia (1992=100), 2002–2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-001-XPB and CANSIM Table 326-0002*

- The Consumer Price Index (CPI) is defined as a measure of the percentage change through time in the cost of purchasing a constant "basket" of goods and services representing the consumption of a particular population group.[1] When prices increase, the purchasing power of money drops. When prices drop, it means the purchasing power of money increases. The CPI is frequently used to estimate the extent to which this purchasing power of money changes. For these reasons, it is a widely used measure of inflation or deflation. The CPI directly or indirectly affects nearly all Canadians:
  - Old Age Security pensions, Canada Pension payments and other forms of social and welfare payments are adjusted periodically to take account of changes in the CPI.
  - Rental agreements, spousal and child support payments and other forms of contractual and price-setting arrangements are frequently tied in some manner to movements in the CPI.
  - Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA) clauses link wage increases to movements in the CPI.
- Nova Scotia's inflation (as measured by the all-items Consumer Price Index) rose 3.4% during 2003. The Canadian rate of consumer price inflation was reported at 2.8%. The Nova Scotia CPI, which has been published since 1980 has shown inflation fluctuate from a high of 11.8% in 1981 to a low of 0.6% in 1998. During this period, Canada's CPI ranged from 12.4% in 1981 and 0.2% in 1994.
- The consumer price index for the provinces and cities does not indicate which of the provinces or cities have higher or lower consumer price levels. Rather it indicates that some provinces or cities have higher or lower rates of consumer price change since the base period.
- The New Housing Price Index measures changes over time in the contractors' selling prices of new residential houses, where detailed specifications remain the same between two consecutive periods. This series surveys 21 metropolitan areas across the country. The survey also collects contractors' estimates of the current cost of the land. The residual (selling price less land), which mainly relates to the current cost of the structure, is also independently indexed and is presented as the house series. The lots are serviced by builders; therefore, the servicing costs do not enter into the contractors' selling prices.
- In 2003 the total New Housing Price Index in metropolitan Halifax, 119.1 (1997=100), represented a 4.0% increase over 2002. The Canada index, 116.7 (1997=100), increased 4.9%.
- Statistics Canada's Survey of Spending[2] reported average household expenditures in Canada totaled $60,090 in 2002. The corresponding figure in Nova Scotia was $51,243 and $61,664 in Halifax Metro. Within total current consumption, shelter represented 17.6% of total expenditures in Nova Scotia, compared to 18.6% in Canada and 18.4% in Halifax Metro. Transportation represented 14.0% of total expenditures in Canada as compared to 15.9% in Nova Scotia and 14.5% in Halifax Metro. Another major component of expenditures, food, was 11.1%, 11.2% and 10.2% of Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax Metro respectively.

---

(1) Statistics Canada, The Consumer Price Index Reference Paper, Cat. No. 62-553 Occasional, p. 2

(2) Statistics Canada, Survey of Household Spending in 2001, Catalogue No. 62F0031

## Consumer Price Index, All Items, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax, 1999–2003

| | Canada | | Nova Scotia | | Halifax | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | Index (1992=100) | Year-over-Year Change (%) | Index (1992=100) | Year-over-Year Change (%) | Index (1992=100) | Year-over-Year Change (%) |
| 1999 | 110.5 | 1.7 | 110.3 | 1.7 | 109.8 | 1.8 |
| 2000 | 113.5 | 2.7 | 114.2 | 3.5 | 113.2 | 3.1 |
| 2001 | 116.4 | 2.6 | 116.3 | 1.8 | 115.5 | 2.0 |
| 2002 | 119.0 | 2.2 | 119.8 | 3.0 | 119.1 | 3.1 |
| 2003 | 122.3 | 2.8 | 123.9 | 3.4 | 122.9 | 3.2 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-001-XPB, Table 5A*

## Consumer Price Index, by Components (1992=100), Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Year | All Items | Food | Shelter | Household Operations & Furnishings | Clothing & Footwear | Transportation | Personal & Health Care | Recreation Reading & Education | Tobacco & Alcohol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1999 | 110.3 | 111.4 | 106.6 | 108.1 | 113.8 | 121.2 | 108.6 | 118.0 | 91.0 |
| 2000 | 114.2 | 113.1 | 114.2 | 108.3 | 113.0 | 128.3 | 109.8 | 120.2 | 93.8 |
| 2001 | 116.3 | 116.0 | 116.4 | 109.4 | 114.3 | 128.1 | 112.1 | 123.1 | 103.3 |
| 2002 | 119.8 | 119.9 | 117.2 | 111.1 | 111.3 | 134.6 | 113.2 | 127.4 | 123.5 |
| 2003 | 123.9 | 122.5 | 122.3 | 112.5 | 112.0 | 140.9 | 114.6 | 129.4 | 142.0 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-001-XPB and CANSIM Table 326-0002*

# New Housing Price Index (1), Canada and Halifax (1997=100), 1999–2003

| Year (2) | Canada<br>Total | Canada<br>Housing | Canada<br>Land | Nova Scotia<br>Total | Nova Scotia<br>Housing | Nova Scotia<br>Land |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1999 | 101.9 | 103.0 | 100.6 | 104.0 | 104.6 | 104.4 |
| 2000 | 104.1 | 106.2 | 101.3 | 107.4 | 108.7 | 105.4 |
| 2001 | 107.0 | 109.9 | 102.3 | 110.5 | 112.0 | 107.8 |
| 2002 | 111.3 | 115.9 | 103.5 | 114.5 | 115.9 | 111.9 |
| 2003 | 116.7 | 123.0 | 105.0 | 119.1 | 120.8 | 115.8 |

(1) hese indexes measure changes over time in the contractors' selling prices of new residential houses, where detailed specifications remain the same between two consecutive periods. This series surveys 21 metropolitan areas across the country. The survey also collects contractors' estimates of the current cost of the land. The residual (selling price less land) which mainly relates to the current cost of the structure is also independently indexed and is presented as the house series. The lots are serviced by builders and therefore the servicing costs do not enter into the contractors' selling price.

(2) Annual figures were calculated from an average of monthly data.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Construction Price Statistics, Catalogue No. 62-007-XPB and CANSIM Table 327-0005*

## Average Retail Prices for Gasoline and Fuel Oil, Halifax, 2001–2003

| Year | Full Service Stations Regular Unleaded Gas (cents/litre) | Full Service Stations Premium Unleaded Gas (cents/litre) | Self Service Stations Regular Unleaded Gas (cents/litre) | Self Service Stations Premium Unleaded Gas (cents/litre) | Household Heating Fuel (cents/litre) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **2001 Annual Average** | **75.5** | **81.3** | **72.8** | **79.1** | **54.7** |
| *By Month* | | | | | |
| January | 77.8 | 83.6 | 75.2 | 81.0 | 59.2 |
| February | 78.0 | 82.2 | 75.3 | 81.9 | 57.8 |
| March | 77.7 | 83.7 | 74.9 | 81.5 | 56.4 |
| April | 81.7 | 87.8 | 78.2 | 84.8 | 56.3 |
| May | 84.9 | 90.4 | 82.1 | 88.4 | 56.7 |
| June | 80.2 | 85.2 | 77.2 | 83.2 | 56.7 |
| July | 74.5 | 80.4 | 71.9 | 77.7 | 56.7 |
| August | 74.0 | 80.2 | 71.8 | 77.8 | 56.7 |
| September | 77.2 | 83.4 | 74.6 | 81.2 | 53.2 |
| October | 70.7 | 76.6 | 68.0 | 74.2 | 51.3 |
| November | 65.2 | 71.5 | 62.8 | 69.5 | 49.0 |
| December | 64.4 | 70.9 | 61.9 | 68.5 | 46.3 |
| **2002 Annual Average** | **75.9** | **82.6** | **73.4** | **79.6** | **53.3** |
| *By Month* | | | | | |
| January | 64.3 | 70.8 | 61.8 | 68.5 | 45.7 |
| February | 66.7 | 73.3 | 64.2 | 70.8 | 47.1 |
| March | 70.2 | 76.2 | 67.1 | 72.9 | 49.4 |
| April | 78.1 | 84.4 | 75.3 | 81.6 | 53.2 |
| May | 76.8 | 83.4 | 74.2 | 80.7 | 53.2 |
| June | 76.5 | 82.7 | 73.8 | 79.8 | 53.2 |
| July | 77.4 | 83.7 | 74.9 | 80.9 | 53.2 |
| August | 80.3 | 86.7 | 77.9 | 84.1 | 53.2 |
| September | 80.2 | 86.7 | 77.9 | 83.8 | 56.6 |
| October | 81.2 | 88.1 | 78.9 | 85.4 | 57.8 |
| November | 80.2 | 87.7 | 78.1 | 84.5 | 58.9 |
| December | 79.4 | 86.9 | 76.2 | 82.0 | 58.2 |
| **2003 Annual Average** | **81.1** | **87.5** | **78.0** | **84.3** | **61.4** |
| *By Month* | | | | | |
| January | 85.4 | 92.3 | 82.5 | 89.0 | 62.8 |
| February | 88.9 | 95.9 | 84.9 | 91.3 | 71.0 |
| March | 88.6 | 95.5 | 85.8 | 92.4 | 79.2 |
| April | 81.2 | 86.4 | 77.5 | 84.8 | 70.4 |
| May | 74.4 | 81.7 | 71.2 | 78.2 | 57.8 |
| June | 76.1 | 83.1 | 72.9 | 79.7 | 57.8 |
| July | 79.5 | 86.0 | 76.4 | 82.7 | 57.8 |
| August | 84.9 | 90.9 | 81.6 | 87.7 | 57.8 |
| September | 84.6 | 90.3 | 80.9 | 86.7 | 54.7 |
| October | 77.7 | 83.7 | 75.2 | 80.2 | 54.7 |
| November | 74.9 | 81.1 | 72.7 | 78.6 | 54.7 |
| December | 76.8 | 82.9 | 73.9 | 79.7 | 58.3 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-001-XPB, Table 10, p. 38*

## Household Characteristics and Average Household Expenditures, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax Metro, 2002

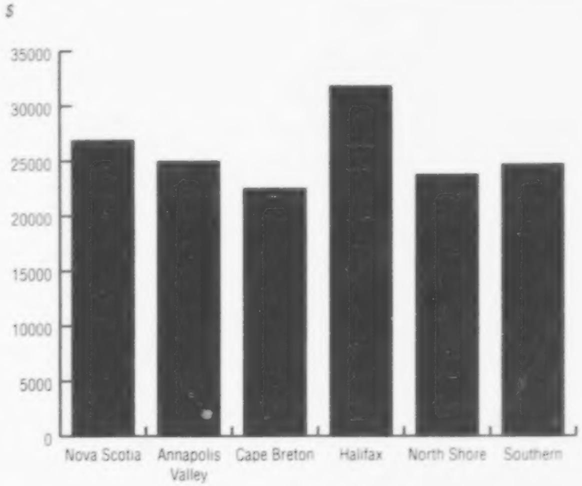
| Household Characteristics | Canada | | Nova Scotia | | Halifax | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (#) | | (#) | | (#) |
| **Estimated Number of Households ('000)** | | 11,658 | | 356 | | 136 |
| **Average Household Size:** | | 2.56 | | 2.50 | | 2.50 |
| Number of Children Aged less than 5 | | 0.13 | | 0.12 | | 0.13 |
| Number of Children Aged 5-14 years | | 0.33 | | 0.30 | | 0.29 |
| Number of Youths Aged 15-19 years | | 0.19 | | 0.19 | | 0.18 |
| Number of Youths Aged 20-24 years | | 0.15 | | 0.15 | | 0.17 |
| Number of Adults Aged 25-64 years | | 1.44 | | 1.40 | | 1.50 |
| Number of Adults Aged 65+ | | 0.32 | | 0.33 | | 0.22 |
| Household Income Before Tax ($) | | 60,699 | | 50,678 | | 61,944 |
| Other Money Receipts ($) | | 1,927 | | 1,155 | | 1,602 |
| Money Flows—Assets, Loans & other Debts ($) | | 2,503 | | 423 | | 1,555 |
| **Household Structure:** | | (%) | | (%) | | (%) |
| One-Person Households | | 24.6 | | 22.9 | | 22.7 |
| Husband-Wife Households | | 60.3 | | 59.8 | | 54.8 |
| Lone-Parent Households | | 9.4 | | 11.0 | | 13.5 |
| **Average Household Expenditures:** | **Average $** | (%) | **Average $** | (%) | **Average $** | (%) |
| Total Expenditures [1] | 60,090 | 100.0 | 51,243 | 100.0 | 61,664 | 100.0 |
| Total Current Consumption | 43,206 | 71.9 | 37,860 | 73.9 | 43,822 | 71.1 |
| Food | 6,684 | 11.1 | 5,761 | 11.2 | 6,269 | 10.2 |
| Shelter | 11,218 | 18.6 | 9,029 | 17.6 | 11,330 | 18.4 |
| Household Operation | 2,784 | 4.6 | 2,808 | 5.5 | 3,052 | 5.0 |
| Household Furnishings & Equipment | 1,900 | 3.0 | 1,645 | 3.1 | 1,999 | 3.1 |
| Clothing | 2,467 | 4.1 | 1,989 | 3.9 | 2,495 | 4.0 |
| Transportation | 8,591 | 14.0 | 8,317 | 15.9 | 9,139 | 14.5 |
| Health Care | 1,627 | 2.6 | 1,580 | 3.0 | 1,548 | 2.5 |
| Personal Care | 834 | 1.4 | 674 | 1.3 | 819 | 1.3 |
| Recreation | 3,605 | 5.9 | 2,854 | 5.5 | 3,413 | 5.4 |
| Reading Materials & other Printed Matter | 332 | 0.5 | 290 | 0.5 | 343 | 0.5 |
| Education | 2,121 | 1.5 | 2,178 | 1.8 | 2,491 | 2.0 |
| Tobacco Products & Alcoholic Beverages | 1,767 | 2.5 | 1,733 | 2.8 | 1,812 | 2.5 |
| Games of Chance (net) | 429 | 0.5 | 389 | 0.6 | 373 | 0.5 |
| Miscellaneous Expenditures | 997 | 1.5 | 766 | 1.3 | 860 | 1.3 |
| **Personal Taxes** | 13,040 | 20.0 | 10,397 | 17.9 | 13,604 | 20.7 |
| Personal Insurance Payments & Pension Contributions | 4,192 | 5.7 | 3,709 | 5.9 | 4,447 | 6.4 |
| Gifts of Money & Contributions | 1,945 | 2.4 | 1,437 | 2.3 | 1,406 | 1.8 |
| **Selected Items in Asset Money Flows:** | | | | | | |
| Registered Retirement Savings Plans | 3,950 | | 2,526 | | 3,867 | |
| Investments in the Home: | | | | | | |
| Additions, Renovations & Alterations (contract, labour & material costs) | 5,474 | | 4,327 | | 4,948 | |
| New Installations of Equipment & Fixtures (contract, labour & material costs) | 2,003 | | 1,572 | | — | |

[1] Average expenditure per household reporting was calculated using unrounded data. Note also that expenditures do not add to sub-totals.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Survey of Household Spending in 2002, Catalogue No. 62F0031; Spending Patterns in Canada, 2002, Catalogue No. 62-202-XIE, Table 1 and 2*

# Income

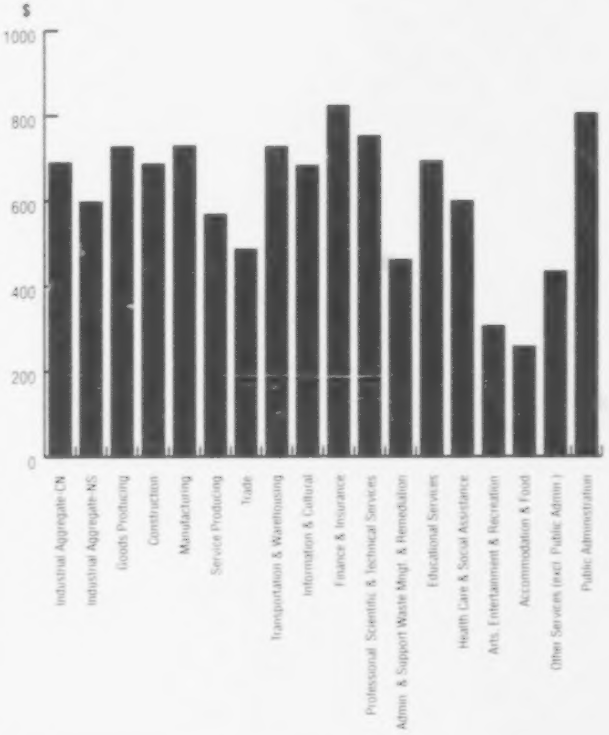
## Average Income Per Tax Filer, All Income Tax Returns, Regions of Nova Scotia, 2001



Source: Canada Customs & Revenue Agency, *Annual Income Statistics Report, 2001, Geographic Table 1, http://www.cra-adrc.gc.ca/agency/stats/menu-e.html*

- Total personal income in Nova Scotia advanced 2.9% in 2003. Per capita income was $26166, an increase of 2.7% over 2002. For Canada, total personal income registered a 2.7% gain in 2003, while per capita income, at $29,341, increased 1.9%.
- In Nova Scotia during 2003 labour income (wages and salaries as well as supplementary labour income), at $15,005.0 million, was up 4.7% over 2002. Robust growth in income has arisen from higher employment and average wages. In 2003 the average earnings for all employees in Nova Scotia rose to $597.89, an increase of $7.21 or up 1.2% from 2002. Canada's average earnings increased 1.3% as well, increasing by $8.76 to $689.66.
- Canada Customs & Revenue Agency reported the 2001 average income per all tax filers in Nova Scotia was $26,899. This compared to $31,821 in the Halifax Region, the most populated region of the province.

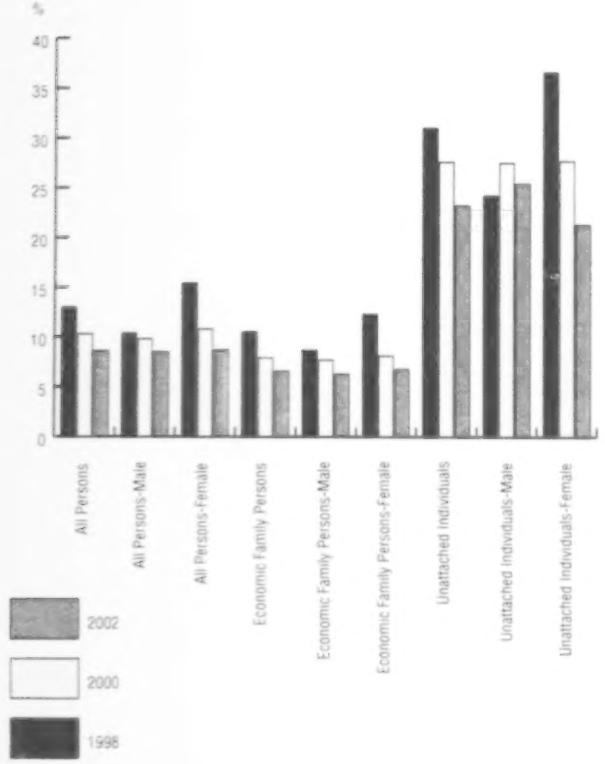
## Average Weekly Wages and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Selected Industries, Nova Scotia, 2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *Employment, Earnings & Hours, Catalogue No. 72F0023-XCB and CANSIM Table 281-0027*

- The Small Area and Administrative Data Division of Statistics Canada derives various data sets using taxation filer information including special tabulations for its labour force income profile series and neighbourhood income and demographic profile series (see pages xx to xx). Of the 911,590 taxfilers and dependents in Nova Scotia in 2001, 13% reported total income of $50,000+. Average age of taxfilers and dependents was 38 and, of all taxfilers and dependents, 52% were female, 41% were married and 4% lived in an apartment.

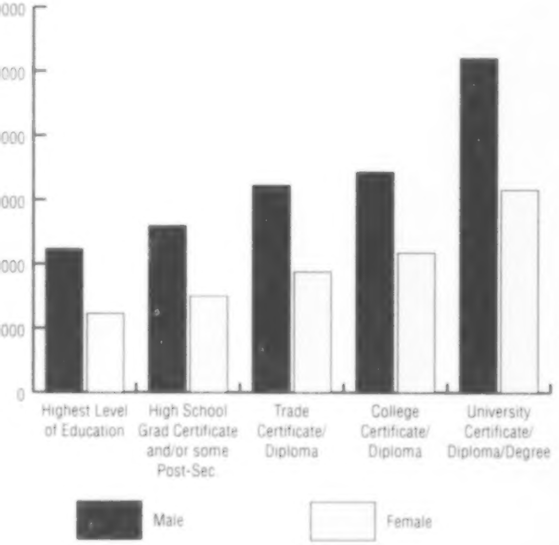
## Prevalence in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1998–2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *Income Trends in Canada, 1980-2002, Catalogue No. 13F0022XCB, Table 802*

- Low Income Cut-offs (LICOs) are one alternative for measuring the size, incidence and composition of the low income population; however, they are quite different from measures of poverty. Corresponding data shows that overall there has been decline in the prevalence of low income of all persons between 1998 and 2002, as the indicator fell from 13.0% to 8.6% over this period.

## Average Employment Income by Highest Level of Education [1] - 2000



[1] Persons aged 15 years and over

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census, Highest Level of Schooling, Catalogue No. 95F0418XCB01006*

## Personal Income Per Capita, Nova Scotia, Atlantic Canada and Canada, 1999–2003

| Personal Income | Nova Scotia Total Personal Income ($millions) | Personal Income per Capita<br>Nova Scotia ($) | Newfoundland ($) | Prince Edward Island ($) | New Brunswick ($) | Canada ($) | Nova Scotia as % of Canada (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1999 | 21,409 | 22,922 | 19,983 | 20,949 | 22,150 | 25,755 | 89.0 |
| 2000 | 22,384 | 23,966 | 21,102 | 22,287 | 23,241 | 27,377 | 87.5 |
| 2001 | 23,173 | 24,864 | 22,050 | 22,591 | 23,713 | 28,177 | 88.2 |
| 2002 | 23,803 | 25,485 | 23,092 | 23,898 | 24,153 | 28,802 | 88.5 |
| 2003 | 24,491 | 26,166 | 23,912 | 23,804 | 24,734 | 29,341 | 89.2 |

Note: Revised 2003 data will be released November 2004

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, 2003 preliminary estimates, Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB, pp. 383, 393*

## Personal Income by Components, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Personal Income by Component | Total Personal Income ($millions) | Labour Income[1] on National Basis ($millions) | Farm Net Income ($millions) | Non-Farm Net Income Unincorporated Business ($millions) | Interst Dividends & Miscellaneous Investment Income ($millions) | Government Transfer Payments ($millions) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1999 | 21,409 | 12,523 | 39 | 1,746 | 3,343 | 3,654 |
| 2000 | 22,384 | 13,214 | 34 | 1,786 | 3,536 | 3,697 |
| 2001 | 23,173 | 13,715 | 27 | 1,871 | 3,473 | 3,966 |
| 2002 | 23,803 | 14,331 | 6 | 1,999 | 3,222 | 4,117 |
| 2003 | 24,491 | 14,934 | -3 | 2,133 | 3,089 | 4,212 |

(1) Excludes military pay and allowances; includes employer and employee contribution to social insurance and government pension funds Note: Revised 2003 data will be released November 2004

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, 2003 preliminary estimates, Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB, p. 256, released April 28, 2004*

## Wages & Salaries and Supplementary Labour Income, by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Industry | 1999 ($'000) | 2000 ($'000) | 2001 ($'000) | 2002 ($'000) | 2003 ($'000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Wages and salaries** | **10,916,061** | **11,508,286** | **11,947,348** | **12,539,592** | **13,086,733** |
| **Supplementary labour income** | **1,500,293** | **1,599,171** | **1,659,119** | **1,796,159** | **1,918,298** |
| **Labour income** | **12,416,354** | **13,107,457** | **13,606,467** | **14,335,751** | **15,005,031** |
| | | | | | |
| **All goods-producing industries** | **2,639,809** | **2,671,300** | **2,728,204** | **2,784,457** | **2,886,225** |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting | 228,820 | 240,775 | 263,708 | 280,316 | 297,909 |
| Mining and oil and gas extraction | 147,207 | 151,522 | 148,598 | 155,437 | 166,098 |
| Manufacturing | 1,280,296 | 1,402,974 | 1,360,425 | 1,387,828 | 1,412,927 |
| Construction | 864,518 | 744,020 | 812,894 | 820,515 | 872,042 |
| Utilities | 118,968 | 132,009 | 142,579 | 140,361 | 137,249 |
| | | | | | |
| **All services-producing industries** | **8,276,252** | **8,836,986** | **9,219,144** | **9,755,135** | **10,200,508** |
| Trade | 1,558,515 | 1,632,782 | 1,659,343 | 1,744,136 | 1,823,004 |
| Transportation and storage | 592,121 | 615,978 | 640,338 | 661,076 | 695,047 |
| Information and cultural industries | 297,099 | 299,951 | 317,616 | 334,222 | 331,000 |
| Finance, real estate and company management | 737,629 | 819,405 | 875,497 | 901,156 | 959,892 |
| Professional and personal services industries | 1,383,909 | 1,528,802 | 1,652,101 | 1,835,630 | 1,900,549 |
| Educational services | 1,055,931 | 1,080,551 | 1,106,564 | 1,125,550 | 1,150,906 |
| Health care and social assistance | 1,140,372 | 1,209,721 | 1,345,762 | 1,443,172 | 1,541,443 |
| Federal government public administration | 1,065,160 | 1,197,244 | 1,164,859 | 1,230,777 | 1,288,761 |
| Military | 518,446 | 517,853 | 553,075 | 560,373 | 589,468 |
| Federal public administration excluding military | 546,714 | 679,391 | 611,784 | 670,404 | 699,293 |
| Provincial and territorial public administration | 297,407 | 294,364 | 293,942 | 307,698 | 322,163 |
| Local public administration | 148,109 | 158,188 | 163,122 | 171,718 | 187,743 |

Labour income estimates are based on the North American Industry Classification (NAICS). Current historical series (1997-2003) were released May 31, 2004

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Estimates of Labour Income, Catalogue No. 13F0016-XPB, Table 2*

# Average Weekly Wages and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Industry, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| | Average Weekly Wages and Salaries | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Industry** | **1999 ($)** | **2000 ($)** | **2001 ($)** | **2002 ($)** | **2003 ($)** |
| **Industrial Aggregate** | **640.71** | **655.91** | **667.28** | **680.90** | **689.66** |
| **Canada** | **549.24** | **562.77** | **574.14** | **590.68** | **597.89** |
| **Nova Scotia** | **85.7** | **85.8** | **86.0** | **86.7** | **86.7** |
| **Nova Scotia as a % of Canada** | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | |
| **Goods Producing** | **670.70** | **686.14** | **693.73** | **707.52** | **728.36** |
| Forestry, Logging & Support | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction | — | — | — | — | — |
| Utilities | — | — | — | — | — |
| Construction | 649.43 | 655.90 | 642.00 | 655.38 | 686.51 |
| Manufacturing | 655.77 | 680.93 | 697.45 | 712.37 | 729.63 |
| | | | | | |
| **Service Producing** | **521.24** | **534.91** | **546.75** | **564.41** | **568.98** |
| Trade | 479.58 | 482.31 | 477.75 | 476.06 | 486.76 |
| Transportationn & Warehousing | 632.44 | 670.09 | 686.53 | 714.51 | 727.96 |
| Information & Cultural | 618.06 | 648.76 | 670.50 | 687.82 | 682.75 |
| Finance & Insurance | 760.74 | 741.72 | 720.75 | 776.94 | 823.59 |
| Professional, Scientific & Technical | 679.23 | 721.81 | 778.28 | 795.76 | 753.00 |
| Admin. & Support, Waste Mngt. & Remediation | 438.35 | 446.82 | 445.85 | 455.19 | 462.10 |
| Educational Services | 569.89 | 606.49 | 653.34 | 697.12 | 693.92 |
| Health Care & Social Assistance | 508.16 | 525.72 | 555.00 | 581.66 | 599.76 |
| Arts, Entertainment & Recreation | 302.47 | 316.11 | 330.64 | 330.76 | 306.18 |
| Accommodation & Food Services | 229.30 | 239.10 | 249.31 | 253.50 | 257.90 |
| Other Services (excl. Public Admin.) | 404.18 | 427.19 | 440.55 | 446.71 | 434.26 |
| Public Administration | 699.71 | 724.32 | 741.94 | 801.59 | 805.98 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Employment, Earnings & Hours, Catalogue No. 72F0023-XCB and CANSIM Table 281-0027*

## Minimum Wage Rates(1), Provincial and Territorial

| Jurisdiction | Minimum Hourly Rate(2) | | Effective Date |
|---|---|---|---|
| Federal | | Same as adult minimum age rate in each provincial and territorial jurisdiction | |
| Newfoundland | $6.00 | | November 1, 2002 |
| Prince Edward Island | $6.50 | | January 1, 2004 |
| | $6.80 | | January 1, 2005 |
| **Nova Scotia** | $6.50 | | April 1, 2004 |
| | $6.05 | For inexperienced employees | April 1, 2004 |
| New Brunswick | $6.20 | | January 1, 2004 |
| Quebec | $7.45 | | May 1, 2004 |
| | $7.60 | | May 1, 2005 |
| Ontario | $7.15 | | February 1, 2004 |
| | $7.45 | | February 1, 2005 |
| | $7.75 | | February 1, 2006 |
| | $8.00 | | February 1, 2007 |
| Manitoba | $7.00 | | April 1, 2004 |
| Saskatchewan | $6.65 | | November 1, 2002 |
| Alberta | $5.90 | | October 1, 1999 |
| British Columbia | $8.00 | | November 1, 2001 |
| | $6.00 | For first 500 hours of work | November 15, 2001 |
| Northwest Territories | $8.25 | Applies to all employees | December 18, 2003 |
| Nunavut | $8.50 | Applies to all employees | March 3, 2003 |
| Yukon | $7.20 | | October 1, 1998 |

(1) The minimum wage is a basic labour standard that sets the lowest wage rate that an employer can pay to employees who are covered by labour legislation.

(2) In many jurisdictions, these rates also apply to young workers. More information is available on special rates for young workers under "Current and Forthcoming Wage Rates in Canada for Young Workers and Specific Occupations".

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Environment and Labour, *web site <http://www.gov.ns.ca/enla>; Human Resources Development Canada (HRDC), web site http://labour-travail.hrdc-drhc.gc.ca/*

## Distribution of Earnings by Sex for All Earners, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| | | Distribution of Earnings | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Sex** | **Earning Group** | **1998 (%)** | **1999 (%)** | **2000 (%)** | **2001 (%)** | **2002 (%)** |
| **Both sexes** | Percentage under $5,000 | 17.4 | 16.2 | 15.9 | 16.9 | 16.2 |
| | $5,000 to $9,999 | 12.2 | 14.0 | 11.9 | 12.3 | 12.0 |
| | $10,000 to $14,999 | 11.9 | 10.6 | 11.7 | 11.4 | 10.8 |
| | $15,000 to $19,999 | 8.5 | 8.7 | 8.9 | 8.4 | 9.7 |
| | $20,000 to $24,999 | 7.0 | 8.4 | 9.3 | 9.3 | 8.9 |
| | $25,000 to $29,999 | 8.7 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 7.8 |
| | $30,000 to $34,999 | 5.7 | 5.6 | 6.8 | 5.9 | 6.6 |
| | $35,000 to $39,999 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 6.3 | 4.4 |
| | $40,000 to $44,999 | 5.3 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 4.3 |
| | $45,000 to $49,999 | 4.5 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 3.2 |
| | $50,000 to $59,999 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 7.2 |
| | $60,000 and over | 6.2 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 8.1 | 9.0 |
| | Average earnings ($) | 25,300 | 25,900 | 26,700 | 26,100 | 27,300 |
| | Median earnings ($) | 20,100 | 20,400 | 21,100 | 20,400 | 20,600 |
| | Average total income ($) | 29,000 | 29,700 | 30,700 | 30,400 | 31,500 |
| | Number of all earners ('000) | 469 | 486 | 497 | 509 | 521 |
| | Average earnings of full-year full-time workers ($) | 36,500 | 38,000 | 36,600 | 36,300 | 38,400 |
| | Number of full-year full-time workers ('000) | 246 | 243 | 256 | 261 | 269 |
| **Male** | Percentage under $5,000 | 13.6 | 12.9 | 12.5 | 13.4 | 12.4 |
| | $5,000 to $9,999 | 9.5 | 10.8 | 9.1 | 9.4 | 10.1 |
| | $10,000 to $14,999 | 10.1 | 9.4 | 10.2 | 9.9 | 9.7 |
| | $15,000 to $19,999 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 7.9 | 6.9 |
| | $20,000 to $24,999 | 6.3 | 7.0 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 9.4 |
| | $25,000 to $29,999 | 8.3 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 8.5 | 8.0 |
| | $30,000 to $34,999 | 6.1 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 5.7 | 7.5 |
| | $35,000 to $39,999 | 6.9 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.7 | 4.6 |
| | $40,000 to $44,999 | 6.8 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 4.8 |
| | $45,000 to $49,999 | 6.3 | 5.2 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 4.4 |
| | $50,000 to $59,999 | 8.7 | 8.7 | 8.1 | 7.4 | 8.2 |
| | $60,000 and over | 9.1 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 13.0 | 13.9 |
| | Average earnings ($) | 30,300 | 30,900 | 31,700 | 31,500 | 33,300 |
| | Median earnings ($) | 26,200 | 26,300 | 25,700 | 25,600 | 25,600 |
| | Average total income ($) | 34,700 | 35,300 | 36,200 | 36,300 | 38,200 |
| | Number of all earners ('000) | 255 | 260 | 261 | 268 | 271 |
| | Average earnings of full-year full-time workers ($) | 41,200 | 42,800 | 41,700 | 41,300 | 44,700 |
| | Number of full-year full-time workers ('000) | 145 | 143 | 148 | 149 | 149 |
| **Female** | Percentage under $5,000 | 21.8 | 20.1 | 19.6 | 20.8 | 20.3 |
| | $5,000 to $9,999 | 15.4 | 17.8 | 14.9 | 15.4 | 14.0 |
| | $10,000 to $14,999 | 14.2 | 11.9 | 13.3 | 13.0 | 12.0 |
| | $15,000 to $19,999 | 8.4 | 8.8 | 9.3 | 9.0 | 12.6 |
| | $20,000 to $24,999 | 7.8 | 9.9 | 10.2 | 10.5 | 8.3 |
| | $25,000 to $29,999 | 9.2 | 8.7 | 7.4 | 6.8 | 7.6 |
| | $30,000 to $34,999 | 5.2 | 4.1 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 5.6 |
| | $35,000 to $39,999 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 5.2 | 5.8 | 4.2 |
| | $40,000 to $44,999 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 3.8 |
| | $45,000 to $49,999 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 2.9 | -- |
| | $50,000 to $59,999 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 6.1 |
| | $60,000 and over | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 3.7 |
| | Average earnings ($) | 19,500 | 20,100 | 21,200 | 20,000 | 20,900 |
| | Median earnings ($) | 14,100 | 15,000 | 16,600 | 15,300 | 16,300 |
| | Average total income ($) | 22,200 | 23,300 | 24,700 | 23,900 | 24,200 |
| | Number of all earners ('000) | 215 | 226 | 237 | 241 | 250 |
| | Average earnings of full-year full-time workers ($) | 29,800 | 31,100 | 29,600 | 29,700 | 30,700 |
| | Number of full-year full-time workers ('000) | 101 | 100 | 108 | 112 | 120 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income Trends in Canada, 1980-2002, Catalogue No. 13F0022XCB, Table 101*

## Female/Male Earnings Ratios (%), Full Year, Full-Time Workers by Age, Marital Status and Education, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| | Female/Male Earnings Ratios | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Characteristics** | **1998 (%)** | **1999 (%)** | **2000 (%)** | **2001 (%)** | **2002 (%)** |
| **By age - Total** | **72.2** | **72.6** | **71.1** | **71.9** | **68.7** |
| 15 to 24 years of age | 54.1 | 80.0 | 104.0 | 81.1 | 64.6 |
| 25 to 34 years of age | 75.3 | 70.7 | 77.9 | 80.7 | 79.8 |
| 35 to 44 years of age | 74.7 | 66.9 | 66.4 | 67.8 | 75.2 |
| 45 to 54 years of age | 69.3 | 76.2 | 66.3 | 73.0 | 59.4 |
| 55 years and over | 74.1 | 89.0 | 87.1 | 74.7 | 74.7 |
| **By marital status - Total** | **72.2** | **72.6** | **71.1** | **71.9** | **68.7** |
| Never-married | 93.5 | 103.7 | 104.2 | 99.8 | 94.8 |
| Married | 69.1 | 66.9 | 66.1 | 69.0 | 63.2 |
| Other marital status | 84.0 | 85.2 | 79.5 | 70.3 | 118.7 |
| **By education - Total** | **72.2** | **72.6** | **71.1** | **71.9** | **68.7** |
| Elementary school (0 to 8 years) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Some secondary | 74.6 | 74.9 | 72.5 | 69.4 | 51.1 |
| Some or completed high school | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Graduated high school | 67.3 | 58.8 | 72.1 | 70.0 | 67.2 |
| Some post-secondary | 60.4 | 57.9 | 48.3 | 54.4 | 42.5 |
| Post-secondary certificate or diploma | 74.0 | 67.2 | 68.6 | 65.4 | 65.4 |
| University degree | 78.1 | 79.7 | 69.4 | 79.0 | 78.1 |
| Don't know | 63.4 | -- | 75.1 | 72.8 | 73.0 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income Trends in Canada, 1980-2002, Catalogue No. 13F0022XCB, Table 104*

# Average Total Income by Economic Family Types, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002
## 2002 Constant dollars

| | Average Total Income | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Economic Family type** | **1998 ($)** | **1999 ($)** | **2000 ($)** | **2001 ($)** | **2002 ($)** |
| **All Family Units** | **45,600** | **47,200** | **48,700** | **49,100** | **51,400** |
| **Economic families, two persons or more** | **55,500** | **57,500** | **59,400** | **59,700** | **62,600** |
| Elderly families | 48,200 | 44,100 | 43,900 | 45,200 | 44,200 |
| Married couples | 42,100 | 41,800 | 43,000 | 43,900 | 44,200 |
| Other elderly families | 57,900 | 49,200 | 45,700 | 48,200 | 44,300 |
| Non-elderly families | 56,900 | 59,900 | 62,200 | 62,300 | 65,900 |
| Married couples | 53,100 | 53,900 | 55,100 | 59,200 | 62,900 |
| No earner | 26,600 | 34,500 | 33,900 | 27,000 | 35,600 |
| One earner | 41,500 | 45,400 | 47,100 | 51,100 | 56,600 |
| Two earners | 64,800 | 62,300 | 63,300 | 68,700 | 68,600 |
| Two-parent families with children | 65,700 | 67,600 | 67,500 | 67,700 | 70,600 |
| No earner | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| One earner | 47,700 | 56,100 | 52,600 | 53,400 | 51,300 |
| Two earners | 68,000 | 67,600 | 69,700 | 68,400 | 70,300 |
| Three or more earners | 80,400 | 85,800 | 81,600 | 82,300 | 91,000 |
| Married couples with other relatives | 73,300 | 82,400 | 83,000 | 82,600 | 96,800 |
| Lone-parent families | 22,800 | 27,800 | 31,500 | 30,200 | 27,400 |
| Male lone-parent families | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Female lone-parent families | 21,300 | 27,400 | 29,500 | 28,900 | 27,600 |
| No earner | 14,200 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| One earner | 22,200 | 27,800 | 30,300 | 29,600 | 28,400 |
| Two or more earners | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Other non-elderly families | 41,300 | 44,000 | 58,000 | 52,000 | 52,800 |
| **Unattached individuals** | **22,000** | **22,900** | **23,200** | **23,500** | **24,600** |
| Elderly male | 23,700 | 22,600 | 21,700 | 25,300 | 24,500 |
| Non-earner | 22,600 | 22,200 | 21,100 | 24,600 | 24,500 |
| Earner | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Elderly female | 18,300 | 18,800 | 19,800 | 21,500 | 22,900 |
| Non-earner | 17,700 | 18,900 | 19,100 | 19,700 | 21,700 |
| Earner | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Non-elderly male | 25,600 | 24,400 | 25,000 | 25,600 | 25,700 |
| Non-earner | 15,300 | 14,400 | 13,900 | 12,900 | 11,000 |
| Earner | 28,100 | 26,800 | 27,700 | 28,500 | 29,300 |
| Non-elderly female | 19,900 | 24,100 | 23,900 | 22,300 | 24,300 |
| Non-earner | 12,700 | 8,800 | 10,100 | 10,300 | 12,100 |
| Earner | 23,000 | 29,800 | 28,000 | 26,200 | 26,600 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income in Canada, 1980-2002, Catalogue No. 13F0022XCB, Table 403*

# Composition of Assets and Debts, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999

| | Canada | | Nova Scotia | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Composition of Assets and Debts[1]** | **($millions)** | **(%)** | **($millions)** | **(%)** |
| | **Data Excluding Employer-Sponsored Registered Pension Plans** | | | |
| **Assets** | **2,897,101** | **100.0** | **57,935** | **100.0** |
| Financial Assets | 849,505 | 29.3 | 17,931 | 31.0 |
| Within registered plans: | 420,348 | 14.5 | 8,741 | 15.1 |
| RRSPs/LIRAs | 343,011 | 11.8 | 7,091 | 12.2 |
| Other registered plans | 77,337 | 2.7 | 1,650 | 2.8 |
| Outside registered plans: | 429,156 | 14.8 | 9,189 | 15.9 |
| Deposits in financial institutions | 160,783 | 5.5 | 3,115 | 5.4 |
| Mutual and investment funds | 197,914 | 6.8 | 3,663 | 6.3 |
| Other financial assets | 70,459 | 2.4 | 2,410 | 4.2 |
| Non-Financial Assets | 1,692,997 | 58.4 | 35,490 | 61.3 |
| Principal residence | 1,103,740 | 38.1 | 21,168 | 36.5 |
| Other real estate | 235,251 | 8.1 | 3,696 | 6.4 |
| Vehicles | 125,703 | 4.3 | 3,506 | 6.1 |
| Other non-financial assets | 228,303 | 7.9 | 7,121 | 12.3 |
| Equity in Business | 354,600 | 12.2 | 4,515 | 7.8 |
| **Debts** | **458,076** | **100.0** | **9,675** | **100.0** |
| Mortgages | 355,094 | 77.5 | 6,312 | 65.2 |
| on principal residence | 303,901 | 66.3 | 5,676 | 58.7 |
| on other real estate | 51,192 | 11.2 | -- | -- |
| Line of Credit | 26,281 | 5.7 | 693 | 7.2 |
| Credit Card & Instalment Debt | 14,251 | 3.1 | 450 | 4.7 |
| Student Loans | 14,877 | 3.2 | 576 | 6.0 |
| Vehicle Loans | 29,089 | 6.4 | 1,174 | 12.1 |
| Other Debt | 18,485 | 4.0 | 470 | 4.9 |
| **Net Worth (Assets - Debts)** | **2,439,025** | | **48,260** | |
| | **Data Including Employer-Sponsored Registered Pension Plans** | | | |
| **Assets** | **3,503,210** | **100.0** | **78,222** | **100.0** |
| Private pension assets | 1,025,027 | 29.3 | 29,167 | 37.3 |
| RRSPs/RRIFs | 408,113 | 11.6 | 8,453 | 10.8 |
| EPPs | 604,209 | 17.2 | 20,285 | 25.9 |
| Other private pension assets | 12,704 | 0.4 | 429 | 0.5 |
| Financial assets, non-pension | 430,587 | 12.3 | 9,050 | 11.6 |
| Deposits in financial institutions | 160,783 | 4.6 | 3,115 | 4.0 |
| Mutual and investment funds | 80,059 | 2.3 | 1,691 | 2.2 |
| Stocks | 92,383 | 2.6 | 1,676 | 2.1 |
| Bonds (savings and other) | 25,472 | 0.7 | 297 | 0.4 |
| Other financial assets | 71,890 | 2.1 | 2,272 | 2.9 |
| Non-Financial Assets | 1,692,997 | 48.3 | 35,490 | 45.4 |
| Principal residence | 1,103,740 | 31.5 | 21,168 | 27.1 |
| Other real estate | 235,251 | 6.7 | 3,696 | 4.7 |
| Vehicles | 125,703 | 3.6 | 3,506 | 4.5 |
| Other non-financial assets | 228,303 | 6.5 | 7,121 | 9.1 |
| Equity in Business | 354,600 | 10.1 | 4,515 | 5.8 |
| **Debts** | **458,076** | **13.1** | **9,675** | **12.4** |
| Mortgages | 355,094 | 10.1 | 6,312 | 8.1 |
| on principal residence | 303,901 | 8.7 | 5,676 | 7.3 |
| on other real estate | 51,192 | 1.5 | 635 | 0.8 |
| Line of Credit | 26,281 | 0.8 | 693 | 0.9 |
| Credit Card & Instalment Debt | 14,251 | 0.4 | 450 | 0.6 |
| Student Loans | 14,877 | 0.4 | 576 | 0.7 |
| Vehicle Loans | 29,089 | 0.8 | 1,174 | 1.5 |
| Other Debt | 18,485 | 0.5 | 470 | 0.6 |
| **Net Worth (Assets - Debts)** | **3,045,134** | | **68,547** | |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Survey of Financial Security (SFS), Catalogue No. 13F-0040-XDB; data modified November 27, 2001*

# Persons in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| | Prevalence of Low Income | | | | | Estimated Number | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LICO Persons** | 1998 (%) | 1999 (%) | 2000 (%) | 2001 (%) | 2002 (%) | 1998 ('000) | 1999 ('000) | 2000 ('000) | 2001 ('000) | 2002 ('000) |
| **All persons** | **13.0** | **10.5** | **10.3** | **9.5** | **8.6** | **118** | **96** | **95** | **87** | **79** |
| Under 18 years of age | 15.3 | 11.2 | 11.3 | 12.3 | 11.4 | 32 | 23 | 23 | 25 | 22 |
| 18 to 64 | 13.7 | 11.6 | 11.0 | 9.8 | 8.7 | 80 | 69 | 66 | 59 | 52 |
| 65 and over | 5.2 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 6 | 4 | 6 | -- | 4 |
| Males | 10.4 | 10.1 | 9.8 | 9.2 | 8.5 | 46 | 45 | 44 | 41 | 38 |
| Under 18 years of age | 13.8 | 12.4 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.1 | 15 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 12 |
| 18 to 64 | 10.2 | 10.8 | 10.0 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 29 | 31 | 29 | 27 | 25 |
| 65 and over | 4.0 | 1.5 | 3.8 | 2.5 | 1.3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Females | 15.4 | 10.9 | 10.8 | 9.8 | 8.7 | 72 | 51 | 51 | 46 | 41 |
| Under 18 years of age | 16.9 | 10.0 | 10.6 | 12.6 | 10.6 | 17 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 10 |
| 18 to 64 | 17.1 | 12.5 | 12.0 | 10.3 | 8.8 | 51 | 38 | 36 | 31 | 27 |
| 65 and over | 6.1 | 5.2 | 5.5 | 3.1 | 5.4 | 4 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| **Economic family persons** | **10.5** | **7.8** | **7.9** | **7.2** | **6.6** | **84** | **63** | **63** | **58** | **53** |
| Males | 8.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 6.8 | 6.3 | 34 | 30 | 31 | 27 | 25 |
| Females | 12.3 | 7.9 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 50 | 32 | 33 | 30 | 28 |
| Elderly persons | 2.3 | 0.9 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 1.5 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Males | 2.8 | 0.7 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 0.7 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Females | 1.9 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 2.2 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Persons under 18 years of age | 15.3 | 11.2 | 11.3 | 12.3 | 11.4 | 32 | 23 | 23 | 25 | 22 |
| In two-parent families | 5.9 | 6.3 | 7.7 | 8.2 | 5.8 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | -- |
| In female lone-parent families | 66.4 | 38.2 | 34.2 | 39.2 | 36.9 | 20 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 10 |
| In all other economic families | 25.6 | 24.0 | 18.6 | 13.7 | 37.3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Persons 18 to 64 years of age | 9.8 | 7.5 | 7.4 | 6.1 | 5.6 | 50 | 39 | 38 | 32 | 29 |
| Males | 7.3 | 6.9 | 6.7 | 5.6 | 4.9 | 18 | 17 | 17 | 14 | 12 |
| Females | 12.2 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 6.6 | 6.2 | 32 | 22 | 21 | 18 | 17 |
| **Unattached Individuals** | **31.0** | **30.1** | **27.6** | **26.0** | **23.2** | **34** | **34** | **31** | **29** | **26** |
| Males | 24.2 | 28.4 | 27.5 | 28.0 | 25.4 | 12 | 15 | 13 | 14 | 13 |
| Females | 36.6 | 31.5 | 27.7 | 24.4 | 21.3 | 22 | 19 | 18 | 15 | 13 |
| Elderly Persons | 12.3 | 10.1 | 11.1 | 6.6 | 8.9 | 4 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Males | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Females | 13.8 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 6.3 | 10.5 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Persons under 65 year of age | 39.1 | 39.2 | 35.0 | 34.7 | 29.8 | 30 | 30 | 27 | 27 | 23 |
| Males | 27.8 | 33.3 | 31.8 | 32.0 | 29.7 | 11 | 14 | 12 | 13 | 13 |
| Females | 51.2 | 46.7 | 38.2 | 37.9 | 29.9 | 19 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 10 |

NOTE: Low Income Measures (LIMs) are one alternative to the traditional Low Income Cut-offs (LICOs) for measuring the size, incidence and composition of the low income population.

There has been extensive and recurring media coverage of Statistics Canada's Low Income Cut-offs and their relationship to the measurement of poverty. At the heart of the debate is the use of the LICOs as poverty lines. Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized, since their publication began over 25 years ago, that the LICOs are quite different from measures of poverty. They reflect a consistent and well defined methodology which identifies those who are substantially worse off than the average. In the absence of an accepted definition of poverty, these statistics have been used by many analysts who wanted to study the characteristics of the relatively worse off families in Canada. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends such as the changing composition of this group over time.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income in Canada, 1980-2002, Catalogue No. 13F0022XCB, Table 802*

# Low Income Cutoffs After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| Size of Family Unit | | Community Size<br>Rural Areas | Urban Areas<br>Less than 30,000 | 30,000 to 99,999 | 100,000 to 499,999 | 500,000 and Over |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1998** | 1 person | 9,514 | 10,995 | 12,034 | 12,223 | 14,510 |
| | 2 persons | 11,608 | 13,418 | 14,682 | 14,913 | 17,705 |
| | 3 persons | 14,681 | 16,970 | 18,571 | 18,863 | 22,392 |
| | 4 persons | 18,285 | 21,136 | 23,129 | 23,493 | 27,890 |
| | 5 persons | 20,438 | 23,623 | 25,851 | 26,258 | 31,172 |
| | 6 persons | 22,590 | 26,110 | 28,573 | 29,022 | 34,454 |
| | 7 or more persons | 24,744 | 28,596 | 31,294 | 31,787 | 37,735 |
| **1999** | 1 person | 9,684 | 11,194 | 12,250 | 12,442 | 14,771 |
| | 2 persons | 11,817 | 13,659 | 14,947 | 15,182 | 18,024 |
| | 3 persons | 14,946 | 17,276 | 18,905 | 19,202 | 22,796 |
| | 4 persons | 18,615 | 21,517 | 23,546 | 23,916 | 28,392 |
| | 5 persons | 20,806 | 24,048 | 26,317 | 26,730 | 31,733 |
| | 6 persons | 22,997 | 26,580 | 29,087 | 29,544 | 35,075 |
| | 7 or more persons | 25,188 | 29,111 | 31,857 | 32,359 | 38,416 |
| **2000** | 1 person | 9,947 | 11,498 | 12,583 | 12,780 | 15,172 |
| | 2 persons | 12,138 | 14,030 | 15,353 | 15,594 | 18,513 |
| | 3 persons | 15,352 | 17,745 | 19,419 | 19,723 | 23,415 |
| | 4 persons | 19,120 | 22,101 | 24,186 | 24,565 | 29,163 |
| | 5 persons | 21,371 | 24,701 | 27,031 | 27,456 | 32,595 |
| | 6 persons | 23,622 | 27,301 | 29,877 | 30,346 | 36,027 |
| | 7 or more persons | 25,872 | 29,902 | 32,722 | 33,237 | 39,459 |
| **2001** | 1 person | 10,201 | 11,791 | 12,904 | 13,107 | 15,559 |
| | 2 persons | 12,448 | 14,388 | 15,745 | 15,992 | 18,986 |
| | 3 persons | 15,744 | 18,198 | 19,915 | 20,227 | 24,013 |
| | 4 persons | 19,609 | 22,665 | 24,804 | 25,192 | 29,908 |
| | 5 persons | 21,917 | 25,332 | 27,722 | 28,157 | 33,428 |
| | 6 persons | 24,225 | 27,999 | 30,640 | 31,122 | 36,948 |
| | 7 or more persons | 26,533 | 30,666 | 33,558 | 34,087 | 40,468 |
| **2002** | 1 person | 10,429 | 12,055 | 13,192 | 13,399 | 15,907 |
| | 2 persons | 12,726 | 14,710 | 16,097 | 16,349 | 19,410 |
| | 3 persons | 16,096 | 18,604 | 20,360 | 20,679 | 24,550 |
| | 4 persons | 20,047 | 23,172 | 25,358 | 25,755 | 30,576 |
| | 5 persons | 22,407 | 25,898 | 28,341 | 28,786 | 34,174 |
| | 6 persons | 24,766 | 28,624 | 31,324 | 31,817 | 37,773 |
| | 7 or more persons | 27,126 | 31,351 | 34,308 | 34,848 | 41,372 |

NOTE: Both the traditional Low Income Cut-offs (LICOs) and the alternative, Low Income Measures (LIM)s are used for measuring the size, incidence and composition of the low income population.

There has been extensive and recurring media coverage of Statistics Canada's Low Income Cut-offs and their relationship to the measurement of poverty. At the heart of the debate is the use of the LICOs as poverty lines. Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized, since their publication began over 25 years ago, that the LICOs are quite different from measures of poverty. They reflect a consistent and well defined methodology which identifies those who are substantially worse off than the average. In the absence of an accepted definition of poverty, these statistics have been used by many analysts who wanted to study the characteristics of the relatively worse off families in Canada. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends such as the changing composition of this group over time.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income in Canada, 1980-2002, Catalogue No. 13F0022XCB, Table 801*

# All Income Tax Returns, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001

| Region, County/Census Division | Tax Returns (#) | Total Income ('000) | Average Income ($) | Percentage of Provincial Average Income Tax per Tax Filer (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Nova Scotia, Total** | **687,960** | **18,505,100** | **26,899** | **100.0** |
| **Annapolis Valley (Region 23)** | **93,430** | **2,335,157** | **24,994** | **92.9** |
| Annapolis County | 14,680 | 380,910 | 25,948 | 96.5 |
| Hants County | 33,490 | 827,625 | 24,713 | 91.9 |
| Elmsdale | 18,520 | 467,218 | 25,228 | 93.8 |
| Kings County | 45,260 | 1,126,622 | 24,892 | 92.5 |
| Kentville | 9,250 | 237,822 | 25,710 | 95.6 |
| Greenwood | 16,510 | 413,363 | 25,037 | 93.1 |
| **Cape Breton (Region 21)** | **111,780** | **2,517,068** | **22,518** | **83.7** |
| Cape Breton County | 82,700 | 1,850,489 | 22,376 | 83.2 |
| Inverness County | 15,230 | 362,593 | 23,808 | 88.5 |
| Richmond County | 7,760 | 167,438 | 21,577 | 80.2 |
| Victoria County | 6,090 | 136,548 | 22,422 | 83.4 |
| **Halifax (Region 25)** | **268,280** | **8,536,878** | **31,821** | **118.3** |
| Halifax County | 268,280 | 8,536,878 | 31,821 | 118.3 |
| Bedford | 12,210 | 527,243 | 43,181 | 160.5 |
| Dartmouth | 68,720 | 2,065,535 | 30,057 | 111.7 |
| Halifax | 90,810 | 3,003,846 | 33,078 | 123.0 |
| Halifax, Subd. C | 39,110 | 1,240,165 | 31,710 | 117.9 |
| Halifax, Subd. D | 11,280 | 349,749 | 31,006 | 115.3 |
| Halifax, Subd. E | 15,060 | 424,523 | 28,189 | 104.8 |
| **North Shore (Region 22)** | **120,710** | **2,871,771** | **23,791** | **86.4** |
| Antigonish County | 14,470 | 370,509 | 25,605 | 95.2 |
| Colchester County | 37,080 | 909,408 | 24,526 | 91.2 |
| Truro | 23,890 | 611,256 | 25,586 | 95.1 |
| Cumberland County | 25,320 | 552,992 | 21,840 | 81.2 |
| Amherst | 10,740 | 249,910 | 23,269 | 86.5 |
| Guysborough County | 7,430 | 150,669 | 20,278 | 75.4 |
| Pictou County | 36,410 | 888,193 | 24,394 | 90.7 |
| New Glasgow | 11,680 | 316,092 | 27,063 | 100.6 |
| **Southern (Region 24)** | **93,760** | **2,316,227** | **24,704** | **91.8** |
| Digby County | 15,070 | 329,330 | 21,853 | 81.2 |
| Lunenburg County | 35,160 | 907,308 | 25,805 | 95.9 |
| Bridgewater | 13,550 | 348,199 | 25,697 | 95.5 |
| Queens County | 9,480 | 235,606 | 24,853 | 92.4 |
| Shelburne County | 12,550 | 314,753 | 25,080 | 93.2 |
| Yarmouth County | 21,500 | 529,230 | 24,615 | 91.5 |

Source: Canada Customs and Revenue Agency, *Annual Income Statistics Report, 2001, Geographic Table 1, http://www.cra-adrc.gc.ca/agency/stats/menu-e.html*

## Percentage Distribution of All Income Tax Returns by Income Group, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001

| Region, County/Census Division | No. of Returns (#) | Under $5,000 (%) | $5,000–$10,000 (%) | $10,000–$20,000 (%) | $20,000–$30,000 (%) | $30,000–$40,000 (%) | $40,000–$50,000 (%) | $50,000 + (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Nova Scotia, Total** | **687,960** | **13.1** | **13.2** | **25.4** | **16.3** | **11.4** | **7.6** | **13.1** |
| **Annapolis Valley (Region 23)** | **93,430** | **14.1** | **13.5** | **26.2** | **16.6** | **11.1** | **7.4** | **10.8** |
| Annapolis County | 14,680 | 15.7 | 14.2 | 30.5 | 16.6 | 9.7 | 5.4 | 7.8 |
| Hants County | 33,490 | 14.1 | 12.8 | 24.8 | 16.5 | 12.7 | 8.2 | 10.8 |
| Elmsdale | 18,520 | 14.4 | 12.4 | 23.1 | 16.5 | 13.1 | 8.7 | 12.0 |
| Kings County | 45,260 | 14.2 | 13.8 | 25.8 | 16.6 | 10.4 | 7.4 | 11.8 |
| Kentville | 9,250 | 12.4 | 14.4 | 26.2 | 18.2 | 10.6 | 7.6 | 10.8 |
| Greenwood | 16,510 | 15.9 | 13.2 | 23.3 | 15.6 | 10.2 | 8.1 | 13.7 |
| **Cape Breton (Region 21)** | **111,780** | **14.1** | **15.3** | **28.8** | **16.8** | **10.0** | **6.2** | **8.8** |
| Cape Breton County | 82,700 | 13.9 | 16.0 | 28.2 | 16.9 | 10.2 | 6.2 | 8.5 |
| Inverness County | 15,230 | 14.7 | 13.1 | 29.4 | 15.6 | 10.1 | 6.2 | 11.0 |
| Richmond County | 7,760 | 15.6 | 14.6 | 31.7 | 15.9 | 8.1 | 5.4 | 8.9 |
| Victoria County | 6,090 | 13.8 | 11.8 | 30.9 | 19.0 | 10.0 | 6.2 | 8.2 |
| **Halifax (Region 25)** | **268,280** | **11.3** | **11.6** | **20.9** | **16.1** | **12.8** | **9.3** | **18.0** |
| Halifax County | 268,280 | 11.3 | 11.6 | 20.9 | 16.1 | 12.8 | 9.3 | 18.0 |
| Bedford | 12,210 | 11.6 | 9.6 | 15.7 | 13.2 | 12.0 | 9.7 | 28.2 |
| Dartmouth | 68,720 | 11.4 | 12.2 | 21.3 | 16.1 | 12.5 | 9.1 | 17.4 |
| Halifax | 90,810 | 10.7 | 12.5 | 22.7 | 15.8 | 11.9 | 8.5 | 17.9 |
| Halifax, Subd. C | 39,110 | 11.7 | 10.5 | 18.5 | 16.2 | 13.9 | 10.3 | 19.0 |
| Halifax, Subd. D | 11,280 | 10.9 | 10.0 | 18.9 | 17.4 | 13.7 | 10.5 | 18.6 |
| Halifax, Subd. E | 15,060 | 12.6 | 11.2 | 21.2 | 17.5 | 13.4 | 9.2 | 14.8 |
| **North Shore (Region 22)** | **120,710** | **14.0** | **13.9** | **28.2** | **16.6** | **11.0** | **6.7** | **9.7** |
| Antigonish County | 14,470 | 14.1 | 13.5 | 25.0 | 16.3 | 11.3 | 7.5 | 12.2 |
| Colchester County | 37,080 | 13.5 | 13.9 | 27.1 | 17.1 | 12.0 | 6.7 | 9.8 |
| Truro | 23,890 | 12.9 | 13.9 | 26.4 | 16.8 | 11.9 | 7.1 | 11.0 |
| Cumberland County | 25,320 | 13.8 | 13.9 | 31.2 | 17.3 | 10.3 | 6.1 | 7.5 |
| Amherst | 10,740 | 12.5 | 13.7 | 30.6 | 17.1 | 10.9 | 6.5 | 8.8 |
| Guysborough County | 7,430 | 14.8 | 14.9 | 33.5 | 15.9 | 9.0 | 5.1 | 6.7 |
| Pictou County | 36,410 | 14.5 | 13.8 | 27.3 | 15.8 | 10.8 | 7.1 | 10.6 |
| New Glasgow | 11,680 | 13.4 | 14.0 | 26.2 | 15.0 | 10.8 | 7.3 | 13.4 |
| **Southern (Region 24)** | **93,760** | **14.2** | **13.7** | **29.8** | **15.8** | **9.6** | **6.2** | **10.8** |
| Digby County | 15,070 | 13.4 | 15.1 | 33.9 | 16.8 | 8.7 | 4.8 | 7.5 |
| Lunenburg County | 35,160 | 14.4 | 13.2 | 28.2 | 15.7 | 10.1 | 7.0 | 11.4 |
| Bridgewater | 13,550 | 13.9 | 13.0 | 27.5 | 15.8 | 10.1 | 7.8 | 12.0 |
| Queens County | 9,480 | 16.4 | 13.8 | 29.3 | 14.5 | 8.6 | 6.0 | 11.5 |
| Shelburne County | 12,550 | 13.5 | 13.3 | 29.0 | 15.9 | 10.6 | 6.2 | 11.5 |
| Yarmouth County | 21,500 | 13.7 | 13.8 | 30.1 | 15.6 | 9.3 | 6.0 | 11.4 |

Source: Canada Customs and Revenue Agency, *Annual Income Statistics Report, 2001, Geographic Table 2, http://www.cra-adrc.gc.ca/agency/stats/menu-e.html*

## Summary, Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

| **Neighbourhood Income** | **Canada** | | **Nova Scotia** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **and Demographics** | **Taxfilers** | **Taxfilers & Dependents** | **Taxfilers** | **Taxfilers & Dependents** |
| **Number** | **22,804,290** | **30,228,420** | **689,400** | **911,590** |
| % Change 1996-2001 | 10 | 5 | 6 | -- |
| Average Age | 45 | 37 | 46 | 38 |
| % Female | 51 | 52 | 51 | 52 |
| % Married | 50 | 39 | 51 | 41 |
| % in Apartment | 9 | 8 | 4 | 4 |
| **Total Income** | | | | |
| Number | | 22,709,910 | | 689,520 |
| % with Total Income | | | | |
| $15,000+ | | 65 | | 61 |
| $25,000+ | | 46 | | 40 |
| $35,000+ | | 31 | | 26 |
| $50,000+ | | 17 | | 13 |
| $75,000+ | | 6 | | 4 |
| $100,000+ | | 3 | | 2 |
| **Median Total Income** | | | | |
| Males | | 29,400 | | 26,400 |
| Females | | 17,700 | | 15,200 |
| Both Genders | | 22,600 | | 19,600 |
| Canadian Index | | 100.0 | | 86.7 |
| Provincial Index | | -- | | 100.0 |
| % Change, 1996-2001 | | 19 | | 20 |
| **Persons reporting Employment Income and/or Employment Insurance** | | | | |
| Number | | 16,756,480 | | 484,640 |
| % Female | | 47 | | 47 |
| % Employment Insurance | | 14 | | 22 |
| **Median Employment Income** | | | | |
| Males | | 29,600 | | 24,900 |
| Females | | 19,000 | | 15,400 |
| Both Genders | | 23,900 | | 19,800 |
| **Persons reporting Child Tax Credit** | | | | |
| Number | | 3,309,050 | | 106,320 |
| Amount ($'000) | | 7,352,621 | | 236,303 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, 2001 Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Table 1 (data has been derived from 2001 income tax returns.)*

## Taxfilers and Dependents by Marital Status, Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2001

| | Marital Status | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Taxfilers and Dependents | Single (#) | Married (#) | Common-law (#) | Separated/ Divorce (#) | Widow/Widower (#) | Total[1] (#) |
| **Canada** | **13,284,550** | **11,935,140** | **1,463,010** | **2,110,510** | **1,435,190** | **30,228,420** |
| **Nova Scotia** | **394,330** | **372,640** | **28,910** | **65,630** | **50,080** | **911,590** |
| **Nova Scotia Regions (both sexes)** | | | | | | |
| **Annapolis Valley Region** | **51,490** | **53,510** | **4,630** | **8,780** | **6,400** | **124,780** |
| Annapolis County | 7,330 | 8,660 | 760 | 1,380 | 1,330 | 19,450 |
| Hants County | 18,740 | 19,200 | 1,730 | 2,990 | 2,120 | 44,770 |
| Kings County | 25,420 | 25,650 | 2,140 | 4,410 | 2,950 | 60,560 |
| **Cape Breton Region** | **67,650** | **58,080** | **2,920** | **11,190** | **10,310** | **150,160** |
| Cape Breton County | 50,580 | 42,140 | 1,960 | 9,050 | 7,770 | 111,500 |
| Inverness County | 9,190 | 8,380 | 450 | 1,120 | 1,320 | 20,470 |
| Richmond County | 4,300 | 4,380 | 300 | 550 | 700 | 10,220 |
| Victoria County | 3,580 | 3,180 | 210 | 470 | 520 | 7,970 |
| **Halifax Region** | **158,060** | **140,500** | **10,740** | **26,260** | **15,350** | **350,900** |
| Halifax County | 158,060 | 140,500 | 10,740 | 26,260 | 15,350 | 350,900 |
| **North Shore Region** | **68,080** | **65,190** | **5,160** | **11,270** | **9,810** | **159,510** |
| Antigonish County | 9,690 | 7,670 | 490 | 910 | 970 | 19,740 |
| Colchester County | 20,670 | 20,350 | 1,660 | 3,800 | 2,790 | 49,260 |
| Cumberland County | 13,390 | 13,370 | 1,210 | 2,580 | 2,370 | 32,920 |
| Guysborough County | 3,700 | 4,160 | 310 | 490 | 680 | 9,340 |
| Pictou County | 20,630 | 19,640 | 1,490 | 3,490 | 3,000 | 48,250 |
| **Southern Region** | **49,060** | **55,360** | **5,460** | **8,150** | **8,230** | **126,230** |
| Digby County | 8,570 | 9,060 | 1,000 | 1,470 | 1,540 | 21,640 |
| Lunenburg County | 18,500 | 22,630 | 2,290 | 3,200 | 3,250 | 49,870 |
| Queens County | 4,100 | 5,140 | 570 | 650 | 860 | 11,310 |
| Shelburne County | 6,740 | 7,110 | 740 | 1,110 | 970 | 16,660 |
| Yarmouth County | 11,150 | 11,420 | 860 | 1,720 | 1,610 | 26,750 |

(1) There may be a slight difference in "totals" shown within this table as well as in other tables displaying "taxfilers and dependents" as the small area source data used were rounded figures.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, 2001 Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Table 2*

# Taxfilers and Dependents by Age Group, Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2001

| Taxfilers and Dependents | Age Group (both sexes) 0–24 (#) | 0–24 (%) | 25–44 (#) | 25–44 (%) | 45–64 (#) | 45–64 (%) | 65+ (#) | 65+ (%) | Total (#) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | **9,958,690** | **32.9** | **9,105,340** | **30.1** | **7,278,870** | **24.1** | **3,885,530** | **12.9** | **30,228,430** |
| **Nova Scotia** | **288,860** | **31.7** | **267,380** | **29.3** | **230,360** | **25.3** | **124,980** | **13.7** | **911,580** |
| **Nova Scotia Regions (both sexes)** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Annapolis Valley Region** | | | | | | | | | |
| Annapolis County | 5,570 | 28.6 | 4,890 | 25.1 | 5,390 | 27.7 | 3,600 | 18.5 | 19,450 |
| Hants County | 14,730 | 32.9 | 13,500 | 30.1 | 11,050 | 24.7 | 5,500 | 12.3 | 44,780 |
| Kings County | 19,900 | 32.9 | 17,760 | 29.3 | 14,620 | 24.1 | 8,290 | 13.7 | 60,570 |
| **Cape Breton Region** | | | | | | | | | |
| Cape Breton County | 35,700 | 32.0 | 28,860 | 25.9 | 29,810 | 26.7 | 17,120 | 15.4 | 111,490 |
| Inverness County | 6,750 | 33.0 | 5,110 | 25.0 | 5,630 | 27.5 | 2,990 | 14.6 | 20,480 |
| Richmond County | 3,100 | 30.3 | 2,610 | 25.5 | 2,740 | 26.8 | 1,790 | 17.5 | 10,240 |
| Victoria County | 2,600 | 32.7 | 2,010 | 25.3 | 2,140 | 26.9 | 1,210 | 15.2 | 7,960 |
| **Halifax Region** | 112,550 | 32.1 | 115,090 | 32.8 | 84,320 | 24.0 | 38,960 | 11.1 | 350,920 |
| Halifax County | 112,550 | 32.1 | 115,090 | 32.8 | 84,320 | 24.0 | 38,960 | 11.1 | 350,920 |
| **North Shore Region** | | | | | | | | | |
| Antigonish County | 7,180 | 36.4 | 5,110 | 25.9 | 4,870 | 24.7 | 2,570 | 13.0 | 19,730 |
| Colchester County | 15,920 | 32.3 | 13,800 | 28.0 | 12,380 | 25.1 | 7,160 | 14.5 | 49,260 |
| Cumberland County | 9,830 | 29.8 | 8,480 | 25.7 | 8,690 | 26.4 | 5,940 | 18.0 | 32,940 |
| Guysborough County | 2,690 | 28.8 | 2,300 | 24.6 | 2,660 | 28.4 | 1,700 | 18.2 | 9,350 |
| Pictou County | 15,390 | 31.9 | 13,080 | 27.1 | 12,540 | 26.0 | 7,220 | 15.0 | 48,230 |
| **Southern Region** | | | | | | | | | |
| Digby County | 6,090 | 28.1 | 5,930 | 27.4 | 5,790 | 26.8 | 3,830 | 17.7 | 21,640 |
| Lunenburg County | 14,000 | 28.1 | 13,490 | 27.1 | 13,840 | 27.8 | 8,540 | 17.1 | 49,870 |
| Queens County | 3,140 | 27.7 | 3,080 | 27.2 | 3,180 | 28.1 | 1,930 | 17.0 | 11,330 |
| Shelburne County | 5,210 | 31.3 | 4,860 | 29.2 | 4,120 | 24.7 | 2,480 | 14.9 | 16,670 |
| Yarmouth County | 8,530 | 31.9 | 7,450 | 27.9 | 6,610 | 24.7 | 4,140 | 15.5 | 26,730 |

(1) There may be a slight difference in "totals" shown within this table as well as in other tables displaying taxfilers and dependents as the small area source data used were rounded figures.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, 2001 Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Table 2*

# Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2001

| Source of Income | Canada<br>Male | Canada<br>Female | Canada<br>Total | Nova Scotia<br>Male | Nova Scotia<br>Female | Nova Scotia<br>Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Employment Income** | | | | | | |
| Number | 8,766,410 | 7,886,180 | 16,652,590 | 253,280 | 226,780 | 480,060 |
| Amount ('000) | 344,687,832 | 193,563,514 | 538,251,346 | 8,260,539 | 4,617,048 | 12,877,587 |
| **Wages, Salaries & Commissions** | | | | | | |
| Number | 7,931,100 | 7,348,290 | 15,279,390 | 232,620 | 215,730 | 448,350 |
| Amount ('000) | 316,160,544 | 182,748,001 | 498,908,545 | 7,620,694 | 4,426,548 | 12,047,242 |
| **Self-Employment** | | | | | | |
| Number | 1,556,570 | 1,027,730 | 2,584,300 | 37,930 | 20,660 | 58,590 |
| Amount ('000) | 28,527,288 | 10,815,512 | 39,342,801 | 639,844 | 190,501 | 830,345 |
| **Investment** | | | | | | |
| Number | 3,834,490 | 4,328,490 | 8,162,980 | 97,040 | 106,020 | 203,050 |
| Amount ('000) | 18,182,131 | 16,230,138 | 34,412,269 | 382,869 | 333,907 | 716,776 |
| **Government Transfers** | | | | | | |
| Number | 6,323,510 | 8,673,370 | 14,996,870 | 205,990 | 275,250 | 481,240 |
| Amount ('000) | 37,246,016 | 46,880,435 | 84,126,451 | 1,368,664 | 1,553,568 | 2,922,232 |
| **Employment Insurance** | | | | | | |
| Number | 1,193,540 | 1,101,350 | 2,294,890 | 59,970 | 45,760 | 105,730 |
| Amount ('000) | 6,023,947 | 4,694,811 | 10,718,758 | 359,607 | 189,427 | 549,033 |
| **Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements** | | | | | | |
| Number | 1,613,860 | 2,204,290 | 3,818,150 | 52,270 | 72,860 | 125,130 |
| Amount ('000) | 9,560,531 | 14,307,198 | 23,867,729 | 321,340 | 492,239 | 813,579 |
| **Canada/Quebec Pension Plan** | | | | | | |
| Number | 2,085,100 | 2,418,440 | 4,503,540 | 77,120 | 84,060 | 161,190 |
| Amount ('000) | 12,915,700 | 11,301,356 | 24,217,056 | 486,397 | 391,768 | 878,165 |
| **Canada Child Tax Benefit** | | | | | | |
| Number | 123,290 | 3,185,760 | 3,309,050 | 3,920 | 102,400 | 106,320 |
| Amount ('000) | 245,795 | 7,106,825 | 7,352,621 | 8,065 | 228,239 | 236,303 |
| **Goods & Services Tax Credit (HST Credit)** | | | | | | |
| Number | 3,734,190 | 4,485,610 | 8,219,800 | 122,950 | 159,620 | 282,570 |
| Amount ('000) | 1,153,580 | 1,554,011 | 2,707,591 | 37,030 | 56,276 | 93,306 |
| **Workers' Compensation** | | | | | | |
| Number | 470,090 | 238,760 | 708,850 | 15,830 | 5,930 | 21,750 |
| Amount ('000) | 2,988,212 | 1,289,353 | 4,277,565 | 82,280 | 31,295 | 113,575 |
| **Social Assistance** | | | | | | |
| Number | 652,540 | 827,270 | 1,479,820 | 14,460 | 23,160 | 37,630 |
| Amount ('000) | 3,541,000 | 4,608,617 | 8,149,617 | 72,829 | 140,744 | 213,573 |
| **Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Benefits** | | | | | | |
| Number | 2,761,230 | 4,142,640 | 6,903,870 | 2,100 | 35,450 | 37,550 |
| Amount ('000) | 817,252 | 2,018,263 | 2,835,515 | 1,116 | 23,581 | 24,697 |
| **Private Pensions** | | | | | | |
| Number | 1,520,940 | 1,346,910 | 2,867,840 | 53,980 | 42,070 | 96,040 |
| Amount ('000) | 27,779,466 | 14,916,534 | 42,696,000 | 1,001,505 | 483,757 | 1,485,262 |
| **RRSP** | | | | | | |
| Number | 195,730 | 191,610 | 387,340 | 5,140 | 4,610 | 9,750 |
| Amount ('000) | 1,324,733 | 1,042,375 | 2,367,107 | 34,058 | 24,715 | 58,773 |
| **Other Income** | | | | | | |
| Number | 2,150,540 | 2,229,330 | 4,379,870 | 51,590 | 58,740 | 110,330 |
| Amount ('000) | 9,546,466 | 8,328,999 | 17,875,465 | 239,230 | 210,996 | 450,226 |
| **Total Income** | | | | | | |
| Number | 11,009,230 | 11,700,680 | 22,709,910 | 333,340 | 356,180 | 689,520 |
| Amount ('000) | 438,766,644 | 280,961,995 | 719,728,639 | 11,286,865 | 7,223,991 | 18,510,856 |

## Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2001 *(continued)*

| Source of Income | Annapolis Valley Region | Annapolis | Counties of Hants | Kings |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Employment Income** | | | | |
| Number | **63,930** | 9,300 | 23,370 | 31,260 |
| Amount ('000) | **1,534,818** | 184,300 | 588,624 | 761,894 |
| **Wages, Salaries & Commissions** | | | | |
| Number | **58,740** | 8,180 | 21,760 | 28,800 |
| Amount ('000) | **1,445,454** | 167,083 | 563,569 | 714,802 |
| **Self-Employment** | | | | |
| Number | **9,200** | 1,850 | 2,870 | 4,480 |
| Amount ('000) | **89,364** | 17,218 | 25,054 | 47,092 |
| **Investment** | | | | |
| Number | **26,460** | 4,660 | 8,760 | 13,040 |
| Amount ('000) | **85,797** | 13,238 | 24,607 | 47,952 |
| **Government Transfers** | | | | |
| Number | **65,400** | 11,400 | 22,860 | 31,140 |
| Amount ('000) | **377,430** | 72,154 | 130,493 | 174,783 |
| **Employment Insurance** | | | | |
| Number | **13,150** | 2,400 | 5,010 | 5,740 |
| Amount ('000) | **57,359** | 11,419 | 22,594 | 23,346 |
| **Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements** | | | | |
| Number | **17,490** | 3,610 | 5,550 | 8,330 |
| Amount ('000) | **114,746** | 24,318 | 36,935 | 53,493 |
| **Canada/Quebec Pension Plan** | | | | |
| Number | **22,200** | 4,300 | 7,350 | 10,550 |
| Amount ('000) | **116,981** | 21,470 | 39,990 | 55,521 |
| **Canada Child Tax Benefit** | | | | |
| Number | **15,310** | 2,160 | 5,700 | 7,450 |
| Amount ('000) | **35,126** | 5,334 | 12,821 | 16,971 |
| **Goods & Services Tax Credit (HST Credit)** | | | | |
| Number | **38,220** | 6,880 | 13,050 | 18,290 |
| Amount ('000) | **12,906** | 2,331 | 4,410 | 6,165 |
| **Workers' Compensation** | | | | |
| Number | **2,660** | 350 | 1,120 | 1,190 |
| Amount ('000) | **12,946** | 1,924 | 5,308 | 5,714 |
| **Social Assistance** | | | | |
| Number | **4,230** | 850 | 1,260 | 2,120 |
| Amount ('000) | **23,890** | 4,764 | 7,180 | 11,946 |
| **Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Benefits** | | | | |
| Number | **5,160** | 880 | 1,840 | 2,440 |
| Amount ('000) | **3,479** | 594 | 1,257 | 1,628 |
| **Private Pensions** | | | | |
| Number | **13,010** | 2,640 | 3,980 | 6,390 |
| Amount ('000) | **198,046** | 40,146 | 56,452 | 101,448 |
| **RRSP** | | | | |
| Number | **1,240** | 240 | 360 | 640 |
| Amount ('000) | **7,453** | 1,081 | 2,074 | 4,298 |
| **Other Income** | | | | |
| Number | **14,660** | 2,330 | 4,980 | 7,350 |
| Amount ('000) | **54,863** | 8,481 | 17,277 | 29,105 |
| **Total Income** | | | | |
| Number | **92,950** | 14,950 | 32,990 | 45,010 |
| Amount ('000) | **2,258,408** | 319,401 | 819,527 | 1,119,480 |

# Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2001 *(continued)*

| | Cape Breton | Counties of | | | | Halifax |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Source of Income** | **Region** | **Cape Breton** | **Inverness** | **Richmond** | **Victoria** | **Region** |
| **Employment Income** | | | | | | |
| Number | **69,680** | 50,330 | 10,380 | 4,750 | 4,220 | **199,480** |
| Amount ('000) | **1,553,421** | 1,136,561 | 232,888 | 102,891 | 81,081 | **6,300,799** |
| **Wages, Salaries & Commissions** | | | | | | |
| Number | **66,500** | 48,450 | 9,670 | 4,500 | 3,880 | **188,320** |
| Amount ('000) | **1,457,412** | 1,074,747 | 216,121 | 96,717 | 69,827 | **5,915,411** |
| **Self-Employment** | | | | | | |
| Number | **5,770** | 3,330 | 1,290 | 490 | 660 | **21,890** |
| Amount ('000) | **96,009** | 61,813 | 16,768 | 6,174 | 11,254 | **385,388** |
| **Investment** | | | | | | |
| Number | **27,970** | 19,820 | 4,650 | 1,870 | 1,630 | **82,230** |
| Amount ('000) | **67,444** | 46,337 | 13,862 | 3,345 | 3,900 | **337,009** |
| **Government Transfers** | | | | | | |
| Number | **90,140** | 67,050 | 11,880 | 6,300 | 4,910 | **163,530** |
| Amount ('000) | **666,487** | 495,599 | 85,374 | 47,208 | 38,306 | **859,759** |
| **Employment Insurance** | | | | | | |
| Number | **25,700** | 17,100 | 4,270 | 2,110 | 2,220 | **26,000** |
| Amount ('000) | **166,449** | 104,484 | 30,367 | 14,243 | 17,355 | **115,343** |
| **Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements** | | | | | | |
| Number | **23,220** | 17,200 | 3,000 | 1,800 | 1,220 | **38,650** |
| Amount ('000) | **156,310** | 113,514 | 21,217 | 13,129 | 8,450 | **232,091** |
| **Canada/Quebec Pension Plan** | | | | | | |
| Number | **31,180** | 23,780 | 3,810 | 2,150 | 1,440 | **51,540** |
| Amount ('000) | **178,505** | 141,755 | 18,714 | 10,955 | 7,081 | **290,211** |
| **Canada Child Tax Benefit** | | | | | | |
| Number | **18,470** | 13,940 | 2,330 | 1,180 | 1,020 | **38,840** |
| Amount ('000) | **46,354** | 35,447 | 5,700 | 2,804 | 2,403 | **78,810** |
| **Goods & Services Tax Credit (HST Credit)** | | | | | | |
| Number | **54,570** | 41,270 | 6,810 | 3,770 | 2,720 | **94,090** |
| Amount ('000) | **18,154** | 13,749 | 2,224 | 1,260 | 921 | **30,234** |
| **Workers' Compensation** | | | | | | |
| Number | **6,090** | 5,220 | 440 | 290 | 140 | **5,870** |
| Amount ('000) | **37,524** | 32,448 | 2,634 | 1,701 | 741 | **27,615** |
| **Social Assistance** | | | | | | |
| Number | **10,020** | 8,460 | 770 | 540 | 250 | **13,010** |
| Amount ('000) | **57,651** | 49,818 | 3,939 | 2,799 | 1,095 | **77,466** |
| **Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Benefits** | | | | | | |
| Number | **8,090** | 6,460 | 800 | 460 | 370 | **12,290** |
| Amount ('000) | **5,541** | 4,384 | 580 | 317 | 260 | **7,989** |
| **Private Pensions** | | | | | | |
| Number | **17,410** | 13,820 | 1,870 | 920 | 800 | **37,100** |
| Amount ('000) | **220,261** | 166,966 | 28,746 | 12,736 | 11,813 | **661,069** |
| **RRSP** | | | | | | |
| Number | **1,370** | 1,060 | 160 | 80 | 70 | **4,080** |
| Amount ('000) | **6,613** | 5,207 | 764 | 306 | 336 | **27,271** |
| **Other Income** | | | | | | |
| Number | **15,320** | 11,400 | 2,040 | 990 | 890 | **48,200** |
| Amount ('000) | **64,838** | 53,164 | 6,071 | 3,317 | 2,286 | **215,847** |
| **Total Income** | | | | | | |
| Number | **112,630** | 83,430 | 15,370 | 7,770 | 6,060 | **265,760** |
| Amount ('000) | **2,579,065** | 1,903,834 | 367,705 | 169,803 | 137,723 | **8,401,753** |

## Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2001 *(continued)*

| Source of Income | North Shore Region | Antigonish | Colchester | Counties of Cumberland | Guysborough | Pictou |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Employment Income** | | | | | | |
| Number | **81,740** | 10,360 | 25,640 | 16,350 | 4,670 | 24,720 |
| Amount ('000) | **1,906,160** | 258,060 | 612,993 | 343,807 | 89,924 | 601,376 |
| **Wages, Salaries & Commissions** | | | | | | |
| Number | **75,830** | 9,700 | 23,680 | 14,940 | 4,240 | 23,270 |
| Amount ('000) | **1,794,527** | 237,143 | 576,606 | 324,105 | 80,485 | 576,188 |
| **Self-Employment** | | | | | | |
| Number | **10,430** | 1,300 | 3,400 | 2,390 | 790 | 2,550 |
| Amount ('000) | **111,632** | 20,917 | 36,386 | 19,702 | 9,439 | 25,188 |
| **Investment** | | | | | | |
| Number | **35,770** | 4,670 | 11,320 | 7,120 | 1,790 | 10,870 |
| Amount ('000) | **113,514** | 14,222 | 40,536 | 19,839 | 3,134 | 35,783 |
| **Government Transfers** | | | | | | |
| Number | **88,960** | 10,500 | 26,160 | 19,350 | 6,100 | 26,850 |
| Amount ('000) | **558,120** | 64,065 | 154,548 | 125,985 | 44,240 | 169,282 |
| **Employment Insurance** | | | | | | |
| Number | **20,970** | 2,830 | 5,010 | 4,550 | 2,220 | 6,360 |
| Amount ('000) | **106,439** | 16,797 | 22,253 | 20,418 | 14,568 | 32,403 |
| **Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements** | | | | | | |
| Number | **24,830** | 2,580 | 7,220 | 6,010 | 1,760 | 7,260 |
| Amount ('000) | **166,020** | 17,512 | 46,407 | 41,046 | 12,804 | 48,251 |
| **Canada/Quebec Pension Plan** | | | | | | |
| Number | **31,120** | 3,110 | 9,210 | 7,410 | 2,200 | 9,190 |
| Amount ('000) | **164,379** | 16,044 | 49,318 | 38,836 | 10,367 | 49,814 |
| **Canada Child Tax Benefit** | | | | | | |
| Number | **18,990** | 2,370 | 6,050 | 3,880 | 1,040 | 5,650 |
| Amount ('000) | **44,258** | 5,405 | 13,968 | 9,477 | 2,332 | 13,076 |
| **Goods & Services Tax Credit (HST Credit)** | | | | | | |
| Number | **53,850** | 6,180 | 15,700 | 12,030 | 3,500 | 16,440 |
| Amount ('000) | **17,956** | 1,996 | 5,254 | 4,088 | 1,164 | 5,454 |
| **Workers' Compensation** | | | | | | |
| Number | **4,040** | 360 | 1,150 | 980 | 220 | 1,330 |
| Amount ('000) | **20,920** | 2,526 | 5,056 | 5,297 | 1,063 | 6,978 |
| **Social Assistance** | | | | | | |
| Number | **6,340** | 640 | 1,960 | 1,140 | 400 | 2,200 |
| Amount ('000) | **33,600** | 3,310 | 10,900 | 5,789 | 1,735 | 11,866 |
| **Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Benefits** | | | | | | |
| Number | **6,940** | 700 | 2,140 | 1,570 | 350 | 2,180 |
| Amount ('000) | **4,544** | 475 | 1,391 | 1,032 | 206 | 1,440 |
| **Private Pensions** | | | | | | |
| Number | **16,500** | 1,720 | 5,170 | 3,780 | 790 | 5,040 |
| Amount ('000) | **230,157** | 25,473 | 75,619 | 51,927 | 10,582 | 66,556 |
| **RRSP** | | | | | | |
| Number | **1,800** | 200 | 600 | 380 | 70 | 550 |
| Amount ('000) | **9,506** | 1,167 | 3,038 | 2,139 | 367 | 2,795 |
| **Other Income** | | | | | | |
| Number | **18,220** | 2,330 | 5,750 | 3,820 | 1,000 | 5,320 |
| Amount ('000) | **64,395** | 7,426 | 23,294 | 13,225 | 3,689 | 16,761 |
| **Total Income** | | | | | | |
| Number | **120,570** | 14,430 | 37,040 | 25,310 | 7,340 | 36,450 |
| Amount ('000) | **2,881,852** | 370,412 | 910,028 | 556,922 | 151,936 | 892,554 |

# Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2001 *(continued)*

| | | **Counties of** | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Source of Income** | **Southern Region** | **Digby** | **Lunenburg** | **Queens** | **Shelburne** | **Yarmouth** |
| **Employment Income** | | | | | | |
| Number | **65,220** | 11,220 | 25,530 | 5,380 | 8,920 | 14,170 |
| Amount ('000) | **1,582,391** | 232,460 | 657,688 | 137,686 | 212,510 | 342,047 |
| **Wages, Salaries & Commissions** | | | | | | |
| Number | **58,980** | 10,160 | 22,870 | 4,890 | 7,970 | 13,090 |
| Amount ('000) | **1,434,437** | 212,905 | 607,955 | 127,425 | 177,667 | 308,485 |
| **Self-Employment** | | | | | | |
| Number | **11,320** | 2,110 | 4,370 | 810 | 1,870 | 2,160 |
| Amount ('000) | **147,953** | 19,555 | 49,733 | 10,261 | 34,843 | 33,561 |
| **Investment** | | | | | | |
| Number | **30,620** | 4,920 | 13,930 | 2,660 | 3,140 | 5,970 |
| Amount ('000) | **113,010** | 15,719 | 50,333 | 10,268 | 11,963 | 24,727 |
| **Government Transfers** | | | | | | |
| Number | **73,210** | 13,410 | 27,890 | 6,470 | 10,140 | 15,300 |
| Amount ('000) | **460,437** | 85,281 | 168,130 | 41,012 | 69,338 | 96,676 |
| **Employment Insurance** | | | | | | |
| Number | **19,930** | 4,240 | 5,720 | 1,360 | 4,010 | 4,600 |
| Amount ('000) | **103,445** | 21,197 | 25,044 | 6,351 | 26,177 | 24,676 |
| **Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements** | | | | | | |
| Number | **20,960** | 3,900 | 8,460 | 1,910 | 2,480 | 4,210 |
| Amount ('000) | **144,410** | 27,771 | 56,774 | 12,995 | 17,497 | 29,373 |
| **Canada/Quebec Pension Plan** | | | | | | |
| Number | **25,180** | 4,530 | 10,360 | 2,430 | 3,020 | 4,840 |
| Amount ('000) | **128,088** | 21,558 | 54,313 | 13,027 | 15,267 | 23,923 |
| **Canada Child Tax Benefit** | | | | | | |
| Number | **14,720** | 2,460 | 5,560 | 1,250 | 2,120 | 3,330 |
| Amount ('000) | **31,757** | 5,848 | 11,283 | 2,800 | 4,349 | 7,477 |
| **Goods & Services Tax Credit (HST Credit)** | | | | | | |
| Number | **41,860** | 8,150 | 16,070 | 3,870 | 5,200 | 8,570 |
| Amount ('000) | **14,057** | 2,786 | 5,311 | 1,300 | 1,744 | 2,916 |
| **Workers' Compensation** | | | | | | |
| Number | **3,100** | 430 | 1,590 | 290 | 320 | 470 |
| Amount ('000) | **14,571** | 1,911 | 7,870 | 1,254 | 1,404 | 2,132 |
| **Social Assistance** | | | | | | |
| Number | **4,020** | 720 | 1,220 | 600 | 520 | 960 |
| Amount ('000) | **20,966** | 3,590 | 6,455 | 2,999 | 2,508 | 5,414 |
| **Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Benefits** | | | | | | |
| Number | **5,070** | 990 | 1,770 | 470 | 650 | 1,190 |
| Amount ('000) | **3,143** | 620 | 1,080 | 287 | 391 | 765 |
| **Private Pensions** | | | | | | |
| Number | **12,040** | 2,030 | 5,390 | 1,300 | 1,180 | 2,140 |
| Amount ('000) | **175,730** | 27,514 | 82,775 | 21,902 | 15,332 | 28,207 |
| **RRSP** | | | | | | |
| Number | **1,300** | 200 | 620 | 140 | 120 | 220 |
| Amount ('000) | **7,930** | 1,092 | 3,422 | 823 | 1,539 | 1,054 |
| **Other Income** | | | | | | |
| Number | **13,920** | 2,080 | 6,420 | 1,290 | 1,520 | 2,610 |
| Amount ('000) | **50,282** | 6,254 | 23,089 | 5,455 | 5,673 | 9,811 |
| **Total Income** | | | | | | |
| Number | **97,620** | 17,060 | 38,760 | 8,690 | 12,690 | 20,420 |
| Amount ('000) | **2,389,778** | 368,320 | 985,437 | 217,145 | 316,355 | 502,521 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, 2001 Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Table 4*

# Labour Force Income Profile, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

| | Canada | | | Nova Scotia | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Labour Force Income Profile** | **Males** | **Females** | **Total** | **Males** | **Females** | **Total** |
| **Number of Tax Filers & Dependents** | 11,293,340 | 12,170,070 | 30,228,420 | 340,030 | 371,270 | 911,590 |
| Number of Tax Filers | 11,078,260 | 11,726,020 | 22,804,290 | 335,590 | 353,810 | 689,400 |
| **Total Income** | | | | | | |
| Number Reporting | 11,009,230 | 11,700,680 | 22,709,910 | 333,340 | 356,180 | 689,520 |
| Amount ($'000) | 438,766,644 | 280,961,995 | 719,728,639 | 11,286,865 | 7,223,991 | 18,510,856 |
| Median ($) | 29,400 | 17,700 | 22,600 | 26,400 | 15,200 | 19,600 |
| Provincial Index | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Canadian Index | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 89.8 | 85.9 | 86.7 |
| **Labour Force Income** | | | | | | |
| Number Reporting | 8,811,710 | 7,944,780 | 16,756,480 | 255,560 | 229,080 | 484,640 |
| % Change, 1996-2001 | 11 | 16 | 13 | 6 | 14 | 9 |
| Amount ($'000) | 350,711,779 | 198,258,325 | 548,970,104 | 8,260,145 | 4,806,475 | 13,426,620 |
| **Employment Income** | | | | | | |
| Number Reporting | 8,766,410 | 7,886,180 | 16,652,890 | 253,280 | 226,780 | 480,060 |
| % Change, 1996-2001 | 12 | 17 | 14 | 6 | 15 | 10 |
| Amount ($'000) | 344,687,832 | 193,563,514 | 538,251,346 | 8,260,539 | 4,617,048 | 12,877,587 |
| Median ($) | 29,600 | 19,000 | 23,900 | 24,900 | 15,400 | 19,800 |
| Provincial Index | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Canadian Index | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 84.1 | 81.1 | 82.8 |
| Median, 1996 | 26,000 | 16,100 | 20,700 | 21,700 | 12,800 | 16,900 |
| % Change, 1996-2001 | 14 | 18 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 17 |
| **Wages, Salaries & Commissions** | | | | | | |
| Number | 7,931,100 | 7,348,290 | 15,279,390 | 232,620 | 215,730 | 448,350 |
| % Change, 1996-2001 | 13 | 18 | 15 | 9 | 15 | 12 |
| Amount ($'000) | 316,160,544 | 182,748,001 | 498,908,545 | 7,620,694 | 4,426,548 | 12,047,242 |
| *Self-employment* | | | | | | |
| Number | 1,556,570 | 1,027,730 | 2,584,300 | 37,930 | 20,660 | 58,590 |
| % Change, 1996-2001 | 1 | 13 | 5 | -11 | 10 | -5 |
| Amount ($'000) | 28,527,288 | 10,815,512 | 39,342,801 | 639,844 | 190,501 | 830,345 |
| *Wages, Salaries & Commissions Only* | | | | | | |
| Number | 7,209,840 | 6,858,450 | 14,068,290 | 215,350 | 206,130 | 421,470 |
| % Change, 1996-2001 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Amount ($'000) | 287,212,860 | 171,184,815 | 458,397,675 | 7,063,327 | 4,227,893 | 11,291,220 |
| *Self-employment only* | | | | | | |
| Number | 835,310 | 537,890 | 1,373,200 | 20,660 | 11,060 | 31,720 |
| % Change, 1996-2001 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Amount ($'000) | 21,356,234 | 8,174,373 | 29,530,607 | 472,442 | 145,105 | 617,548 |
| *Wages, Salaries, Commissions & Self-employment* | | | | | | |
| Number | 721,260 | 489,840 | 1,211,100 | 17,270 | 9,600 | 26,880 |
| % Change, 1996-2001 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Amount ($'000) | 36,118,738 | 14,204,325 | 50,323,063 | 724,770 | 244,050 | 968,820 |
| **Employment Insurance** | | | | | | |
| Number | 1,193,540 | 1,101,350 | 2,294,890 | 59,970 | 45,760 | 105,730 |
| % Change, 1996-2001 | -13 | -13 | -13 | -11 | -9 | -10 |
| Amount ($'000) | 6,023,947 | 4,694,811 | 10,718,758 | 359,607 | 189,427 | 549,033 |
| Dependency Ratio | 1.75 | 2.43 | 1.99 | 4.35 | 4.10 | 4.26 |
| Provincial Index | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Canadian Index | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 248.6 | 168.7 | 214.1 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Labour Income Profile 2001, September 2003 (Data has been derived from 2001 income tax returns.)*

## Income Data, 2001 Census, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2000

| | | | Annapolis Valley Region | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Counties of | |
| | Canada | Nova Scotia | Annapolis | Hants | Kings |
| **Total - Composition of Total Income in 2000 (%)** | **100.0** | **100.0** | **100.0** | **100.0** | **100.0** |
| Employment Income (%) | 77.1 | 71.4 | 56.9 | 73.0 | 70.1 |
| Government Transfer Payments (%) | 11.6 | 16.1 | 23.5 | 16.6 | 16.0 |
| Other (%) | 11.3 | 12.5 | 19.6 | 10.3 | 13.9 |
| **Total Income - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| Population 15+ years | 29,769 | 25,297 | 20,615 | 23,221 | 23,599 |
| Males 15+ years | 36,865 | 31,608 | 25,391 | 29,488 | 29,974 |
| Females 15+ years | 22,885 | 19,318 | 15,891 | 16,923 | 17,461 |
| **Census Family Income - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| All Census Families | 66,160 | 54,786 | 43,490 | 49,629 | 50,764 |
| Couple Families | 71,567 | 60,121 | 46,968 | 53,379 | 54,874 |
| Married Couple Families | 73,495 | 61,849 | 48,378 | 54,734 | 56,407 |
| Common-Law Couple Families | 61,748 | 49,232 | 36,978 | 45,120 | 45,457 |
| Male Lone-Parent Families | 47,940 | 36,843 | 24,131 | 40,242 | 37,163 |
| Female Lone-Parent Families | 34,530 | 26,625 | 21,360 | 23,694 | 24,024 |
| **Non-Family Persons - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| All Non-Family Persons 15+ years | 27,103 | 22,900 | 18,624 | 22,162 | 21,117 |
| Male Non-Family Persons 15+ years | 30,459 | 25,442 | 19,944 | 25,325 | 24,049 |
| Female Non-Family Persons 15+ years | 24,217 | 20,939 | 17,660 | 19,444 | 18,886 |
| **Household Income - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| All Private Households | 58,360 | 48,457 | 38,003 | 46,297 | 45,205 |
| One-Person Private Households | 29,705 | 24,807 | 19,477 | 23,683 | 23,177 |
| Two or More Persons Private Households | 68,294 | 56,224 | 44,332 | 51,579 | 51,616 |
| **Low Income 2000** | | | | | |
| **Total - Economic Families** | **8,182,280** | **259,520** | **6,635** | **11,800** | **17,150** |
| Low Income | 1,048,725 | 34,845 | 990 | 1,325 | 2,185 |
| Other | 7,133,550 | 224,675 | 5,645 | 10,470 | 14,965 |
| Incidence of low income (%) | 12.8 | 13.4 | 14.9 | 11.3 | 12.7 |
| **Total - Unattached individuals 15+ years** | **3,892,095** | **116,370** | **2,655** | **3,660** | **6,765** |
| Low Income | 1,477,595 | 44,760 | 1,035 | 1,195 | 2,595 |
| Other | 2,414,495 | 71,610 | 1,620 | 2,460 | 4,170 |
| Incidence of low income (%) | 38.0 | 38.5 | 38.9 | 32.8 | 38.4 |
| **Total - Population in private households** | **29,105,705** | **886,885** | **21,440** | **39,180** | **57,785** |
| Low Income | 4,720,490 | 147,020 | 3,830 | 5,080 | 9,025 |
| Other | 24,385,220 | 739,870 | 17,610 | 34,105 | 48,760 |
| Incidence of low income (%) | 16.2 | 16.6 | 17.9 | 13.0 | 15.6 |

## Income Data, 2001 Census, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2000 *(continued)*

| | Cape Breton Region | | | | Halifax Region |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Counties of | | | | County of |
| | **Cape Breton** | **Inverness** | **Richmond** | **Victoria** | **Halifax** |
| **Total - Composition of Total Income in 2000 (%)** | **100.0** | **100.0** | **100.0** | **100.0** | **100.0** |
| Employment Income (%) | 60.5 | 65.3 | 62.9 | 61.8 | 76.7 |
| Government Transfer Payments (%) | 26.9 | 22.8 | 27.3 | 27.5 | 10.8 |
| Other (%) | 12.7 | 11.9 | 9.8 | 10.7 | 12.6 |
| **Total Income - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| Population 15+ years | 20,766 | 22,516 | 20,106 | 21,366 | 29,586 |
| Males 15+ years | 25,113 | 28,392 | 24,856 | 25,030 | 36,695 |
| Females 15+ years | 16,852 | 16,686 | 15,143 | 17,640 | 23,002 |
| **Census Family Income - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| All Census Families | 44,452 | 51,630 | 43,606 | 47,793 | 64,913 |
| Couple Families | 50,791 | 56,542 | 47,841 | 53,009 | 71,473 |
| Married Couple Families | 52,005 | 58,308 | 48,605 | 54,628 | 73,961 |
| Common-Law Couple Families | 39,631 | 40,642 | 40,320 | 41,204 | 57,317 |
| Male Lone-Parent Families | 29,011 | 28,894 | 23,370 | 31,978 | 44,542 |
| Female Lone-Parent Families | 23,639 | 25,731 | 22,779 | 26,803 | 29,866 |
| **Non-Family Persons - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| All Non-Family Persons 15+ years | 18,640 | 19,536 | 18,773 | 19,401 | 26,055 |
| Male Non-Family Persons 15+ years | 20,307 | 20,058 | 20,292 | 20,214 | 28,604 |
| Female Non-Family Persons 15+ years | 17,540 | 19,086 | 17,423 | 18,517 | 24,034 |
| **Household Income - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| All Private Households | 39,900 | 45,323 | 39,555 | 43,104 | 56,361 |
| One-Person Private Households | 19,751 | 21,901 | 18,912 | 20,836 | 29,593 |
| Two or More Persons Private Households | 46,592 | 52,749 | 45,584 | 49,743 | 65,759 |
| **Low Income 2000** | | | | | |
| **Total - Economic Families** | **30,435** | **5,390** | **2,905** | **2,210** | **100,405** |
| Low Income | 6,395 | 675 | 455 | 280 | 11,955 |
| Other | 24,035 | 4,715 | 2,445 | 1,935 | 88,450 |
| Incidence of low Income (%) | 21.0 | 12.5 | 15.8 | 12.6 | 11.9 |
| **Total - Unattached individuals 15+ years** | **11,990** | **2,095** | **985** | **735** | **55,125** |
| Low Income | 5,985 | 785 | 445 | 260 | 20,135 |
| Other | 6,000 | 1,305 | 540 | 475 | 34,990 |
| Incidence of low Income (%) | 49.9 | 37.7 | 45.0 | 36.0 | 36.5 |
| **Total - Population in private households** | **104,165** | **19,005** | **9,640** | **7,405** | **354,420** |
| Low Income | 25,155 | 2,885 | 1,850 | 1,115 | 55,085 |
| Other | 79,015 | 16,120 | 7,795 | 6,295 | 299,330 |
| Incidence of low Income (%) | 24.1 | 15.2 | 19.2 | 15.1 | 15.5 |

## Income Data, 2001 Census, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2000 *(continued)*

| | North Shore Region Counties of | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Antigonish** | **Colchester** | **Cumberland** | **Guysborough** | **Pictou** |
| **Total - Composition of Total Income in 2000 (%)** | **100.0** | **100.0** | **100.0** | **100.0** | **100.0** |
| Employment Income (%) | 71.8 | 71.2 | 63.3 | 60.7 | 70.7 |
| Government Transfer Payments (%) | 16.7 | 16.8 | 22.8 | 29.5 | 18.3 |
| Other (%) | 11.6 | 12.0 | 13.9 | 9.9 | 11.0 |
| **Total Income - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| Population 15+ years | 24,212 | 23,833 | 21,218 | 19,301 | 24,142 |
| Males 15+ years | 29,617 | 30,152 | 25,423 | 24,383 | 31,302 |
| Females 15+ years | 19,060 | 17,768 | 17,220 | 14,109 | 17,305 |
| **Census Family Income - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| All Census Families | 56,913 | 51,606 | 45,717 | 41,898 | 53,033 |
| Couple Families | 62,060 | 56,239 | 49,150 | 45,632 | 58,337 |
| Married Couple Families | 64,753 | 58,168 | 50,627 | 45,000 | 60,293 |
| Common-Law Couple Families | 39,679 | 44,132 | 40,892 | 50,333 | 44,286 |
| Male Lone-Parent Families | 29,737 | 32,096 | 34,161 | 22,455 | 39,859 |
| Female Lone-Parent Families | 32,353 | 25,962 | 25,580 | 21,782 | 24,567 |
| **Non-Family Persons - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| All Non-Family Persons 15+ years | 21,934 | 20,384 | 19,249 | 20,817 | 20,853 |
| Male Non-Family Persons 15+ years | 22,833 | 22,668 | 20,776 | 24,418 | 24,422 |
| Female Non-Family Persons 15+ years | 21,089 | 18,615 | 18,167 | 17,543 | 18,308 |
| **Household Income - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| All Private Households | 50,007 | 45,133 | 39,832 | 38,106 | 46,164 |
| One-Person Private Households | 22,911 | 21,560 | 19,684 | 22,388 | 22,064 |
| Two or More Persons Private Households | 58,296 | 52,809 | 47,056 | 43,070 | 54,329 |
| **Low Income 2000** | | | | | |
| **Total - Economic Families** | **5,220** | **14,285** | **9,590** | **2,955** | **13,465** |
| Low Income | 565 | 1,790 | 1,340 | 420 | 1,795 |
| Other | 4,655 | 12,495 | 8,250 | 2,535 | 11,670 |
| Incidence of low Income (%) | 10.8 | 12.5 | 14.0 | 14.3 | 13.3 |
| **Total - Unattached individuals 15+ years** | **1,860** | **5,985** | **4,140** | **1,065** | **5,490** |
| Low Income | 660 | 2,195 | 1,685 | 385 | 2,245 |
| Other | 1,200 | 3,790 | 2,460 | 685 | 3,245 |
| Incidence of low Income (%) | 35.4 | 36.7 | 40.6 | 35.8 | 40.9 |
| **Total - Population in private households** | **18,865** | **47,975** | **31,645** | **9,715** | **45,770** |
| Low Income | 2,400 | 7,270 | 5,785 | 1,565 | 7,380 |
| Other | 16,460 | 40,705 | 25,860 | 8,155 | 38,395 |
| Incidence of low Income (%) | 12.7 | 15.2 | 18.3 | 16.1 | 16.1 |

## Income Data, 2001 Census, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2000 *(continued)*

| | Southern Region Counties of | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Digby | Lunenburg | Queens | Shelburne | Yarmouth |
| **Total - Composition of Total Income in 2000 (%)** | **100.0** | **100.0** | **100.0** | **100.0** | **100.0** |
| Employment Income (%) | 65.4 | 67.4 | 63.3 | 68.6 | 69.0 |
| Government Transfer Payments (%) | 24.2 | 18.1 | 21.1 | 22.0 | 20.1 |
| Other (%) | 10.3 | 14.5 | 15.6 | 9.4 | 10.9 |
| **Total Income - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| Population 15+ years | 20,029 | 23,851 | 22,137 | 23,607 | 22,766 |
| Males 15+ years | 24,697 | 31,125 | 28,955 | 32,105 | 30,031 |
| Females 15+ years | 15,454 | 16,679 | 14,988 | 14,993 | 15,887 |
| **Census Family Income - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| All Census Families | 42,162 | 50,815 | 45,751 | 51,022 | 49,070 |
| Couple Families | 45,020 | 53,719 | 48,445 | 54,910 | 54,179 |
| Married Couple Families | 46,067 | 54,920 | 49,413 | 55,857 | 55,451 |
| Common-Law Couple Families | 40,193 | 46,934 | 42,219 | 49,627 | 45,772 |
| Male Lone-Parent Families | 29,003 | 38,986 | 27,625 | 45,329 | 28,506 |
| Female Lone-Parent Families | 23,672 | 28,303 | 25,067 | 20,150 | 22,444 |
| **Non-Family Persons - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| All Non-Family Persons 15+ years | 19,682 | 22,282 | 19,438 | 20,337 | 19,702 |
| Male Non-Family Persons 15+ years | 22,649 | 25,506 | 21,558 | 25,823 | 22,846 |
| Female Non-Family Persons 15+ years | 17,205 | 19,890 | 17,954 | 16,226 | 17,276 |
| **Household Income - Average ($)** | | | | | |
| All Private Households | 37,904 | 45,506 | 41,124 | 45,001 | 43,604 |
| One-Person Private Households | 20,046 | 23,323 | 20,915 | 19,345 | 21,357 |
| Two or More Persons Private Households | 43,937 | 52,252 | 46,940 | 52,752 | 50,331 |
| **Low Income 2000** | | | | | |
| **Total - Economic Families** | **5,900** | **14,675** | **3,595** | **4,915** | **7,970** |
| Low Income | 710 | 1,590 | 670 | 560 | 1,140 |
| Other | 5,195 | 13,080 | 2,930 | 4,360 | 6,830 |
| Incidence of low Income (%) | 12.0 | 10.8 | 18.6 | 11.4 | 14.3 |
| **Total - Unattached individuals 15+ years** | **2,400** | **5,295** | **1,360** | **1,810** | **2,960** |
| Low Income | 880 | 1,780 | 535 | 675 | 1,290 |
| Other | 1,520 | 3,520 | 830 | 1,135 | 1,670 |
| Incidence of low Income (%) | 36.7 | 33.6 | 39.1 | 37.3 | 43.6 |
| **Total - Population in private households** | **19,140** | **46,850** | **11,540** | **16,075** | **26,260** |
| Low Income | 3,005 | 6,340 | 2,350 | 2,295 | 4,600 |
| Other | 16,135 | 40,510 | 9,195 | 13,780 | 21,655 |
| Incidence of low Income (%) | 15.7 | 13.5 | 20.3 | 14.3 | 17.5 |

## Income Data, 2001 Census, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2000 *(continued)*

Total Income—total of income from all sources, including employment income, income from government programs, pension income, investment income and any other money income.

Employment Income—refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or non-farm self-employment income.

Government Transfers—refers to total income from all transfer payments received from federal, provincial or municipal governments during calendar year 2000. This variable is the sum of the amounts reported in the Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement, benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan, benefits from Employment Insurance, Canada Child Tax benefits and/or other income from government sources.

Census Family—refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone-parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex.

Non-Family Person—refers to (1) persons living with relatives other than spouse, common-law partner or children, (2) persons living with non-relatives only or (3) persons living alone.

Average Household Income—refers to the dollar amount obtained by adding up the total income of all household members and dividing this sum by the number of households.

Economic Family—refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

Incidence of Low Income—percentage of economic families or individuals who spend 20% more of their income than average on food, shelter and clothing.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, Profile of Income of Indivuals, Families and Households, Catalogue No. 95F0492XCB01001

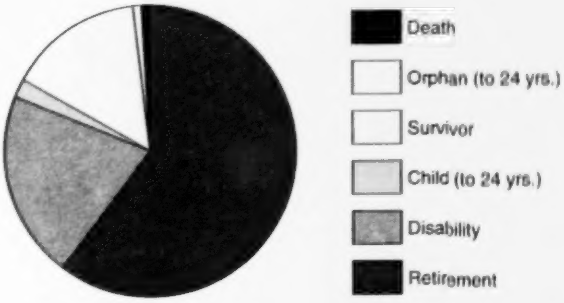
## Average Employment Income by Highest Level of Education for Persons Aged 15 Years and Over, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1995 and 2000

| | Canada | | | | Nova Scotia | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1995 | | 2000 | | 1995 | | 2000 | |
| **Historical Highest Level of Education** | **Persons Aged 15+ (#)** | **Average Employment Income ($)** | **Persons Aged 15+ (#)** | **Average Employment Income ($)** | **Persons Aged 15+ (#)** | **Average Employment Income ($)** | **Persons Aged 15+ (#)** | **Average Employment Income ($)** |
| **Total** | **14,996,115** | **28,838** | **16,415,780** | **31,757** | **448,980** | **23,899** | **468,830** | **26,632** |
| Male | 8,051,905 | 34,767 | 8,664,550 | 38,347 | 243,005 | 29,086 | 246,105 | 32,328 |
| Female | 6,944,210 | 21,963 | 7,751,235 | 24,390 | 205,970 | 17,779 | 222,725 | 20,338 |
| **Less than High School Graduation Certificate** | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 3,577,390 | 20,491 | 3,529,905 | 21,230 | 117,825 | 17,276 | 109,030 | 18,251 |
| Male | 2,122,455 | 24,624 | 2,070,720 | 25,485 | 71,975 | 21,189 | 64,690 | 22,329 |
| Female | 1,454,935 | 14,460 | 1,459,180 | 15,190 | 45,845 | 11,132 | 44,345 | 12,302 |
| **High School Graduation Certificate and/or some Postsecondary** | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 4,091,835 | 23,750 | 4,395,975 | 25,477 | 98,295 | 19,461 | 102,220 | 20,553 |
| Male | 2,062,375 | 28,907 | 2,224,560 | 30,870 | 50,870 | 24,295 | 51,775 | 25,953 |
| Female | 2,029,460 | 18,510 | 2,171,420 | 19,952 | 47,430 | 14,276 | 50,440 | 15,011 |
| **Trades Certificate or Diploma** | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,808,725 | 30,356 | 2,003,675 | 32,743 | 74,075 | 24,626 | 76,380 | 27,595 |
| Male | 1,215,215 | 35,543 | 1,320,080 | 38,478 | 48,395 | 28,744 | 49,895 | 32,256 |
| Female | 593,515 | 19,734 | 683,590 | 21,669 | 25,680 | 16,866 | 26,485 | 18,814 |
| **College Certificate or Diploma** | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 2,573,435 | 29,961 | 2,938,975 | 32,736 | 71,690 | 24,864 | 82,180 | 26,930 |
| Male | 1,117,465 | 37,712 | 1,268,550 | 41,250 | 29,230 | 32,575 | 33,650 | 34,374 |
| Female | 1,455,965 | 24,012 | 1,670,420 | 26,270 | 42,460 | 19,556 | 48,530 | 21,768 |
| **University Certificate, Diploma or Degree** | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 2,944,725 | 44,134 | 3,547,255 | 48,648 | 87,095 | 36,456 | 99,020 | 41,146 |
| Male | 1,534,390 | 53,913 | 1,780,630 | 60,480 | 42,540 | 46,168 | 46,095 | 52,106 |
| Female | 1,410,340 | 33,494 | 1,766,620 | 36,721 | 44,555 | 27,183 | 52,920 | 31,600 |

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, Highest Level of Schooling, Catalogue No. 95F0418XCB01006

# Income Security

## Distribution of Canada Pension Dollars, by Type of Beneficiary, Nova Scotia, 2003



Source: Social Development Canada, *Canada Pension Plan and Old Age Secuirty Monthly Statistical Bulletins, April 2004,* *<http://www.sdc.gc.ca/en/isp/statistics/monthly.shtml>*

- Total Nova Scotia benefits paid under the Canada Pension Plan in 2003 were $1,034.0 million. This represented 4.7% of Canada's total benefit payments from the Plan in 2003. The major amount of benefit payments in Nova Scotia under the Plan were:
  - Retirement benefits – 60.4%
  - Disability benefits – 20.8
  - Survivor benefits – 15.0%
- During the month of June 2004, total benefits from the Canada Pension Plan of $88.0 million were paid out to 203,529 recipients in Nova Scotia, while 4.4 million Canadians received a total of $1,931.4 million.
- The total paid in 2003 to persons in Nova Scotia receiving Old Age Security Benefits was $926.7 million, 3.4% of total Canadian benefits paid. During June 2004, there were 129,823 Nova Scotians that received a total of $59.9 million from Old Age Security Pension, 58,234 people in the province that received a total of $17.1 million from the Guaranteed Income Supplement while 4,417 Nova Scotians that received a total of $1.6 million from Spouse's Allowance benefits.
- Further information on "Income Support" is available on the Social Development Canada website: Canada Pension Plan and Old Age Security Monthly Statistical Bulletins, http://www.sdc.gc.ca/en/isp/statistics/monthly.shtml and from Statistics Canada, Canada's Retirement Income Programs: A Statistical Overview (1990-2000), Catalogue No. 74-507-XIE.
- The Small Area and Administrative Data Division of Statistics Canada derives various data sets using taxation filer information including special tabulations for its economic dependency profile series (see pages 102 to 103).

# Government Transfer Payments to Persons, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

| Government Transfer Payments to Persons | 1997 ($millions) | 1998 ($millions) | 1999 ($millions) | 2000 ($millions) | 2001 ($millions) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **3,519** | **3,608** | **3,654** | **3,697** | **3,966** |
| **Total Federal** | **2,001** | **2,025** | **2,012** | **2,099** | **2,237** |
| Family and youth allowances | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Child Tax Benefit/Credit | 178 | 187 | 199 | 217 | 238 |
| Pensions, World Wars I and II | 71 | 71 | 70 | 75 | 92 |
| War veterans' allowances | 37 | 37 | 40 | 39 | 26 |
| Grants to aboriginal persons and organizations | 109 | 120 | 107 | 116 | 114 |
| Goods and services tax credit | 102 | 100 | 102 | 104 | 108 |
| Employment insurance benefits | 538 | 525 | 498 | 519 | 561 |
| Old age security payments | 796 | 805 | 816 | 839 | 864 |
| Scholarships and research grants | 24 | 18 | 18 | 13 | 14 |
| Miscellaneous and other | 145 | 160 | 159 | 174 | 216 |
| **Total Provincial** | **611** | **695** | **737** | **672** | **781** |
| Workers' compensation benefits | 57 | 58 | 67 | 76 | 77 |
| Grants to benevolent associations | 150 | 205 | 245 | 204 | 244 |
| Social assistance - income maintenance | 241 | 223 | 146 | 181 | 221 |
| Social assistance - other | - | - | 73 | 24 | 27 |
| Miscellaneous | 163 | 209 | 206 | 187 | 212 |
| **Total Local** | **72** | **19** | **19** | **16** | **2** |
| Canada Pension Plan | 835 | 869 | 886 | 910 | 946 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Provincial Economic Accounts, 2003 Preliminary Estimates, Catalogue No. 13-213, Table 14*

# Canada Pension Plan Benefits, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2003 and June 2004

| | **Canada Benefits** | | | | **Nova Scotia Benefits** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Net Paid(1) 2003 ($'000)** | **Gross Paid(2) June 2004 ($'000)** | **June 2004 (#)** | **June 2004 Avg. Paid(3) ($)** | **Net Paid(1) 2003 ($'000)** | **Gross Paid(2) June 2004 ($'000)** | **June 2004 (#)** | **June 2004 Avg. Paid(3) ($)** |
| **Total** | **22,215,677.0** | **1,931,412.8** | **4,442,701** | | **1,034,033.8** | **88,023.7** | **203,529** | |
| Retirement | 15,596,854.6 | 1,384,846.1 | 3,028,135 | 457.96 | 624,268.6 | 54,942.0 | 124,736 | 440.47 |
| Disability | 2,793,711.9 | 217,004.9 | 290,972 | 750.05 | 214,672.9 | 16,500.8 | 22,411 | 736.28 |
| Child - 18 | 182,094.1 | 13,044.7 | 67,668 | 192.68 | 14,900.2 | 1,042.8 | 5,412 | 192.68 |
| Child 18-24 | 67,636.2 | 5,004.8 | 25,957 | 192.68 | 6,408.9 | 495.4 | 2,571 | 192.68 |
| Survivor | 3,141,351.9 | 271,612.1 | 940,847 | 289.91 | 154,721.9 | 13,155.6 | 44,233 | 297.42 |
| Orphan - 18 | 145,313.3 | 11,648.4 | 60,535 | 192.68 | 6,348.5 | 505.3 | 2,622 | 192.68 |
| Orphan 18-24 | 64,681.4 | 5,517.8 | 28,587 | 192.68 | 3,469.5 | 297.5 | 1,544 | 192.68 |
| Death | 224,033.7 | 22,733.9 | 10,334 | 2,203.88 | 9,243.3 | 1,084.3 | 515 | 2,105.54 |
| Combined | 4,045,391.6 | 364,259.3 | 565,715 | 644.30 | 164,057.1 | 14,544.7 | 23,727 | 613.00 |

(1) Net amount paid represents data taken from the HRDC, Financial and Administrative Services Report, on the financial transactions published each month.

(2) Gross amount represents the benefit expenditures recorded at the time the cheques are issued from the main computer cheque system. Therefore, this amount is not taking into consideration overpayments or underpayments. Benefits paid by the supplementary cheques system and under international agreements on social security cannot at this time be distributed by province, age, sex, etc.

(3) Average amount paid is the sum of the benefits paid in the month divided by the number of benefits not including retroactive payments. It does not include benefits paid by the supplementary cheques system and under international agreements on social security as well as underpayments or other adjustments.

Source: Social Development Canada, *Canada Pension Plan and Old Age Security Monthly Statistical Bulletins, June 2004, Table 1, 3, 6 and 8; <http://www.sdc.gc.ca/en/isp/statistics/monthly.shtml>*

# Old Age Security Benefits, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2003 and June 2004

| | Canada Persons Receiving Benefits | | | Nova Scotia Persons Receiving Benefits | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Net Paid[1] 2003 ($) | Net Paid[1] June 2004 ($) | June 2004 (#) | Net Paid[1] 2003 ($'000) | Net Paid[1] June 2004 ($'000) | June 2004 (#) |
| **Total** | **27,337,032,943** | **2,345,680,854** | | **926,709,693** | **78,601,917** | |
| Old Age Security[2] | 21,216,634,451 | 1,810,124,678 | 4,072,341 | 704,480,576 | 59,891,648 | 129,823 |
| Guaranteed Income Supplement[3] | 5,709,590,650 | 499,141,521 | 1,511,698 | 203,500,167 | 17,139,804 | 58,234 |
| Spouse's Allowance[4] | 410,807,842 | 36,414,655 | 94,762 | 18,728,950 | 1,570,465 | 4,417 |
| GIS as % of OAS[5] | 26.91% | 27.57% | 37.12% | 28.89% | 28.62% | 44.86% |

(1) Net amount represents the amount paid for Old Age Security benefits including underpayments, special or manual cheques, issued, returned cheques, journal vouchers, cash refunds. Recoveries of overpayments (Old Age Security, Guaranteed Supplement, Allowance) are not included, neither rae refunds of the benefit repayments received from Revenue Canada.

(2) Old Age Security Benefits are paid to persons living in Canada and Abroad under reciprocal Social Security Agreements.

(3) Guaranteed Income Supplement is paid to Old Age Security pensioners who because of little or no income, qualified for such supplement.

(4) Allowance is paid to the 60 to 64 year old spouse/common law of a pensioner in receipt of OAS and GIS.

(5) GIS as % of OAS is the percentage of the total number of Old Age Security pensioners who are in receipt of a Guaranteed Income Supplement.

Source: Social Development Canada, *Canada Pension Plan and Old Age Security Monthly Statistical Bulletins, June 2004, Table 30, 32 and 34; <http://www.sdc.gc.ca/en/isp/statistics/monthly.shtml>*

# Economic Dependency Profile, Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions of Nova Scotia, 2001

| Characteristics | Canada Total | Nova Scotia Total | Regions | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Annapolis Valley | Cape Breton | Halifax | North Shore | Southern |
| **Employment Income** | | | | | | | |
| Number | **16,652,590** | **480,060** | 63,930 | 69,680 | 199,480 | 81,740 | 51,050 |
| Amount ($'000) | **538,251,346** | **12,877,587** | 1,534,818 | 1,553,421 | 6,300,799 | 1,906,160 | 1,240,344 |
| **Government Transfers** | | | | | | | |
| Number | **14,996,870** | **481,240** | 65,400 | 90,140 | 163,530 | 88,960 | 57,910 |
| Amount ($'000) | **84,126,451** | **2,922,232** | 377,430 | 666,487 | 859,759 | 558,120 | 363,761 |
| Economic Dependency Ratio (EDR) | **15.63** | **22.69** | 24.59 | 42.90 | 13.65 | 29.28 | 29.33 |
| Provincial Index | **0** | **100.0** | 108.4 | 189.1 | 60.1 | 129.0 | 129.3 |
| Canadian Index | **100** | **145.2** | 157.3 | 274.5 | 87.3 | 187.3 | 187.6 |
| **Employment Insurance** | | | | | | | |
| Number | **2,294,890** | **105,730** | 13,150 | 25,700 | 26,000 | 20,970 | 15,330 |
| Amount ($'000) | **10,718,758** | **549,033** | 57,359 | 166,449 | 115,343 | 106,439 | 78,769 |
| Economic Dependency Ratio | **1.99** | **4.26** | 3.74 | 10.71 | 1.83 | 5.58 | 6.35 |
| **Goods and Services Tax Credit** | | | | | | | |
| Number | **8,219,800** | **282,570** | 38,220 | 54,570 | 94,090 | 53,850 | 33,290 |
| Amount ($'000) | **2,707,591** | **93,306** | 12,906 | 18,154 | 30,234 | 17,956 | 11,141 |
| Economic Dependency Ratio | **0.5** | **0.72** | 0.84 | 1.17 | 0.48 | 0.94 | 0.90 |
| **Child Tax Benefit** | | | | | | | |
| Number | **3,309,050** | **106,320** | 15,310 | 18,470 | 38,840 | 18,990 | 11,390 |
| Amount ($'000) | **7,352,621** | **236,303** | 35,126 | 46,354 | 78,810 | 44,258 | 24,280 |
| Economic Dependency Ratio | **1.37** | **1.83** | 2.29 | 2.98 | 1.25 | 2.32 | 1.96 |
| **Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements** | | | | | | | |
| Number | **3,818,150** | **125,130** | 17,490 | 23,220 | 38,650 | 24,830 | 16,750 |
| Amount ($'000) | **23,867,729** | **813,579** | 114,746 | 156,310 | 232,091 | 166,020 | 115,037 |
| Economic Dependency Ratio | **4.43** | **6.32** | 7.48 | 10.06 | 3.68 | 8.71 | 9.27 |
| **Canada/Quebec Pension Plan** | | | | | | | |
| Number | **4,503,540** | **161,190** | 22,200 | 31,180 | 51,540 | 31,120 | 20,340 |
| Amount ($'000) | **24,217,056** | **878,165** | 116,981 | 178,505 | 290,211 | 164,379 | 104,165 |
| Economic Dependency Ratio | **4.5** | **6.82** | 7.62 | 11.49 | 4.61 | 8.62 | 8.40 |
| **Workers' Compensation** | | | | | | | |
| Number | **708,850** | **21,750** | 2,660 | 6,090 | 5,870 | 4,040 | 2,630 |
| Amount ($'000) | **4,277,565** | **113,575** | 12,946 | 37,524 | 27,615 | 20,920 | 12,439 |
| Economic Dependency Ratio | **0.79** | **0.88** | 0.84 | 2.42 | 0.44 | 1.10 | 1.00 |
| **Social Assistance** | | | | | | | |
| Number | **1,479,820** | **37,630** | 4,230 | 10,020 | 13,010 | 6,340 | 3,060 |
| Amount ($'000) | **8,149,617** | **213,573** | 23,890 | 57,651 | 77,466 | 33,600 | 15,552 |
| Economic Dependency Ratio | **1.51** | **1.66** | 1.56 | 3.71 | 1.23 | 1.76 | 1.25 |
| **Provincial Refundable Tax Credit/Family Allow.** | | | | | | | |
| Number | **6,903,870** | **37,550** | 5,160 | 8,090 | 12,290 | 6,940 | 3,880 |
| Amount ($'000) | **2,835,515** | **24,697** | 3,479 | 5,541 | 7,989 | 4,544 | 2,378 |
| Economic Dependency Ratio | **0.53** | **0.19** | 0.23 | 0.36 | 0.13 | 0.24 | 0.19 |
| **Other Pensions** | | | | | | | |
| Number | **2,867,840** | **96,040** | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Amount ($'000) | **42,696,000** | **1,485,262** | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Economic Dependency Ratio | **7.93** | **11.53** | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |

# Economic Dependency Profile, Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions of Nova Scotia, 2001 *(continued)*

## Glossary of Terms

*Canada Child Tax Benefit (CCTB)* is a system that replaces (beginning with the 1993 data year) the previous federal Family Allowance program, the non-refundable child deduction and refundable Child Tax Credit. It is an income supplement for individuals who have at least one qualified dependent child. The Canada Child Tax Benefit is also based on the individual's family income and the number of dependent children.

*Canada/Quebec Pension (CPP/QPP)* are compulsory contributory social insurance plans that protect workers and their families against loss of income due to retirement, disability or death. Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan benefits include all benefits reported for the reference year.

*Economic Dependency Ratio (EDR)* is the sum of transfer payments received as benefits in a given area, compared to every $100 of employment income for that same area. For example, where a table shows an Employment Insurance (EI) dependency ratio of 4.69, it means that $4.69 in EI benefits were received for every $100 of employment income for the area.

*Employment Income* includes wages and salaries, commissions for employment, training allowances, tips and gratuities, and self-employment income (net income from business, profession, farming, fishing and commissions).

*Employment Insurance* (previously Unemployment Insurance or UI) comprises all types of benefits paid to individuals under this program, regardless of reason, including regular benefits for unemployment, fishing, job creation, maternity, parental/adoption, retirement, self-employment, sickness, training and work sharing.

*Goods and Services Tax (GST)* Credit includes all amounts received through this program. Beginning in 1997, the GST was harmonized with the provincial sales taxes in Newfoundland, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick and became the Goods and Services Tax/Harmonized Sales Tax (GST/HST) credit.

*Government Transfer Payments*, for the purposes of these data, denote the following payments made to individuals by the federal or provincial governments: Employment Insurance, GST credit, Canada Child Tax benefit, Old Age Security pension/net federal supplements, Canada and Quebec Pension plans, Workers Compensation, Social Assistance and non-taxable income and provincial refundable tax credits. The individuals in this case receive these payments without providing goods or services in return. Previous to the 1996 data, "transfer payments" also included superannuation and other (private) pensions.

*Old Age Security (OAS) Pension* is part of the Old Age Security program, a federal government program that guarantees a degree of financial security to Canadian seniors. All persons in Canada aged 65 or older, who are Canadian citizens or legal residents, may qualify for a full OAS pension, depending on their years of residence in Canada after reaching age 18. Old Age Security benefits include all benefits reported for the reference year, excluding Guaranteed Income Supplements and Spousal Allowance benefits.

*Provincial Refundable Tax Credits* unlike nonrefundable tax credits, are amounts paid to the taxfiler, regardless of tax liability.

*Social Assistance* includes payments made in the year on the basis of a means, needs or income test (whether made by an organized charity or under a government program).

*Workers' Compensation* includes any compensation received under Workers' Compensation in respect of an injury, disability or death.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Statistics Canada, 2001 Economic Dependency Profile (data derived from 2001 income tax records.)*

## Savers, Investors and Investment Income, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2002

| | Taxfilers | | Savers | | Investors | | Receivers of Investment Income | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Characteristics** | **Canada** | **Nova Scotia** | **Canada** | **Nova Scotia** | **Canada** | **Nova Scotia** | **Canada** | **Nova Scotia** |
| **Number** | **21,979,210** | **662,840** | **4,524,170** | 99,690 | **2,952,880** | **80,630** | **7,477,050** | **180,320** |
| % Male | 49 | 49 | 43 | 44 | 51 | 53 | 46 | 47 |
| % Female | 51 | 51 | 57 | 56 | 49 | 48 | 54 | 53 |
| Average Age | | | 54 | 56 | 54 | 55 | 54 | 56 |
| Median Total Income | | | 25,000 | 24,600 | 37,800 | 35,100 | 29,900 | 29,000 |
| Interest Income Amount ($'000) | | | 7,717,395 | 112,270 | 21,781,629 | 570,194 | 29,499,025 | 682,464 |
| Interest Income Amount - % Male | | | 41 | 41 | 58 | 57 | 53 | 55 |
| Interest Income Amount - % Female | | | 59 | 59 | 42 | 43 | 47 | 45 |
| % from Dividends | | | | | 62 | 75 | | |
| Interest Income Median - Total | | | 300 | 200 | 1,000 | 800 | 500 | 400 |
| Interest Income Median - Male | | | 300 | 200 | 900 | 800 | 400 | 400 |
| Interest Income Median - Female | | | 400 | 200 | 1,000 | 800 | 500 | 400 |
| **Percentage by Age Group - #** | | | | | | | | |
| 0-24 | | | 8 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 4 |
| 25-34 | | | 10 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 9 | 6 |
| 35-44 | | | 16 | 15 | 17 | 16 | 16 | 15 |
| 45-54 | | | 19 | 20 | 24 | 25 | 21 | 22 |
| 55-64 | | | 16 | 18 | 21 | 22 | 18 | 20 |
| 65+ | | | 32 | 35 | 28 | 28 | 30 | 32 |
| **Percentage by Age Group - Interest Income** | | | | | | | | |
| 0-24 | | | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 25-34 | | | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| 35-44 | | | 8 | 6 | 13 | 15 | 11 | 13 |
| 45-54 | | | 13 | 14 | 21 | 22 | 19 | 21 |
| 55-64 | | | 17 | 18 | 23 | 21 | 21 | 20 |
| 65+ | | | 56 | 58 | 39 | 35 | 43 | 39 |
| **% by Total Income** | | | | | | | | |
| <$20K | | | 41 | 41 | 23 | 25 | 34 | 34 |
| $20K+ | | | 59 | 59 | 77 | 75 | 66 | 66 |
| $40K+ | | | 29 | 26 | 47 | 43 | 36 | 34 |
| $60K+ | | | 13 | 10 | 27 | 22 | 18 | 15 |
| $80K+ | | | 6 | 4 | 15 | 12 | 10 | 8 |
| **Interest Income - % by Total Income** | | | | | | | | |
| <$20K | | | 29 | 31 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 10 |
| $20K+ | | | 71 | 69 | 94 | 94 | 88 | 90 |
| $40K+ | | | 36 | 33 | 77 | 75 | 66 | 68 |
| $60K+ | | | 20 | 17 | 62 | 59 | 51 | 52 |
| $80K+ | | | 13 | 10 | 52 | 48 | 42 | 42 |

Investment Income - includes both interest income and dividend income Investors - include taxfilers who reported dividend income on line 120 of their personal tax return. They may or may not have have also reported interest and other investment income on line 121. When such ncome is reported on line 121, this amount is added to the amount of dividend income received, and the sum becomes the investment income of the investor. Savers - are defined as taxfilers who reported interest and investment income on line 121 of the personal income tax return, but no dividend income on line 120.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Neighbourhood Insights - Your Guide to the Statistical Information Package Available from Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Catalogue No. 17-507-XIE, 2003, 2002 RRSP Contributors, Table 1, 2 and 3*

## RRSP Contributors, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2002

| | Taxfilers | | RRSP Contributors | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Characteristics** | **Canada** | **Nova Scotia** | **Canada** | **Nova Scotia** |
| **Number** | **21,979,210** | **662,840** | **5,991,440** | **132,280** |
| % Male | 49 | 49 | 54 | 56 |
| % Female | 51 | 51 | 46 | 44 |
| Average Age | | | 43 | 43 |
| Employment Income Median | | | 41,600 | 38,700 |
| Contribution Amount ($'000) | | | 27,072,812 | 551,578 |
| Contribution Amount - % Male | | | 61 | 65 |
| Contribution Amount - % Female | | | 39 | 35 |
| Contribution Median - Total | | | 2,500 | 2,000 |
| Contribution Median - Male | | | 3,000 | 2,400 |
| Contribution Median - Female | | | 2,100 | 1,700 |
| **Percentage by Age Group - Contributors** | | | | |
| 0-24 | | | 4 | 3 |
| 25-34 | | | 21 | 20 |
| 35-44 | | | 29 | 30 |
| 45-54 | | | 28 | 30 |
| 55-64 | | | 15 | 15 |
| 65+ | | | 2 | 2 |
| **Percentage by Age Group - Contributions** | | | | |
| 0-24 | | | 2 | 1 |
| 25-34 | | | 15 | 12 |
| 35-44 | | | 28 | 27 |
| 45-54 | | | 31 | 35 |
| 55-64 | | | 20 | 21 |
| 65+ | | | 4 | 4 |

Source: *Statistics Canada, Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Neighbourhood Insights - Your Guide to the Statistical Information Package Available from Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Catalogue No. 17-507-XIE, 2003, 2002 Savers, Investors and Investment Income, Table 1, 2 and 3, January 2004*

## Percentage of Labour Force and Paid Workers Covered by a Registered Pension Plan (RPP), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

| | Canada | | Nova Scotia | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Labour Force Covered by RPPs (%) | Paid Workers Covered by RPPs (%) | Labour Force Covered by RPPs (%) | Paid Workers Covered by RPPs (%) |
| 1997 | 33.44 | 41.48 | 34.52 | 44.16 |
| 1998 | 32.89 | 40.60 | 33.23 | 41.72 |
| 1999 | 33.39 | 40.70 | 34.07 | 41.96 |
| 2000 | 33.85 | 40.60 | 34.47 | 41.89 |
| 2001 | 33.55 | 40.11 | 34.25 | 41.60 |

Note: The data used from the Labour Force Survey are annual averages to which Canadian Forces were added. The difference between the labour force and paid workers is equal to the sum of unpaid family workers, self-employed workers (unincorporated business) and unemployed workers. The total also includes members of the Canadian Forces from the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and outside Canada.
RPP—Registered Pension Plan is an employer-sponsored plan registered with Canada Customs and Revenue Agency and most commonly also with one of the pension regulatory authorities. The purpose of such plans is to provide employees with a regular income at retirement.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canada's Retirement Income Programs, Catalogue No. 74-507-XCB, using Pension Plans in Canada Survey and Labour Force Survey data*

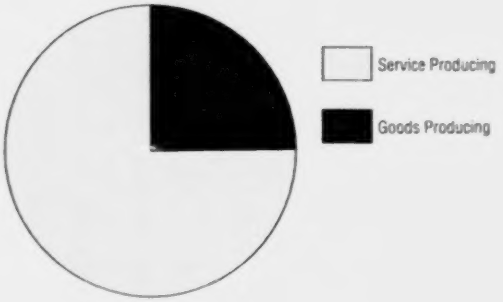
# Charitable Donors, Canada and the Provinces, 2002

| | | Charitable Donors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Donations - Average by Age Group | | | | | | | Value of Donations | Value of Donations | | Total Income |
| | Taxfilers (#) | Donors (#) | Average Age | 0-24 ($) | 25-34 ($) | 35-44 ($) | 45-54 ($) | 55-64 ($) | 65+ ($) | Donations Total ($'000) | Male (%) | Female (%) | Median ($) | Median ($) |
| **Canada** | **21,979,210** | **5,520,560** | **52** | **380** | **590** | **940** | **1,100** | **1,200** | **1,300** | **5,847,068** | **67.4** | **32.6** | **210** | **41,200** |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 386,640 | 80,880 | 53 | 370 | 420 | 560 | 770 | 830 | 1,300 | 64,924 | 71.0 | 29.0 | 310 | 31,700 |
| Prince Edward Island | 99,450 | 26,180 | 53 | 210 | 350 | 570 | 730 | 940 | 1,300 | 21,436 | 62.4 | 37.6 | 330 | 33,500 |
| Nova Scotia | 662,840 | 155,590 | 54 | 250 | 350 | 550 | 750 | 980 | 1,300 | 132,387 | 63.4 | 36.6 | 270 | 37,100 |
| New Brunswick | 549,920 | 127,330 | 53 | 330 | 410 | 660 | 860 | 1,000 | 1,400 | 115,956 | 65.1 | 34.9 | 260 | 34,800 |
| Quebec | 5,510,400 | 1,251,690 | 52 | 140 | 250 | 410 | 530 | 520 | 640 | 610,450 | 67.9 | 32.1 | 110 | 39,200 |
| Ontario | 8,265,800 | 2,258,080 | 52 | 410 | 700 | 1,200 | 1,400 | 1,500 | 1,600 | 2,921,324 | 67.7 | 32.3 | 260 | 44,100 |
| Manitoba | 807,590 | 230,290 | 52 | 570 | 670 | 1,000 | 1,200 | 1,300 | 1,400 | 266,965 | 67.8 | 32.2 | 260 | 36,200 |
| Saskatchewan | 696,280 | 187,700 | 54 | 460 | 510 | 800 | 1,000 | 1,100 | 1,300 | 189,114 | 65.0 | 35.0 | 280 | 35,900 |
| Alberta | 2,145,010 | 541,670 | 50 | 580 | 730 | 1,100 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,900 | 723,642 | 70.5 | 29.5 | 250 | 44,100 |
| British Columbia | 2,795,860 | 651,540 | 53 | 490 | 720 | 1,100 | 1,200 | 1,300 | 1,500 | 791,431 | 64.4 | 35.6 | 260 | 41,200 |
| Yukon | 19,630 | 3,870 | 48 | 470 | 500 | 770 | 1,000 | 1,300 | 1,100 | 3,628 | 57.4 | 42.6 | 200 | 52,400 |
| Northwest Territories | 25,610 | 4,250 | 44 | 280 | 560 | 760 | 1,200 | 1,400 | 1,500 | 3,955 | 61.1 | 38.9 | 190 | 68,500 |
| Nunavut | 14,200 | 1,480 | 45 | 840 | 830 | 1,200 | 1,700 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,857 | 57.2 | 42.8 | 400 | 67,700 |

Charitable donor - defined as a taxfiler reporting a charitable donation amount on line 340 of the personal income tax form.
Charitable donation - the allowable portion of total donations, as reported on the income tax return
Taxfiler - an individual who filed a personal income tax return for the referenced year.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Neighbourhood Insights - Your Guide to the Statistical Information Package Available from Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Catalogue No. 17-507-XIE, October 2003 Charitable Donors, Table 1 and 2*

## Gross Domestic Product, Goods & Service Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2003

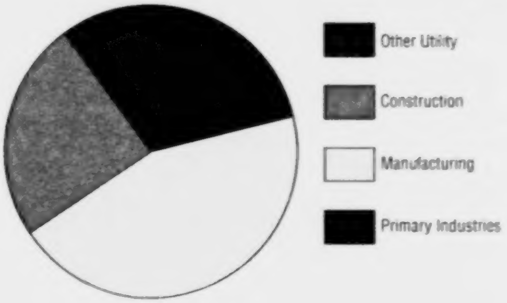


Source: Statistics Canada, *Provincial Gross Product by Industry, Catalogue No. 15-203-XPB, April 28, 2004*

**Economic Structure**

- The Nova Scotia economy is predominantly service-based. The Province's service sector is proportionally larger than that of Canada. In 2003, 75.4% of the provincial economy was within the services producing sector, compared to 68.7% for Canada. The goods producing sector accounted for 24.6% of Nova Scotia's economy in 2003, compared to 31.3% for Canada in 2003. This represents Nova Scotia's long established position as the principal private sector service centre for Atlantic Canada and the centre for regional public administration and defence. The service sector includes a wide range of business and personal services, health and educational services, public administration, defence and other federal departments. The goods producing sector includes manufacturing, construction and primary industries.
- From 1998 to 2003 the provincial economy expanded by 20.1%. The goods producing sector, in general, outperformed the services sector during this time period. While the GDP[1] in the goods producing sector grew by 26.4%, the GDP in the services sector grew by 17.6% between 1998 and 2003, mainly as a result of the contraction in the public sector by 2.3 percentage points from 25.6% to 23.3% of the provincial economy (table 1).

## Gross Domestic Product, Goods Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2003



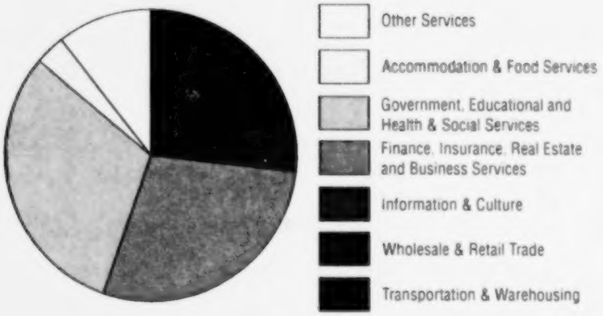
Source: Statistics Canada, *Provincial Gross Product by Industry, Catalogue No. 15-203-XPB, April 28, 2004*

- Over the five-year period 1998-2003, Nova Scotia's real GDP grew at a compound annual growth rate of 3.7%. The growth in the goods producing sector was above the annual growth rate of the Nova Scotia's economy and more rapid than in the services sector, at 4.8% compared to 3.3%.
- However, within the services sector, the private sector compound annual growth was 2.4 times faster than the public sectors growth, 4.1% and 1.7%, respectively for 1998-2003. As a result, the services sector share of provincial economy, expressed by the share of provincial GDP, declined from 76.7% in 1998 to 75.4% in 2003, while the goods producing sector share increased from 23.3% to 24.6%.
- Within the goods producing sector, the growth in primary industries was much faster than in the secondary industries, at 5.3% and 4.6%, respectively for 1998-2003.

---

[1] In chained 1997 dollars.

## Gross Domestic Product, Service Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *Provincial Gross Product by Industry, Catalogue No. 15-203-XPB, April 28, 2004*

- The leading fast growing sectors in the province were mining, oil and gas extraction, administrative and support services, information and cultural services, and arts, entertainment and recreation, which grew at compound annual rates of 9.9%, 10.9%, 6.5% and 6.1%, respectively between 1998 and 2003. The provincial shares of GDP for the mining, oil and gas industry increased from 1.8% in 1998 to 2.4% in 2003, for administrative and support services from 1.4% in 1998 to 1.9% in 2003, and for information and cultural services from 3.9% in 1998 to 4.4% in 2003. Since the arts, entertainment and recreation industry accounts for only a small percentage of Nova Scotia economy, the compound annual growth in GDP of 6.1% resulted in a relatively small increase in the provincial share of GDP for this sector from 0.7% in 1998 to 0.8% in 2003.

## Table 1. Compound annual rate of growth in GDP and shares of provincial GDP by industry, Nova Scotia, 1998–2003.

| Industry | Compound Annual Rate of growth, 1998-2003 [%] | Share of provincial GDP 1998 [%] | Share of provincial GDP 2003 [%] |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **3.7** | **100.0** | **100.0** |
| **Goods Producing Sector** | **4.8** | **23.3** | **24.6** |
| **Primary Industries** | **5.3** | **7.0** | **7.6** |
| Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting | 3.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 |
| Mining & Oil and Gas Extraction | 9.9 | 1.8 | 2.4 |
| Utilities | 3.4 | 2.6 | 2.5 |
| **Secondary Industries** | **4.6** | **16.2** | **16.9** |
| Manufacturing | 4.9 | 10.3 | 10.9 |
| Construction | 3.9 | 5.9 | 6.0 |
| **Services Producing Sector** | **3.3** | **76.7** | **75.4** |
| **Private Sector** | **4.1** | **51.1** | **52.1** |
| Retail Trade | 4.5 | 6.3 | 6.5 |
| Wholesale Trade | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.9 |
| Transportation & Warehousing | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.4 |
| Finance, Insurance, Real Estate & Leasing (FIRE) | 3.5 | 21.7 | 21.5 |
| Professional, Scientific & Technical Services, | 1.7 | 3.0 | 2.8 |
| Information & Cultural Services | 6.5 | 3.9 | 4.4 |
| Arts, Entertainment, Recreation | 6.1 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Accommodation & Food Services | 1.3 | 2.8 | 2.5 |
| Administrative & Support, Waste Management | 10.9 | 1.4 | 1.9 |
| Other Services | 4.2 | 2.3 | 2.4 |
| **Public Sector** | **1.7** | **25.6** | **23.3** |
| Educational Services | 0.8 | 6.2 | 5.4 |
| Health & Social Services | 2.7 | 8.0 | 7.7 |
| Public Administration | 1.4 | 11.4 | 10.2 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Provincial Gross Domestic Products by Industry in Chained $1997, Catalogue No 15-203-XIB, Preliminary 2003 data released April 28, 2004*

- Above average growth in GDP(2) was also observed in manufacturing, wholesale trade, retail trade, construction, and transportation and warehousing, at 4.9%, 4.6%, 4.5%, 3.9% and 3.8%, respectively for 1998-2003. The provincial share of GDP for the manufacturing increased 0.6 percentage points from 10.3% in 1998 to 10.9% in 2003, while for retail trade and wholesale trade increased 0.2 percentage points from 6.3% and 4.7% respectively in 1998 to 6.5% and 4.9% in 2003. The growth in the provincial share of GDP for construction and transportation and warehousing was 0.1 percentage points from 5.9% and 4.3% respectively in 1998 to 6.0% and 4.4% in 2003.
- By contrast, educational services, accommodation and food services, public administration and professional, scientific and technical services experienced a slow growth, as shown by the below average compound annual GDP growth of 0.8%, 1.3%, 1.4% and 1.7% respectively for 1998-2003.
- The most significant decline in the provincial share of GDP was observed in the public administration, which declined by 1.2 percentage points from 11.4% of the provincial GDP in 1998 to 10.2% in 2003. The decline was also observed in educational services, accommodation and food services, and professional, scientific and technical services, which experienced a decline in shares of provincial GDP by 0.8%, 0.3% and 0.2%, respectively for 1998-2003.
- Moderate growth in GDP in FIRE(3) sector and utilities, at 3.5% and 3.4% respectively, resulted in the decline in the provincial shares of GDP by 0.2 percentage points and 0.1 percentage points, respectively for 1998-2003.

### Employment

- Over the five-year period 1998-2003, total employment gain in Nova Scotia was 9.2% or 36,500 new jobs in the province. The economic diversification of the province is reflected in where Nova Scotians are employed among the economy's industrial sectors. Distribution of employment between the goods and services producing sectors remained virtually unchanged with 77.7% jobs in the services producing sector in 2003, down by 0.2 percentage points from 1998, and 22.3% of jobs in goods producing sector, up by 0.2 percentage points from 1998 (table 2).

## Table 2. Compound annual growth in employment by industry and shares of total provincial employment by industry, Nova Scotia, 1998-2003.

| Industry | Compound Annual Rate of growth, 1998-2003 [%] | Share of total employment | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1998 [%] | 2003 [%] |
| **Total** | **1.8** | **100.0** | **100.0** |
| **Goods Producing Sector** | **2.0** | **22.1** | **22.3** |
| **Primary Industries** | **(0.9)** | **6.2** | **5.4** |
| Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting | 0.4 | 4.5 | 4.2 |
| Mining & Oil and Gas Extraction | (12.3) | 1.3 | 0.6 |
| Utilities | 8.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| **Secondary Industries** | **3.1** | **15.9** | **16.9** |
| Manufacturing | 2.8 | 10.5 | 11.1 |
| Construction | 3.6 | 5.3 | 5.8 |
| **Services Producing Sector** | **1.7** | **77.9** | **77.7** |
| **Private Sector** | **1.9** | **51.0** | **51.3** |
| Retail Trade | 1.2 | 14.2 | 13.8 |
| Wholesale Trade | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.2 |
| Transportation & Warehousing | 1.5 | 4.7 | 4.6 |
| Finance, Insurance, Real Estate & Leasing (FIRE) | (2.7) | 6.0 | 4.8 |
| Professional, Scientific & Technical Services, | 2.2 | 4.2 | 4.3 |
| Information & Cultural Services | 2.4 | 3.9 | 4.0 |
| Accommodation & Food Services | 1.8 | 6.6 | 6.6 |
| Administrative & Support, Waste Management | 13.5 | 3.0 | 5.2 |
| Other Services | (0.8) | 5.4 | 4.8 |
| **Public Sector** | **1.3** | **26.9** | **26.3** |
| Educational Services | 2.6 | 7.3 | 7.6 |
| Health & Social Services | 2.2 | 12.2 | 12.4 |
| Public Administration | (1.5) | 7.4 | 6.3 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB.*

---

(2) Average GDP growth in Nova Scotia was 3.7% for 1998-2003.

(3) Finance, Insurance, Real Estate and Leasing

- From 1998 to 2003, the compound annual growth in total employment in Nova Scotia was 1.8%, with a slightly higher growth in the goods producing sector than in the services producing sector, at 2.0% and 1.7%, respectively. Since the services producing sector is significantly larger than the goods producing sector, the major employment gains, approximately 74.5% or 27,200 new jobs, were in services, including 19,900 new jobs in the private sector and 7,300 new jobs in the public sector(4).
- However, the structural change was observed in the services sector where the compound annual growth in employment in the private sector was much faster than in the public sector, at 1.9% and 1.3%, respectively for 1998-2003. As a result of this structural change, the share of the public sector employment decreased from 26.9% in 1998 to 26.3% in 2003, while the share of the private sector employment increased from 51.0% in 1998 to 51.3% in 2003.
- The double-digit growth in employment was observed in the management and administrative services, mainly due to the proliferation of new call centers in the province. The compound annual rate of growth in this industry was 13.5% for 1998-2003. The share of total provincial employment in this category increased from 3.0% in 1998 to 5.2% in 2003.
- Although utilities experienced fast growth in employment, since this sector's employment accounts for a small percentage of the total provincial employment, the compound annual growth in employment of 8.4% resulted in a relatively small increase in the provincial share of employment for this sector from 0.5% in 1998 to 0.6% in 2003.
- Higher than the average compound annual growth rate in total provincial employment was observed in construction, wholesale trade, manufacturing, educational services, information and cultural industries, professional, scientific and technical services, and health care and social assistance, which grew at the compounded annual rates of 3.6%, 2.9%, 2.8%, 2.6%, 2.4%, 2.2% and 2.2%, respectively between 1998-2003.
- By contrast, mining, oil and gas industry, FIRE sector, public administration and other services experienced a decline in employment in 1998-2003, as shown by the negative compound annual rate of growth of -12.3%, -2.7%, -1.5% and -0.8% respectively.
- The most significant decrease in employment was observed in the FIRE sector, where approximately 3,000 jobs were lost between 1998 and 2003. The share of total provincial employment in this sector dropped from 6.0% in 1998 to 4.8% in 2003.
- The employment losses, which occurred in the mining, oil and gas extraction industries accounted for 2,400 jobs lost between 1998 and 2003. Decline in employment in this category was mainly attributed to the collapse of the coal mining industry, partially offset by employment growth in the oil and gas sector, which provided a sizeable boost to the provincial economy (see table 1 - the compound annual growth in GDP of 9.9% despite declining employment for 1998-2003). The share on total provincial employment in thiscategory dropped from 1.3% in 1998 to 0.6% in 2003.
- The employment decline in the public administration accounted for 2,200 jobs lost between 1998 and 2003. The share of total provincial employment in this sector dropped from 7.4% in 1998 to 6.3% in 2003. However, the loss of jobs in public administration was more than offset by 4,000 new jobs in educational services and 5,500 new jobs in health care and social assistance.
- Employment decline in the other services category accounted for 800 jobs lost between 1998 and 2003. The share of total provincial employment in this sector decreased from 5.4% in 1998 to 4.8% in 2003.

---

(4) The loss of 2,200 jobs in the public administration was offset by 5,000 new jobs in health care and social assistance and 4,000 new jobs in created in educational services between 1998 and 2003.

# Gross Domestic Product at Market Prices and Chained (1997) Dollars, by Province, Canada 1999–2003

| Industry | 1999 ($millions) | 2000 ($millions) | 2001 ($millions) | 2002p ($millions) | 2003p ($millions) | Change 2002-2003 (%) | Change 1999-2003 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **At Market Prices** | | | | | | | |
| Canada | 982,441 | 1,075,566 | 1,107,459 | 1,154,949 | 1,214,601 | 5.2 | 23.6 |
| Newfoundland | 12,184 | 13,863 | 14,196 | 16,555 | 18,015 | 8.8 | 47.9 |
| Prince Edward Island | 3,159 | 3,349 | 3,374 | 3,748 | 3,883 | 3.6 | 22.9 |
| Nova Scotia | 23,059 | 24,770 | 26,070 | 27,102 | 28,813 | 6.3 | 25.0 |
| New Brunswick | 19,041 | 20,178 | 20,772 | 21,163 | 22,358 | 5.6 | 17.4 |
| Quebec | 210,809 | 225,202 | 232,592 | 245,559 | 254,263 | 3.5 | 20.6 |
| Ontario | 409,020 | 440,708 | 452,923 | 478,112 | 493,416 | 3.2 | 20.6 |
| Manitoba | 31,966 | 34,141 | 35,294 | 37,075 | 38,078 | 2.7 | 19.1 |
| Saskatchewan | 30,778 | 33,704 | 33,580 | 34,592 | 36,778 | 6.3 | 19.5 |
| Alberta | 117,080 | 143,721 | 151,173 | 149,998 | 170,631 | 13.8 | 45.7 |
| British Columbia | 120,921 | 131,086 | 132,050 | 135,552 | 142,418 | 5.1 | 17.8 |
| Yukon | 1,085 | 1,188 | 1,233 | 1,246 | 1,310 | 5.1 | 20.7 |
| Northwest Territories | 2,292 | 2,510 | 2,889 | 2,949 | 3,332 | 13.0 | 45.4 |
| Nunavut | 747 | 832 | 871 | 931 | 916 | -1.6 | 22.6 |
| Outside Canada | 300 | 314 | 342 | 367 | 390 | 6.3 | 30.0 |
| **Chained (1997) Dollars** | | | | | | | |
| Canada | 969,750 | 1,020,786 | 1,040,388 | 1,074,516 | 1,092,891 | 1.7 | 12.7 |
| Newfoundland | 11,715 | 12,400 | 12,509 | 14,432 | 15,364 | 6.5 | 31.1 |
| Prince Edward Island | 3,052 | 3,145 | 3,152 | 3,333 | 3,397 | 1.9 | 11.3 |
| Nova Scotia | 22,285 | 23,174 | 23,783 | 24,825 | 25,057 | 0.9 | 12.4 |
| New Brunswick | 18,553 | 19,132 | 19,321 | 20,095 | 20,627 | 2.6 | 11.2 |
| Quebec | 206,467 | 216,080 | 220,019 | 228,912 | 232,611 | 1.6 | 12.7 |
| Ontario | 405,034 | 427,882 | 435,391 | 451,088 | 456,822 | 1.3 | 12.8 |
| Manitoba | 31,503 | 32,954 | 33,340 | 34,031 | 34,522 | 1.4 | 9.6 |
| Saskatchewan | 30,459 | 31,442 | 31,222 | 30,764 | 32,148 | 4.5 | 5.5 |
| Alberta | 114,227 | 120,754 | 123,961 | 125,775 | 128,490 | 2.2 | 12.5 |
| British Columbia | 119,604 | 125,314 | 125,191 | 128,151 | 130,914 | 2.2 | 9.5 |
| Yukon | 1,070 | 1,140 | 1,161 | 1,163 | 1,165 | 0.2 | 8.9 |
| Northwest Territories | 2,267 | 2,338 | 2,881 | 2,997 | 3,315 | 10.6 | 46.2 |
| Nunavut | 739 | 807 | 858 | 884 | 791 | -10.5 | 7.0 |
| Outside Canada | 292 | 309 | 339 | 343 | 330 | -3.8 | 13.0 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Annual Estimates 2003, Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB (preliminary estimates released April 28, 2004)*

## Gross Domestic Product by Industry, in Basic Prices, 1997 Constant Dollars, NAICS-based, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Industry | 1999 ($millions) | 2000 ($millions) | 2001 ($millions) | 2002 ($millions) | 2003 ($millions) | Change 2002-2003 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **All Industries [1]** | **20,271.1** | **20,967.9** | **21,682.4** | **22,535.4** | **22,878.1** | **1.5** |
| **Goods Producing** | **4,906.6** | **5,074.5** | **5,439.1** | **5,659.5** | **5,679.4** | **0.4** |
| Crop & Animal Production | 195.9 | 197.2 | 168.9 | 173.2 | 171.0 | -1.3 |
| Forestry & Logging | 133.0 | 153.5 | 148.5 | 153.1 | 153.5 | 0.3 |
| Fishing, Hunting & Trapping | 252.0 | 250.5 | 287.5 | 268.3 | 278.2 | 3.7 |
| Support Activities for Agriculture and Forestry | 30.7 | 31.4 | 27.5 | 30.8 | 27.4 | -11.0 |
| Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction | 297.0 | 543.8 | 653.6 | 627.9 | 571.1 | -9.0 |
| Utilities | 494.0 | 495.2 | 505.1 | 535.6 | 572.3 | 6.9 |
| Manufacturing | 2,160.1 | 2,233.7 | 2,306.4 | 2,576.8 | 2,526.5 | -2.0 |
| Construction | 1,343.9 | 1,169.2 | 1,341.6 | 1,293.8 | 1,379.4 | 6.6 |
| **Service Producing** | **15,364.4** | **15,893.5** | **16,243.4** | **16,876.0** | **17,198.5** | **1.9** |
| Transportation & Warehousing | 886.7 | 953.3 | 960.9 | 974.3 | 979.7 | 0.6 |
| Wholesale Trade | 997.4 | 1,020.4 | 1,050.8 | 1,108.3 | 1,114.6 | 0.6 |
| Retail Trade | 1,305.1 | 1,386.5 | 1,415.7 | 1,496.1 | 1,499.9 | 0.3 |
| Information & Culture | 798.0 | 843.3 | 910.9 | 989.5 | 1,007.0 | 1.8 |
| Finance, Insurance, Real Estate & Renting, Leasing & Mngt. | 4,256.7 | 4,435.3 | 4,548.2 | 4,772.3 | 4,902.7 | 2.7 |
| Professional, Scientific & Technical Services | 576.9 | 568.4 | 559.0 | 600.3 | 630.8 | 5.1 |
| Administrative & Support, Waste Mngt. & Remediation Services | 272.4 | 357.0 | 398.2 | 421.4 | 445.0 | 5.6 |
| Education Services | 1,236.2 | 1,243.9 | 1,238.0 | 1,234.9 | 1,236.9 | 0.2 |
| Health Care & Social Assistance | 1,618.5 | 1,624.6 | 1,641.9 | 1,693.3 | 1,743.0 | 2.9 |
| Arts, Entertainment & Recreation | 136.0 | 162.4 | 173.9 | 185.4 | 191.4 | 3.2 |
| Accommodation & Food Services | 542.4 | 568.4 | 584.7 | 595.7 | 580.0 | -2.6 |
| Other Services (excl. public administration) | 476.5 | 492.3 | 511.7 | 526.8 | 533.8 | 1.3 |
| Public Administration | 2,261.6 | 2,237.7 | 2,249.5 | 2,277.7 | 2,333.7 | 2.5 |

[1] Totals may not add due to rounding

Source: Statistics Canada, *Provincial Gross Domestic Product by Industry, Catalogue No. 15-203-XPB, April 29, 2004*

# Detailed GDP and Employment for Tourism and Non-Tourism Industries, Nova Scotia, 1996 and 1998

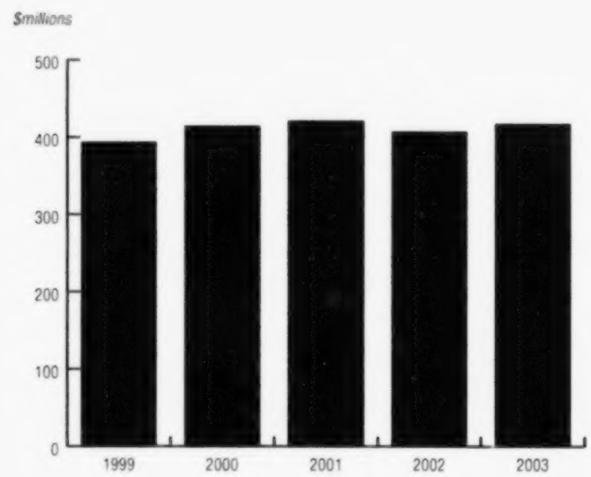
| **Industry** | **Labour Income 1996 ($millions)** | **Labour Income 1998 ($millions)** | **GDP at Basic Prices 1996 ($millions)** | **GDP at Basic Prices 1998 ($millions)** | **Number of Jobs 1996 ('000)** | **Number of Jobs 1998 ('000)** | **GDP per Job 1996 ($)** | **GDP per Job 1998 ($)** | **Tourism's Share of Total Industry's GDP[1] 1996 (%)** | **Tourism's Share of Total Industry's GDP[1] 1998 (%)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Tourism Activities:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Air Transportation | 50.1 | 67.4 | 76.8 | 100.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 66,000 | 77,800 | 67.3 | 78.4 |
| One Passenger Transportation | 15.8 | 16.4 | 39.3 | 44.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 50,100 | 57,200 | 12.7 | 20.0 |
| Total Transportation | 66.0 | 83.7 | 116.0 | 144.8 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 59,600 | 70,000 | 27.5 | 41.2 |
| Total Accommodation | 77.0 | 78.8 | 114.2 | 125.8 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 24,200 | 26,300 | 70.8 | 71.0 |
| Food Beverage Services | 47.8 | 55.8 | 59.7 | 71.0 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 15,800 | 17,200 | 19.5 | 20.1 |
| Accommodation & Food & Beverage | 124.9 | 134.6 | 173.9 | 196.7 | 8.5 | 8.9 | 20,500 | 22,100 | 37.2 | 37.1 |
| Recreation & Entertainment | 18.1 | 21.9 | 25.3 | 31.5 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 16,600 | 17,100 | 23.9 | 32.1 |
| Travel Agencies | 11.4 | 12.0 | 13.9 | 15.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 22,000 | 24,400 | 99.7 | 99.5 |
| Total Tourism Industries | 220.3 | 252.2 | 329.1 | 388.4 | 12.6 | 13.5 | 26,100 | 28,900 | 32.6 | 39.0 |
| Other Industries | 69.3 | 81.3 | 96.2 | 111.5 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 27,400 | 29,400 | -- | -- |
| Total Tourism Industries | 289.7 | 333.5 | 425.3 | 499.9 | 16.1 | 17.3 | 26,400 | 29,000 | -- | -- |
| Total Non-Tourism Activities | 10,146 | 11,162 | 16,905 | 18,880 | 381 | 395 | 44,400 | 47,800 | | |
| Total Economy | 10,435 | 11,495 | 17,330 | 19,380 | 397 | 413 | 43,700 | 47,000 | | |
| of which: Business Sector | 6,525 | 7,425 | 12,822 | 14,683 | 285 | 301 | 45,100 | 48,800 | | |

Note: Numbers may not total due to rounding

[1] Percentage of an industry's GDP that comes from satisfying tourism demand. Total industry's GDP is a broad variable as it also includes freight activities.

Source: Statistics Canada, Research Paper, *The Provincial and Territorial tourism Satellite Accounts for Canada, 1998, Catalogue No. 13-604-MIE—No. 040, Appendix G, Table 2 and Appendix I, Table 2*

## Farm Cash Receipts, Nova Scotia 1999–2003

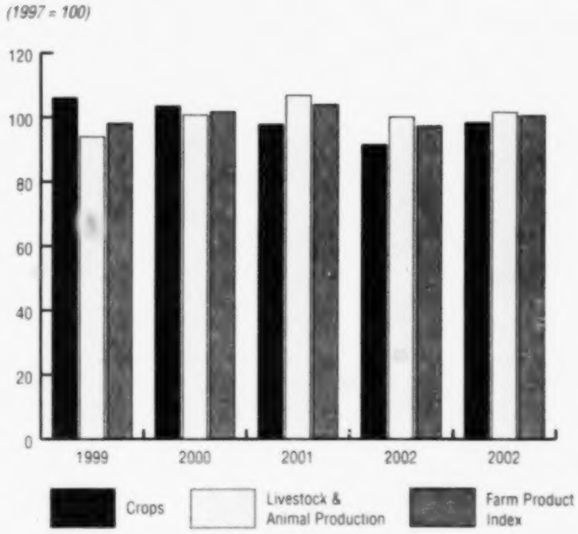


Source: Statistics Canada, *Farm Cash Receipts, Catalogue No. 21-001XIB*

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.***

- The Census of Canada collects and disseminates a wide range of data on the agriculture industry such as number and type of farms, farm operator characteristics, business operating arrangements, land management practices crop areas, numbers of livestock and poultry, farm capital, operating expenses and receipts, and farm machinery and equipment. These data provide a comprehensive picture of the agriculture industry across Canada every five years at the national and provincial levels as well as at lower levels of geography.(1)
- The 2001 Census of Canada counted 3,923 farms in Nova Scotia during 2000. This figure was down 11.9% from 1995. The area of farmland (crops including summerfallow and pastures) was reported as 433,836 acres in 2001, up by 1,636 acres from 1996. Average farm size (all types of land) increased from 237 acres in 1996 to 256 acres in 2001. In 2001, 29.6% of the province's farm area was concentrated in the Annapolis Valley (Annapolis, Hants and Kings County).
- The 2001 Census of Canada reported Nova Scotia's total gross farm receipts were $460 million in 2000. Nearly 22% of farms were classified with $100,000 or more total gross farm receipts. Cattle farms represented 23% of all farms and fruit farms accounted for 20% of all farms. The area in apples has declined 18.9% from 1996; however, the acreage in blueberries has increased 23.9%. Blueberries represent 81.4% of Nova Scotia's fruit acreage. The province is recognized as the nation's largest producer of blueberries, producing 35% of the Canada's crop. Although Nova Scotia had more area devoted to Christmas tree production than any other province in Canada in 2001, the 535 farms in the province producing Christmas trees represented a decline of 33.8% from 1996.

## Farm Product Price Index, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *Farm Product Price Index, Catalogue No. 21-007-XIB, Vol. 4, Table 1, 2a and 2b*

- The Farm Income and Prices Section of Statistics Canada produces estimates of farm cash receipts by commodity, farm expenses by item, depreciation, net farm income, agriculture commodity prices, farm product price index, direct program payments, value of farm capital, farm debt, and cash flow statement, a value added account and a balance sheet for the agricultural sector(1)
- In 2003 GDP (in basic prices) in agriculture (crop and animal production) decreased 1.3% over 2002 to $171.0 million, while GDP for support activities for agriculture and forestry fell 11.0% to $27.4 million.
- Capital investment in crop and animal production in 2003 was down 10.6% over 2002 at $45.6 million and in 2004 is expected to remain unchanged at $45.6 million. Capital investment in support activities to agriculture and forestry increased from $2.3 million in 2002 to $5.2 million in 2003 and is expected to decline in 2003 to $3.2 million.
- In 2003 employment in the agriculture sector fell by 2.9% to 6,600 persons.
- Total wages and salaries in the agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting sectors were $297.9 million in 2003, an increase of 6.3% over 2002 and 30.2% over 1999
- Farm cash receipts in 2003 rose 2.5% to $417.097 million. Compared to 2002, in 2003, receipts from crops rose 9.6% to $120.5 million, total livestock and products fell 2.3% to $256.1 million while forest and maple products (including Christmas trees) increased 0.7% to $23.6 million. In 2003 assistance to farmers increased 47.8% over 2002 to $16.8 million.
- Although farm wages (cash wages, room and board) at $85.4 million increased 6.9% between 2001 and 2002, this figure was 20.3% over 1998.
- In 2003 the farm product price index (1997=100) increased 3.4% to 100.7. While the crop index increased 7.5% over 2002, the livestock index was up 1.5%.
- There were 155 greenhouses in Nova Scotia in 2003, a decrease of 3.1% over 2002. They employed 1,510 people in 2003. Total greenhouse sales of $37.6 million included $6.1 million in greenhouse vegetables and $31.4 million in ornamental and plant sales.
- In 2002 aquaculture tonnage was down 48.0% over 2001 to 4,197 tonnes while value fell 33.8% to $19.6 million.
- Finfish made up 70.6% of total value of aquaculture production in 2002 while shellfish accounted for 29.4%.

Note: Statistics Canada release dates for the 2001 Census of Agriculture

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Farm data: such as number of census farms, land management practices, crop areas, livestock and poultry numbers, farm finances | Canada, provinces/territories, Census Agricultural Regions, Census Divisions | May 15, 2002 |
| | As above, plus Census Consolidated Subdivisions | June 12, 2002 |
| Farm operator data: such as age and sex, farm and non-farm work, farm injuries | Canada, provinces, Census Agricultural Regions, Census Divisions | November 20, 2002 |
| | As above, plus Census Consolidated Subdivisions | December 4, 2002 |
| Agriculture—Population data: selected 2001 and historical data on socio-economic characteristics of farm operators, census farm families and households | Canada and provinces | Fall 2003 |
| Census Agricultural Regions: a cartographic boundary file that delineates the sub-provincial geographic areas created for disseminating agricultural statistics | All of Canada, except the territories | May 15, 2002 |
| Agricultural Ecumene of Canada: a cartographic boundary file that delineates areas of significant agricultural activity in Canada for the 2001 Census of Agriculture | All of Canada, except the territories | Spring 2003 |
| Canadian Agriculture at a Glance: short, analytical articles on the agriculture sector, accompanied by charts, tables, maps and full-colour photos | | Spring 2004 |

# Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1995 and 2000

| Characteristics | Farms Reporting 1995 (#) | Farms Reporting 2000 (#) | Change 1995-2000 (%) | Farms Reporting 1995 (#) | Farms Reporting 2000 (#) | Change 1995-2000 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **All Farms** | **4,453** | **3,923** | **-11.9** | | | |
| Farms by Gross Farm Receipts(1)(2) | | | | | | |
| Gross Receipts Class:(3) | | | | | | |
| Less than $10,000 | 1,913 | 1,551 | -18.9 | | | |
| $10,000 to $49,999 | 1,353 | 1,238 | -8.5 | | | |
| $50,000 to $99,999 | 302 | 287 | -5.0 | | | |
| $100,000 to $249,999 | 455 | 381 | -16.3 | | | |
| $250,000 to $499,999 | 239 | 242 | 1.3 | | | |
| $500,000 and over | 191 | 224 | 17.3 | | | |
| **Gross Farm Receipts & Expenses(1)** | | | | **(current $)** | **(current $)** | |
| Operating Expenses | 4,453 | 3,923 | -11.9 | 327,512,644 | 388,693,565 | 18.7 |
| Gross Farm Receipts(2)(4) | 4,453 | 3,923 | -11.9 | 384,333,174 | 460,424,979 | 19.8 |
| Sales of Forest Products(5) | 1,195 | 943 | -21.1 | 13,083,341 | 13,174,824 | 0.7 |
| **Paid Agricultural Work(1)** | | | | | | |
| Farms Reporting Paid Work(6) | 2,245 | 1,944 | -13.4 | | | |
| Weeks of Paid Work: | | | | | | |
| Year Round | 80,626 | 98,689 | 22.4 | | | |
| Seasonal or Temporary | 80,134 | 73,963 | -7.7 | | | |
| **Applications to the Land(1)** | | | | **(area in hectares)(7)(8)** | **(area in hectares)(7)(8)** | |
| Land in Crops in the Province - No. of Farms Reporting | 3,277 | 3,122 | -4.7 | 112,367 | 119,221 | 6.1 |
| Farms Reporting Application of:(9)(10) | | | | | | |
| Herbicides | 1,286 | 1,215 | -5.5 | 26,622 | 29,686 | 11.5 |
| Insecticides | 714 | 713 | -0.1 | 11,668 | 16,183 | 38.7 |
| Fungicides | 570 | 534 | -6.3 | 10,950 | 12,034 | 9.9 |
| Irrigation | 280 | 300 | 7.1 | 2,239 | 3,491 | 55.9 |
| Commercial Fertilizer | 2,643 | 2,336 | -11.6 | 88,554 | 88,376 | -0.2 |
| Farms Reporting Manure Application Using:(11) | | | | | | |
| Solid Spreader | 2,119 | 1,760 | -16.9 | 33,514 | 31,713 | -5.4 |
| Irrigation System | 19 | 5 | -73.7 | 342 | x | x |
| Liquid Spreader (surface) | 286 | 284 | -0.7 | 11,802 | 14,342 | 21.5 |
| Liquid Spreader (injected) | 7 | 8 | 14.3 | 214 | 290 | 35.5 |

(1) Data are reported on Census Day for the preceding calendar or fiscal year.

(2) As in previous censuses, response errors have resulted in an under-reporting of total gross farm receipts. However, the data are comparable with previous censuses.

(3) At 2000 prices.

(4) "Gross farm receipts" excludes forest products sold.

(5) Due to response errors in previous censuses, the sales of forest products may have been overstated. Changes to this question for 2001 limit the comparability of the data to previous censuses.

(6) As in previous censuses, response errors are common for the paid work question because of the variety of arrangements in hiring farm labour. However, the data are comparable with previous censuses.

(7) Conversion factor: 1 hectare is equivalent to 2.471 acres.

(8) Excludes Christmas tree area.

(9) Respondents could report more than one application

(10) As in previous censuses, the area of land on which herbicides, insecticides, fungicides and commercial fertilizer were applied is under-reported. However, the data are comparable with previous censuses.

(11) As in 1995, the area of land on which manure was applied using each manure application method was under-reported. However, the 1995 and 2000 data are comparable.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census of Agriculture*

## Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1996 and 2001

| Characteristics | Farms Reporting 1996 (#) | Farms Reporting 2001 (#) | Change 1996-2001 (%) | Farms Reporting 1996 (#) | Farms Reporting 2001 (#) | Change 1996-2001 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | (area in hectares)(1) | (area in hectares)(1) |
| **All Farms** | **4,453** | **3,923** | **-11.9** | **427,333** | **407,055** | **-4.7** |
| **Land Tenure** | | | | | | |
| Area Owned | 4,300 | 3,804 | -11.5 | 373,978 | 353,793 | -5.4 |
| Area Rented, Leased or Crop-Shared—all Sources excl. Government | 1,283 | 1,227 | -4.4 | 45,348 | 45,590 | 0.5 |
| Area Leased from Government | 169 | 103 | -39.1 | 8,007 | 7,672 | -4.2 |
| **Farms with Gross Farm Receipts of $2,500 or More** | | | | | | |
| All Farms in Nova Scotia | 3,600 | 3,318 | -7.8 | | | |
| *By Farm Type*(2)(3)(4) | | | | | | |
| Dairy | 502 | 375 | -25.3 | | | |
| Cattle (beef) | 912 | 828 | -9.2 | | | |
| Hog | 93 | 65 | -30.1 | | | |
| Poultry & Egg | 113 | 111 | -1.8 | | | |
| Wheat | 2 | 1 | -50.0 | | | |
| Grain and Oilseed (except wheat) | 6 | 15 | 150.0 | | | |
| Field Crop (except grain and oilseed) | 176 | 242 | 37.5 | | | |
| Fruit | 607 | 653 | 7.6 | | | |
| Vegetable | 144 | 97 | -32.6 | | | |
| Miscellaneous Specialty | 868 | 757 | -12.8 | | | |
| Livestock Combination | 76 | 73 | -3.9 | | | |
| Other Combination | 101 | 101 | 0.0 | | | |
| **Farms Using Computers** | **884** | **1,421** | **60.7** | | | |
| **Top Five Field Crops by Area** | | | | (area in hectares)(1) | (area in hectares)(1) | |
| All other Tame Hay & Fodder Crops | 2,064 | 1,861 | -9.8 | 61,684 | 62,085 | 0.7 |
| Alfalfa and Alfalfa Mixtures | 492 | 573 | 16.5 | 9,581 | 12,831 | 33.9 |
| Barley | 391 | 317 | -18.9 | 5,032 | 4,769 | -5.2 |
| Corn for Silage | 148 | 204 | 37.8 | 2,074 | 3,005 | 44.9 |
| Corn for Grain | 90 | 94 | 4.4 | 2,716 | 2,778 | 2.3 |
| **Top Three Fruit (5) & Field-Grown Vegetable Crops by Total Area** | | | | (area in hectares)(1) | (area in hectares)(1) | |
| Farms Reporting Fruits | 1,162 | 1,085 | -6.6 | 16,359 | 18,650 | 14.0 |
| Blueberries | 679 | 695 | 2.4 | 12,251 | 15,179 | 23.9 |
| Apples | 335 | 272 | -18.8 | 3,265 | 2,649 | -18.9 |
| Strawberries | 199 | 132 | -33.7 | 454 | 420 | -7.5 |
| Farms Reporting Vegetables | 493 | 404 | -18.1 | 3,647 | 3,546 | -2.8 |
| Carrots | 166 | 118 | -28.9 | 742 | 818 | 10.2 |
| Green or Wax Beans | 207 | 139 | -32.9 | 540 | 509 | -5.7 |
| Green Peas | 146 | 106 | -27.4 | 511 | 434 | -15.1 |

## Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1996 and 2001 *(continued)*

| Characteristics | Farms Reporting 1996 (#) | Farms Reporting 2001 (#) | Change 1996-2001 (%) | Farms Reporting 1996 (#) | Farms Reporting 2001 (#) | Change 1996-2001 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Greenhouse, Mushroom, Nursery, Sod & Christmas Tree Area** | | | | **(sq.m.)[6]** | **(sq.m.)[6]** | |
| Greenhouse Area under Glass, Plastic or other Protection | 249 | 207 | -16.9 | 271,816 | 2,382,472 | 3.9 |
| Mushrooms | 4 | 6 | 50.0 | 2,738 | x | x |
| | | | | **(area in hectares)[1]** | **(area in hectares)[1]** | |
| Nursery Products | 130 | 134 | 3.1 | 225 | 405 | 80.0 |
| Sod | 26 | 16 | -38.5 | 1,199 | 981 | -18.2 |
| Christmas Trees | 808 | 535 | -33.8 | 11,582 | 9,490 | -18.1 |
| Farms[7] Reporting Certified Organic Products | -- | 23 | -- | | | |

[1] Conversion factor: 1 hectare is equivalent to 2.471 acres. Farm land includes land in crops, summer fallow land, tame or seeded pasture, natural land for pasture and all other land (including Christmas tree area).

[2] Each census farm is classified according to the commodity or group of commodities that accounts for 51% or more of the total potential receipts. Since the farm numbers include only those with receipts of $2,500 or more, the data differ from totals shown in other tables.

[3] Data are reported on Census Day for the preceding calendar or fiscal year.

[4] To make comparisons between the two years possible, the farm typing categories are based on the historical classification structure, not the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) farm typing categories introduced in 2001.

[5] Includes tree fruits, berries and nuts.

[6] Conversion factor: 1 square metre is equivalent to 10.76391 square feet.

[7] Including fruits, vegetables or greenhouse products; field crops; animals or animal products; and other (maple syrup,herbs, etc.).

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census of Agriculture*

## Farms Classified by Total Farm Area, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001

| | Total Farms (#) | Total Area of Farms[1] (Acres) | Farm Size: Under 10 Acres (#) | 10-69 Acres (#) | 70-129 Acres (#) | 130-179 Acres (#) | 180-239 Acres (#) | 240-399 Acres (#) | 400-559 Acres (#) | 560-759 Acres (#) | 760-1,119 Acres (#) | 1,120-1,599 Acres (#) | 1,600+ Acres (#) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Nova Scotia** | **3,923** | **1,005,833** | **352** | **816** | **629** | **364** | **380** | **620** | **345** | **206** | **130** | **46** | **35** |
| **Annapolis Valley (Region 23)** | **1,230** | **297,954** | **110** | **293** | **191** | **116** | **111** | **188** | **106** | **66** | **33** | **8** | **8** |
| Annapolis County | 250 | 129,938 | 17 | 50 | 47 | 21 | 25 | 44 | 24 | 14 | 7 | -- | 1 |
| Hants County | 336 | 89,521 | 22 | 65 | 53 | 31 | 31 | 59 | 36 | 22 | 8 | 5 | 4 |
| Kings County | 644 | 78,495 | 71 | 178 | 91 | 64 | 55 | 85 | 46 | 30 | 18 | 3 | 3 |
| **Cape Breton (Region 21)** | **287** | **73,467** | **21** | **44** | **50** | **30** | **51** | **45** | **21** | **9** | **11** | **3** | **2** |
| Cape Breton County | 97 | 15,523 | 9 | 21 | 24 | 9 | 19 | 9 | 3 | -- | 2 | 1 | -- |
| Inverness County | 138 | 40,723 | 5 | 13 | 18 | 19 | 24 | 27 | 15 | 7 | 8 | 1 | 1 |
| Richmond County | 17 | 2,663 | 5 | -- | 3 | 1 | 4 | 4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Victoria County | 35 | 14,558 | 2 | 10 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| **Halifax (Region 25)** | **152** | **32,860** | **31** | **32** | **24** | **8** | **8** | **17** | **16** | **7** | **4** | **5** | -- |
| Halifax County | 152 | 32,860 | 31 | 32 | 24 | 8 | 8 | 17 | 16 | 7 | 4 | 5 | -- |
| **North Shore (Region 22)** | **1,590** | **484,223** | **83** | **285** | **246** | **148** | **159** | **274** | **171** | **111** | **65** | **26** | **22** |
| Antigonish County | 235 | 73,882 | 9 | 21 | 33 | 30 | 30 | 44 | 38 | 18 | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| Colchester County | 452 | 129,828 | 20 | 78 | 72 | 45 | 45 | 83 | 41 | 37 | 22 | 6 | 3 |
| Cumberland County | 539 | 170,358 | 40 | 126 | 73 | 39 | 40 | 90 | 41 | 41 | 25 | 11 | 13 |
| Guysborough County | 90 | 35,657 | 3 | 17 | 14 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 16 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Pictou County | 274 | 74,498 | 11 | 43 | 54 | 24 | 36 | 47 | 35 | 10 | 9 | 3 | 2 |
| **Southern (Region 24)** | **664** | **117,329** | **107** | **162** | **118** | **62** | **51** | **96** | **31** | **13** | **17** | **4** | **3** |
| Digby County | 109 | 12,395 | 40 | 29 | 14 | 4 | 3 | 9 | 8 | -- | 2 | -- | -- |
| Lunenburg County | 370 | 71,157 | 29 | 86 | 79 | 40 | 38 | 65 | 12 | 8 | 9 | 1 | 3 |
| Queens County | 46 | 12,589 | 7 | 9 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 1 | -- |
| Shelburne County | 27 | 4,723 | 10 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 2 | -- | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -- |
| Yarmouth County | 112 | 16,465 | 21 | 30 | 20 | 13 | 5 | 13 | 6 | -- | 3 | 1 | -- |

[1] Farm area includes lands in crops, summer fallow land, tamed or seeded pasture, natural land for pasture and all other land (including Christmas tree area).

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census of Agriculture*

# Gross Farm Receipts, Nova Scotia, 2000

| | Total Gross Farm Receipts (excluding Forest Products Sold) | | Sales of Forest Products | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Farms Reporting (#) | Amount ($) | Farms Reporting (#) | Amount ($) |
| **Canada** | **246,923** | **38,298,728,817** | **13,227** | **117,437,428** |
| **Nova Scotia** | **3,923** | **460,424,979** | **943** | **13,174,824** |
| **Annapolis Valley (Region 23)** | **1,230** | **231,794,338** | **252** | **2,885,189** |
| Annapolis County | 250 | 19,793,265 | 64 | 636,822 |
| Hants County | 336 | 54,917,188 | 87 | 1,073,802 |
| Kings County | 644 | 157,083,885 | 101 | 1,174,565 |
| **Cape Breton (Region 21)** | **287** | **20,890,624** | **41** | **305,122** |
| Cape Breton County | 97 | 8,616,436 | 6 | 40,321 |
| Inverness County | 138 | 10,564,486 | 24 | 149,072 |
| Richmond County | 17 | 630,382 | 5 | 38,843 |
| Victoria County | 35 | 1,079,320 | 6 | 76,886 |
| **Halifax (Region 25)** | **152** | **16,391,942** | **31** | **444,562** |
| Halifax County | 152 | 16,391,942 | 31 | 444,562 |
| **North Shore (Region 22)** | **1,590** | **134,807,384** | **417** | **7,172,235** |
| Antigonish County | 235 | 23,145,630 | 82 | 1,498,072 |
| Colchester County | 452 | 49,043,374 | 134 | 2,092,405 |
| Cumberland County | 539 | 43,035,358 | 109 | 2,308,068 |
| Guysborough County | 90 | 3,372,779 | 31 | 761,873 |
| Pictou County | 274 | 16,210,243 | 61 | 511,817 |
| **Southern (Region 24)** | **664** | **56,540,691** | **202** | **2,367,716** |
| Digby County | 109 | 25,757,308 | 26 | 436,767 |
| Lunenburg County | 370 | 23,318,183 | 130 | 1,335,853 |
| Queens County | 46 | 1,751,572 | 15 | 263,917 |
| Shelburne County | 27 | 299,687 | 4 | 104,286 |
| Yarmouth County | 112 | 5,413,941 | 27 | 226,893 |

(1) Includes Christmas tree only farms.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census of Agriculture*

## Farms Classified by Computer Applications Used, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001

| | Total Farms (#) | Farms Using Computers (#) | Computer Applications Used<br>Bookkeeping, Payroll or Tax Preparation (#) | Livestock and/or Crop Record Keeping (#) | Word Processing (writing letters labels, etc.) (#) | Internet (#) | E-mail (#) | Other Applications (#) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | **246,923** | **97,378** | **75,522** | **39,854** | **62,874** | **68,549** | **61,507** | **537** |
| **Nova Scotia** | **3,923** | **1,421** | **1,084** | **599** | **973** | **1,002** | **946** | **22** |
| **Annapolis Valley (Region 23)** | **1,230** | **511** | **416** | **225** | **361** | **377** | **358** | **7** |
| Annapolis County | 250 | 91 | 67 | 29 | 65 | 67 | 64 | - |
| Hants County | 336 | 111 | 91 | 55 | 81 | 84 | 83 | 1 |
| Kings County | 644 | 309 | 258 | 141 | 215 | 226 | 211 | 6 |
| **Cape Breton (Region 21)** | **287** | **95** | **64** | **36** | **60** | **63** | **61** | - |
| Cape Breton County | 97 | 32 | 21 | 14 | 24 | 22 | 19 | - |
| Inverness County | 138 | 45 | 30 | 15 | 25 | 28 | 30 | - |
| Richmond County | 17 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | - |
| Victoria County | 35 | 13 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 10 | - |
| **Halifax (Region 25)** | **152** | **65** | **52** | **29** | **47** | **47** | **45** | - |
| Halifax County | 152 | 65 | 52 | 29 | 47 | 47 | 45 | - |
| **North Shore (Region 22)** | **1,590** | **551** | **406** | **235** | **370** | **379** | **350** | **12** |
| Antigonish County | 235 | 88 | 66 | 46 | 60 | 64 | 62 | 4 |
| Colchester County | 452 | 172 | 134 | 78 | 118 | 123 | 111 | 4 |
| Cumberland County | 539 | 170 | 117 | 66 | 113 | 114 | 101 | 3 |
| Guysborough County | 90 | 20 | 18 | 6 | 13 | 14 | 10 | - |
| Pictou County | 274 | 101 | 71 | 39 | 66 | 64 | 66 | 1 |
| **Southern (Region 24)** | **664** | **199** | **146** | **74** | **135** | **136** | **132** | **3** |
| Digby County | 109 | 39 | 26 | 17 | 26 | 28 | 29 | 2 |
| Lunenburg County | 370 | 111 | 86 | 38 | 77 | 74 | 72 | 1 |
| Queens County | 46 | 11 | 7 | 5 | 10 | 8 | 7 | - |
| Shelburne County | 27 | 8 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | - |
| Yarmouth County | 112 | 30 | 20 | 10 | 17 | 22 | 20 | - |

[1] Includes Christmas tree only farms.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census of Agriculture*

# Farm Cash Receipts[1] by Product, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| **Farm Cash Receipts by Product** | **1999 ($'000)** | **2000 ($'000)** | **2001 ($'000)** | **2002 ($'000)** | **2003 ($'000)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Grand Total** | **393,053** | **414,292** | **420,674** | **407,003** | **417,097** |
| **Crops - Total** | **113,111** | **114,041** | **98,570** | **110,037** | **120,549** |
| Grains | 1,992 | 1,186 | 3,345 | 4,702 | 7,573 |
| Potatoes | 8,393 | 10,186 | 8,194 | 10,842 | 9,204 |
| Vegetables | 19,965 | 19,970 | 20,811 | 22,339 | 21,467 |
| Fruits | 47,441 | 45,669 | 30,541 | 34,803 | 42,157 |
| Other | 35,320 | 37,030 | 35,679 | 37,351 | 40,148 |
| **Livestock & Products - Total** | **240,136** | **263,061** | **281,387** | **262,168** | **256,135** |
| Cattle & Calves | 30,529 | 33,492 | 33,582 | 27,561 | 17,975 |
| Hogs | 26,651 | 34,067 | 38,651 | 29,976 | 26,750 |
| Sheep & Lambs | 1,801 | 1,900 | 1,956 | 1,603 | 1,963 |
| Dairy Products | 89,852 | 90,368 | 95,861 | 93,410 | 97,726 |
| Poultry | 54,891 | 56,630 | 62,083 | 58,141 | 59,433 |
| Eggs | 19,658 | 21,615 | 23,691 | 23,586 | 25,430 |
| Other | 16,754 | 24,989 | 25,563 | 27,891 | 26,858 |
| **Forest & Maple Products - Total [2]** | **25,278** | **25,221** | **23,186** | **23,398** | **23,569** |
| **Payments - Total** | **14,528** | **11,969** | **17,531** | **11,400** | **16,844** |
| Crop Insurance Payments | 711 | 431 | 852 | 482 | 800 |
| Provincial Stabilization Program | 6,954 | 722 | -- | -- | -- |
| Dairy Subsidy | 2,485 | 1,759 | 999 | 210 | -- |
| Other | 4,378 | 9,057 | 15,680 | 10,708 | 16,044 |

[1] Note that with the release at 3rd quarter 2003, November 25, 2003, data was revised from 1991

[2] Figures include Christmas trees

Source: Statistics Canada, *Farm Cash Receipts, Catalogue No. 21-001-XIB*

# Farm Operating Expenses and Depreciation Charges, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| Farm Operating Expenses and Depreciation Charges | 1998 ($'000) | 1999 ($'000) | 2000 ($'000) | 2001 ($'000) | 2002 ($'000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total Gross Operating Expenses** | **308,175** | **314,964** | **329,683** | **350,547** | **363,999** |
| Property Taxes | 2,745 | 2,854 | 2,940 | 2,969 | 3,117 |
| Cash Rent | 3,357 | 3,455 | 3,566 | 3,619 | 4,017 |
| Share Rent | 343 | 332 | 306 | 275 | 303 |
| Cash Wages, Room & Board | 71,004 | 74,340 | 76,015 | 79,892 | 85,404 |
| Interest | 24,475 | 26,089 | 28,820 | 29,521 | 28,001 |
| Repairs to Buildings & Fences | 7,148 | 7,362 | 7,914 | 7,993 | 8,153 |
| Electricity | 8,066 | 8,123 | 8,147 | 8,228 | 8,434 |
| Telephone | 2,809 | 2,781 | 2,837 | 2,865 | 3,037 |
| Heating Fuel | 3,348 | 3,172 | 4,477 | 4,522 | 4,323 |
| Machinery Fuel | 12,540 | 12,679 | 15,232 | 14,775 | 14,273 |
| Machine Repairs & other | 18,867 | 19,576 | 20,118 | 20,520 | 21,567 |
| Business Insurance | 4,822 | 4,909 | 5,056 | 5,258 | 5,573 |
| Custom Work | 5,502 | 5,643 | 7,753 | 9,501 | 9,406 |
| Stabilization Premiums | 681 | 1,547 | 428 | 20 | 27 |
| Crop & Hail Insurance | 312 | 323 | 300 | 323 | 372 |
| Fertilizer & Lime | 11,995 | 12,676 | 12,449 | 12,188 | 12,188 |
| Pesticides | 6,493 | 7,553 | 8,015 | 8,215 | 8,585 |
| Commercial Seed | 9,886 | 10,223 | 10,465 | 11,512 | 11,915 |
| Irrigation | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Twine, Wire & Containers | 6,162 | 6,572 | 7,140 | 7,283 | 7,720 |
| Commercial Feed | 82,049 | 78,090 | 79,811 | 91,224 | 97,610 |
| Livestock & Poultry Purchases | 6,995 | 7,022 | 7,219 | 7,887 | 6,712 |
| Artificial Insem. & Veterinary Fees | 5,595 | 5,969 | 6,547 | 6,810 | 7,287 |
| Legal & Accounting Fees | 7,607 | 8,139 | 8,587 | 9,274 | 9,886 |
| Other | 5,374 | 5,535 | 5,541 | 5,873 | 6,089 |
| | | | | | |
| **Total Rebates** | **3,298** | **3,261** | -- | -- | -- |
| Interest | 3,004 | 3,001 | -- | -- | -- |
| Fertilizer & Lime | 194 | 160 | -- | -- | -- |
| Livestock Purchases | 100 | 100 | -- | -- | -- |
| | | | | | |
| **Operating Expenses After Rebates** | **304,877** | **311,703** | **329,683** | **350,547** | **363,999** |
| | | | | | |
| **Total Depreciation** | **42,005** | **44,570** | **48,545** | **50,490** | **51,132** |
| Depreciation on Buildings | 16,006 | 16,672 | 17,183 | 17,617 | 17,686 |
| Depreciation on Machinery | 25,999 | 27,898 | 31,362 | 32,873 | 33,446 |
| | | | | | |
| **Total Expenses after Rebates** | **346,882** | **356,273** | **378,228** | **401,037** | **415,131** |
| Total Expenses before Rebates | 350,180 | 359,534 | 378,228 | 401,037 | 415,131 |
| Total Rebates | 3,298 | 3,261 | -- | -- | -- |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Farm Operating Expenses and Depreciation Charges - Agriculture Economic Statistics, Catalogue No. 21-012-XIE, November 2003, pp. 51-55*

# Farm Product Index, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Farm Product Index 1997=100 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | % Change 2002-2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total Index** | **98.1** | **101.8** | **104.0** | **97.4** | **100.7** | **3.4** |
| Total Crops | 106.1 | 103.5 | 97.9 | 91.6 | 98.5 | 7.5 |
| Total Livestock & Animal Products | 94.0 | 100.8 | 106.9 | 100.2 | 101.7 | 1.5 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Farm Product Price Index, Catalogue No. 21-007-XIB, Vol. 4, No. 2, Table 1, 2a and 2b*

# Greenhouse Industry, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Greenhouse Indusrty | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | Nova Scotia as % of Canada 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total Number of Greenhouses** | **150** | **130** | **125** | **160** | **155** | **3.8** |
| Area - Glass & Plastic sq.ft. | 2,912,000 | 3,009,000 | 2,931,000 | 3,030,000 | 3,183,000 | 1.6 |
| Area - Glass & Plastic m$^2$ | 270,534 | 279,545 | 272,299 | 281,496 | 295,710 | 1.6 |
| Area - Glass sq.ft. | 948,000 | 1,129,000 | 1,066,000 | 1,055,000 | 1,122,000 | 1.8 |
| Area - Glass m$^2$ | 88,072 | 104,887 | 99,035 | 98,013 | 104,237 | 1.8 |
| Area - Plastic sq.ft. | 1,964,000 | 1,880,000 | 1,865,000 | 1,975,000 | 2,061,000 | 1.5 |
| Area - Plastic m$^2$ | 182,461 | 174,658 | 173,264 | 183,483 | 191,473 | 1.5 |
| Months of Operation - # | 990 | 900 | 800 | 1,100 | 1,000 | 3.3 |
| Total Greenhouse Sales (1) - $ | 34,358,000 | 35,734,600 | 36,628,100 | 34,788,000 | 37,599,000 | 1.8 |
| **Total Value of Greenhouse Vegetables** | **4,937,000** | **4,714,500** | **5,839,100** | **6,503,000** | **6,152,000** | **1.0** |
| Tomatoes - Production lb. | 2,000,000 | 2,400,000 | 2,900,000 | 2,980,000 | 3,100,000 | 0.7 |
| Tomatoes - Production kg | 907,185 | 1,088,622 | 1,315,418 | 1,351,705 | 1,406,136 | 0.7 |
| Tomatoes - Total Value - $ | 2,300,000 | 2,750,000 | 3,561,000 | 3,905,000 | 3,782,000 | 1.0 |
| Cucumbers - Production doz. | 170,000 | 160,000 | 190,000 | 222,000 | 192,000 | 1.3 |
| Cucumbers - Total Value - $ | 2,000,000 | 1,650,000 | 1,954,000 | 2,258,000 | 2,027,000 | 1.7 |
| Lettuce - Production heads | x | 9,000 | 25,100 | 13,000 | 9,000 | 0.0 |
| Lettuce - Total Value - $ | x | 8,500 | 22,000 | 19,000 | 12,000 | 0.1 |
| Peppers - Production lb. | 12,000 | x | 8,200 | 19,000 | 19,000 | 0.0 |
| Peppers - Production kg | 5,443 | x | 3,719 | 8,618 | 8,618 | 0.0 |
| Peppers - Total Value - $ | 13,000 | x | 7,100 | 24,000 | 25,000 | 0.0 |
| Other - Total Value - $ | x | x | 295,000 | 297,000 | 306,000 | 1.7 |
| **Total Value of Ornamental & Plant Sales - $** | **29,421,000** | **31,020,100** | **30,789,000** | **28,285,000** | **31,447,000** | **2.2** |
| Retail Florists - $ | 10,000,000 | 9,290,000 | 9,258,000 | 5,628,000 | 5,331,000 | 2.6 |
| Domestic Wholesalers - $ | 460,000 | x | 475,000 | 2,634,000 | 1,461,000 | 0.4 |
| Mass Market Chain Stores - $ | x | x | x | 8,361,000 | 7,051,000 | 2.7 |
| Other Greenhouses - $ | 2,551,000 | 2,388,000 | 2,673,000 | 2,009,000 | 4,590,000 | 5.1 |
| Exported - $ | x | x | x | x | | x |
| Direct Sales to the Public (5) - $ | 6,528,000 | 6,804,500 | 7,897,000 | 6,639,000 | 9,801,000 | 3.4 |
| Government - $ | 52,000 | x | x | 85,000 | 117,000 | 1.1 |
| Other Channels - $ | 617,000 | 981,000 | 376,000 | x | 1,195,000 | x |
| **Total Employees (1) - #** | **1,185** | **1,245** | **1,200** | **1,380** | **1,510** | **3.5** |
| Gross Yearly Payroll (1) - $ | 8,039,000 | 9,053,000 | 8,727,000 | 10,200,000 | 10,962,000 | 2.1 |
| Total Investment (3) - $ | 42,805,000 | 37,430,000 | 44,504,000 | 33,081,000 | 39,244,000 | 1.4 |
| Total Purchases (4) - $ | 11,775,000 | 11,838,000 | 11,709,000 | 8,608,000 | 8,359,000 | 2.3 |
| Total Fuel Cost - $ | 2,160,000 | 2,909,000 | 2,612,000 | 2,946,000 | 4,132,000 | 1.6 |

(1) Includes sales of ornamentals, plants and vegetables

(2) Includes full-time and part-time labour

(3) Includes land, buildings, equipment and machinery at fair market value

(4) Includes value of flowers, plants, cuttings, seeds and bulbs purchased

(5) Includes roadside stands and "owner-owned" retail outlets

Source: Statistics Canada, Greenhouse, *Sod and Nursery Industries, 2003, Catalogue No. 22-202-XIB, Table 3-6 and 9-12*

# Aquaculture Production, Quantity and Value, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| Aquaculture Production by Species | 1998 (tonnes) | 1999 (tonnes) | 2000 Quantity (tonnes) | 2001 (tonnes) | 2002 (tonnes) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **4,066** | **6,477** | **10,456** | **8,067** | **4,197** |
| | | | | | |
| **Total Finfish** [1] | **2,823** | **4,715** | **8,106** | **5,600** | **2,385** |
| Salmon | 1,785 | 791 | 3,425 | 2,614 | 1,951 |
| Trout | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Steelhead | 1,038 | 3,924 | 4,681 | 2,986 | 434 |
| | | | | | |
| **Total Shellfish** | **1,243** | **1,762** | **2,350** | **2,467** | **1,812** |
| Clams | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Oysters | 377 | 776 | 773 | 438 | 349 |
| Mussels | 835 | 945 | 1,252 | 1,619 | 1,073 |
| Scallops | 21 | 25 | 19 | 8 | 16 |
| Other | 10 | 16 | 306 | 402 | 374 |

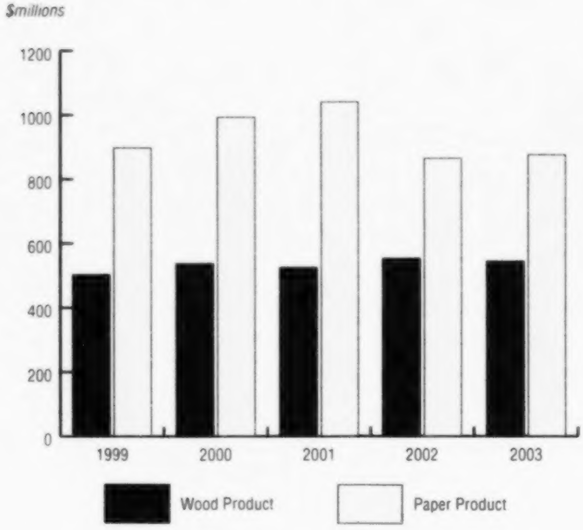
| Aquaculture Production by Species | ($'000) | ($'000) | Value ($'000) | ($'000) | ($'000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **19,437** | **27,883** | **43,476** | **29,951** | **19,935** |
| | | | | | |
| **Total Finfish** [1] | **16,635** | **24,374** | **38,288** | 24,138 | 13,872 |
| Salmon | 10,540 | 7,022 | 18,893 | 14,631 | 12,504 |
| Trout | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Steelhead | 6,095 | 17,352 | 19,395 | 9,777 | 1,368 |
| | | | | | |
| **Total Shellfish** | **2,802** | **3,509** | **5,188** | **5,513** | **5,763** |
| Clams | -- | -- | -- | -- | |
| Oysters | 1,186 | 1,815 | 1,891 | 1,327 | 1,076 |
| Mussels | 1,458 | 1,485 | 1,442 | 2,002 | 2,288 |
| Scallops | 135 | 166 | 162 | 88 | 152 |
| Other | 23 | 43 | 1,693 | 2,096 | 2,247 |

(1) Excludes "Other" (Char and other Finfish) for provinces

Note: The production and value of Aquaculture include the amount and value produced on sites and exclude hatcheries or value added products.

Source: Statistics Canada, Aquaculture Statistics 2002, Catalogue No. 23-222-XIE, Table 1 and CANSIM Table 003-0001

## Forestry Industries Manufacturing Shipments, Nova Scotia 1999–2003

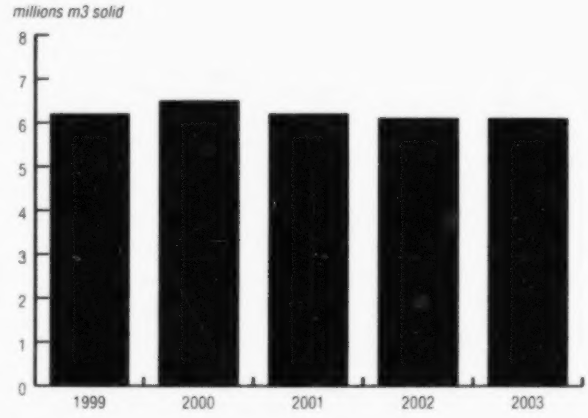


Source: Statistics Canada, *Monthly Survey of Manufacturing, Catalogue No. 31-001-XIE, Table 10; CANSIM Table 305-0015*

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.***

- GDP (in basic prices) in the logging and forestry sector during 2003 rose 0.3% from 2002 to $153.5 million. GDP in support activities for agriculture and forestry decreased 11.0% to $27.4 million.
- While capital investment in forestry and logging was $7.6 million in 2003, the intention figure for 2004 is being reported at $4.1 million. Capital expenditure in support activities for agriculture and forestry was recorded at $5.2 million in 2003 and is expected to decrease to $3.2 million in 2004.
- Between 2002 and 2003 employment within the forestry and logging sector, including support activities, rose by 500 to reach 4,400 persons.
- In 2003, total wages and salaries within fishing, agriculture, forestry and hunting increased 6.3% over 2002 to $297.9 million.
- The total provincial harvest for 2003 was reported at 6.1 million cubic metres of solid wood, an increase of 0.3% from 2002. Softwood species represented 85.2% or 5.2 million cubic metres of the total. On the production side, lumber production in 2003 decreased 10.0% over 2002 to 1.5 million cubic metres.
- The value of manufacturers' shipments of paper and allied products rose 1.3% over 2002 to $875 million in 2003, while shipments for wood products decreased 1.6% to $544 million during the same period.
- In 2003 the value of international export lumber sales decreased 22.4% over 2002 to $164.9 million. The value of wood pulp exports rose 1.0% to $191.4 million and paper and paperboard exports decreased 9.1% to $491.4 million, while other wood fabricated materials declined 13.4% to $36.9 million.
- New U.S. duties have dealt a blow to the Canadian softwood lumber industry and Canada continues its attempt to have these rescinded. A new 8.4% American anti-dumping tariff on all Maritime softwood lumber was imposed in May 2002. As most of its sawlog supply comes from private woodlots, Atlantic Canada was exempt from an extra 18% countervailing duty imposed on the rest of the country.

## Forest Production, Total Harvest, All Land Tentures, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003



Source: Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, *Registry of Buyers, 1999–2003, http://www.gov.ns.ca/natr/forestry/registry/annualreport.htm*

- In June 2004, the United States Department of Commerce announced the preliminary finings of its first administrative review of both countervail and anti-dumping duty rates on softwood lumber for the period from May 2002 to March 2003. The Department of Commerce proposed reducing the anti-dumping duty rate applicable to the Maritimes for the review period from about 8.4% to approximately 4.0%. These are preliminary findings and are now open for comment and verification and will not be considered final or implemented until December 2004.

Other Resources: Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, Business Plan 2004-05, April 2004 http://www.gov.ns.ca/natr; Registry of Buyers, annual http://www.gov.ns.ca/natr/forestry/registry/about.htm

# Forestry Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| | Sawn Lumber Total Production ('000$m^3$) | Coniferous Production ('000$m^3$) | Non-Coniferous Production ('000$m^3$) | Sawn Lumber Total Shipments ('000$m^3$) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | | |
| 1999 | 74,059.0 | 72,895.1 | 1,163.8 | 73,853.8 |
| 2000 | 76,785.7 | 75,213.1 | 1,572.4 | 76,012.2 |
| 2001 | 73,633.9 | 72,036.0 | 1,598.2 | 74,242.7 |
| 2002 | 80,518.5 | 78,787.1 | 1,731.2 | 80,212.6 |
| 2003 | 79,248.3 | 77,594.7 | 1,653.5 | 79,352.3 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | |
| 1999 | 1,400.1 | 1,399.7 | 1.2 | -- |
| 2000 | 1,582.2 | 1,582.0 | - | -- |
| 2001 | 1,476.9 | 1,474.0 | 2.8 | -- |
| 2002 | 1,702.5 | 1,699.2 | 3.3 | -- |
| 2003 | 1,532.0 | 1,528.8 | 2.8 | -- |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Sawmills and Planing Mills, Catalogue No. 35-003-XIB; CANSIM Table 303-0009*

# Forest Production, Total Harvest, All Land Tenures, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Forest Production | Harvest | Provincial (m³ solid) | Export (m³ solid) | Total (m³ solid) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1999 | Total | 5,002,121 | 1,161,589 | 6,163,710 |
| | Softwood | 4,625,702 | 805,892 | 5,431,594 |
| | Hardwood | 376,419 | 355,697 | 732,116 |
| 2000 | Total | 4,944,602 | 1,527,073 | 6,471,675 |
| | Softwood | 4,616,677 | 1,027,613 | 5,644,290 |
| | Hardwood | 327,925 | 499,460 | 827,385 |
| 2001 | Total | 5,078,497 | 1,104,189 | 6,182,686 |
| | Softwood | 4,638,641 | 651,969 | 5,290,610 |
| | Hardwood | 439,856 | 452,220 | 892,076 |
| 2002 | Total | 4,929,215 | 1,137,177 | 6,066,392 |
| | Softwood | 4,573,057 | 666,028 | 5,179,085 |
| | Hardwood | 416,158 | 471,149 | 887,307 |
| 2003 | Total | 4,974,130 | 1,111,176 | 6,085,306 |
| | Softwood | 4,528,348 | 656,994 | 5,185,342 |
| | Hardwood | 445,782 | 454,182 | 899,964 |

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, *Registry of Buyers, 1999 to 2003, http://www.gov.ns.ca/natr/forestry/registry/annualreport.htm*

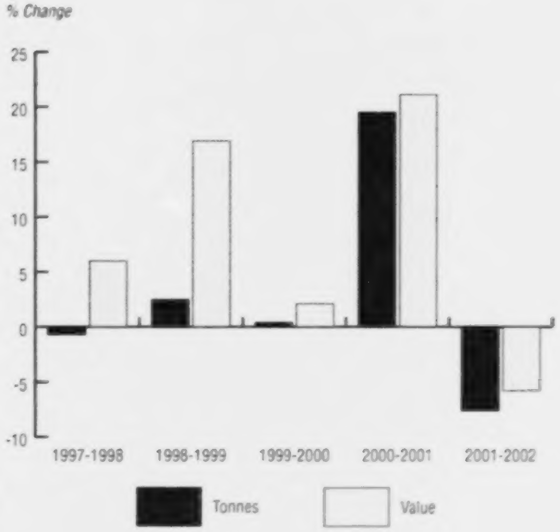
## Forest Production, Total Harvest, All Land Tenures, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2003

| Forest Production by County of Origin | Softwood ($m^3$ solid) | Harvest Hardwood ($m^3$ solid) | Total ($m^3$ solid) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nova Scotia** | **5,185,342** | **889,964** | **6,085,306** |
| **Annapolis Valley (Region 23)** | **900,791** | **191,597** | **1,092,388** |
| Annapolis County | 258,857 | 55,733 | 314,590 |
| Hants County | 408,232 | 80,158 | 488,390 |
| Kings County | 233,702 | 55,706 | 289,408 |
| **Cape Breton (Region 21)** | **520,357** | **72,168** | **592,525** |
| Cape Breton County | 126,859 | 16,420 | 143,279 |
| Inverness County | 190,160 | 49,024 | 239,184 |
| Richmond County | 70,030 | 2,696 | 72,726 |
| Victoria County | 133,308 | 4,028 | 137,336 |
| **Halifax (Region 25)** | **775,004** | **66,690** | **841,694** |
| Halifax County | 775,004 | 66,690 | 841,694 |
| **North Shore (Region 22)** | **2,057,903** | **453,863** | **2,511,766** |
| Antigonish County | 125,465 | 19,834 | 145,299 |
| Colchester County | 716,910 | 112,602 | 829,512 |
| Cumberland County | 493,108 | 178,224 | 671,332 |
| Guysborough County | 372,376 | 46,603 | 418,979 |
| Pictou County | 350,044 | 96,600 | 446,644 |
| **Southern (Region 24)** | **931,287** | **115,646** | **1,046,933** |
| Digby County | 311,039 | 47,090 | 358,129 |
| Lunenburg County | 286,981 | 22,065 | 309,046 |
| Queens County | 191,265 | 33,535 | 224,800 |
| Shelburne County | 46,380 | 8,939 | 55,319 |
| Yarmouth County | 95,622 | 4,017 | 99,639 |

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, *Registry of Buyers, 1999 to 2003, http://www.gov.ns.ca/natr/forestry/registry/annualreport.htm*

# Fishing

## Commercial Fish Landings, Quantity and Value, Percentage Change, Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002



Source: Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada, *Statistical Services* *http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/communic/statistics/commercial/landings/seafisheries/S2002aq_e.htm*

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.***

- GDP (in basic prices) in the fishing, hunting and trapping sector was $278.2 million in 2003, up 3.7% from 2002.
- Total capital expenditures in the province's fishing, hunting and trapping sector were $64.9 million in 2003, a 3.0% increase over 2002. Investment intentions for 2004 indicate a further increase of 1.5% to $65.9 million.
- In 2003, employment of 7,400 in the primary activity of fishing, hunting and trapping displayed an increase of 25.4% over 2002; however, this figure was down 1.3% from 1999.
- In 2003, wages and salaries within fishing, agriculture, forestry and hunting rose 6.3% over 2002 to $297.9 million.
- There were 338,518 tonnes of fish landed in Nova Scotia during 2002 valued at $739.429 million. Compared to 2001, this represented a 7.6% decrease in the quantity and a 5.8% decline in value of landings.
- Overall, the groundfish industry showed decline in 2002 as compared to 2001. The quantity of landed groundfish decreased 6.8% while the value of landed groundfish declined by 8.4%. Within this sector, the landed value of pollock increased 14.7% while redfish showed the greatest percentage decline at –23.3%. The quantity of pelagic and other finfish harvested (herring, mackerel, tuna, etc) in 2002 fell 3.3%, while its landed value declined 7.2% over 2001.
- In 2002 the shellfish sector's quantity saw modest growth of 0.5% and landed value decreased 5.1%. The most significant growth, a 14.2% increase in the landed value of clams offset an 11.1% decline in the landed value of lobster.
- Nova Scotia fish exports, valued at $1.2 billion, are the largest product group accounting for 21.4% of the value of all Nova Scotia exports in 2003. The value of fish exports decreased 5.7% over 2002.
- Aquaculture production is discussed in the "agriculture" section of this publication.

# Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Quantity (1), Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| Commercial Fish Landings by Species | 1998 (tonnes) | 1999 (tonnes) | 2000 (tonnes) | 2001 (tonnes) | 2002 (tonnes) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total All Species (2) (3)** | **297,848** | **305,413** | **306,546** | **366,381** | **338,518** |
| **Groundfish - Total (2)** | **85,458** | **70,883** | **70,688** | **80,396** | **74,897** |
| Cod | 11,874 | 10,259 | 9,448 | 10,576 | 9,078 |
| Haddock | 11,438 | 10,381 | 12,387 | 15,394 | 14,642 |
| Redfish | 15,348 | 11,810 | 13,541 | 10,905 | 9,466 |
| Flatfishes | 6,438 | 6,991 | 7,336 | 6,744 | 5,745 |
| Hake | 19,438 | 16,175 | 15,038 | 21,530 | 19,577 |
| Halibut | 824 | 752 | 714 | 1017 | 967 |
| Pollock | 14,057 | 7,649 | 5,676 | 6,223 | 7,068 |
| Other | 6041 | 6,866 | 6,549 | 8,007 | 8,354 |
| **Pelagic & Estuarial - Total (2)** | **85,465** | **95,617** | **84,372** | **91,551** | **88,550** |
| Herring | 76,413 | 86,627 | 77,164 | 83,872 | 81,988 |
| Mackerel | 4,563 | 4,797 | 4,326 | 4,079 | 3,990 |
| Other | 4,490 | 4,193 | 2,883 | 3,600 | 2,572 |
| **Molluscs & Crustaceans - Total (2)** | **111,902** | **121,555** | **151,486** | **174,146** | **175,056** |
| Clams | 9,571 | 9,060 | 9,021 | 9,791 | 10,108 |
| Scallops | 48,795 | 49,175 | 78,193 | 84,264 | 90,662 |
| Lobsters | 19,527 | 22,724 | 22,377 | 29,406 | 23,996 |
| Squid | 1,124 | 296 | 38 | 35 | 30 |
| Shrimps | 23,946 | 29,594 | 23,049 | 29,663 | 29,247 |
| Crabs | 7,475 | 8,569 | 17,035 | 19,673 | 18,334 |
| Other | 1,463 | 2,137 | 1,775 | 1,314 | 2,679 |
| **Misc. (Seals, Livers, Roes, Seaweeds, etc.)** | **15,023** | **17,358** | -- | **20,288** | **15** |

(1) Preliminary

(2) Totals may not add up due to rounding

(3) Figures do not include aquaculture

Source: Fisheries and Oceans Canada, *Statistical Services*
*<http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/communic/statistics/commercial/landings/seafisheries/S2002aq_e.htm>*

## Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Value (1), Nova Scotia 1998–2002

| Commercial Fish Landings by Species | 1998 ($000) | 1999 ($000) | 2000 ($000) | 2001 ($000) | 2002 ($000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total Value - All Species (2) (3)** | **542,508** | **634,392** | **647,673** | **784,619** | **739,429** |
| | | | | | |
| **Groundfish - Total (2)** | **98,519** | **88,164** | **86,204** | **97,379** | **89,173** |
| Cod | 18,498 | 18,534 | 16,828 | 17,817 | 15,334 |
| Haddock | 20,325 | 20,312 | 23,559 | 27,886 | 27,205 |
| Redfish | 9,270 | 6,896 | 7,277 | 6,591 | 5,058 |
| Flatfishes | 9,638 | 9,693 | 9,755 | 7,048 | 5,959 |
| Hake | 15,254 | 12,177 | 11,078 | 16,135 | 14,435 |
| Halibut | 6,063 | 5,798 | 6,229 | 8,294 | 8,070 |
| Pollock | 12,270 | 7,504 | 4,794 | 5213 | 5980 |
| Other | 7,200 | 7,250 | 6,684 | 8,395 | 7,132 |
| | | | | | |
| **Pelagic & Estuarial - Total (2)** | **34,023** | **33,980** | **33,445** | **39,881** | **37,009** |
| Herring | 10,762 | 12,749 | 12,106 | 17,061 | 15,316 |
| Mackerel | 2,069 | 2,098 | 1,978 | 2,065 | 2,247 |
| Other | 21,191 | 19,133 | 19,361 | 20,755 | 19,446 |
| | | | | | |
| **Molluscs & Crustaceans - Total (2)** | **408,729** | **510,718** | **528,024** | **645,886** | **613,247** |
| Clams | 8,637 | 9,970 | 8,926 | 12,339 | 14,096 |
| Scallops | 69,208 | 69,086 | 106,495 | 116,543 | 120,715 |
| Lobster | 236,347 | 303,575 | 283,825 | 375,317 | 334,161 |
| Squid | 1,233 | 289 | 27 | 12 | 2 |
| Shrimp | 72,479 | 88,021 | 57,513 | 67,212 | 69,214 |
| Crabs | 17,965 | 30,890 | 68,152 | 72,195 | 72,630 |
| Other | 2,861 | 8,887 | 3,085 | 2,268 | 2,429 |
| | | | | | |
| **Misc. (Seals, Livers, Roes, Seaweeds, etc.)** | **1,238** | **1,530** | -- | **1,473** | **1** |

(1) Preliminary

(2) Totals may not add up due to rounding.

(3) Figures do not include aquaculture.

Source: Fisheries and Oceans Canada, *Statistical Services*
*http://www.dof-mpo.gc.ca/communic/statistics/commercial/landings/seafisheries/S2002aq_e.htm*

# Fisheries Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2001 and 2002

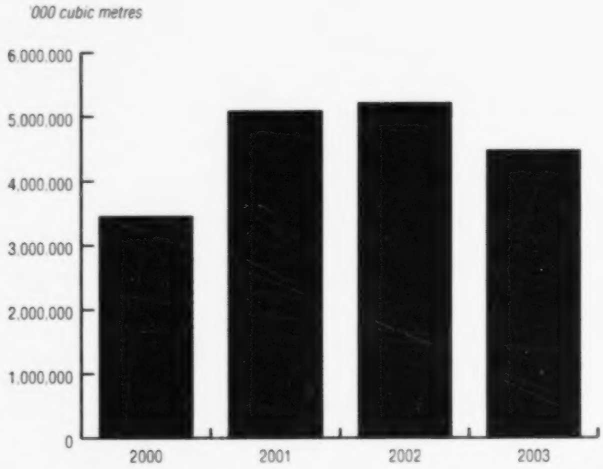
| | 2001 | | | | 2002 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Fisheries Statistics** | **Fish Landings Weight (metric tonnes)** | **Fish Landings Value ($000)** | **Fishers (#)** | **Vessels (#)** | **Fish Landings Weight (metric tonnes)** | **Fish Landings Value ($000)** | **Fishers (#)** | **Vessels (#)** |
| **Nova Scotia** [1] | **379,394** | **784,511** | **14,057** | **5,080** | -- | -- | **14,568** | **4,909** |
| **Annapolis Valley (Region 23)** | **2,817** | **10,070** | **345** | **101** | -- | -- | **409** | **103** |
| Annapolis County | 1,575 | 7,705 | 198 | 51 | -- | -- | 204 | 55 |
| Kings County | 1,179 | 2,344 | 113 | 32 | -- | -- | 168 | 31 |
| Hants County | 63 | 21 | 34 | 18 | -- | -- | 37 | 17 |
| **Cape Breton County (Region 21)** | **60,418** | **147,015** | **3,208** | **1,159** | -- | -- | **3,183** | **1,110** |
| Cape Breton County | 29,834 | 71,775 | 1,269 | 469 | -- | -- | 1,241 | 455 |
| Inverness County | 8,957 | 39,456 | 928 | 293 | -- | -- | 926 | 273 |
| Richmond County | 4,551 | 15,866 | 244 | 122 | -- | -- | 257 | 112 |
| Victoria County | 17,076 | 19,918 | 767 | 275 | -- | -- | 759 | 270 |
| **Halifax (Region 25)** | **18,514** | **29,754** | **968** | **445** | -- | -- | **997** | **439** |
| Halifax County | 18,514 | 29,754 | 968 | 445 | -- | -- | 997 | 439 |
| **North Shore (Region 22)** | **30,923** | **80,414** | **2,109** | **802** | -- | -- | **2,158** | **775** |
| Antigonish County | 2,460 | 12,905 | 379 | 163 | 3,514 | 14,533 | 411 | 162 |
| Colchester County | 166 | 859 | 176 | 41 | -- | -- | 166 | 36 |
| Cumberland County | 1,353 | 7,982 | 420 | 144 | -- | -- | 427 | 127 |
| Guysborough County | 18,839 | 45,257 | 600 | 256 | -- | -- | 598 | 257 |
| Pictou County | 8,105 | 13,411 | 534 | 198 | 7,611 | 12,453 | 556 | 193 |
| **Southern (Region 24)** | **262,564** | **508,613** | **7,427** | **2,573** | -- | -- | **7,821** | **2,482** |
| Digby County | 41,373 | 73,800 | 1,258 | 348 | -- | -- | 1,400 | 331 |
| Lunenburg County | 69,087 | 96,995 | 1,234 | 363 | -- | -- | 1,264 | 349 |
| Queens County | 13,790 | 19,843 | 475 | 145 | -- | -- | 490 | 145 |
| Shelburne County | 48,400 | 147,234 | 2,342 | 948 | -- | -- | 2,379 | 914 |
| Yarmouth County | 89,914 | 170,741 | 2,118 | 769 | -- | -- | 2,288 | 743 |
| **Unclassified** | **4,158** | **8,645** | -- | -- | | | | |

[1] Figures do not include aquaculture

Source: Compiled by Nova Scotia Department of Finance from data supplied by Fisheries and Oceans Canada, *Scotia Fundy and Gulf Regions*

# Mining and Gas and Oil

## Marketable Gas Receipts (1), Nova Scotia, 2002–2003



(1) Total marketable gas - receipt from fields, processing or reprocessing plants, after re-injection, field uses, processing plants and reprocessing plant shrinkage, plant use and losses have been deducted.

Source: Statistics Canada, Natural Gas Transportation and Distribution, *Catalogue No. 55-002 Table 1; CANSIM Table 129-0002*

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.***

- GDP (in basic prices )in the Nova Scotia's mining and oil and gas extraction sector was $571.1 million in 2003, down 9.0% from $627.9 million in the previous year.
- Capital investment in mining and oil and gas extraction in the province in 2003 declined 23.5% over 2002 to $896.7 million and is expected to increase 0.7% to $903.1 million in 2004.
- During 2003 mining and oil and gas extraction employment decreased from 3,700 in 2002 to 2,600 in 2003 in Nova Scotia.
- Total wages and salaries in the Nova Scotia mining and oil and gas extraction sector during 2003 rose 6.9% over 2002 to $166.1 million.
- The value of mineral production in Nova Scotia during 2003 was $260.9 million. The value of mineral production now published by Statistics Canada excludes the oil and gas portion of fuels; therefore, compatible data is not available to compare mineral production to previous years.
- The quantity of gypsum produced in Nova Scotia during 2003 decreased 8.0% over 2002 to 6.8 million tonnes while its value decreased 2.2% to $82.7 million. In 2003 Nova Scotia produced about 84.1% of all gypsum produced in Canada. Most of the gypsum is exported to the United States where the demand remains strong for wallboard production.
- Nova Scotia's 2003 production value of stone increased 16.0% over 2002 to $65.8 million, while the quantity of production rose 10.8% to 9.3 million tonnes.
- The royalty income from offshore gas and natural gas liquids for the year ending March 31, 2003 is forecasted to be $14 million at a gross royalty rate of 1%. The estimate for royalty income in 2003-2004 is $27 million as the Sable Offshore Energy project makes a transition to the 2% gross royalty rate.
- There is strong interest in oil and gas exploration offshore Nova Scotia. As of June 1, 2004 there were 43 active exploration licenses issued by the Canada Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board. The exploration licenses outstanding have exploration commitments totaling more than $1.2 billion. Although exploration spending on these and other licences totaled more than $700 million by September 12, 2002, in many instances the expenditures have been greater than the basic commitments. Based upon announced plans and remaining commitments, the Nova Scotia Department of Energy is forecasting expenditures on exploration will be in the $1.0 billion range between the fourth quarter of 2002 and the end of 2006 when the initial 5 year licence period will have expired for all existing licences.
- As of December 31, 1999, natural gas from the Sable gas project began to flow through a gas pipeline to markets. In the second half of 2003, daily natural gas production averaged just under 440 MMcf/d from the Sable Project and was delivered to markets in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and the United States. Natural gas liquids output per day is in the range of 16,000 barrels.

- In February 2000 PanCanadian (now EnCana) announced it has made a commercially viable gas discovery offshore Nova Scotia. Four wells were drilled under the original Panuke oil field. EnCana estimates commercially producible reserves at just under 1 tcf. In March 2002, EnCana filed its development plan for the Deep Panuke Project. It received environmental approval for the project in December 2002. During the first quarter of 2003, EnCana announced it was reviewing the project to reduce costs and commitments as well as uncertainties on the size of recoverable reserves. In the second quarter of 2003, EnCana began a delineation drilling program to firm up reserve estimates. A decision not to proceed through the regulatory system with the development proposal submitted was announced at the end of 2003.
- Black Bull Resources Inc. commenced quartz production at its White Rock Mine in Yarmouth County in June 2004, after receiving the final approvals and permits required to begin mining. The White Rock Mine will produce specialty quartz products that will be marketed throughout eastern North America through a marketing agreement with U.S. Silica Company of Berkeley Springs, West Virginia. U.S. Silica is one of the largest marketers of quartz and silica products in North America, with over a century of experience.
- Continued high prices for gold have maintained the elevated exploration activity for gold in Nova Scotia that began in 2003. In the summer of 2004, several projects in eastern Nova Scotia have had encouraging results. These include work by Diamond Ventures NL at Moose River, by Azure Resources Corporation at Mooseland and the former Dufferin Mine, by Acadia Gold Corporation at Forest Hills and by Scorpio Mining Corporation at Cochrane Hill.
- Global interest in large, polymetallic iron oxide—copper—gold mineral deposits resulted in extensive staking of highly prospective ground in central Nova Scotia in 2003. Several companies, including Monster Copper Corporation, Wallbridge Mining Company and Avalon Ventures Ltd., are exploring for this style of mineralization in 2004.
- Coal mining activity continued in both the Sydney and Pictou coalfields in 2004. In the Sydney area, the Department of Natural Resources accepted tenders for reclamation surface mining in four areas where previous underground mining had occurred. In full production, these four operations will generate approximately 200,000 tonnes of coal annually and provide employment for some 100 people. The reclamation mining will at the same time minimize environmental impacts and public liabilities that resulted from the historical mining. DNR also plans to issue a Call for Proposals in the autumn of 2004 to develop the large underground coal reserve at Donkin. In the Pictou coalfield, Pioneer Coal Limited has received approval to extend its operations at the Stellarton surface coal mine. This extension will provide for an additional 1,400,000 tonnes of coal to be extracted over 6 years. When completed, this reclamation mining will restore hundreds of hectares of land that were severely impacted by historic mining, while simultaneously providing economic activity and employment for approximately 100 persons annually.

# Mineral Production by Quantity, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Mineral Production | 1999 ('000) | 2000 ('000) | 2001 ('000) | 2002p ('000) | 2003p ('000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Metalic Minerals** | | | | | |
| Copper | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gold | - | - | 45 | - | - |
| Zinc (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lead (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Silver | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tin (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Non-Metallic Minerals** | | | | | |
| Barite | x | x | x | x | x |
| Cement | x | x | x | x | x |
| Clay Products/Diamonds | x | x | x | x | x |
| Gypsum (tonnes) | 7,434 | 6,953 | 6,397 | 7,342 | 6,753 |
| Peat (tonnes) | x | x | x | x | x |
| Quartz | x | x | x | x | x |
| Salt (tonnes) | x | x | x | x | x |
| Sand and Gravel (tonnes) | 2,250 | 2,547 | 2,959 | x | x |
| Stone (tonnes) | 7,881 | 8,379 | 8,749 | 8,407 | 9,316 |
| Sulphur, Elemental | x | - | x | x | x |
| **Fuels** (1) | | | | | |
| Coal (tonnes) | 1,538 | 1,166 | x | x | x |

(1) excludes oil and gas

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canada's Mineral Production, Preliminary Estimates 2003, Catalogue No. 26-202-XIB. Table 1 and Table 2*

## Mineral Production by Value, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Mineral Production | 1999 ($'000) | 2000 ($'000) | 2001 ($'000) | 2002p ($'000) | 2003p ($'000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Grand Total (1)** | **325,567** | **295,249** | **x** | **x** | **260,933** |
| | | | | | |
| **Metallic Minerals - Total** | - | - | 605 | - | - |
| Copper | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gold | - | - | 605 | - | - |
| Zinc | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lead | - | - | - | - | - |
| Silver | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tin | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | |
| **Non-Metallic Minerals - Total** | **226,463** | **232,101** | **241,320** | **247,278** | **x** |
| Barite | x | x | 477 | 523 | 339 |
| Cement | x | x | x | x | x |
| Clay Products/Diamonds | x | x | x | x | x |
| Gypsum | 83,637 | 81,337 | 75,468 | 84,477 | 82,654 |
| Peat | x | x | x | x | x |
| Quartz | x | x | x | x | x |
| Salt | x | x | x | x | x |
| Sand and Gravel | 10,605 | 11,591 | 14,096 | x | x |
| Stone | 48,064 | 51,246 | 59,028 | 56,740 | 65,820 |
| Sulphur, Elemental | x | -- | x | x | — |
| | | | | | |
| **Fuels - Total (1)** | **99,104** | **63,148** | **x** | **x** | **x** |
| Coal | 99,104 | 63,148 | x | x | x |

(1) excludes "oil and gas" portion of fuels

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canada's Minteral Production, Preliminary Estimates, 2003, Catalogue No. 26-202-XIB, Table 1 and Table 2*

# Marketable Gas Receipts (1), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

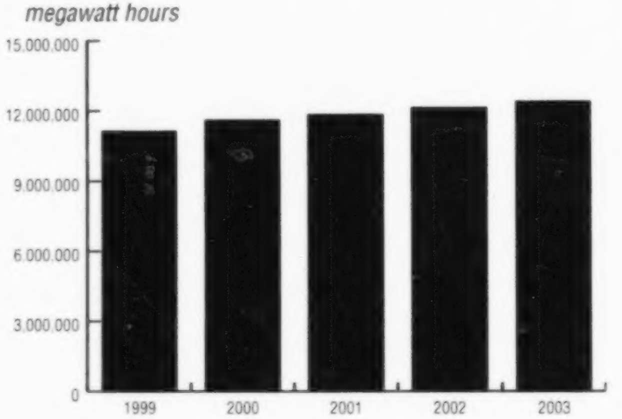
| Marketable Gas Receipts | 1999 ('000 cubic metres) | 2000 ('000 cubic metres) | 2001 ('000 cubic metres) | 2002 ('000 cubic metres) | 2003 ('000 cubic metres) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | **162,128,088** | **167,702,543** | **171,261,684** | **172,113,140** | **166,100,203** |
| January | 14,607,841 | 14,568,963 | 15,245,506 | 15,215,284 | 15,410,728 |
| February | 12,681,225 | 13,574,486 | 13,881,687 | 13,589,997 | 13,739,863 |
| March | 13,935,681 | 14,168,440 | 14,885,885 | 15,380,351 | 14,765,317 |
| April | 13,551,799 | 13,542,008 | 14,101,044 | 14,203,310 | 13,719,901 |
| May | 13,550,159 | 13,629,848 | 14,189,216 | 14,043,541 | 13,474,336 |
| June | 12,649,948 | 13,190,363 | 13,411,630 | 13,519,331 | 12,871,114 |
| July | 13,350,594 | 13,533,129 | 14,251,318 | 14,061,114 | 13,370,786 |
| August | 13,123,645 | 13,762,923 | 14,234,070 | 14,024,324 | 13,535,171 |
| September | 12,938,872 | 13,395,021 | 13,505,456 | 13,747,756 | 12,922,511 |
| October | 13,913,873 | 14,464,770 | 14,694,613 | 14,531,994 | 13,435,549 |
| November | 13,446,830 | 14,385,267 | 14,112,633 | 14,440,905 | 13,742,286 |
| December | 14,377,621 | 15,487,325 | 14,748,626 | 15,355,233 | 15,112,641 |
| **Nova Scotia** | -- | **3,449,115** | **5,085,066** | **5,209,363** | **4,469,482** |
| January | -- | 29,537 | 365,591 | 446,077 | 397,223 |
| February | -- | 109,823 | 373,262 | 409,723 | 324,021 |
| March | -- | 237,569 | 417,812 | 466,423 | 385,473 |
| April | -- | 269,733 | 371,194 | 435,044 | 386,623 |
| May | -- | 287,879 | 425,502 | 410,273 | 409,680 |
| June | -- | 311,346 | 404,651 | 425,651 | 376,751 |
| July | -- | 348,243 | 420,738 | 448,666 | 387,589 |
| August | -- | 373,849 | 458,021 | 457,556 | 355,238 |
| September | -- | 354,387 | 440,642 | 441,434 | 338,904 |
| October | -- | 378,922 | 471,887 | 394,627 | 357,815 |
| November | -- | 377,367 | 439,593 | 433,947 | 352,285 |
| December | -- | 370,460 | 496,173 | 439,942 | 397,880 |

(1) Total marketable gas—receipt of gas from fields, processing or reprocessing plants after re-injection, field uses, processing plant and reprocessing plant shrinkage, plant use and losses have been deducted.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Natural Gas Transportation and Distribution, Catalogue No. 55-002, Table 1; CANSIM Table 129-0002*

# Utilities

## Total Electricity Generation, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *Electric Power Statistics, Catalogue No. 57-001-XIB; Electric Power Generating Transmission and Distribution, Catalogue No. 57-202-XPB and CANSIM Table 127-0001*

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.***

- GDP (in basic prices) in the Nova Scotia's utilities sector was $572.3 million in 2003, up 6.9% from the previous year.
- During 2003 employment in Nova Scotia's utilities industry was unchanged from 2002 at 2,700.
- At $137.2 million in 2003, total wages and salaries in the utilities sector of the province decrease 2.2% over 2002.
- Electric power generation in 2003 increased 2.1% over 2002 to 12,386,918 megawatt hours.
- Effective with fiscal 2002-2003 the Government of Nova Scotia created a new Department of Energy, a direct result of implementation of recommendations of the government's strategy report "Seizing the Opportunity" (see: www.gov.ns.ca/energy/inside.asp?cmPageID=93) The new department is implementing and managing provincial energy policies. It has brought together the energy responsibilities formerly held by the Petroleum Directorate and the Department of Natural Resources. Energy information with respect to all energy sources is available at: www.gov.ns.ca/energy.
- Nova Scotia's first utility scale wind turbines became operational in 2002. Electricity produced by the two 670 kW turbines, owned by Nova Scotia Power Inc., is being sold under a new green power rate structure. One turbine is located in Little Brook, Digby County and the other is in Grand Etang near Cheticamp. In 2003, NSPI contracted with an independent power producer for approximately 100 gigawatt hours per year of wind power annual for 15 years.

Emera's 2003 Annual Report provides further information about activities in Nova Scotia's energy sector. The Report can be accessed electronically at: www.emera.com/investors/annual_report.shtml

## Electricity Generation by Type, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Electricity Generation | Hydro, Wind & Tidal (megawatt hours) | Thermal (megawatt hours) | Total (megawatt hours) | Utilities (megawatt hours) | Industries (megawatt hours) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1999 | 1,084,797 | 10,058,135 | 11,142,932 | 108,900,281 | 242,651 |
| 2000 | 924,442 | 10,700,440 | 11,624,882 | 11,340,424 | 284,458 |
| 2001 | 743,609 | 11,100,639 | 11,844,248 | 11,583,816 | 260,432 |
| 2002 | 1,063,009 | 11,063,897 | 12,126,906 | 11,937,038 | 189,868 |
| 2003p | 1,118,547 | 11,268,371 | 12,386,918 | 12,126,503 | 260,415 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Electric Power Generating Transmission and Distribution, Catalogue No. 57-202-XPB, Table 2; CANSIM Table 127-0001*

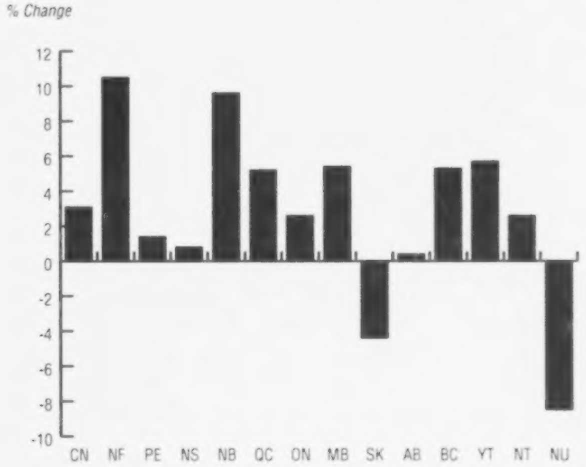
## Residential and Agriculture Sales of Electric Power, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| Sales of Electric Power | Canada | Nova Scotia |
|---|---|---|
| **Customers (#)** | | |
| 1998 | 11,797,147 | 403,182 |
| 1999 | 11,903,171 | 394,270 |
| 2000 | 12,347,907 | 409,835 |
| 2001 | 12,356,236 | 409,812 |
| 2002 | 12,430,870 | 409,814 |
| **Energy (MW.h)** | | |
| 1998 | 139,044,675 | 3,538,372 |
| 1999 | 143,024,646 | 3,617,523 |
| 2000 | 147,798,322 | 3,755,526 |
| 2001 | 149,890,479 | 4,036,728 |
| 2002 | 151,968,387 | 4,170,334 |
| **Revenue ($'000)** | | |
| 1998 | 10,178,906 | 335,687 |
| 1999 | 10,525,036 | 350,772 |
| 2000 | 10,984,606 | 362,093 |
| 2001 | 11,165,050 | 365,484 |
| 2002 | 11,569,050 | 424,725 |
| **Consumption per Customer (KW.h)** | | |
| 1998 | 11.786 | 8.776 |
| 1999 | 12.016 | 9.175 |
| 2000 | 11.970 | 9.164 |
| 2001 | 12.131 | 9.850 |
| 2002 | 12.225 | 10.176 |
| **Annual Average Bill ($)** | | |
| 1998 | 862.83 | 832.59 |
| 1999 | 884.22 | 889.67 |
| 2000 | 889.59 | 883.51 |
| 2001 | 903.60 | 891.83 |
| 2002 | 930.67 | 1,036.38 |
| **Revenue per KW.h (cents)** | | |
| 1998 | 7.32 | 9.49 |
| 1999 | 7.36 | 9.70 |
| 2000 | 7.43 | 9.64 |
| 2001 | 7.45 | 9.05 |
| 2002 | 7.61 | 10.18 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, 2002, Catalogue No. 57-202-XIB, Table 4*

# Construction and Capital

## Capital Expenditures, Percentage Change, Canada and the Provinces, 2003–2004



Source: Statistics Canada, *Private and Public Investment in Canada, Catalogue No. 61-205, Table 20; CANSIM Table 029-0005*

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.***

- In 2003 Nova Scotia's GDP (in basic prices) in the construction sector increased 6.6% over 2002 reaching $1,379.4 million.
- Nova Scotia registered total capital expenditures of $5.5 billion during 2003, an increase of 0.8% over 2002. At the national level, total capital expenditures rose 3.1%. Among the provinces and territories between 2003 and 2004, growth is expected to range from –8.5% in Nunavut to a high of 10.5% in Newfoundland and Labrador. Nova Scotia's construction sector component rose 12.1% over 2002 to a total capital expenditure of $90.6 million in 2003 and is expected to increase another 1.4% between 2003 and 2004 to $91.9 million. Although the province's housing sector component increased 8.8% between 2002 and 2003 to $1,513.6 million, it is anticipated to decline 0.5% to $1,505.8 million in 2004.
- During 2003 in Nova Scotia there were 25,400 people employed in construction. While this figure represented a 0.4% increase over 2002, the employment level was 16.5% over 1999.
- Total wages and salaries in the province's construction sector reached $872.0 million in 2003, up 6.3% over 2002. Construction sector wages and salaries represented 6.7% of the Nova Scotia's total wages and salaries in 2003.
- In 2003 average weekly wages by industrial aggregate in Nova Scotia reached 597.89, up 1.2% over 2002. Average weekly wages in the construction sector were $686.51, an increase of 4.7% over 2002.
- The value of building permits in the province during 2003 rose 15.6% over 2002 to $1,014.1 million. The residential, industrial, commercial and institutional/government sectors all contributed to the increase, reporting growth of 7.2%, 17.8%, 32.5% and 87.9% respectively.
- During 2003 there were 5,096 dwellings units started in Nova Scotia. These units represented a growth of 2.5% over 2002.

Note: The "Nova Scotia Construction Activity Report", Statistics Division, Nova Scotia Department of Finance is a resource that monitors much of the province's major construction activity. The publication is produced three times a year—in February, July and November). The pdf version of the Report is available at: http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/publish/publicationsb.asp?id=pub09

## Capital Expenditures, Canada, by Province, 2000–2004

| Capital Expenditures | 2000 ($millions) | 2001 ($millions) | 2002 ($millions) | 2003pa ($millions) | 2004i ($millions) | Change 2003-2004 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | **185,957.1** | **200,311.9** | **209,266.1** | **217,182.3** | **223,819.3** | **3.1** |
| **Nova Scotia** | **4,535.4** | **4,992.2** | **5,755.1** | **5,436.2** | **5,480.8** | **0.8** |
| **% Nova Scotia of Canada** | **2.4** | **2.5** | **2.8** | **2.5** | **2.4** | |
| Newfoundland | 3,298.4 | 3,296.7 | 3,712.6 | 3,794.7 | 4,191.6 | 10.5 |
| Prince Edward Island | 555.0 | 596.2 | 639.2 | 656.5 | 665.7 | 1.4 |
| New Brunswick | 3,941.8 | 3,425.9 | 3,465.5 | 3,926.0 | 4,301.3 | 9.6 |
| Quebec | 34,683.3 | 36,193.2 | 38,876.9 | 42,079.9 | 44,272.0 | 5.2 |
| Ontario | 69,061.7 | 73,913.0 | 76,949.2 | 80,565.9 | 82,659.8 | 2.6 |
| Manitoba | 5,197.9 | 5,591.1 | 5,962.8 | 6,004.6 | 6,327.2 | 5.4 |
| Saskatchewan | 6,634.0 | 6,823.8 | 6,530.4 | 6,567.6 | 6,278.7 | -4.4 |
| Alberta | 35,908.0 | 40,914.4 | 41,452.7 | 42,159.7 | 42,341.9 | 0.4 |
| British Columbia | 20,846.7 | 22,625.1 | 23,026.9 | 24,422.9 | 25,723.1 | 5.3 |
| Yukon | 247.7 | 291.6 | 303.1 | 292.3 | 309.1 | 5.7 |
| Northwest Territories | 817.3 | 1,386.3 | 1,331.0 | 907.6 | 930.9 | 2.6 |
| Nunavut | 229.9 | 262.6 | 260.6 | 368.5 | 337.3 | -8.5 |

Figures may not add to totals due to rounding

Source: Statistics Canada, *Private and Pubic Investment in Canada, Catalogue No. 61-205, February 25, 2004, Table 20; CANSIM Table 029-0005*

# Capital Expenditures, Private, Public and by Sector, Nova Scotia, 2002–2004

| | Construction | | | Machinery & Equipment | | | Total Capital Expenditures | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Capital Expenditures** | 2002 ($millions) | 2003pa ($millions) | 2004i ($millions) | 2002 ($millions) | 2003pa ($millions) | 2004i ($millions) | 2002 ($millions) | 2003pa ($millions) | 2004i ($millions) | 2003-2004 (%) |
| **Total** | **3,232.9** | **3,519.3** | **3,635.9** | **2,522.2** | **1,916.9** | **1,844.8** | **5,755.1** | **5,436.2** | **5,480.8** | **0.8** |
| Private | 2,740.6 | 2,894.1 | 2,914.1 | 2,110.3 | 1,642.8 | 1,606.5 | 4,851.0 | 4,536.9 | 4,520.6 | -0.4 |
| Public | 492.2 | 625.2 | 721.8 | 411.9 | 274.1 | 238.4 | 904.1 | 899.3 | 960.2 | 6.8 |
| **By Sector** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting | 57.0 | 60.0 | 59.4 | 62.4 | 63.3 | 59.4 | 119.4 | 123.4 | 118.8 | -3.7 |
| Crop Production | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 0.0 |
| Animal Production | 15.4 | 15.4 | 15.4 | 23.5 | 18.1 | 18.1 | 38.9 | 33.5 | 33.5 | 0.0 |
| Forestry & Logging | 0.1 | 0.3 | x | 3.1 | 7.3 | x | 3.1 | 7.6 | 4.1 | -46.1 |
| Fishing, Hunting & Trapping | 37.3 | 38.4 | 39 | 25.7 | 26.5 | 26.9 | 63.0 | 64.9 | 65.9 | 1.5 |
| Support Activities for Agriculture & Forestry | 0.4 | 2.1 | x | 1.9 | 3.2 | x | 2.3 | 5.2 | 3.2 | -38.5 |
| Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction | x | 866.0 | 871.4 | x | 30.7 | 31.7 | 1,172.9 | 896.7 | 903.1 | 0.7 |
| Utilities | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Construction | 9.2 | 10.4 | 10.6 | 71.6 | 80.2 | 81.2 | 80.8 | 90.6 | 91.9 | 1.4 |
| Manufacturing | 70.0 | 46.6 | 39.2 | 366.2 | 348.7 | 304.0 | 436.2 | 395.3 | 343.2 | -13.2 |
| Wholesale Trade | 22.3 | 23.4 | 26.8 | 61.1 | 57.0 | 57.8 | 83.5 | 80.4 | 84.6 | 5.2 |
| Retail Trade | 59.1 | 71.7 | 52.5 | 127.9 | 140.7 | 138.5 | 187.1 | 212.3 | 191.0 | -10.0 |
| Transportation & Warehousing | 38.0 | 47.0 | 95.1 | 196.6 | 161.6 | 158.6 | 234.6 | 208.5 | 253.7 | 21.7 |
| Information & Cultural Industries | 76.4 | 68.9 | 63.6 | 196.5 | 180.2 | 170.3 | 272.9 | 249.1 | 233.9 | -6.1 |
| Finance & Insurance | 12.3 | 9.8 | 10.2 | 323.1 | 286.8 | 292.9 | 335.4 | 296.6 | 303.1 | 2.2 |
| Real Estate & Rental & Leasing Services | 80.1 | 55.7 | 64.7 | 185.8 | 210.4 | 195.8 | 265.9 | 266.1 | 260.5 | -2.1 |
| Professional, Scientific & Technical Services | 4.5 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 49.5 | 42.4 | 40.5 | 54.0 | 44.4 | 42.6 | -4.1 |
| Management of Companies & Enterprises | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Admin & Support, Waste Mngt & Remediation Services | 2.6 | 2.3 | 4.4 | 16.4 | 17.9 | 19.2 | 19.0 | 20.2 | 23.6 | 16.8 |
| Educational Services | 101.0 | 129.5 | 130.2 | 44.4 | 47.5 | 52.6 | 145.4 | 177.0 | 182.7 | 3.2 |
| Health Care & Social Assistance | 81.8 | 91.5 | 83.3 | 62.8 | 65.5 | 63.7 | 144.5 | 157.0 | 147.0 | -6.4 |
| Arts, Entertainment & Recreation | x | x | x | x | x | x | 14.4 | 16.4 | 17.1 | 4.3 |
| Accommodation & Food Services | 17.9 | 10.9 | 14.8 | 15.7 | 16.0 | 16.2 | 33.6 | 26.9 | 30.9 | 14.9 |
| Other Services | 11.1 | 15.0 | 6.6 | 17.1 | 13.7 | 14.0 | 28.1 | 28.6 | 20.7 | -27.6 |
| Public Administration | 318.8 | 376.8 | 470.7 | 295.9 | 127.2 | 115.8 | 614.7 | 504.0 | 586.5 | 16.4 |
| Housing | 1,391.4 | 1,513.6 | 1,505.8 | - | - | - | 1,391.4 | 1,513.6 | 1,505.8 | -0.5 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Private and Public Investment in Canada, Catalogue No. 61-205, February 25, 2004, Table 23, 36 and 37; CANSIM Table 029-00051 and 032-00021*

## Capital Expenditures on Construction, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| Type of Asset | 1998 ($millions) | 1999 ($millions) | 2000 ($millions) | 2001 ($millions) | 2002 ($millions) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total capital expenditures on construction** | **2,807.6** | **3,393.7** | **2,678.0** | **3,116.0** | **3,232.8** |
| **Total building construction** | **1,307.2** | **1,492.6** | **1,613.6** | **1,867.2** | **1,940.0** |
| Total residential building construction | 872.8 | 990.3 | 1,091.7 | 1,192.3 | 1,391.4 |
| Total non-residential building construction | 434.3 | 502.3 | 521.9 | 674.9 | 548.6 |
| Industrial building construction | 85.9 | 77.8 | 102.6 | 101.0 | 79.9 |
| Commercial building construction | 183.5 | 251.4 | 268.8 | 366.5 | 261.9 |
| Institutional building construction | 83.2 | 139.1 | 107.1 | 207.5 | 206.8 |
| Other non-residential building construction | 81.8 | 34.0 | 43.4 | — | — |
| **Total engineering construction** | **1,500.4** | **1,901.1** | **1,064.5** | **1,248.8** | **1,292.8** |
| Marine engineering construction | 23.1 | 17.6 | 13.8 | 43.8 | x |
| Transportation engineering construction | 137.8 | 121.0 | 91.5 | 154.0 | x |
| Waterworks engineering construction | 12.4 | x | x | 4.1 | x |
| Sewage engineering construction | 46.7 | 28.0 | 23.2 | 21.2 | 54.9 |
| Electric power engineering construction | x | x | x | x | x |
| Communication engineering construction | 47.9 | 97.9 | 58.8 | 48.7 | x |
| Oil and gas engineering construction | 1,079.6 | 1,469.8 | 728.4 | x | x |
| Mining engineering construction | 8.5 | 18.3 | 7.8 | x | 15.9 |
| Other engineering construction | x | x | x | 56.7 | 113.9 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Capital Expenditures by Type of Asset, Survey 2803; CANSIM Table 029-0040*

# Housing Starts by Type, Nova Scotia, All and Urban Areas, 1999–2003

| Housing Starts by Type of Dwelling | Single Detached (# of units) | Semi-Detached & Duplex (# of units) | Row (# of units) | Apartment & Other (# of units) | Total (# of units) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **All Areas** | | | | | |
| 1999 | 3,345 | 218 | 29 | 658 | 4,250 |
| 2000 | 2,856 | 266 | 17 | 1,293 | 4,432 |
| 2001 | 2,761 | 228 | 40 | 1,063 | 4,092 |
| 2002 | 3,363 | 253 | 144 | 1,210 | 4,970 |
| 2003 | 2,968 | 338 | 277 | 1,513 | 5,096 |

| | Single Detached (# of units) | Multiple (# of units) | Total (# of units) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Urban Areas** | | | |
| 1999 | 2,099 | 735 | 2,834 |
| 2000 | 1,720 | 1,330 | 3,050 |
| 2001 | 1,619 | 1,148 | 2,767 |
| 2002 | 2,203 | 1,518 | 3,721 |
| 2003 | 1,843 | 1,746 | 3,589 |

Source: Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, *Canadian Housing Statistics; CANSIM Table 027-0001 and 027-0008*

# Value of Building Permits, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Value of Building Permits by Type | Residential ($'000) | Industrial ($'000) | Commercial ($'000) | Institutional & Government ($'000) | Total ($'000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1999 | 477,026 | 60,152 | 154,314 | 215,714 | 907,206 |
| 2000 | 505,385 | 54,042 | 207,099 | 111,953 | 878,479 |
| 2001 | 467,766 | 33,643 | 159,660 | 38,871 | 699,940 |
| 2002 | 623,911 | 54,140 | 167,768 | 31,481 | 877,300 |
| 2003 | 668,842 | 63,755 | 222,340 | 59,143 | 1,014,080 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Buildings Permits, Catalogue No. 64-001-XIB and CANSIM Table 026-0003*

# Value of Building Permits by Sector, Canada, Nova Scotia and Nova Scotia by Region & Municipality, 2003

| Value of Building Permits by Sector | Residential ($'000) | Commercial ($'000) | Industrial ($'000) | Institutional & Government ($'000) | Total ($'000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | **31,971,418** | **9,323,390** | **3,618,100** | **5,859,077** | **50,771,985** |
| **Nova Scotia** | **668,842** | **222,340** | **63,755** | **59,143** | **1,014,080** |
| **Annapolis Valley** | **57,380** | **21,996** | **10,332** | **4,594** | **94,302** |
| Annapolis County | | | | | |
| Annapolis, CPD | 8,058 | 621 | 357 | 54 | 9,090 |
| Hants County | | | | | |
| East Hants, MD | 20,687 | 1,904 | 654 | 245 | 23,490 |
| West Hants, MD | 6,885 | 208 | 2,205 | | 9,298 |
| Hantsport, T | 210 | 120 | 85 | | 415 |
| Windsor, T | 564 | 2,558 | 101 | 3,314 | 6,537 |
| Wolfville, T | | | | | |
| Kings County | | | | | |
| Kings, CR | 18,190 | 15,646 | 4,705 | 981 | 39,522 |
| Berwick, T | 639 | 189 | | | 828 |
| Kentville, T | 2,147 | 750 | 2,225 | | 5,122 |
| **Cape Breton** | **53,034** | **36,452** | **3,292** | **4,868** | **97,646** |
| Cape Breton County | | | | | |
| Cape Breton, RGM | 29,218 | 16,855 | 2,437 | 2,051 | 50,561 |
| Inverness County | | | | | |
| Inverness, CR | 8,667 | 1,632 | 800 | 25 | 11,124 |
| Port Hawkesbury, T | 2,876 | 12,352 | | 174 | 16,402 |
| Richmond County | | | | | |
| Richmond, CR | 5,534 | 3,423 | 45 | 2,508 | 11,510 |
| Victoria County | | | | | |
| Victoria, CR | 6,739 | 1,190 | 10 | 110 | 8,049 |
| **Halifax** | **398,157** | **112,785** | **30,781** | **26,607** | **568,330** |
| Halifax County | | | | | |
| Halifax, RGM | 398,157 | 112,785 | 30,781 | 26,607 | 568,330 |
| **North Shore** | **79,163** | **32,324** | **11,223** | **19,883** | **142,593** |
| Antigonish County | | | | | |
| Antigonish, CR | 10,928 | 293 | 30 | 256 | 11,507 |
| Antigonish,T | 2,682 | 416 | 185 | 17,030 | 20,313 |
| Colchester County | | | | | |
| Colchester, CR | 21,568 | 15,850 | 1,977 | 632 | 40,027 |
| Stewiacke, T | 838 | 173 | 30 | | 1,041 |
| Truro, T | 3,548 | 3,028 | 270 | 513 | 7,359 |
| Cumberland County | | | | | |
| Cumberland, CR | 11,995 | 1,015 | 2,850 | 542 | 16,402 |
| Amherst, T | 4,894 | 2,868 | 2 | 71 | 7,835 |
| Oxford, T | 593 | 10 | | | 603 |
| Parrsboro, T | 186 | 1,603 | | 3 | 1,792 |
| Springhill, T | 297 | 50 | | 209 | 556 |

# Value of Building Permits by Sector, Canada, Nova Scotia and Nova Scotia by Region & Municipality, 2003 *(continued)*

| Value of Building Permits by Sector | Residential ($'000) | Commercial ($'000) | Industrial ($'000) | Institutional & Government ($'000) | Total ($'000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guysborough County | | | | | |
| Guysborough, MD | 2,319 | 72 | | 26 | 2,417 |
| St. Marys, MD | 1,313 | 85 | | | 1,398 |
| Mulgrave, T | 177 | | 4,309 | 200 | 4,686 |
| Canso, T | 99 | 20 | | | 119 |
| Pictou County | | | | | |
| Pictou, CR | 10,312 | 2,104 | 340 | | 12,756 |
| New Glasgow, T | 2,880 | 3,548 | | 101 | 6,529 |
| Pictou, T | 2,203 | 725 | 150 | 170 | 3,248 |
| Stellarton, T | 894 | 237 | 1,000 | 40 | 2,171 |
| Trenton, T | 312 | 138 | 80 | | 530 |
| Westville, T | 1,125 | 89 | | 90 | 1,304 |
| **Southern** | **81,108** | **18,783** | **8,127** | **3,191** | **111,209** |
| Digby County | | | | | |
| Digby, MD | 3,326 | 177 | | 59 | 3,582 |
| Clare, MD | 5,427 | 1,990 | 866 | 718 | 9,001 |
| Digby, T | 460 | 614 | | | 1,074 |
| Lunenburg County | | | | | |
| Lunenburg, MD | 16,909 | 2,137 | 1,426 | 182 | 20,654 |
| Chester, MD | 14801 | 385 | 1207 | 65 | 16458 |
| Lunenburg T | 5,225 | 337 | 423 | | 5,985 |
| Mahone Bay, T | 614 | 11 | 300 | | 925 |
| Bridgewater, T | 8,124 | 5,759 | | 940 | 14,823 |
| Queens County | | | | | |
| Queens, RGM | 6,651 | 190 | 605 | 100 | 7,546 |
| Shelburne County | | | | | |
| Shelburne, MD | 3,200 | | 845 | 40 | 4,085 |
| Barrington, MD | 3,471 | 766 | 513 | 774 | 5,524 |
| Shelburne, T | 680 | 59 | | | 739 |
| Clark's Harbour, T | 18 | | 337 | | 355 |
| Lockeport, T | 41 | | | | 41 |
| Yarmouth County | | | | | |
| Yarmouth, MD | 5,788 | 1,704 | 605 | 189 | 8,286 |
| Argyle, MD | 4,735 | 2,247 | 1,000 | | 7,982 |
| Yarmouth, T | 1,638 | 2,407 | | 124 | 4,169 |

CPD - county planning district
MD - municipal district
T - Town
CR - county remainder
RGM - regional municipality

Source: Statistics Canada, *Investment and Capital Stock Division, Special Tabulation Table 35.1 and CANSIM Table 026-0004 and 026-0007.*

# Expenditures on Housing Repair & Renovation, Homeowner Households, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

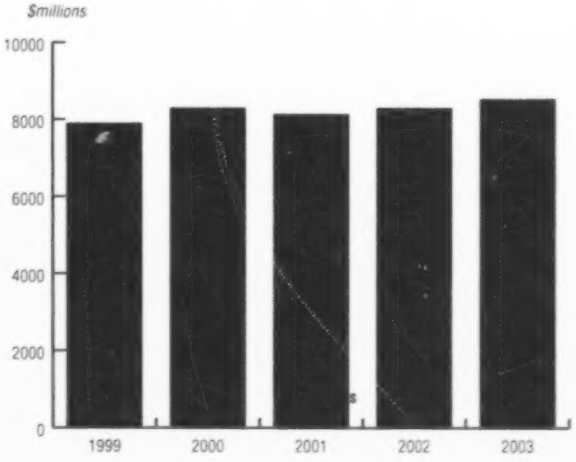
| | Average Dollar Expenditure (1) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Homeowner Households | Contract ($) | Materials ($) | Total ($) |
| **1998** | | | |
| Total Repairs & Renovations | 878r | 717r | 1,595r |
| **1999** | | | |
| Total Repairs & Renovations | 1,208r | 582r | 1,790r |
| **2000** | | | |
| Total Repairs & Renovations | -- | -- | -- |
| **2001** | | | |
| Total Repairs & Renovations | 1,608r | 1,048r | 2,656r |
| **2002** | | | |
| Total Repairs & Renovations | 1,259 | 1,075 | 2,334 |
| Repairs & Maintenance | 431 | 377 | 807 |
| Replacement | 179 | 143 | 323 |
| Additions | 259 | 269 | 528 |
| Renovations & Alterations | 355 | 208 | 563 |
| New Installations | 35 | 78 | 113 |

(1) Average dollar expenditure in constant $, base year = 2002

Source: Statistics Canada, *Homeowner Repair & Renovation Expenditure, 2002, Catalogue No. 62-201-XIB, Table Historical Table 2; Canadian Statistics <http://www.statcan.ca/english/Pgdb/famil80a.htm>*

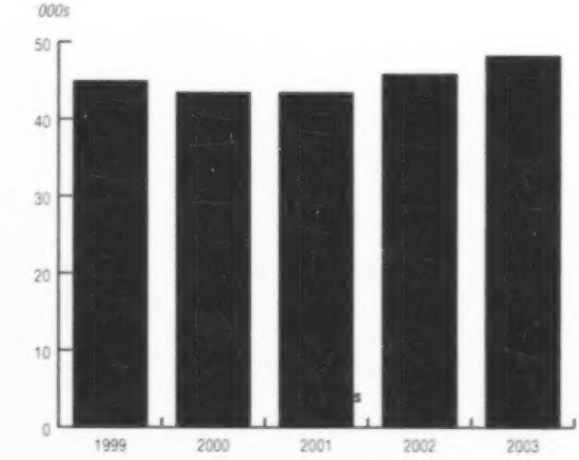
# Manufacturing

## Value of Manufacturing Shipments, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *Monthly Survey of Manufacturing, Catalogue No. 31-001-XPB; CANSIM Table 305-0015*

## Employment in Manufacturing, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2003, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release date of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.***

- In 2003 GDP (in basic prices) in Nova Scotia's manufacturing sector decreased 2.0% over 2002 to $2,526.5 million. The manufacturing sector represented 11.0% of total GDP in the province in 2003.
- Total capital expenditure in Nova Scotia during 2003 fell 13.2% to $395.3 million. It is expected to decrease a further 13.2% to $343.2 million in 2004.
- In 2003 employment in Nova Scotia's manufacturing sector rose 5.2% over 2002 to 48,300 persons. In 2003, 38.5% were employed in durables(1) and 61.5% in non-durables(2) manufacturing. Employment in the manufacturing sector accounted for 11.1% of total provincial employment.
- Total wages and salaries in Nova Scotia manufacturing industries in 2003 rose 1.8% over 2002 levels, reaching $1,412.9 million. This sector accounted for 10.8% of the province's total wages and salaries during 2003.
- Average wages and salaries in the manufacturing sector reached $729.63 in Nova Scotia during 2003, up 2.4% over 2002. This compared to the industrial aggregate figure in 2003 of $597.89, an increase of 1.2% over 2002.

---

(1) Durables industries—include wood products, non-metallic mineral products, primary metals, fabricated metal products, machinery, computer and electronic products, electrical equipment, appliance and components, transportation equipment, furniture and related products and miscellaneous manufacturing.

(2) Non-durables industries—include food beverages and tobacco products, textile mills, textile product mills, clothing, leather and allied products, paper, printing and related support activities, petroleum and coal products, chemicals and plastic and rubber products.

- Manufacturing shipments(3) continued their upward trend in 2003 reaching $8.524 million, a 2.7% increase over 2002. This represented an 8.0% increase in the value of Nova Scotia's manufacturing shipments from 1999.
- Shipments in Nova Scotia by the food industries totaled $1,999 million in 2003 or 23.5% of the total manufacturing sector. Of all manufacturing shipments in 2003, machinery increased 8.6% to $177 million and paper rose 1.3% to $875 million.
- Wood products shipments represented 6.4% of all manufacturing shipments. The total value of wood products shipments decreased 1.6% from 2002 to $544 million in 2003 and food manufacturing decreased 0.7% to $1,999 million.
- In 2002 there were 1,116 manufacturing establishments in Nova Scotia generating $3,490.4 million in value added.

(3) The Monthly Survey of Manufacturing (MSM) publishes statistical series for manufacturers—shipments, inventories, unfilled orders and new orders. The value of these characteristics represent current monthly estimates of the more complete Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) data. Shipments are defined as the value of goods manufactured by establishments that have been shipped to a customer. Shipments exclude any wholesaling activity, and any revenues from the rental of equipment or the sale of electricity. The data collected by the MSM provides a current "snapshot" of shipment values by the Canadian manufacturing sector, enabling analysis of the state of the Canadian economy, as well as the health of specific industries in the short-to-medium term.

# Value of Manufacturing Shipments by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Manufacturing Shipments by Industry | 1999 ($millions) | 2000 ($millions) | 2001 ($millions) | 2002 ($millions) | 2003 ($millions) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **7,892** | **8,289** | **8,132** | **8,296** | **8,524** |
| Food manufacturing | 2,080 | 1,887 | 1,952 | 2,014 | 1,999 |
| Beverage and tobacco product manufacturing | 147 | x | x | x | x |
| Paper manufacturing | 898 | 993 | 1,040 | 864 | 875 |
| Plastics and rubber products manufacturing | 851 | 952 | x | x | x |
| Wood product manufacturing | 503 | 538 | 525 | 553 | 544 |
| Fabricated metal product manufacturing | 216 | x | x | x | x |
| Machinery | 98 | 118 | 142 | 163 | 177 |
| Transportation equipment manufacturing | 1,016 | 906 | 742 | 791 | 707 |
| Miscellaneous manufacturing (1) | 2,083 | 2,895 | 3,731 | 3,911 | 4,222 |

(1) Includes figures for industry data considered confidential or not listed above.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Monthly Survey of Manufacturing, Catalogue No. 31-001-XPB; CANSIM Table 305-0015*

## Manufacturing Statistics (1) by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 2002

| | | Total Manufacturing Activity (2) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Industry Group (NAICS-based)** | **No. of Establishments (#)** | **Total Employees (persons) (#)** | **Total Salaries & Wages ($'000)** | **Cost of Materials Supplies & Goods for Resale ($'000)** | **Shipments & Other Revenues ($'000)** | **Total Value Added ($'000)** |
| **Total Manufacturing** | **1,116** | **42,125** | **1,470,928** | **5,253,794** | **8,964,354** | **3,490,363** |
| Food manufacturing | 293 | 13,731 | 311,888 | 1,462,212 | 2,183,964 | 695,506 |
| Beverage & tobacco product manufacturing | 17 | x | x | x | x | x |
| Textile mills | 9 | x | x | x | x | x |
| Textile product mills | 19 | x | x | x | x | x |
| Clothing manufacturing | 14 | x | x | x | x | x |
| Leather & allied product manufacturing | 5 | x | x | x | x | x |
| Wood product manufacturing | 116 | 2,768 | 84,434 | 362,942 | 581,991 | 201,410 |
| Paper manufacturing | 14 | 2,275 | 133,468 | 352,150 | 777,991 | 314,652 |
| Printing & related support activities | 78 | x | x | x | x | x |
| Petroleum & coal products manufacturing | 4 | x | x | x | x | x |
| Chemical manufacturing | 35 | x | x | x | x | x |
| Plastics and rubber products manufacturing | 37 | 6,039 | 310,755 | 684,835 | 1,421,528 | 708,599 |
| Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing | 53 | x | x | x | x | x |
| Primary metal manufacturing | 2 | x | x | x | x | x |
| Fabricated metal product manufacturing | 115 | 2,305 | 81,892 | 138,155 | 277,093 | 132,236 |
| Machinery manufacturing | 40 | 943 | 34,528 | 53,065 | 126,140 | 71,837 |
| Computer & electronic product manufacturing | 31 | 1,077 | 48,398 | 74,241 | 157,570 | 83,436 |
| Electrical equipment, appliance & component manufacturing | 10 | x | x | x | x | x |
| Transportation equipment manufacturing | 98 | 4,605 | 187,150 | 490,139 | 939,934 | 463,147 |
| Furniture & related product manufacturing | 40 | x | x | x | x | x |
| Miscellaneous manufacturing | 86 | x | x | x | x | x |

Note:x indicates data was suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act.

(1) Total manufacturing activity

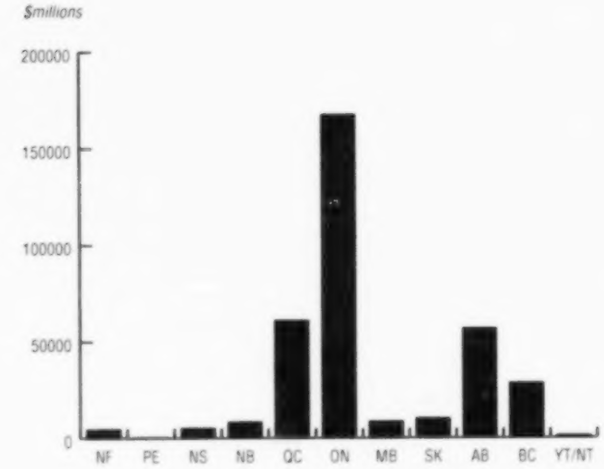
(2) In 2000, major conceptual and methodological changes were incorporated into the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM). With reference year 2000, the universe was expanded to cover all manufacturing units.In addition to the incorporated manufacturing businesses over $30,000 in sales of manufactured goods and with employees, the new ASM also includes:
a) all incorporated businesses under $30,000 that that had employees
b) all incorporated businesses that did not have any employees regardless of their annual sales value and;
c) all unincorporated businesses.

The addition of these units added approximately 60,000 units to the ASM universe. Despite this tremendous increase in the number of establishments, the majority are relatively small. These units account for less than 5%of the total revenue from the sale of manufactured goods. However, the effect on the principal financial statistics does differ by industry and province. Data for these units is collected from administrative tax files rather than by questionnaire to reduce response burden.

Beginning with reference year 2000, data for Head Offices are no longer included, which affects the following variables: administration employees, salaries, total employees, salaries and wages, cost of materials, supplies and goods for resale, value of shipments, and other revenue and total value added. Note: In 1999, Head Offices account for 3% of the total value and number of employees and 7% of the total value of shipments and other revenues.

Source:Statistics Canada, *Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM), Principal Statistics, 2002, CANSIM Table 301-0003*

## Exports (Domestic), by Province of Origin, Customs Based, 2003

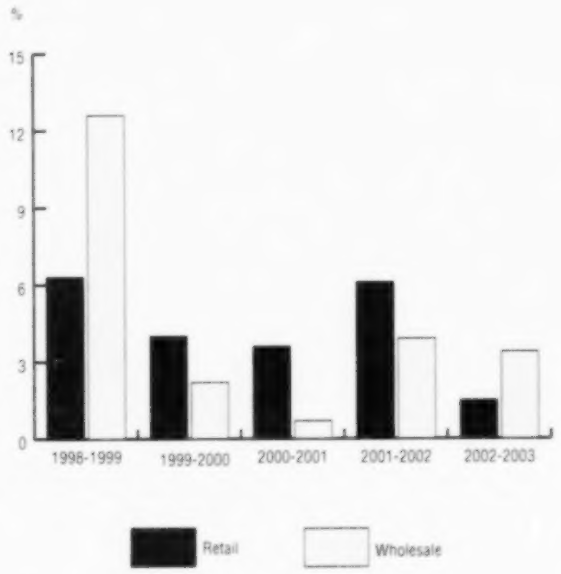


Source: Statistics Canada, *Canadian International Merchandise Trade, Catalogue No. 65-001-XIB, Table 7*

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release date of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.***

- In 2003 Nova Scotia GDP (in basic price) in wholesale trade, at $1,114.6 million, was up 0.6% over 2002 while retail, at $1,449.9 million, rose 0.3%. Overall, the trade sector made up 11.4% of the province's total GDP.
- Capital expenditures in Nova Scotia's wholesale trade sector fell 3.7% to $80.4 million in 2003, while the 2004 figure is expected to increase 5.2% to $84.6 million. Capital investment in retail trade rose 13.5% between 2002 and 2003 to $212.3 million, while in 2004 it is expected to decrease 10.0% to $191.0 million.
- In 2003 Nova Scotia employment in the trade sector declined 3.1% over 2002 to 74,100 persons. The 5.5% decline to 60,000 in retail was offset by an increase of 8.5% to14,100 in wholesale). The trade sector employment represented 17.0% of all employment in Nova Scotia during the year.

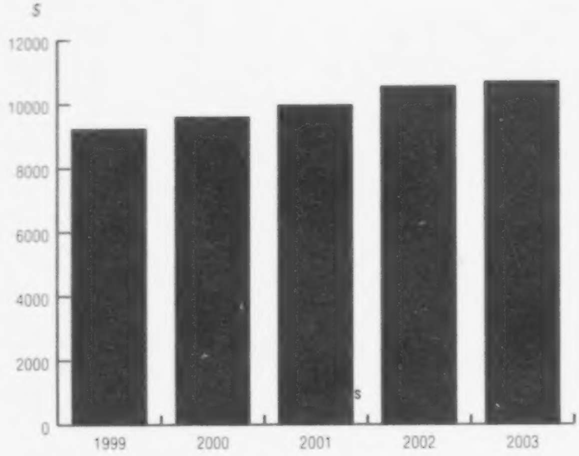
## Retail and Wholesale Trade, Annual Percentage Change, Value, Nova Scotia, 1998–99 to 2002–2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *Retail Trade, Catalogue No. 63-005-XPB and Wholesale Trade, Catalogue No. 63-008-XIB*

- Trade sector wages and salaries in Nova Scotia during 2003 rose 4.5% to $1,823.0 million. This represented 13.9% of total wages and salaries in the province in 2003. While average weekly wages and salaries—industrial aggregate—increased 1.2% to $597.89 in Nova Scotia in 2003, the average weekly wages and salaries figure in the trade sector increased 2.2% over 2002 to $486.76.
- Nova Scotia reported $9,989.6 million in retail sales during 2003, a 1.5% increase over 2002. Computer and software stores experienced a 39.0% growth to $19.6 million and home centers and hardware stores increased their sales 23.7% to $501.8 million.
- In 2003 Nova Scotia's wholesale trade increased 3.4% to $6,439.0 million. Canada's total wholesale trade, at $421,234.6 million, rose 2.4% over 2002.

## Retail Sales Per Capita, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *Retail Trade, Catalogue No. 63-005-XPB; Provincial Economic 2003 Preliminary Estimates, Catalogue No. 13-213*

- The total value of exports from the province reached $5,481.3 million in 2003, an increase of 2.6% over 2002. This was impacted by a turn-around over the previous year in the value of exports to the United States. In 2003, 27.2% of Nova Scotia's exports were composed of crude inedible materials, 24.8% were composed of food, feed and beverages, 23.8% were fabricated inedible materials, 9.7% per inedible end products, while 14.5% were special transactions. In 2003, the main mode of transportation for exports from the province was road and water, at 39.3% and 21.5% of the total value of exports respectively.

- The value of imports to Nova Scotia rose 12.5% in 2003 over 2002 to $5,784.7 million. Inedible end products accounted for 62.0% and inedible crude materials accounted for 26.0% of the total value of imports. In 2003, 92.3% of total value of all commodities imported to Nova Scotia arrived by water.

Note: For detailed analysis refer to "Nova Scotia Trade 2003" a publication release of the Statistics Division, Nova Scotia Department of Finance. Data for the report is mainly sourced from Statistics Canada and Industry Canada. Taking two views to Nova Scotia trade—a system of national accounts (SNA) approach and merchandise trade perspective—the report is a comprehensive compendium of analysis and supporting data tables, e.g., inter-provincial and international trade in goods and services, mode of transportation, impact of foreign exchange rate changes on trade, etc.

The pdf version of the Report is available at: http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/publish/

# Exports by Destination, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Exports by Destination | 1999 ($'000) | 2000 ($'000) | 2001 ($'000) | 2002 ($'000) | 2003 ($'000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Grand Total** | **4,082,484** | **5,219,271** | **5,806,867** | **5,344,653** | **5,481,290** |
| **United States** | **3,144,655** | **4,254,855** | **4,795,070** | **4,354,613** | **4,445,306** |
| New England | 802,180 | 1,737,263 | 2,346,703 | 1,897,468 | 2,041,464 |
| Mid Atlantic | 451,078 | 418,059 | 367,098 | 409,784 | 413,560 |
| East North Central | 270,152 | 298,117 | 277,414 | 323,658 | 440,150 |
| West North Central | 67,720 | 43,476 | 33,849 | 34,469 | 49,742 |
| South Atlantic | 1,146,504 | 1,213,093 | 1,027,826 | 943,248 | 654,540 |
| East South Central | 62,617 | 124,231 | 131,858 | 153,695 | 170,925 |
| West South Central | 82,790 | 83,545 | 162,823 | 195,451 | 248,743 |
| Mountain | 42,133 | 76,244 | 33,057 | 36,509 | 64,652 |
| Pacific | 134,742 | 164,288 | 314,395 | 265,897 | 262,114 |
| Other | 84,740 | 96,540 | 100,048 | 94,435 | 99,416 |
| **Other Foreign Destinations** | **937,831** | **964,416** | **1,011,797** | **990,041** | **1,035,982** |
| St. Pierre and Miquelon | 11,094 | 7,409 | 6,121 | 6,272 | 5,922 |
| United Kingdom | 123,594 | 95,058 | 84,917 | 64,187 | 86,306 |
| Other E.E.C. | 304,890 | 295,992 | 303,783 | 285,220 | 340,766 |
| Other Western Europe | 25,964 | 33,367 | 41,596 | 27,914 | 44,859 |
| Eastern Europe | 4,391 | 5,398 | 8,304 | 8,919 | 6,874 |
| Middle East | 11,199 | 9,718 | 25,408 | 17,117 | 18,458 |
| Other Africa | 3,689 | 2,173 | 5,266 | 2,012 | 9,928 |
| Japan | 182,142 | 180,603 | 155,566 | 218,825 | 157,729 |
| Other Asia | 106,581 | 120,406 | 126,376 | 163,201 | 200,701 |
| Oceania | 7,283 | 3,754 | 8,907 | 4,754 | 11,642 |
| South America | 90,666 | 115,556 | 113,386 | 77,812 | 49,398 |
| Caribbean | 65,272 | 94,874 | 132,010 | 113,663 | 103,299 |
| Other | 1,066 | 108 | 157 | 145 | 100 |

Note: total exports = domestic and re-exports

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations, *Nova Scotia Export Trade, 1999-2003*

# Exports by Major Commodity Groupings, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Exports by Major Commodity | 1999 ($'000) | 2000 ($'000) | 2001 ($'000) | 2002 ($'000) | 2003 ($'000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Grand Total** | **4,082,484** | **5,219,271** | **5,806,867** | **5,344,653** | **5,481,290** |
| | | | | | |
| **Live Animals** | **1,147** | **1,168** | **1,803** | **1,669** | **2,225** |
| | | | | | |
| **Food, Feed and Beverages - Total** | **1,143,451** | **1,230,694** | **1,295,424** | **1,398,819** | **1,360,192** |
| Meat and Meat Preparations | 2,465 | 2,722 | 2,807 | 4,601 | 4,824 |
| Fish and Fish Preparations | 1,009,240 | 1,097,557 | 1,150,030 | 1,241,350 | 1,170,715 |
| Dairy and Bakery Products | 2,753 | 2,147 | 5,302 | 5,325 | 5,701 |
| Fruit and Fruit Preparations | 65,293 | 62,786 | 56,076 | 52,518 | 71,468 |
| Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations | 13,514 | 14,103 | 14,282 | 14,762 | 20,570 |
| Other Foods | 47,614 | 49,481 | 65,687 | 79,387 | 85,079 |
| Beverages | 2,572 | 1,898 | 1,240 | 876 | 1,835 |
| | | | | | |
| **Crude Materials, Inedible - Total** | **188,012** | **994,258** | **1,483,532** | **1,035,031** | **1,489,233** |
| Crude Vegetable Products | 30,053 | 25,953 | 25,199 | 29,335 | 24,776 |
| Crude Animal Products | 4,759 | 6,433 | 5,990 | 8,137 | 5,910 |
| Crude Wood Products | 9,283 | 21,471 | 26,715 | 36,920 | 29,545 |
| Non-metallic Minerals, Mineral Fuels | 143,881 | 940,021 | 1,425,602 | 958,904 | 1,420,858 |
| Metallic Ores and Scrap | 36 | 380 | 26 | 1,736 | 8,143 |
| | | | | | |
| **Fabricated Materials, Inedible - Total** | **1,318,182** | **1,494,093** | **1,551,605** | **1,505,260** | **1,304,045** |
| Lumber | 251,549 | 241,806 | 211,235 | 212,543 | 164,924 |
| Other Wood Fabricated Materials | 35,939 | 34,250 | 36,463 | 42,641 | 36,927 |
| Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp | 166,386 | 246,709 | 224,823 | 189,537 | 191,398 |
| Paper and Paperboard | 487,231 | 540,112 | 640,160 | 540,506 | 491,379 |
| Inorganic Chemicals | 470 | 282 | 606 | 3,996 | 2,102 |
| Organic Chemicals | 2,148 | 3,920 | 6,890 | 4,619 | 12,805 |
| Pharmaceutical Products | 7,844 | 8,894 | 7,315 | 11,633 | 8,973 |
| Fertilizers | 3,300 | 2,930 | 4,131 | 5,831 | 9,571 |
| Other Chemical or Allied Products | 14,539 | 15,438 | 10,815 | 13,284 | 14,858 |
| Plastic and Rubber Products (excl. Tires) | 137,248 | 182,373 | 193,102 | 163,398 | 161,120 |
| Metals and Metal Fabricated Products | 136,039 | 142,019 | 121,623 | 218,732 | 127,890 |
| Precious Metals, Stones and Alloys, Glass | 2,110 | 1,013 | 1,986 | 1,322 | 3,662 |
| Non-metallic Mineral Basic Products | 22,150 | 15,016 | 18,752 | 18,370 | 4,662 |
| Textiles and Textile Articles | 51,229 | 59,332 | 73,704 | 78,849 | 73,774 |
| | | | | | |
| **End Products, Inedible - Total** | **614,676** | **596,363** | **611,474** | **512,504** | **531,961** |
| Industrial and Agricultural Machinery | 82,856 | 89,550 | 134,097 | 120,283 | 110,400 |
| Transportation Equipment | 379,361 | 328,605 | 259,566 | 168,833 | 199,787 |
| Electrical Machinery and Equipment | 41,218 | 55,860 | 67,175 | 74,604 | 70,763 |
| Precision Equipment | 60,096 | 60,394 | 74,919 | 74,628 | 70,585 |
| Miscellaneous End Products | 51,145 | 61,954 | 75,718 | 74,156 | 80,427 |
| | | | | | |
| **Special Transactions Trade (incl. Tires)** | **817,016** | **902,695** | **863,028** | **891,370** | **793,633** |

Note: total exports = domestic and re-exports

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations, *Nova Scotia Export Trade, 1999-2003*

# Exports, by Commodity Group and by Mode of Transportation, Nova Scotia, 2003

| | | Mode of Transportation | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Exports by Commodity Group** | **Total ($'000)** | **Road ($'000)** | **Rail ($'000)** | **Water ($'000)** | **Air ($'000)** | **Other ($'000)** |
| **Grand Total** | **5,481,290** | **2,153,525** | **656,965** | **1,180,579** | **273,587** | **1,216,542** |
| **Live Animals** | **2,225** | **1,338** | **93** | **27** | **767** | - |
| **Food, Feed and Beverages - Total** | **1,360,192** | **867,459** | **481** | **344,193** | **148,060** | - |
| Meat and Meat Preparations | 4,824 | 3,468 | - | 1,356 | - | - |
| Fish and Fish Preparations | 1,170,715 | 724,065 | 178 | 301,232 | 145,240 | - |
| Dairy and Bakery Products | 5,701 | 1,171 | - | 4,419 | 111 | - |
| Fruit and Fruit Preparations | 71,468 | 40,349 | - | 29,067 | 2,052 | - |
| Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations | 20,570 | 14,722 | 57 | 5,767 | 25 | - |
| Other Foods | 85,079 | 82,941 | 66 | 1,441 | 631 | - |
| Beverages | 1,835 | 745 | 180 | 911 | - | - |
| **Crude Materials, Inedible - Total** | **1,489,233** | **30,336** | **14,876** | **304,759** | **501** | **1,138,761** |
| Crude Vegetable Products | 24,776 | 22,089 | 81 | 2,536 | 70 | - |
| Crude Animal Products | 5,910 | 4,567 | 540 | 381 | 421 | - |
| Crude Wood Products | 29,545 | 2,513 | 266 | 26,766 | - | - |
| Non-metallic Minerals, Mineral Fuels | 1,420,858 | 1,166 | 13,988 | 266,933 | 10 | 1,138,761 |
| Metallic Ores and Scrap | 8,143 | - | - | 8,143 | - | - |
| **Fabricated Materials, Inedible - Total** | **1,304,045** | **446,276** | **529,608** | **309,033** | **19,056** | **71** |
| Lumber | 164,924 | 59,392 | 101,979 | 3,536 | - | 17 |
| Other Wood Fabricated Materials | 36,927 | 13,376 | 8,072 | 15,452 | 27 | - |
| Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp | 191,398 | 2,426 | 118,299 | 70,673 | - | - |
| Paper and Paperboard | 491,379 | 39,079 | 296,033 | 156,203 | 10 | 54 |
| Inorganic Chemicals | 2,102 | 1,544 | - | 517 | 40 | - |
| Organic Chemicals | 12,805 | 659 | - | 8,683 | 3,462 | - |
| Pharmaceutical Products | 8,973 | 42 | - | 1,264 | 7,667 | - |
| Fertilizers | 9,571 | 5,175 | 15 | 4,367 | 14 | - |
| Other Chemical or Allied Products | 14,858 | 5,370 | 8 | 7,622 | 1,857 | - |
| Plastic and Rubber Products (excl. Tires) | 161,120 | 152,052 | 2,208 | 4,866 | 1,994 | - |
| Metals and Metal Fabricated Products | 127,890 | 94,094 | 185 | 31,581 | 2,030 | - |
| Precious Metals, Stones and Alloys, Glass | 3,662 | 699 | - | 2,494 | 470 | - |
| Non-metallic Mineral Basic Products | 4,662 | 1,392 | 2,809 | 441 | 20 | - |
| Textiles and Textile Articles | 73,774 | 70,976 | - | 1,333 | 1,464 | - |
| **End Products, Inedible - Total** | **531,961** | **260,920** | **11,916** | **161,171** | **97,947** | **7** |
| Industrial and Agricultural Machinery | 110,400 | 54,446 | 202 | 37,568 | 18,178 | 7 |
| Transportation Equipment | 199,787 | 110,767 | 11,147 | 52,466 | 25,407 | - |
| Electrical Machinery and Equipment | 70,763 | 34,434 | 41 | 5,902 | 30,386 | - |
| Precision Equipment | 70,585 | 25,390 | - | 23,816 | 21,380 | - |
| Miscellaneous End Products | 80,427 | 35,884 | 527 | 41,420 | 2,597 | - |
| **Special Transactions Trade (incl. Tires)** | **793,633** | **547,195** | **100,083** | **61,396** | **7,256** | **77,702** |

Note: total exports = domestic and re-exports

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations, *Nova Scotia Export Trade, May 2003 revision*

# Imports, Province of Clearance, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Imports by Destination | 1999 ($'000) | 2000 ($'000) | 2001 ($'000) | 2002 ($'000) | 2003 ($'000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Grand Total** | **4,523,118** | **5,428,930** | **5,593,504** | **5,140,807** | **5,784,739** |
| **United States** | **605,118** | **723,980** | **1,063,650** | **413,139** | **528,680** |
| New England | 66,320 | 81,044 | 64,997 | 27,438 | 98,927 |
| Mid Atlantic | 105,411 | 160,768 | 48,540 | 45,812 | 53,993 |
| East North Central | 69,042 | 91,781 | 86,862 | 90,574 | 70,614 |
| West North Central | 17,094 | 43,900 | 23,188 | 40,146 | 7,989 |
| South Atlantic | 56,780 | 128,534 | 71,137 | 41,193 | 33,557 |
| East South Central | 73,476 | 34,834 | 609,045 | 11,378 | 10,664 |
| West South Central | 129,390 | 95,987 | 92,487 | 77,989 | 170,211 |
| Mountain | 11,117 | 40,985 | 11,961 | 20,982 | 9,121 |
| Pacific | 75,589 | 45,676 | 54,853 | 45,891 | 73,057 |
| Other | 900 | 471 | 579 | 11,735 | 548 |
| **Other Foreign Destinations** | **3,918,000** | **4,704,951** | **4,529,856** | **4,727,669** | **5,256,058** |
| St. Pierre and Miquelon | 7,302 | 7,093 | 7,520 | 10,926 | 5,920 |
| United Kingdom | 591,996 | 796,993 | 566,768 | 670,875 | 733,699 |
| Other E.E.C. | 1,982,810 | 2,024,512 | 2,207,655 | 2,478,988 | 2,847,629 |
| Other Western Europe | 412,666 | 580,099 | 337,824 | 423,404 | 214,038 |
| Eastern Europe | 59,506 | 89,918 | 115,854 | 57,196 | 161,340 |
| Middle East | 4,798 | 3,841 | 14,478 | 30,621 | 68,213 |
| Other Africa | 139,163 | 178,917 | 138,486 | 170,624 | 204,768 |
| Japan | 26,109 | 17,407 | 17,412 | 16,556 | 24,117 |
| Other Asia | 157,861 | 191,214 | 186,497 | 245,735 | 287,013 |
| Oceania | 7,774 | 6,701 | 6,349 | 10,105 | 21,512 |
| South America | 240,911 | 372,535 | 588,048 | 295,857 | 306,844 |
| Caribbean | 258,704 | 387,339 | 321,754 | 297,971 | 362,198 |
| Other | 28,400 | 48,382 | 21,211 | 18,811 | 18,767 |

Note: data represents imports clearing customs in Nova Scotia

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations, *Nova Scotia Import Trade, 1999-2003*

# Imports, Province of Clearance, by Major Commodity Groupings, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| **Imports by Major Commodity** | **1999 ($'000)** | **2000 ($'000)** | **2001 ($'000)** | **2002 ($'000)** | **2003 ($'000)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Grand Total** | **4,523,118** | **5,428,930** | **5,593,504** | **5,140,807** | **5,784,739** |
| **Live Animals** | **714** | **163** | **135** | **199** | **226** |
| **Food, Feed and Beverages - Total** | **185,976** | **228,137** | **229,187** | **185,470** | **249,473** |
| Meat and Meat Preparations | 7,056 | 42,217 | 46,668 | 6,172 | 32,517 |
| Fish and Fish Preparations | 130,488 | 130,833 | 124,186 | 111,514 | 130,110 |
| Dairy and Bakery Products | 1,131 | 3,487 | 5,208 | 7,049 | 3,694 |
| Fruit and Fruit Preparations | 11,009 | 11,251 | 8,820 | 10,422 | 14,091 |
| Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations | 3,420 | 4,481 | 4,594 | 5,998 | 5,880 |
| Other Foods | 11,592 | 12,776 | 15,871 | 14,639 | 18,997 |
| Beverages | 21,282 | 23,093 | 23,840 | 29,676 | 44,182 |
| **Crude Materials, Inedible - Total** | **1,205,636** | **1,899,701** | **1,546,019** | **1,353,644** | **1,502,781** |
| Crude Vegetable Products | 6,225 | 9,847 | 5,357 | 4,839 | 4,957 |
| Crude Animal Products | 2,312 | 2,529 | 4,169 | 7,025 | 10,687 |
| Crude Wood Products | 373 | 551 | 1,680 | 953 | 733 |
| Non-metallic Minerals, Mineral Fuels | 953,499 | 1,525,214 | 1,230,317 | 1,064,656 | 1,136,751 |
| Metallic Ores and Scrap | 243,227 | 361,560 | 304,496 | 276,171 | 349,652 |
| **Fabricated Materials, Inedible - Total** | **359,219** | **338,360** | **404,984** | **444,844** | **425,666** |
| Lumber | 82 | 237 | 418 | 247 | 51 |
| Other Wood Fabricated Materials | 6,067 | 8,206 | 11,666 | 20,166 | 22,407 |
| Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp | 15 | 12 | 15 | 36 | 137 |
| Paper and Paperboard | 15,099 | 17,831 | 22,038 | 28,079 | 27,775 |
| Inorganic Chemicals | 32,319 | 35,040 | 86,628 | 50,860 | 20,239 |
| Organic Chemicals | 5,546 | 5,338 | 13,283 | 5,895 | 6,671 |
| Pharmaceutical Products | 570 | 651 | 1,029 | 1,186 | 865 |
| Fertilizers | 2,129 | 1,799 | 1,436 | 2,195 | 1,942 |
| Other Chemical or Allied Products | 19,147 | 20,355 | 15,950 | 20,696 | 19,079 |
| Plastic and Rubber Products (excl. Tires) | 120,584 | 121,758 | 108,423 | 149,610 | 152,244 |
| Metals and Metal Fabricated Products | 123,075 | 90,249 | 105,049 | 119,620 | 121,838 |
| Precious Metals, Stones and Alloys, Glass | 2,673 | 3,452 | 3,522 | 4,719 | 4,526 |
| Non-metallic Mineral Basic Products | 10,142 | 8,445 | 8,027 | 10,694 | 9,711 |
| Textiles and Textile Articles | 21,769 | 24,985 | 27,499 | 30,840 | 38,180 |
| **End Products, Inedible - Total** | **2,742,042** | **2,924,363** | **3,377,764** | **3,135,792** | **3,588,967** |
| Industrial and Agricultural Machinery | 761,162 | 539,757 | 442,619 | 474,467 | 738,260 |
| Transportation Equipment | 1,754,076 | 1,983,737 | 2,686,092 | 2,404,168 | 2,604,249 |
| Electrical Machinery and Equipment | 142,887 | 269,776 | 152,903 | 159,014 | 142,229 |
| Precision Equipment | 47,144 | 62,435 | 54,193 | 61,957 | 61,302 |
| Miscellaneous End Products | 36,771 | 68,658 | 41,957 | 36,185 | 42,928 |
| **Special Transactions Trade (incl. Tires)** | **29,532** | **38,207** | **35,416** | **20,858** | **17,628** |

Note: data represents imports clearing customs in Nova Scotia

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations, *Nova Scotia Export Trade, 1999-2003*

# Imports, by Commodity Group and Mode of Transportation, Nova Scotia, 2003

| | | Mode of Transportation | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Imports by Commodity Group** | **Total ($'000)** | **Road ($'000)** | **Rail ($'000)** | **Water ($'000)** | **Air ($'000)** | **Other ($'000)** |
| **Grand Total** | **5,784,739** | **130,180** | **74,154** | **5,338,199** | **236,503** | **5,703** |
| **Live Animals** | **226** | **3** | - | - | **222** | - |
| **Food, Feed and Beverages - Total** | **249,473** | **10,700** | **6,271** | **228,933** | **351** | **3,218** |
| Meat and Meat Preparations | 32,517 | 2 | 132 | 32,383 | - | - |
| Fish and Fish Preparations | 130,110 | 4,511 | 2,299 | 122,929 | 67 | 304 |
| Dairy and Bakery Products | 3,694 | 48 | 183 | 3,464 | - | - |
| Fruit and Fruit Preparations | 14,091 | 30 | 731 | 13,328 | 3 | - |
| Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations | 5,880 | 23 | 60 | 5,797 | 1 | - |
| Other Foods | 18,997 | 509 | 45 | 18,170 | 238 | 34 |
| Beverages | 44,182 | 5,578 | 2,821 | 32,862 | 42 | 2,879 |
| **Crude Materials, Inedible - Total** | **1,502,781** | **1,023** | **691** | **1,500,008** | **1,011** | **48** |
| Crude Vegetable Products | 4,957 | 279 | - | 4,113 | 565 | - |
| Crude Animal Products | 10,687 | 655 | 361 | 9,265 | 378 | 28 |
| Crude Wood Products | 733 | 10 | - | 670 | 42 | 11 |
| Non-metallic Minerals, Mineral Fuels | 1,136,751 | 78 | - | 1,136,640 | 25 | 8 |
| Metallic Ores and Scrap | 349,652 | 1 | 330 | 349,319 | 2 | - |
| **Fabricated Materials, Inedible - Total** | **425,666** | **19,780** | **5,203** | **370,833** | **29,644** | **206** |
| Lumber | 51 | 7 | - | 44 | - | - |
| Other Wood Fabricated Materials | 22,407 | 505 | 271 | 21,541 | 90 | - |
| Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp | 137 | - | - | 137 | - | - |
| Paper and Paperboard | 27,775 | 563 | 713 | 26,385 | 106 | 9 |
| Inorganic Chemicals | 20,239 | 47 | - | 20,143 | 48 | - |
| Organic Chemicals | 6,671 | 142 | 70 | 5,486 | 973 | - |
| Pharmaceutical Products | 865 | 19 | - | - | 846 | - |
| Fertilizers | 1,942 | 584 | 223 | 1,135 | - | - |
| Other Chemical or Allied Products | 19,079 | 1,811 | 130 | 16,243 | 887 | 8 |
| Plastic and Rubber Products (excl. Tires) | 152,244 | 3,545 | 1,677 | 140,204 | 6,803 | 15 |
| Metals and Metal Fabricated Products | 121,838 | 9,204 | 1,496 | 93,459 | 17,524 | 155 |
| Precious Metals, Stones and Alloys, Glass | 4,526 | 389 | 478 | 2,816 | 837 | 6 |
| Non-metallic Mineral Basic Products | 9,711 | 441 | 77 | 8,818 | 367 | 7 |
| Textiles and Textile Articles | 38,180 | 2,522 | 68 | 34,419 | 1,164 | 6 |
| **End Products, Inedible - Total** | **3,588,967** | **92,420** | **61,986** | **3,235,124** | **197,213** | **2,224** |
| Industrial and Agricultural Machinery | 738,260 | 35,986 | 438 | 623,494 | 76,661 | 1,681 |
| Transportation Equipment | 2,604,249 | 6,292 | 59,207 | 2,523,490 | 14,744 | 516 |
| Electrical Machinery and Equipment | 142,229 | 33,979 | 214 | 45,543 | 62,476 | 18 |
| Precision Equipment | 61,302 | 6,963 | - | 14,641 | 39,694 | 5 |
| Miscellaneous End Products | 42,928 | 9,200 | 2,127 | 27,957 | 3,638 | 5 |
| **Special Transactions Trade (incl. Tires)** | **17,628** | **6,254** | **4** | **3,330** | **8,063** | **7** |

Note: data represents imports clearing customs in Nova Scotia

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations, *Nova Scotia Import Trade, 1999-2003*

## Retail Trade(1) by Type of Store, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Retail Trade(1) by Type of Store | 1999 ($millions) | 2000 ($millions) | 2001 ($millions) | 2002 ($millions) | 2003 ($millions) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total, all trade groups(2)** | **8,615.4** | **8,955.8** | **9,277.6** | **9,839.5** | **9,989.6** |
| New car dealers [010] | 2,067.9 | 2,060.5 | 2,036.3 | 2,116.9 | 2,010.8 |
| Used and recreational motor vehicle and parts dealers [020] | 199.2 | 245.5 | 268.4 | 326.7 | 341.5 |
| Gasoline stations [130] | 676.0 | 783.7 | 784.8 | 790.2 | 844.9 |
| Furniture stores [030] | 123.6 | 134.5 | 134.6 | 144.6 | 144.0 |
| Home furnishings stores [040] | 57.8 | 52.4 | 49.8 | 62.6 | 72.6 |
| Computer and software stores [050] | 12.9 | 16.0 | 14.6 | 14.1 | 19.6 |
| Home electronics and appliance stores [060] | 113.4 | 126.0 | 132.2 | 143.9 | 141.7 |
| Home centres and hardware stores [070] | 296.2 | 309.8 | 358.5 | 405.6 | 501.8 |
| Specialized building materials and garden stores [080] | 144.6 | 150.3 | 169.8 | 194.8 | 148.0 |
| Supermarkets [090] | x | x | x | x | x |
| Convenience and specialty food stores [100] | x | x | x | x | x |
| Beer, wine and liquor stores [110] | x | x | x | x | x |
| Pharmacies and personal care stores [120] | 579.2 | 600.1 | 637.9 | 682.5 | 717.2 |
| Clothing stores [140] | 296.5 | 303.1 | 301.9 | 313.0 | 318.6 |
| Shoe, clothing accessories and jewellery stores [150] | 100.5 | 94.8 | 98.6 | 101.9 | 97.7 |
| Department stores [170] | x | x | x | x | x |
| Other general merchandise stores [180] | 453.6 | 480.8 | 434.6 | 461.3 | 461.4 |
| Sporting goods, hobby, music and book stores [160] | 177.9 | 187.9 | 194.4 | 211.8 | 224.0 |
| Miscellaneous store retailers [190] | 206.6 | 237.5 | 230.1 | 227.6 | 241.8 |
| Total excluding new, used and recreational motor vehicle and parts dealers | 6,348.3 | 6,649.9 | 6,672.9 | 7,395.9 | 7,637.3 |

(1) With monthly release of retail trade data June 25, 2004, retail trade data was revised back to January 1991 based on the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)

(2) 2002 NAICS number shown with trade group descriptions

Note: Statistics Canada, Survey No. 2447, produces small area retail trade estimates for sales and number of stores. The most current data, for 2001, was released March 16, 2004.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Retail Trade, Catalogue No. 63-005-XPB, Table 5; CANSIM Table 080-0014*

## New Motor Vehicle Sales, Units and Value, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| New Motor Vehicles | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Units - Total** | **43,374** | **44,152** | **43,311** | **47,476** | **46,360** |
| January | 2,089 | 2,405 | 2,442 | 2,786 | 2,348 |
| February | 2,466 | 2,758 | 2,213 | 2,639 | 2,727 |
| March | 3,867 | 4,405 | 3,901 | 4,334 | 4,002 |
| April | 4,417 | 4,920 | 4,555 | 5,178 | 4,826 |
| May | 5,075 | 5,138 | 5,682 | 5,764 | 6,021 |
| June | 4,943 | 5,155 | 4,638 | 4,519 | 4,461 |
| July | 3,928 | 3,590 | 3,707 | 4,071 | 4,853 |
| August | 3,573 | 3,634 | 3,635 | 4,128 | 4,047 |
| September | 3,720 | 3,535 | 3,011 | 3,726 | 3,273 |
| October | 2,998 | 2,798 | 2,984 | 3,351 | 3,363 |
| November | 2,961 | 2,765 | 3,184 | 3,163 | 3,127 |
| December | 3,337 | 3,049 | 3,359 | 3,817 | 3,312 |
| **Sales - Total - $'000** | **1,148,678** | **1,183,392** | **1,143,393** | **1,288,766** | **1,313,087** |
| January | 55,857 | 66,959 | 65,558 | 75,827 | 69,826 |
| February | 67,447 | 74,063 | 60,051 | 71,601 | 76,785 |
| March | 102,786 | 118,240 | 105,241 | 115,924 | 110,656 |
| April | 112,698 | 133,247 | 118,764 | 134,911 | 133,794 |
| May | 127,999 | 138,140 | 143,055 | 149,453 | 166,117 |
| June | 127,121 | 138,110 | 120,336 | 121,408 | 126,281 |
| July | 101,790 | 95,506 | 95,364 | 112,292 | 137,077 |
| August | 95,086 | 95,317 | 95,165 | 113,525 | 112,725 |
| September | 100,624 | 92,504 | 79,949 | 101,590 | 94,139 |
| October | 81,703 | 74,516 | 81,355 | 91,271 | 97,384 |
| November | 80,775 | 74,513 | 85,861 | 89,417 | 91,655 |
| December | 94,792 | 82,277 | 92,694 | 111,547 | 96,648 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *New Motor Vehicle Sales, Catalogue No. 63-007-XPB, monthly, Table 5 and 6 and CANSIM Table 079-0001*

## Wholesale Trade, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Wholesale Trade Sales | 1999 ($millions) | 2000 ($millions) | 2001 ($millions) | 2002 ($millions) | 2003 ($millions) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Canada | 351,703.2 | 374,229.6 | 382,213.7 | 411,527.4 | 421,234.6 |
| Nova Scotia | 5,823.5 | 5,951.1 | 5,991.0 | 6,225.3 | 6,439.0 |

Note that effective June 23, 2004 data has been based on 2002 North America Industry Classification System (NAICS), thus the series has been revised historically from January 1993.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Wholesale Trade, Catologue No. 63-008-XIB, Table 1; CANSIM Table 081-0007*

# Domestic Sales of Refined Petroleum Products, by Type, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Domestic Sales of Refined Petroleum Products | 1999 (cubic metres) | 2000 (cubic metres) | 2001 (cubic metres) | 2002 (cubic metres) | 2003 (cubic metres) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total, All Products** | **4,361,747** | **4,286,481** | **3,941,015** | **3,801,795** | **4,572,637** |
| Propane & Propane Mixes | 81,499 | 113,380 | 116,536 | 115,474 | 100,208 |
| Butane & Butane Mixes | 22,189 | 39,010 | 21,429 | 9,897 | 31,517 |
| Petrochemical Feedstocks | 76,039 | 84,378 | 76,226 | 84,476 | 78,151 |
| Naphtha Specialties | 210 | 161 | 154 | 161 | 129 |
| Aviation Gasoline | 1,495 | 1,230 | 889 | 965 | 898 |
| Motor Gasoline | 1,238,017 | 1,217,060 | 1,196,025 | 1,214,861 | 1,239,110 |
| Aviation Turbo Fuel (Kerosene Type) | 174,893 | 168,153 | 149,517 | 158,332 | 190,466 |
| Aviation Turbo Fuel (Naphtha Type) | 27,187 | 27,012 | 24,189 | 18,256 | 1,561 |
| Stove Oil Kerosene | 30,736 | 31,540 | 27,525 | 25,618 | 28,226 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 723,213 | 747,635 | 721,288 | 743,402 | 768,853 |
| Light Fuel Oil (#2 and #3) | 848,715 | 866,960 | 878,309 | 865,529 | 897,576 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil (#4, #5 and #6) | 1,044,214 | 889,465 | 640,615 | 469,911 | 980,724 |
| Asphalt | 69,508 | 82,502 | 71,453 | 76,573 | 87,149 |
| Coke | - | - | - | - | 131,286 |
| Lubricating Oil/Grease | 18,809 | 17,159 | 16,819 | 18,340 | 19,276 |
| Other Products | 5,023 | 836 | 41 | - | 17,507 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Refined Petroleum Products, December 2003, Catalogue No. 45-004-XPB, Table 2*

## Restaurant, Caterer and Tavern Locations & Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Receipts by Location | Total Food Service Contractors | Full Service Restaurants | Limited Service Restaurants | Food Service Contractors | Social & Mobile Caterers | Drinking Places |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Locations at December 31 (#) | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 1,567.9 | 517.6 | 736.1 | 111.1 | 36.3 | 167.0 |
| 2000 | 1,662.7 | 533.1 | 819.2 | 109.6 | 36.7 | 164.7 |
| 2001 | 1,665.2 | 514.4 | 834.1 | 129.8 | 36.0 | 151.0 |
| 2002 | 1,718.8 | 550.7 | 813.5 | 194.0 | 27.8 | 133.3 |
| 2003 | 1,748.4 | 631.9 | 755.9 | 194.7 | 27.3 | 138.8 |
| **Receipts ($'000)** | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 749,821.1 | 259,875.8 | 343,844.1 | 38,570.4 | 8,958.9 | 98,571.7 |
| 2000 | 798,175.2 | 270,413.9 | 371,250.3 | 49,454.9 | 9,801.1 | 97,255.2 |
| 2001 | 856,801.6 | 291,756.6 | 407,899.1 | 60,743.4 | 8,738.5 | 87,663.8 |
| 2002 | 949,942.2 | 346,944.0 | 439,771.3 | 69,219.6 | 9,476.7 | 84,530.3 |
| 2003 | 953,026.4 | 333,448.4 | 459,468.2 | 76,312.8 | 5,276.3 | 78,520.6 |

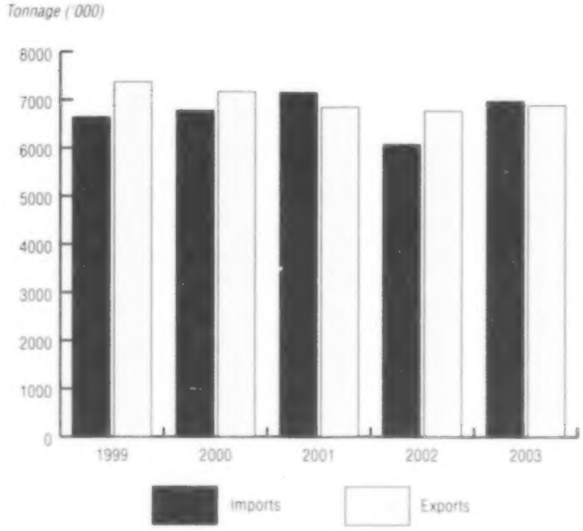
Source:Statistics Canada, *Restaurant, Caterer & Tavern Statistics, Catalogue No. 63-011-XIE, Table 5 and CANSIM Table 355-0001*

## Sales of Alcoholic Beverages, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 (Years Ended March 31)

| | Sales | | | | | Volume | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Spirits ($'000) | Wine ($'000) | Beer ($'000) | Total ($'000) | Per Capita Sales Alcoholic Beverage ($) | Spirits ('000 litres) | Wine ('000 litres) | Beer ('000 litres) | Total ('000 litres) | Per Capita Sales Alcoholic Beverage (Litre) |
| 1998 | 127,970 | 42,418 | 171,796 | 342,184 | 446.5 | 5,144 | 4,952 | 56,536 | 66,631 | 86.9 |
| 1999 | 133,297 | 46,995 | 180,846 | 361,137 | 477.2 | 5,613 | 5,071 | 58,846 | 69,529 | 91.9 |
| 2000 | 140,174 | 52,142 | 204,508 | 396,824 | 518.9 | 5,989 | 5,572 | 60,806 | 72,367 | 94.6 |
| 2001 | 143,238 | 55,498 | 202,853 | 401,588 | 521.8 | 6,433 | 5,732 | 60,380 | 72,545 | 94.3 |
| 2002 | 148,379 | 60,345 | 214,787 | 423,511 | 542.8 | 6,888 | 6,001 | 61,627 | 74,516 | 95.5 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Control & Sale of Alcoholic Beverages in Canada, Catalogue No. 63-202-XIB; CANSIM Table 183-0006*

## Total Water-Borne Cargo, Tonnage, Halifax Port Authority, 1999–2003



Source: Halifax Port Authority

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release date of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.***

- Overall GDP (in basic prices) in the Nova Scotia transportation and warehousing sector in 2003 was $979.7 million, showing upward movement of 0.6% over 2002. Within the sector, the GDP in truck transportation at $271.2 million increased 1.2%; air, rail, water and scenic/sightseeing transportation decreased 0.1% to $464.5 million; and support activities for transportation increased 1.0% to $167.2 million.
- Total capital expenditures in transportation and warehousing industries for Nova Scotia declined 11.1% from 2002 to $208.5 million in 2003. Investment intentions for 2004 indicate an increase of 21.7% to $253.7 million.
- In 2003 overall employment in Nova Scotia's transportation and warehousing industry rose 0.5% over 2002 to 20,100.
- During 2003 total wages and salaries in the province's transportation and storage sector were up 5.1% over 2002 reaching $695.0 million, thus accounting for 5.3% of total wages and salaries in Nova Scotia.
- Average weekly wages by industrial aggregate in Nova Scotia reached $597.89 in 2003, up 1.2% over 2002. Average weekly wages in the transportation and warehousing sector were $727.96, an increase of 1.9% over 2002.

### Road

- There are approximately 23,000 kilometers of highways in Nova Scotia. The Trans Canada and 100-series highways are all-weather, mostly controlled-access and rapid transit system that joins with the New Brunswick Trans Canada Highway to points in Canada and the United States. Highway 104 includes a section of four-lane toll highway. During fiscal year 2003-04, the Province of Nova Scotia budgeted $110.5 million in tangible capital highway spending. This is approximately 29% more than last year's investment. Some of this year's major improvements to highways and bridges include the following major capital projects:
    - Highway 101—twinning from Mount Uniacke to Ellershouse—21 kilometres, $27 million project that opened in fall 2003
    - Highway 103—twinning from Otter Lake to west of Exit 5—work begun in 2002 and is expected to be carried out in phases with an expected autumn 2005 completion—15 kilometres, $32.5 million
    - Highway 103—Barrington Bypass—8.3 kilometres plus an interchange and an intersection, $14.0 million
    - Trunk 7 Corridor—announced July 2002, 61 kilometres/$14.8 million of highway improvements and $2.5 million in structural improvements—to be completed over the next five years
    - Seal Island Bridge—Phase 1 started September 2001, carried out in phases and completed in 2003
    - Margaree Harbour Bridge—construction started in summer 2002 with a 2003 opening, $10.4 million

- Acadian Lines provide public passenger service seven days a week to most major communities in the province and also offers parcel express and charter service. Other regional, local and charter companies operate ground transportation throughout the province.
- In 2003 truck transport industries GDP in Nova Scotia increased 1.2% from 2002 to $271.2 million and accounted for 27.7% of the GDP of the total transportation and warehousing sector. Average weekly wages in the truck transport sector were $631.03 in 2003, an increase of 1.1% over 2002 and 13.2% over 1999.

**Water**

- Numerous ports dot the coastline of the province. The Port of Halifax, a key international gateway, is one of the world's finest and most sophisticated deep-water ports and is perfectly suited to 21st century sea-going trade and commerce. Handling about 13.9 million tonnes of cargo in 2003, the Port of Halifax is the most easterly port on the North American continent. As such, it is the closest east coast port to Europe and is the first destination for carriers sailing from Asia through the Suez Canal. It offers a 21 metre-deep ice-free harbour with easy approaches. Facilities at the Port include two container terminals, a ro/ro facility, a gypsum terminal, oil docks, tallow tanks, a grain elevator and multi-purpose facilities. Shippers have access to over 135,000 square meters of open area and shed space. Almost all piers have on-dock rail service as well. Feeder services are available to Newfoundland, Boston, Portland and St. Pierre and Miquelon, railways and highways connect to all inland points in Canada and the United States and through the Halifax International Airport, direct and connecting air freight and passenger service provide connections to all national and international destinations.
- Cruise activity is the fastest growing business at the Port of Halifax. In 2003, 104 cruise ship calls brought 170,425 cruise passengers to Halifax. The port welcomed its one-millionth passenger October 2, 2002.
- The Port of Halifax in 2003 marked its third year of a 5-year $59 million capital plan which included major terminal improvements and enhancement of the Pier 21 Cruise Pavilion passenger facilities.
- The Halifax Port Authority formed a group in September 2002 to begin the "Smart Ports" initiative. Its process will guide strategic planning, help prioritize key issues and influence all areas of port business—cargo, cruise, energy, land and real estate. Working groups under this umbrella are currently focused on strategy and marketing, competitiveness and productivity, and security and regulations. See the Halifax Port Authority website: http://www.portofhalifax.ca
- Car/passenger ferry service connects between Bar Harbor and Portland, Maine to Yarmouth, Nova Scotia; Port-aux-Basques and Argentia, Newfoundland to North Sydney, Nova Scotia; Saint John, New Brunswick to Digby, Nova Scotia; and Wood Islands, Prince Edward Island to Caribou, Pictou County, Nova Scotia.

**Rail**

- There are 805 kilometres of mainline track in Nova Scotia serving Halifax, Cape Breton, the Annapolis Valley and central Nova Scotia communities. Nova Scotia is served by three federally regulated railways—VIA Rail, Canadian National, Sydney Coal Railway—and two privately operated shortline carriers under provincial jurisdiction—Cape Breton & Central Nova Scotia Railway and the Windsor & Hantsport Railway.
- CN operates the primary inland rail connection linking Halifax, regional and international shippers, to markets throughout Canada and the United States. In addition, CN offers access to an extensive inter-modal service through its Halifax Richmond Terminal and service to the two container terminals.
- The Sydney Coal Railway is owned by the Quebec Railway Corporation Inc. and operates the former Devco railway, hauling coal between Sydney and Lingan.
- The Cape Breton & Central Nova Scotia Railway (CBNS) operates freight service between Truro and Sydney. The CBNS connects with Marine Atlantic at North Sydney for Newfoundland and with CN at Truro westward and to Halifax. The Windsor & Hantsport Railway (WHRC) operates freight service between Windsor Junction and New Minas, connecting with CN at Windsor Junction.

- VIA operates a six-day a week transcontinental passenger rail service between Halifax and Montreal with stations in Halifax and Truro. VIA also operates a summer passenger excursion train called the Bras d'Or between Halifax and Sydney over CN and CBNS railway lines.

**Air**

- Halifax International Airport, which ranks as the seventh busiest airport in Canada, is the best-equipped airport in Atlantic Canada. Services operating out of the Halifax International Airport offer regular flights to all Canadian destinations as well as international service to Boston, New York (Newark and JFK), Detroit, Bermuda, London and points beyond. Various cargo services are provided, including direct flights to Iceland, points in Europe and Asia (South Korea). Major airports with service connecting to key Atlantic Canadian points are also located in Yarmouth and Sydney. Numerous smaller facilities are located throughout the province to serve private craft and flying clubs.
- The operational, managerial and developmental control of the Halifax International Airport resides with the Halifax International Airport Authority (HIAA). In 2000 the Authority embarked on a multi-year $110 million capital expenditure project for the airport—the Airport Improvement Program. As part of this program, the international arrivals area opened in August 2001 and the domestic arrivals area was completed in December 2002. The completion of a new $5.7 million water treatment facility in 2002 replaced an existing lime treatment plant. The main lobby and retail expansion (phase two of the $100 million airport improvement strategy) was also completed in late summer 2003. The first tenant in the new 12-lot airside subdivision, CHC International, constructed a $3.7 million office/hangar facility.
- As stated by the Halifax International Airport Authority, "the Halifax Airport has been one of Canada's fastest growing airports, increasing its passenger volume from 2.3 million passengers in 1995 to over 3.0 million passengers. The airport spins off total economic benefits of over $1.6 billion: $352.0 million in direct benefits, $728.0 million in indirect and induced benefits, $50.0 million in construction benefits and $468 million in air tourism benefits."(1)
- Sydney Airport enjoys scheduled service provided by Air Canada Jazz, Jetsgo and Air Saint-Pierre.

(1) Halifax International Airport Authority: Corporate Information. http://www.hiaa.ca

## Road Motor Vehicles Registrations, Nova Scotia 1999–2003

| Type of Vehicle | 1999 (#) | 2000 (#) | 2001 (#) | 2002 (#) | 2003 (#) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total, Vehicle Registrations** | **593,727** | **631,950** | **637,005** | **643,275** | **643,509** |
| Total, Road Motor Vehicle Registrations | 525,382 | 541,382 | 544,407 | 546,260 | 551,670 |
| Vehicles weighing less than 4,500 kilograms | 499,193 | 513,030 | 518,472 | 519,875 | 526,583 |
| Vehicles weighing 4,500 kilograms to 14,999 kilograms | 9,453 | 9,985 | 9,372 | 9,330 | 8,816 |
| Vehicles weighing 15,000 kilograms or more | 6,838 | 7,397 | 7,021 | 7,313 | 7,602 |
| Buses | 1,814 | 1,854 | 1,862 | 1,835 | 1,841 |
| Motorcycles and Mopeds | 8,084 | 9,116 | 7,318 | 7,905 | 6,826 |
| Trailers | 43,042 | 46,636 | 44,957 | 46,685 | 44,163 |
| Off-Road, Construction, Farm Vehicles | 25,304 | 43,932 | 47,641 | 50,329 | 47,675 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Road Motor Vehicles Registration Survey - 2747; CANSIM Table 405-0004*

# Road Motor Vehicle Registrations, by County, Nova Scotia, December 31, 2003

| Road Motor Vehicle Registrations | Passenger[1] Automobiles (#) | Trucks[1] & Buses (#) | Total[1] (#) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Annapolis Valley Region** | **48,546** | **30,842** | **79,388** |
| Annapolis County | 7,275 | 5,434 | 12,709 |
| Hants County | 18,352 | 10,472 | 28,824 |
| Kings County | 22,919 | 14,936 | 37,855 |
| **Cape Breton Region** | **51,813** | **25,893** | **77,706** |
| Cape Breton County | 38,306 | 18,507 | 56,813 |
| Inverness County | 7,193 | 4,194 | 11,387 |
| Richmond County | 3,947 | 1,611 | 5,558 |
| Victoria County | 2,367 | 1,581 | 3,948 |
| **Halifax Region** | **146,809** | **61,126** | **207,935** |
| Halifax County | 146,809 | 61,126 | 207,935 |
| **North Shore Region** | **56,960** | **36,125** | **93,085** |
| Antigonish County | 6,906 | 4,155 | 11,061 |
| Colchester County | 17,916 | 12,164 | 30,080 |
| Cumberland County | 11,578 | 7,680 | 19,258 |
| Guysborough County | 3,139 | 2,221 | 5,360 |
| Pictou County | 17,421 | 9,905 | 27,326 |
| **Southern Region** | **48,076** | **30,525** | **78,601** |
| Digby County | 6,875 | 5,695 | 12,570 |
| Lunenburg County | 20,769 | 10,758 | 31,527 |
| Queens County | 4,664 | 2,685 | 7,349 |
| Shelburne County | 5,621 | 4,643 | 10,264 |
| Yarmouth County | 10,147 | 6,744 | 16,891 |

[1] Registrations may not represent the total population count of vehicles. It does, however, provide a guide to the distribution of vehicles within the province.

Source: Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations

## Driver's Licences and Dealer's Permits, Nova Scotia, March 31, 2003

| Driver's Licences | March 31, 2003 (#) |
|---|---|
| **Total** | **788,277** |
| Public Vehicles (Class 1, 2 & 3) | 29,278 |
| Chauffeur's (Class 4) | 8,676 |
| Operator's (Class 5) | 708,235 |
| Motor Cycles (Class 6) | 669 |
| Learner's | 41,142 |
| Farm Tractors | 277 |

| Dealer Transactions (Initial & Renewal) | April, 2002 - March 31, 2003 (#) |
|---|---|
| Licences | 1,640 |
| Dealer Plate | 4,691 |

Note: Figures represent total number of drivers licenses issued and renewed during the fiscal year 2002-2003 for each type of license.

Source: Services Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations

## Passenger Bus and Urban Transit Industries, Scenic and Sightseeing and other Commercial Bus Services in Canada, 2002

| Province | Total Revenue ($'000) | Per Cent of Canada (%) |
|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | **7,005,299** | **100.0** |
| **Nova Scotia** | **61,366** | **0.9** |
| Newfoundland | 29,449 | 0.4 |
| Prince Edward Island | 3,748 | 0.1 |
| New Brunswick | 24,479 | 0.3 |
| Quebec | 1,925,227 | 27.5 |
| Ontario | 3,130,053 | 44.7 |
| Manitoba | 151,088 | 2.2 |
| Saskatchewan | 99,110 | 1.4 |
| Alberta | 719,628 | 10.3 |
| British Columbia | 851,823 | 12.2 |
| Yukon Territory | 7,543 | 0.1 |
| Northwest Territory | 1,783 | 0.0 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Surface and Marine Transport, Service Bulletin, Catalogue No. 50-002-XIB, Vol. 20, No. 3*

# Taxi and Limousine Service Industry, Revenues and Expenses, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| **Revenues and Expenses**[1] | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | | | |
| **All Carriers** | | | | | |
| Total revenue ($'000)[2][3] | 1,056,154 | 1,065,616 | 1,028,316 | 1,038,240 | 1,188,605 |
| Total expenses ($'000)[4] | 861,166 | 855,155 | 847,462 | 876,455 | 981,418 |
| Estimated number of carriers in population | 30,195 | 28,509 | 25,339 | 27,285 | 33,229 |
| Operating margin ($'000)[5] | 210,533 | 224,261 | 185,715 | 173,711 | 214,449 |
| **Associations & Companies** | | | | | |
| Total revenue ($'000)[2][3] | 341,537 | 343,614 | 408,072 | 480,310 | 531,353 |
| Total expenses ($'000)[4] | 325,199 | 325,228 | 394,303 | 454,693 | 494,941 |
| Estimated number of carriers in population | 1,718 | 1,569 | 1,501 | 1,665 | 1,831 |
| Operating margin ($'000)[5] | 16,459 | 22,994 | 8,146 | 26,522 | 39,426 |
| **Self-Employed Drivers** | | | | | |
| Total revenue ($'000)[2][3] | 714,617 | 722,002 | 620,244 | x | 657,252 |
| Total expenses ($'000)[4] | 535,967 | 529,927 | 453,159 | 421,762 | 486,477 |
| Estimated number of carriers in population | 28,477 | 26,941 | 23,838 | 25,620 | 31,398 |
| Operating margin ($'000)[5] | 194,074 | 201,267 | 177,569 | 147,189 | 175,023 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | |
| **All Carriers** | | | | | |
| Total revenue ($'000)[2][3] | 19,574 | x | 24,889 | 22,427 | 20,310 |
| Total expenses ($'000)[4] | 16,318 | 17,798 | 20,274 | 18,605 | 17,716 |
| Estimated number of carriers in population | 710 | 784 | 673 | 749 | 824 |
| Operating margin ($'000)[5] | 3,450 | 2,746 | 4,918 | 4,071 | 2,736 |
| **Associations & Companies** | | | | | |
| Total revenue ($'000)[2][3] | 5,227 | x | 5,604 | x | x |
| Total expenses ($'000)[4] | 4,597 | 4,154 | 5,185 | 5,417 | 4,081 |
| Estimated number of carriers in population | 28 | 25 | 25 | 27 | 18 |
| Operating margin ($'000)[5] | 581 | 469 | 507 | 530 | 317 |
| **Self-Employed Drivers** | | | | | |
| Total revenue ($'000)[2][3] | 14,347 | x | 19,285 | x | x |
| Total expenses ($'000)[4] | 11,722 | 13,645 | 15,089 | 13,188 | 13,635 |
| Estimated number of carriers in population | 682 | 759 | 648 | 722 | 806 |
| Operating margin ($'000)[5] | 2,869 | 2,277 | 4,411 | 3,541 | 2,419 |

[1] Respondents reported information for their 12-month fiscal period. Given the non-availability of adequate information to calendarize these fiscal year estimates, a zero-growth assumption for information reported other than on the calendar year basis is implicit in these estimates. Consideration has been given to release calendarized fiscal year estimates in the future.

[2] Totals may not add up due to rounding.

[3] Total revenue is the sum of operating and non-operating revenues.

[4] Total expenses are the sum of operating and non-operating expenses.

[5] Operating margin is the difference between operating revenue and operating expenses.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Survey of the Taxi and Limousine Services Industry 4707; CANSIM Table 407-0001*

## Cruise Ship Activity, Port of Halifax, 1999–2003

| Cruise Ship Activity | Cruise Vessels (#) | Passengers (#) |
|---|---|---|
| 1999 | 73 | 107,837 |
| 2000 | 93 | 138,371 |
| 2001 | 96 | 160,237 |
| 2002 | 87 | 157,036 |
| 2003 | 104 | 170,425 |

Source: Halifax Port Authority

## Shipping Cargoes Handled at Nova Scotia Ports, 1998–2002

| Shipping Cargoes | Domestic Total ('000 tonnes) | International Loaded ('000 tonnes) | International Unloaded ('000 tonnes) | International Total ('000 tonnes) | Total Domestic & International ('000 tonnes) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1998 | 4,810 | 15,855 | 13,060 | 28,915 | 33,725 |
| 1999 | 4,772 | 16,551 | 12,381 | 28,933 | 33,704 |
| 2000 | 4,879 | 18,680 | 13,523 | 32,203 | 37,082 |
| 2001 | 4,806 | 19,333 | 17,304 | 36,637 | 41,443 |
| 2002 | 4,139 | 17,683 | 12,809 | 30,492 | 34,631 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Shipping in Canada, Catalogue No. 54-205-XIB, Table 11, 12-3 and 13-3*

# Tonnage, Total Water-Borne Cargo, Port of Halifax, 1999-2003

| Water-Borne Cargo | 1999 (tonnage) | 2000 (tonnage) | 2001 (tonnage) | 2002 (tonnage) | 2003 (tonnage) | Change 2002-2003 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Grand Total Imports-Exports** | **14,018,831** | **13,943,717** | **14,003,766** | **12,844,487** | **13,857,619** | **7.9** |
| Bulk | 9,823,126 | 8,999,360 | 9,247,990 | 8,205,715 | 8,854,182 | 7.9 |
| Containerized | 3,765,201 | 4,475,289 | 4,414,762 | 4,273,663 | 4,603,285 | 7.7 |
| Ro/Ro | 240,619 | 260,000 | 190,203 | 204,717 | 216,782 | 5.9 |
| Breakbulk | 189,885 | 209,068 | 150,811 | 160,392 | 183,370 | 14.3 |
| **Total Imports** | **6,648,444** | **6,778,158** | **7,155,593** | **6,073,555** | **6,980,566** | **14.9** |
| **Total Bulk Cargo** | **4,943,257** | **4,677,731** | **5,034,255** | **3,895,481** | **4,582,428** | **17.6** |
| Grain | 251,834 | 219,158 | 275,325 | 226,065 | -- | -- |
| Crude Oil | 3,561,490 | 3,327,356 | 3,899,784 | 3,320,615 | -- | -- |
| Gasoline | 284,225 | 261,303 | 231,876 | 66,929 | -- | -- |
| Fuel Oil | 813,916 | 795,407 | 599,610 | 225,911 | -- | -- |
| Coal | -- | 61,350 | 27,660 | 55,961 | -- | -- |
| Other Bulk | 7,103 | 13,157 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| **Total General Import Cargo** | **1,705,187** | **2,100,427** | **2,121,338** | **2,178,074** | **2,398,138** | **10.1** |
| Containerized | 1,482,310 | 1,861,857 | 1,908,089 | 1,942,949 | 2,132,676 | 9.8 |
| Ro/Ro | 97,226 | 108,153 | 79,040 | 90,421 | 102,454 | 13.3 |
| Breakbulk | 125,651 | 130,417 | 134,209 | 144,704 | 163,008 | 12.6 |
| **Total Exports** | **7,370,387** | **7,165,559** | **6,848,173** | **6,770,932** | **6,877,053** | **1.6** |
| **Total Bulk Cargo** | **4,879,869** | **4,321,629** | **4,213,735** | **4,310,234** | **4,271,754** | **-0.9** |
| Grain | 47,263 | 31,100 | 14,733 | 40,371 | -- | -- |
| Wood Pellets | 72,335 | 70,386 | 85,077 | 79,217 | -- | -- |
| Gypsum | 3,421,840 | 2,997,241 | 2,908,855 | 3,156,670 | -- | -- |
| Gasoline | 529,169 | 446,643 | 448,500 | 350,708 | -- | -- |
| Fuel Oil | 775,601 | 734,498 | 709,830 | 571,634 | -- | -- |
| Oil Rig Supplies | 13,683 | 23,579 | 12,097 | 44,962 | -- | -- |
| Other Bulk | 19,978 | 18,182 | 34,643 | 66,672 | -- | -- |
| **Total General Export Cargo** | **2,490,518** | **2,843,930** | **2,634,438** | **2,460,698** | **2,605,299** | **5.9** |
| Containerized | 2,282,891 | 2,613,432 | 2,506,673 | 2,330,714 | 2,470,609 | 6.0 |
| Ro/Ro | 143,393 | 151,847 | 111,163 | 114,296 | 114,328 | 0.0 |
| Breakbulk | 64,234 | 78,651 | 16,602 | 15,688 | 20,362 | 29.8 |

Source: Halifax Port Authority

## Air Freight Handled at the Halifax International Airport, 1997–2001

| Freight Cargo | 1997 (tonnes) | 1998 (tonnes) | 1999 (tonnes) | 2000 (tonnes) | 2001 (tonnes) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **18,344** | **22,799** | **17,547** | **16,602r** | **16,035** |
| Loaded (1) | 13,310 | 16,089 | 11,982 | 11,222 | 10,885 |
| Unloaded (2) | 5,034 | 6,710 | 5,565 | 4,716 | 5,150 |

(1) Loaded cargo - the total revenue cargo loaded on aircraft at airport

(2) Unloaded cargo - the total revenue cargo loaded off aircraft at airport

Source: Statistics Canada, *Air Carrier Traffic at Canadian Airports, 2001 Catalogue No. 51-203-XIB, Table 5.1*

## Air Carrier Passenger Traffic, Enplaned & Deplaned, Nova Scotia and Halifax International Airport, 2001

| By Type of Service | Major Scheduled Service (#) | Regional & Local Scheduled Serviced (#) | Major Charter Services (#) | Total (#) | Total Service Change 2000-2001 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nova Scotia (3 airports) | 2,584,740 | 101,607 | 91,209 | 2,777,556 | -3.7 |
| Halifax International Airport | 2,491,466 | 100,815 | 91,121 | 2,683,402 | -3.4 |

| By Sector | Domestic (#) | Transborder (#) | Other International (#) | Total (#) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nova Scotia (3 airports) | 2,361,941 | 220,176 | 195,439 | 2,777,556 |
| Halifax International Airport | 2,268,667 | 220,088 | 194,647 | 2,683,402 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Air Carrier Traffic at Canadian Airports, 2001, Catalogue No. 51-203-XIB, Tables 1.2, 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5*

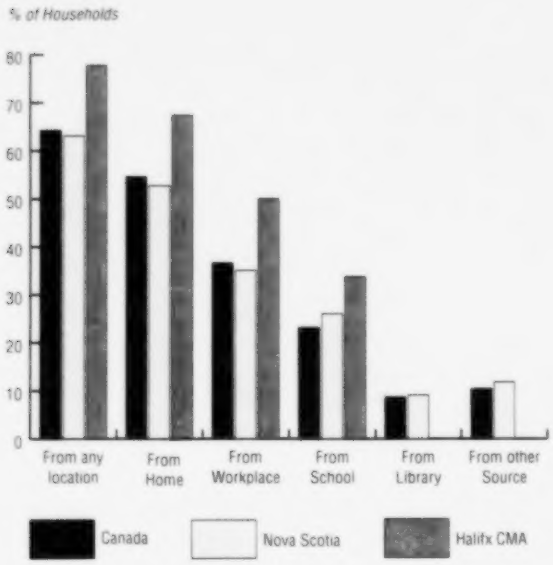
# Couriers and Local Messenger Industries, Revenues and Expenditures, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| **Revenues and Expenses** | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | | | |
| **Total revenue ($'000)** | **4,255,338** | **223,570** | **4,986,386** | **5,322,624** | **5,572,796** |
| Non-operating revenue ($'000) | 4,067 | 92 | 5,765 | 6,460 | 7,914 |
| Total operating revenue ($'000) | 4,251,271 | 4,658,400 | 4,980,622 | 5,316,164 | 5,564,882 |
| Revenue from sales of goods and services ($'000) | 4,091,418 | 4,484,416 | 4,813,078 | 5,104,931 | 5,363,829 |
| Other operating revenue ($'000) | 159,852 | 173,984 | 167,544 | 211,232 | 201,053 |
| **Total expenses ($'000)** | **3,964,501** | **4,303,090** | **4,630,269** | **4,970,697** | **5,285,352** |
| Non-operating expenses ($'000) | 36,754 | 29,173 | 46,360 | 52,102 | 46,223 |
| Total operating expenses ($'000) | 3,927,747 | 4,273,917 | 4,583,909 | 4,918,594 | 5,239,128 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($'000) | 1,479,047 | 1,560,809 | 1,664,591 | 1,759,845 | 1,867,327 |
| Cost of energy and supplies ($'000) | 206,210 | 222,117 | 321,077 | 339,760 | 346,389 |
| Rental and leasing expenses ($'000) | 191,865 | 209,548 | 228,093 | 233,868 | 240,022 |
| Repair and maintenance expenses ($'000) | 203,378 | 225,016 | 174,503 | 160,414 | 179,321 |
| Property and business taxes ($'000) | 22,251 | 18,598 | 23,658 | 25,392 | 26,856 |
| Other purchased services ($'000) | 1,355,222 | 1,599,501 | 1,700,081 | 1,853,411 | 2,016,022 |
| Depreciation expenses ($'000) | 97,019 | 115,102 | 117,605 | 126,394 | 137,177 |
| Other operating expenses ($'000) | 372,755 | 321,774 | 354,301 | 419,508 | 426,015 |
| **Estimated number of carriers in population (#)** | **11,321** | **17,920** | **18,139** | **18,963** | **19,691** |
| Operating margin ($'000) | 323,524 | 384,482 | 396,713 | 397,569 | 325,754 |
| Operating ratio | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.93 | 0.94 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | |
| **Total revenue ($'000)** | **x** | **4,892** | **108,086** | **134,744** | **140,267** |
| Non-operating revenue ($'000) | x | 90 | 40 | 62 | 111 |
| Total operating revenue ($'000) | 89,816 | 101,598 | 108,046 | 134,682 | 140,156 |
| Revenue from sales of goods and services ($'000) | x | 96,874 | 104,798 | x | 134,987 |
| Other operating revenue ($'000) | x | 4,724 | 3,248 | x | 5,169 |
| **Total expenses ($'000)** | **82,938** | **91,998** | **95,646** | **125,350** | **134,302** |
| Non-operating expenses ($'000) | 517 | 520 | 812 | 1,393 | 1,276 |
| Total operating expenses ($'000) | 82,421 | 91,478 | 94,834 | 123,957 | 133,026 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($'000) | 31,435 | 33,815 | 34,929 | 51,694 | 53,361 |
| Cost of energy and supplies ($'000) | 3,753 | 4,880 | 6,463 | 8,569 | 8,758 |
| Rental and leasing expenses ($'000) | 4,067 | 4,073 | 4,072 | 6,408 | 6,051 |
| Repair and maintenance expenses ($'000) | 4,303 | 4,165 | 3,718 | 4,677 | 4,411 |
| Property and business taxes ($'000) | 422 | 351 | 540 | 658 | 708 |
| Other purchased services ($'000) | 27,269 | 32,693 | 35,150 | 39,334 | 44,773 |
| Depreciation expenses ($'000) | 2,281 | 3,353 | 2,603 | 3,771 | 3,929 |
| Other operating expenses ($'000) | 8,892 | 8,137 | 7,359 | 8,847 | 11,034 |
| **Estimated number of carriers in population (#)** | **312** | **411** | **418** | **423** | **440** |
| Operating margin ($'000) | 7,395 | 10,120 | 13,213 | 10,725 | 7,130 |
| Operating ratio | 0.92 | 0.91 | 0.88 | 0.92 | 0.95 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Survey of the Couriers and Local Messengers Industry - 4703; CANSIM Table 402-0001*

# Information and Cultural Industries

## Internet Use, Percentage of Households, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax, 2003

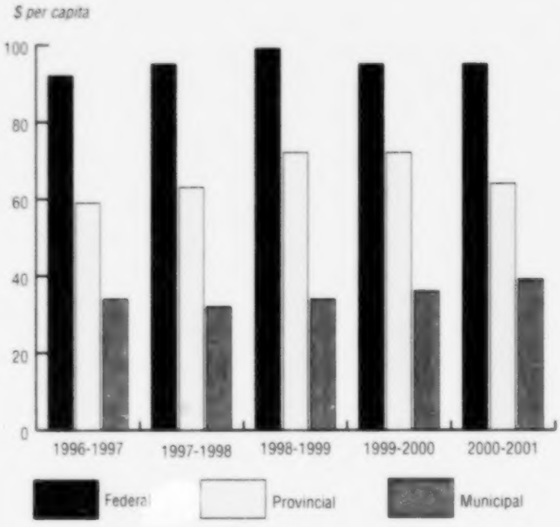


Source: Statistics Canada, CANSIM Table 358-002

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.***

- GDP (in basic prices) in Nova Scotia's information and cultural industries sector increased 1.8% in 2003 over 2002 to $1,007.0 million and was 26.2% over 1999. The sector comprised 4.4% of the province's total GDP in 2003
- Capital expenditures in the province's information and cultural industries decreased 8.7% from 2002 to $249.1 million in 2003. Investment intentions for 2003 are projected at $233.9 million, a decline of 6.1%.
- Nova Scotia employment in the information, culture and recreation sector during 2003 decreased 1.1% over 2002 to 17,300.
- In 2003 wages and salaries in the information and cultural industries sector of Nova Scotia, at $331.0 million experienced a decrease of 1.0% over 2002.

## Per Capita Expenditures by Government on Culture, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001



Source: Statistics Canada, Focus on Culture, Vol. 14, No. 1, Catalogue No. 87-004-XIE

- In 2003 average weekly wages by industrial aggregate in Nova Scotia reached 597.89, up 1.2% over 2002. Average weekly wages in the information and cultural sector were $682.75, a decrease of 0.7% over 2002.
- An increasing connectedness to the Internet seems to be an indispensable means to developing our growing knowledge-based economy. Between 1999-2003 the figures have more than doubled to 64.2% and 63.1% of households in Canada and Nova Scotia respectively. The more dramatic increase has been in use of the Internet from home, where usage has increased from 28.7% of Canadian households in 1999 to 54.5% of households in 2003. In Nova Scotia this usage rose from 26.7% of households in 1999 up to 52.7% of households in 2003.

- The development in such areas as Nova Scotia's arts, crafts, theatres, museums, recordings, videos, books, radio and television programs broadens and deepens knowledge and understanding of the province's culture, as well as, provides a source of income for Nova Scotia artists and businesses. The significance of culture as a growing industry and contributor to the economy is seen in the commitment made by all levels of government. Comparing 2001-2002 to five years earlier—1997-1998—expenditures in Nova Scotia have increased at all levels of government—federal, provincial and municipal ($88.4 million to $99.6 million, $59.1 million to $59.3 million and $30.2 million to $39.9 million respectively). In late 2003, the provincial government changed the former Department of Tourism and Culture to Department of Tourism, Culture and Heritage. The Heritage Division is responsible for the Nova Scotia Museum of Natural History, which operates 27 provincial museum sites and supports 54 community museums in the province.

A few other information and culture resources include:

- Profile of Culture Activities in Nova Scotia, Culture Counts—Counting Culture, Statistics Canada, Culture Statistics Program, December 2003
- The Directory of Nova Scotia Libraries—a comprehensive listing of libraries and archival institutions in the province. The directory is available as a searchable database and in PDF format at http://www.library.ns.ca/publications/dnsl.pdf
- Nova Scotia Doers' and Dreamers' Guide—directory of information on history, culture, festivals, museums, outdoor activity sites and other attractions, travel, accommodation and other visitor information, see: http://novascotia.com/
- Buyers' Guide to Arts & Crafts in Nova Scotia, see: http://www.gov.ns.ca/dtc/buyers_guide/default.asp

## Newspaper Publishing, Nova Scotia, January 2004

| Newspaper Publishing - Type | Name | |
|---|---|---|
| Publishing Companies | Advocate Printing & Publishing | Pictou Advocate, Weekly Press, The Light, Port Hawkesbury Reporter, Springhill/ Parrsboro Record, Central Nova Business News, Truro Magazine, The Laker |
| | Cumberland Publishing | Amherst Citizen, Amherst Daily News, Atlantic Post Calls, Community Trading Post |
| | Lighthouse Publishing | Bridgewater Bulletin, Lighthouse Log, Lunenburg Progress Enterprise, |
| | Metro Guide Publishing | Business Voice, Where Halifax, Halifax Visitor Guide, East Coast Living, Neptune and Symphony Brochures, Designer Showcase, Port of Halifax |
| | Print Atlantic | Sou'Wester, Liverpool Advance, Yarmouth Vanguard, Shelburne Coastguard, Farm Focus, East Coast Gardener Annapolis Spectator, Berwick Register, Digby Courier, Hants Journal, Kentville Advertiser, Monitor Examier |
| | Publishing World Inc. | Atlantic Oil and Gas Works |
| | Saltscape Publishing | Saltscapes, Saltscapes Travel |
| | Transcontinental Specialty Publications | The Burnside News, Nova Scotia Business Journal, Atlantic Construction Journal, Atlantic Transportation Journal, Maritime Provinces Water & Wastewater Report Cape Breton Post, Truro Daily News, New Glasgow Evening News, Halifax Daily News |
| Daily Newspapers | Amherst Daily News, Amherst Cape Breton Post, Sydney | |
| | Chronicle Herald/The Mail Star, Halifax | Amherst Bureau, Annapolis Valley Bureau, Bridgewater Bureau, Cape Breton Bureau, Truro & New Glasgow Bureau, Yarmouth Bureau |
| | Daily News, Halifax | |
| | New Glasgow Evening News, New Glasgow | |
| | Truro Daily News, Truro | |
| Weekly Newspapers | Amherst Citizen, Amherst | Liverpool Advance, Liverpool |
| | Annapolis Spectator, Annapolis Royal | Lunenburg Progress Enterprise, Lunenburg |
| | Antigonish Casket, Antigonish | Monitor Examier, Bridgetown |
| | Bedford Sackville Weekly News, Halifax | New Waterford Community Press, New Waterford |
| | Berwick Register, Berwick | Northside Community Press, North Sydney |
| | Bridgewater Bulletin, Bridgewater | Oxford Journal, Oxford |
| | Chester Clipper, Chester | Pictou Advocate, Pictou |
| | Digby Courier, Digby | Port Hawkesbury Reporter,Port Hawkesbury |
| | Guysborough Journal, Goshen | Shelburne Coast Guard, Shelburne |
| | Hants Journal, Windsor | Springhill & Parrsboro Record, Springhill |
| | Inverness Oran, Inverness | The Aurora, Greenwood |
| | Kentville Advertiser, Kentville | The Coast, Halifax |
| | Le Courrier de la Nouvelle Ecosse, Church Point | Weekly Press, Enfield |
| | Lighthouse Log, Bridgewater | Yarmouth Vanguard, Yarmouth |
| Bi-Weekly Newspapers | Farm Focus, Yarmouth | Trident, Halifax |
| | Masthead News, Hubbards | Victoria Standard, Baddeck |
| | Sou'Wester, Yarmouth | |
| Monthly Newspapers | Chebucto News/Parkview News, Halifax | The Laker (Waverley), Enfield |
| | Eastern Shore Observer, Lake Charlotte | The Light (Tatamagouche, North Shore), Truro |
| | Mi-Kmaq Maliseet Nations News, Truro | The Southender & Bedford Magazine, Dartmouth |
| | Northern Views, New Glasgow | Truro Magazine, Truro |
| | Shoreline Journal, Bass River | |
| University Newspapers | Dalhousie News, Dalhousie University | The Times, Saint Mary's University |
| | The Commoner, King's College School of Journalism | The Watch, University of King's College |
| Student Newspapers | Dalhousie Gazette, Halifax | The Journal, St. Mary's University |

Source: Communications Nova Scotia, *Nova Scotia Media List, updated January 2004 http://www.gov.ns.ca/cmns/pubs/NSMedia_List_January_2004.pdf*

## General Interest Publishing, Nova Scotia, January 2004

| General Interest Publishing - Type | Name | |
|---|---|---|
| Business/Financial | ALLnovascotia.com (electronic publication), Halifax<br>Atlantic Business, St. John's<br>Atlantic Progress, Halifax<br>Business Investor, Dartmouth | Central Nova Business News, Bible Hill<br>Corporate Executive, Dartmouth<br>Nova Scotia Business Journal, Dartmouth<br>The Atlantic Co-operator, Moncton |
| Environmental/ Natural Resources | Atlantic Oil and Gasworks, St. John's<br>Coastal Communities News, Halifax<br>Maritime Provinces Water & Wastewater Report, Dartmouth | Nova Outdoors, Bedford |
| Farm/Agricultural | DVL Publishing Inc. (Atlantic Beef, Atlantic Forestry Review, Atlantic Horse and Pony, Rural Deliver, Pets Atlantic), Liverpool | Farm Focus, Yarmouth |
| General Interest | Atlantic Restaurant News, Mississauga<br>East Coast Gardener, Yarmouth<br>Everybody's Business, Halifax<br>Frank Magazine, Halifax<br>Graphic Advocate (Dartmouth Laker, Bedford Magazine, Bargain Hunter), Busines Investor, Atlantic Boating News, Southender Magazine, Atlantic Fisherman, Ocean Resources), Dartmouth | Lifestyle Nova Scotia Magazine, Halifax<br>Saltscapes, Dartmouth<br>Shunpiking, Halifax<br>Street Feat, Halifax<br>The Edge, Dartmouth<br>The Northern Post, Halifax<br>The Seniors' Advocate, Waverley<br>The Torch (Legion Publication), Bedford<br>Where Halifax, Halifax |
| Multicultural | Touch Base Newspaper, Halifax | |
| Institutions/ Associations | Atlantic Firefighter, Amherst<br>Atlantic Construction Journal, Dartmouth<br>Atlantic Transportation Journal, Dartmouth | Contractor's Desk, Dartmouth<br>First Responder, Dartmouth<br>The Burnside News, Dartmouth |
| Sport/Fishing | Atlantic Fisherman, Dartmouth<br>Atlantic Post Calls (harness racing), Amherst | Eastern Woods & Waters, Dartmouth<br>Sou'Wester, Yarmouth |

Source: Communications Nova Scotia, *Nova Scotia Media List, updated January 2004 http://www.gov.ns.ca/cmns/pubs/NSMedia_List_January_2004.pdf*

## Broadcasting Services, Nova Scotia, January 2004

| Broadcasting Services - Type | Name | |
|---|---|---|
| News Agencies/ Broadcast Services | Broadcast News/Canadian Press | |
| Radio Stations | Radio Canada (French), Halifax<br>CBH Radio (CBC Halifax), Halifax<br>CBI Radio (CBC Cape Breton), Sydney<br>CFAB AM, Windsor<br>CHER Radio AM, Sydney<br>CHNS Radio AM/CHFX FM, Halifax<br>780 KIXX AMQ104/Sun FM/902 CJCH/C100 (Metro Radio Group), Halifax<br>1015 The Hawk FM, Port Hawkesbury<br>CIFA Radio Clare, Saulnierville<br>CJCB AM/CKPE FM Radio, Sydney | CJFX Radio AM, Antigonish<br>CJLS RadioAM, Yarmouth<br>CKAD AM, Middleton<br>CKBW Radio FM, Bridgewater<br>CKTO/CKTY, Truro<br>CKDH Radio, Amherst<br>CKDY AM, Digby<br>CKEC Radio AM, New Glasgow<br>CKEN Radio AM/CKWM FM, Kentville<br>CKJM FM, Cheticamp |
| University Radio Stations | CFXU Radio FM, St. Francis Xavier University<br>CKDU Radio FM, Dalhousie University | |
| Television Stations | Aboriginal Peoples Television Network, Halifax<br>ATV/ASN, Halifax<br>ATV Cape Breton, Sydney<br>CBC TV/Halifax, Halifax; Cape Breton Bureau, Sydney; Yarmouth Bureau, Yarmouth | CBC Newsworld, Halifax<br>CTV, Halifax<br>Global TV, Dartmouth; Sydney<br>Radio Canada (SRC, French), Halifax<br>Reseau de l'Information RDI, Halifax |
| Cable Stations | Acadian Communications, Cheticamp<br>Cross Country TV Ltd., Canning<br>EastLink Television, Main Office Halifax; News Division, Lower Sackville; Amherst & Springhill | Amherst, Truro; Windsor, Windsor; Yarmouth & Pubnico, Yarmouth<br>Seaside Communications, Reserve Mines<br>SAERC TV, Port Hawkesbury |

Source: Communications Nova Scotia, Nova Scotia Media List, updated January 2004 http://www.gov.ns.ca/cmns/pubs/NSMedia_List_January_2004.pdf

# Software Publishers, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997-2002(1)

| **Software Publishers** | **1998** | **1999** | **2000** | **2001** | **2002** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | | | |
| Number of Active Establishments(2) (units) | 1,745 | 1,882 | 1,847 | 2,306 | 1,849 |
| Number of Paid Employees | -- | -- | 38,657 | 41,310 | 32,282 |
| Firms per Firm | -- | -- | 21 | 18 | 17 |
| Total Operating Revenue(3) ($millions) | 4,243.0 | 5,429.1 | 5,348.6 | 5,869.2 | 5,357.5 |
| Total Operating Expenses(4) ($millions) | 3,972.0 | 5,086.7 | 5,661.2 | 6,399.7 | 5,403.1 |
| Salaries, Wages & Benefits(5) ($millions) | 1,596.0 | 2,362.0 | 2,722.6 | 2,917.9 | 2,453.6 |
| Average Salary ($'000) | -- | -- | 70.4 | 70.5 | 75.9 |
| Operating Profit Margin(6) (%) | 6.4 | 6.3 | -5.8 | -9.0 | -0.9 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | |
| Number of Active Establishments(2) (units) | x | 31 | 20 | 33 | 25 |
| Number of Paid Employees | -- | -- | 444 | 265 | 337 |
| Firms per Firm | -- | -- | 22 | 8 | 13 |
| Total Operating Revenue(3) ($millions) | x | 34.1 | 35.6 | 20.3 | 24.8 |
| Total Operating Expenses(4) ($millions) | x | 37.0 | 48.4 | 22.6 | 35.3 |
| Salaries, Wages & Benefits(5) ($millions) | x | 16.8 | 21.9 | 13.0 | 20.5 |
| Average Salary ($'000) | -- | -- | 49.4 | 49.0 | 60.9 |
| Operating Profit Margin(6) (%) | x | -8.4 | -35.8 | -11.1 | -42.2 |

(1) Estimates for most recent year are preliminary; therefore, they are subject to revision.

(2) An active statistical establishment is one production entity or the smallest grouping of production entitles which produces a set of goods and/or services.

(3) Operating revenue excludes investment income, capital gains, extraordinary gains and other non-recurring items.

(4) Operating expenses exclude write-offs, capital losses, extraordinary loses, interest on borrowing and other non-recurring items.

(5) Salaries, wages and benefits include vacation pay and commissions for all employees for whom a T4 slip was completed.

(6) Operating profit margin is derived as follows: operating revenue minus operating expenses, expressed as a percentage of operating revenue.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Survey of Software Development and Computer Services, Catalogue No. 63-222-XPB; CANSIM Table 354-0005*

## Film Production Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997 to 2001

| Film Production | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | | | |
| Producers (#) | 702 | 637 | 733 | 717 | 728 |
| Total Employment (#) | 21,259 | 30,647 | 32,913 | 36,612 | 37,180 |
| Full-time Employees | 4,098 | 5,267 | 5,941 | 5,641 | 6,111 |
| Part-time Employees | 3,633 | 4,686 | 4,009 | 5,413 | 5,058 |
| Freelancers | 13,528 | 20,694 | 22,963 | 25,558 | 26,011 |
| Salaries & Wages ($millions) | 182 | 213 | 265 | 273 | 306 |
| Benefits ($millions) | 16 | 19 | 22 | 27 | 32 |
| Freelance Fees ($millions) | 127 | 216 | 249 | 247 | 259 |
| Production Revenue ($millions) | 1,135 | 1,274 | 1,561 | 1,468 | 1,673 |
| Total Revenue ($millions) | 1,482 | 1,890 | 2,345 | 2,339 | 2,586 |
| Exports ($millions) | 434 | 467 | 672 | 582 | 662 |
| Profit Margin (%) | 7 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 1 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | |
| Producers (#) | 23 | 18 | 21 | 23 | 23 |
| Total Employment (#) | 290 | 141 | 169 | 146 | 205 |
| Full-time Employees | 54 | 80 | 104 | 106 | 76 |
| Part-time Employees & Freelance | 236 | 61 | 65 | 40 | 129 |
| Salaries & Wages ($millions) | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| Benefits ($millions) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Freelance Fees ($millions) | 1 | -- | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Production Revenue ($millions) | 25 | 37 | 70 | 42 | 49 |
| Total Revenue ($millions) | 26 | 39 | 73 | 65 | 67 |
| Exports ($millions) | 4 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| Profit Margin (%) | 2 | 6 | 6 | 14 | (4) |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Focus on Culture, Catalogue No. 87-004, Vol. 14, No. 4, Table 5*

## Internet Use, Percentage of Households, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax CMA, 1999–2003

| Internat Use | 1999 (% of households) | 2000 (% of households) | 2001 (% of households) | 2002 (% of households) | 2003 (% of households) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **From any Location** | | | | | |
| Canada | 41.8 | 51.3 | 60.2 | 61.6 | 64.2 |
| Nova Scotia | 41.1 | 52.0 | 57.4 | 58.1 | 63.1 |
| Halifax CMA | 52.4 | 64.1 | 68.6 | 69.8 | 77.7 |
| **From the Home** | | | | | |
| Canada | 28.7 | 40.1 | 48.7 | 51.4 | 54.5 |
| Nova Scotia | 26.7 | 38.5 | 43.3 | 45.9 | 52.7 |
| Halifax CMA | 36.4 | 50.1 | 54.8 | 55.8 | 67.3 |
| **From the Workplace** | | | | | |
| Canada | 21.9 | 27.5 | 32.6 | 34.2 | 36.5 |
| Nova Scotia | 19.7 | 27.0 | 30.5 | 30.6 | 35.0 |
| Halifax CMA | 29.1 | 38.8 | 41.7 | 43.9 | 49.9 |
| **From School** | | | | | |
| Canada | 14.9 | 19.2 | 22.2 | 22.9 | 23.1 |
| Nova Scotia | 14.5 | 21.9 | 22.8 | 24.5 | 26.0 |
| Halifax CMA | 15.0 | 24.8 | 25.6 | 27.9 | 33.7 |
| **From Public Library** | | | | | |
| Canada | 4.5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 8.2 | 8.7 |
| Nova Scotia | 3.8 | 7.0 | 7.7 | 7.3E | 9.1 |
| Halifax CMA | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| **From other Location** | | | | | |
| Canada | 3.9 | 3.2 | 9.6 | 10.4 | 10.4 |
| Nova Scotia | 4.8 | 4.7 | 12.5 | 12.6 | 11.8 |
| Halifax CMA | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |

E--use with caution

Source: Statistics Canada, *Daily, Catalogue No. 11-001-XIE, July 8, 2004; CANSIM Table 358-0002*

# Characteristics of Internet Users, Aged 15 and Over, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000

| **Internet Users 15+** | **Canada** | **Nova Scotia** |
|---|---|---|
| **By Sex** | | |
| Total population 15 and over ('000) | 24,566 | 762 |
| Male (%) | 56.1 | 55.2 |
| Female (%) | 49.6 | 49.0 |
| **By Age Group (%)** | | |
| 15-24 | 84.5 | 89.2 |
| 25-34 | 66.1 | 68.8 |
| 35-44 | 60.3 | 65.4 |
| 45-54 | 50.7 | 44.9 |
| 55+ | 18.7 | 13.3 |
| **By Educational Level (%)** | | |
| Total population 15 and over ('000) | 24,095 | 758 |
| University degree | 79.3 | 79.7 |
| College/diploma certificate | 57.5 | 55.5 |
| Some university or college | 69.4 | 70.2 |
| High school diploma | 41.2 | 43.1 |
| Less than high school | 30.9 | 29.4 |
| **By Selected Internet Activities (%)[1]** | | |
| Total users 15 and over | 12,981 | 396 |
| E-mail | 83.6 | 85.9 |
| E-banking | 22.7 | 23.6 |
| Purchased goods/services | 23.7 | 23.4 |
| Info about goods/services | 74.3 | 74.8 |
| Health info | 45.9 | 54.0 |
| Chat service | 30.0 | 33.8 |
| New groups/listserv | 15.7 | 19.2 |
| News sites | 54.7 | 55.0 |

[1] percentage that has ever used the Internet for these activities. For e-mail, data refer to use in the past 12 months.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canada's Journey to an Information Society, Catalogue No. 56-508-XIE*

# Telecommunications[1], Profit and Loss Statement, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 and 2002

| | Canada | | Nova Scotia | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Profit and Loss Statement** | **2001** | **2002** | **2001** | **2002** |
| **Total Operating Revenues ($'000)** | **32,404,226** | **33,199,777** | **855,949** | **830,200** |
| % of total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 2.6 | 2.5 |
| % change 2001-2002 | | 2.5 | | (3.0) |
| Operating Revenues by type ($'000) | | | | |
| Wholesale (carrier) services | -- | 3,157,214 | -- | x |
| Local Telephony | -- | 11,586,126 | -- | 304,303 |
| Long distance telehony | -- | 6,052,510 | -- | 155,962 |
| Data and high speed services | -- | 2,074,496 | -- | |
| Other telecommunications services, nec | -- | 5,512,703 | -- | x |
| Other operating revenues | -- | 4,816,728 | -- | 124,126 |
| **Total Operating Expenses ($'000)** | **28,252,501** | **28,603,794** | **652,061** | **624,096** |
| % of total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 2.3 | 2.2 |
| % change 2001-2002 | | 1.2 | | (4.3) |
| Operating Expenses by type ($'000) | | | | |
| Telecommunications operating expenses | -- | 25,991,256 | -- | 578,154 |
| Other operating expenses | -- | 2,612,538 | -- | 45,942 |
| **Operating Profit** | **4,151,725** | **4,595,983** | **203,888** | **206,104** |
| % of total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 4.9 | 4.5 |
| % change 2001-2002 | | 10.7 | **23.8** | 1.1 |
| **Operating Profit Margin (%)** | **12.8** | **13.8** | | 24.8 |
| % change 2001-2002 | | 7.8 | | 4.2 |
| Operating Profit Margin - Wireline (%) | -- | 14.5 | -- | 21.0 |
| Operating Profit Margin - Wireless (%) | -- | 12.4 | -- | 37.0 |
| Operating Profit Margin - Other (%) | -- | 10.1 | -- | 43.9 |
| **Capital Expenditure** | **7,966,603** | **6,530,340** | **197,838** | **168,192** |
| % of total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 2.5 | 2.6 |
| % change 2001-2002 | | (18.0) | | (15.0) |
| Capital Expenditures by type | | | | |
| Construction | -- | 2,399,032 | -- | 29,316 |
| Machinery and equipment | -- | 4,131,308 | -- | 138,876 |
| % of operating revenues | -- | 19.7 | -- | 20.3 |
| **Total Employment (persons)** | **97,346** | **91,769** | **2,904** | **2,607** |
| % of total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 3.0 | 2.8 |
| % change 2001-2002 | | (5.7) | | (10.2) |
| Employment - Full-time (persons) | -- | 81,060 | -- | 2,587 |
| Employment - Part-time (persons) | -- | 10,709 | -- | 20 |
| **Total Labour Expenses** | **6,101,872** | **6,195,378** | **157,124** | **155,165** |
| % of total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 2.6 | 2.5 |
| % change 2001-2002 | | 1.5 | | (1.2) |
| Labour Expenses by type ($'000) | | | | |
| Salaries & wages | -- | 5,487,317 | -- | 141,561 |
| Benefits | -- | 708,061 | -- | 13,604 |
| **Labour Expenses % of Operating Revenue** | **18.8** | **18.7** | **18.4** | **18.7** |
| % change 2001-2002 | | (0.9) | | 1.8 |
| **Wireless Subscribers** | | | | |
| Total - Mobile telephony | -- | 11,872,050 | -- | 333,786 |
| Total - Paging | -- | 1,781,178 | -- | 27,220 |
| Total - Other | -- | 227,821 | -- | |
| **Switches** | -- | 4,103 | -- | x |
| Cell Sites (Mobile telephony) | -- | 8,500 | -- | x |

[1] Telecommunications services sector is a key component of the Information and Communications Technologies sector (ICT) as a provider of access to the network infrastructure necessary to process, transmit and receive information with such applications as electronic media, e-commerce and mobile communications.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Broadcasting and Telecommunications, Catalogue No. 56-001-XIE, Vol. 34, No. 1*

## Expenditures by Government on Culture, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002

| Level of Government | Canada ($'000) | Nova Scotia ($'000) | Nova Scotia % of Canada (%) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Federal** | | | |
| 1997-1998 | 2,660,880 | 88,416 | 3.3 |
| 1998-1999 | 2,817,086 | 92,992 | 3.3 |
| 1999-2000 | 2,817,699 | 89,478 | 3.2 |
| 2000-2001 | 2,954,793 | 89,217 | 3.0 |
| 2001-2002 | 3,216,927 | 99,641 | 3.1 |
| **Provincial** | | | |
| 1997-1998 | 1,737,412 | 59,101 | 3.4 |
| 1998-1999 | 1,922,683 | 67,507 | 3.5 |
| 1999-2000 | 1,987,226 | 68,093 | 3.4 |
| 2000-2001 | 2,096,479 | 60,312 | 2.9 |
| 2001-2002 | 2,149,711 | 59,332 | 2.8 |
| **Municipal** | | | |
| 1997-1998 | 1,561,913 | 30,206 | 1.9 |
| 1998-1999 | 1,447,959 | 31,691 | 2.2 |
| 1999-2000 | 1,535,591 | 33,887 | 2.2 |
| 2000-2001 | 1,660,319 | 36,832 | 2.2 |
| 2001-2002 | 1,813,556 | 39,917 | 2.2 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Focus on Culture, Catalogue No. 87-004-XIE, Vol. 14, No. 4*

# Total Government Expenditures on Culture, by Level of Government and by Function, Nova Scotia 1999–2000 to 2001–2002

| | **Federal Government Expenditures** | | | **Provincial Government Expenditures** | | | **Municipal Government Expenditures** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Government Expenditures** | **1999-2000 ($'000)** | **2000-2001 ($'000)** | **2001-2002 ($'000)** | **1999-2000 ($'000)** | **2000-2001 ($'000)** | **2001-2002 ($'000)** | **1999-2000 ($'000)** | **2000-2001 ($'000)** | **2001-2002 ($'000)** |
| **Total Expenditures** | **89,478** | **89,217** | **99,641** | **68,093** | **60,312** | **59,332** | **33,887** | **36,832** | **39,917** |
| Function | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | 26 | 42 | 13 | 25,881 | 27,225 | 28,150 | 32,885 | 35,970 | 38,363 |
| National | - | - | 13 | - | - | - | ... | ... | ... |
| Public | 18 | 21 | - | 11,938 | 11,403 | 11,631 | ... | ... | ... |
| School | - | - | - | 5,526 (2) | 7,718 (2) | 8,511 (2) | ... | ... | ... |
| University & College | 8 | 21 | - | 8,417 (2) | 8,104 (2) | 8,008 (2) | ... | ... | ... |
| Heritage Resources | 35,355 | 37,685 | 40,098 | 22,007 | 17,939 | 17,150 | ... | ... | ... |
| Museums | 1,082 | 1,031 | 1,005 | 15,858 | 14,593 | 14,161 | 45 | 75 | 278 |
| Public Archives | 505 | 497 | 545 | 2,694 | 2,193 | 2,135 | - | - | - |
| Historic Parks & Sites | 12,942 | 12,642 | 13,329 | 492 | 67 | 88 | 757 | 438 | 16 |
| Nature/Provincial Parks | 10,338 | 11,814 | 12,541 | 2,467 | 1,086 | 767 | ... | ... | ... |
| Other Hertiage | 10,488 | 11,701 | 12,678 | 496 | - | - | ... | ... | ... |
| Arts Education | | - | - | 6,448 | 4,777 | 4,789 | ... | | ... |
| Literacy Arts | 1,205 | 1,278 | 1,622 | 322 | 398 | 285 | ... | | ... |
| Performing Arts | 2,966 | 2,321 | 3,505 | 3,643 | 3,369 | 2,636 | 75 | 175 | 75 |
| Visual Arts & Crafts | 861 | 732 | 767 | 1,017 | 714 | 719 | ... | ... | ... |
| Film & Video | 9,106 | 9,156 | 13,618 | 4,644 | 3,840 | 3,391 | ... | ... | ... |
| Broadcasting (1) | 36,274 | 35,157 | 36,536 | - | - | 22 | ... | ... | ... |
| Sound Recording | 96 | 364 | 59 | 227 | 40 | - | ... | ... | ... |
| Multiculturalism | 34 | 25 | 25 | 613 | 516 | 793 | ... | ... | ... |
| Multidisciplinary | 3,530 | 2,456 | 3,398 | 2,846 | 1,095 | 1,396 | ... | ... | |
| Other | 25 | - | - | 447 | 399 | - | 125 | 174 | 1,185 |

(1) The Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) distributes its program costs according to the province where the production activities occur. Station transmission costs are related to the geographic location of the transmitter. The CBC's network distribution costs follow the principle used for station transmission costs, except for terrestrial lines and satellite channels which are paid by Ottawa but transferred to Toronto and Montreal Network Centres. Payments to private station affiliates are charged to the responsible Network Centres and relate also to the province where these centres are located. The Corporation's administration costs are distributed according to the province where the administration function is located geographically. The CBC distributes its capital expenditures according to the provincial location of capital assets.

(2) Estimated figures

Source: Statistics Canada, *Government Expenditures on Culture, Catalogue No. 87F0001XPE, Tables 2.5.1, 2.10.1 and 2.11.1*

## Average Hours Per Week of Television Viewing, by Age & Sex, Canada & Nova Scotia, Fall 2000, Fall 2001 and Fall 2002

| | | **Canada** | | | **Nova Scotia** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Average Hours per Week Television Viewing** | **Fall 2000** | **Fall 2001** | **Fall 2002** | **Fall 2000** | **Fall 2001** | **Fall 2002** |
| **Total Population** | **21.5** | **21.2** | **21.6** | **23.1** | **23.6** | **23.7** |
| **Men** | | | | | | |
| 18+ | 20.9 | 20.9 | 21.0 | 22.6 | 22.8 | 23.0 |
| 18-24 | 13.2 | 12.9 | 12.6 | 15.6 | 13.7 | 14.6 |
| 25-34 | 16.9 | 16.6 | 16.6 | 17.4 | 19.0 | 18.3 |
| 35-49 | 18.5 | 18.4 | 18.9 | 21.9 | 21.0 | 21.0 |
| 50-59 | 22.2 | 23.2 | 22.7 | 22.0 | 23.0 | 24.7 |
| 60+ | 32.3 | 32.0 | 31.9 | 32.0 | 33.9 | 32.4 |
| **Women** | | | | | | |
| 18+ | 25.5 | 25.3 | 25.8 | 27.0 | 28.1 | 27.8 |
| 18-24 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.3 | 17.2 | 21.1 | 16.4 |
| 25-34 | 21.2 | 20.5 | 21.7 | 24.0 | 24.9 | 24.5 |
| 35-49 | 22.0 | 22.4 | 22.7 | 25.0 | 26.3 | 26.3 |
| 50-59 | 27.9 | 27.0 | 27.5 | 27.7 | 29.8 | 28.7 |
| 60+ | 35.8 | 35.5 | 35.9 | 34.9 | 34.7 | 35.3 |
| **Teens** | | | | | | |
| 12-17 | 14.1 | 13.1 | 13.7 | 15.0 | 14.1 | 15.9 |
| **Children** | | | | | | |
| 2-11 | 15.5 | 14.2 | 14.6 | 17.2 | 16.9 | 16.1 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Focus on Culture, Vol. 13, No. 2, Catalogue No. 87-004XIE; The Daily, December 2, 2002 and November 2, 2003, Catalogue No. 11-001-XIE*

# Average Hours Per Week of Radio Listening, by Age & Sex, and Percentage Share of Radio Listening by Format, Canada & Nova Scotia, Fall 2000 to Fall 2003

| | Canada | | | | Nova Scotia | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Average Hours per Week Radio Listening** | **Fall 2000** | **Fall 2001** | **Fall 2002** | **Fall 2003** | **Fall 2000** | **Fall 2001** | **Fall 2002** | **Fall 2003** |
| **Total Population** | **20.3** | **20.1** | **20.2** | **19.5** | **21.2** | **19.4** | **21.2** | **19.7** |
| **Men** | | | | | | | | |
| 18+ | 21.2 | 21.1 | 21.3 | 20.9 | 22.4 | 19.8 | 22.7 | 20.9 |
| 18-24 | 17.1 | 16.5 | 16.1 | 16.0 | 20.0 | 14.7 | 14.0 | 14.4 |
| 25-34 | 21.5 | 21.4 | 21.4 | 21.0 | 24.1 | 21.0 | 25.2 | 23.7 |
| 35-49 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 22.6 | 22.3 | 22.1 | 21.2 | 21.6 | 22.4 |
| 50-64 | 21.9 | 21.7 | 22.3 | 21.6 | 23.4 | 20.0 | 24.5 | 22.0 |
| 65+ | 20.9 | 20.8 | 21.3 | 20.7 | 21.2 | 18.6 | 24.2 | 18.3 |
| **Women** | | | | | | | | |
| 18+ | 21.5 | 21.2 | 21.2 | 20.4 | 22.4 | 20.9 | 21.7 | 21.0 |
| 18-24 | 19.2 | 18.0 | 17.3 | 16.7 | 17.4 | 16.2 | 20.6 | 16.3 |
| 25-34 | 19.6 | 19.6 | 18.8 | 17.6 | 21.5 | 17.2 | 18.4 | 20.8 |
| 35-49 | 21.5 | 20.9 | 20.9 | 20.4 | 22.7 | 20.9 | 20.8 | 20.5 |
| 50-64 | 22.9 | 22.8 | 23.2 | 22.1 | 24.4 | 25.3 | 25.4 | 23.8 |
| 65+ | 23.6 | 23.5 | 23.9 | 23.5 | 23.7 | 21.8 | 22.9 | 21.0 |
| **Teens** | | | | | | | | |
| 12-17 | 10.5 | 10.1 | 9.4 | 8.5 | 9.6 | 9.5 | 11.1 | 7.9 |

| | Canada | | | | Nova Scotia | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Percentage Share of Radio Listening by Station Format** | **Fall 2000 (%)** | **Fall 2001 (%)** | **Fall 2002 (%)** | **Fall 2003 (%)** | **Fall 2000 (%)** | **Fall 2001 (%)** | **Fall 2002 (%)** | **Fall 2003 (%)** |
| Adult Contemporary | 24.6 | 23.1 | 24.7 | 24.2 | 8.0 | 19.4 | 22.6 | 34.3 |
| Album-Oriented-Rock | 7.8 | 3.1 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | - | - |
| Canadian Broadcasting Corporation | 10.4 | 7.1 | 10.8 | 10.9 | 17.8 | 14.2 | 18.7 | 16.0 |
| Contemporary | 7.5 | 9.4 | 8.7 | 7.9 | 17.0 | | - | 3.2 |
| Country | 11.2 | 10.4 | 9.5 | 9.7 | 26.7 | 31.9 | 24.9 | 23.1 |
| Dance | 1.3 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 1.8 | - | - | - | - |
| Easy Listening | 2.2 | 0.4 | 2.6 | 2.9 | - | - | - | - |
| Gold/Oldies/Rock | 14.0 | 18.2 | 18.3 | 18.6 | 23.2 | 21.3 | 31.3 | 19.7 |
| Middle-of-the-Road | 1.4 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 2.7 | - | 3.8 | - | - |
| Other | 5.4 | 6.2 | 5.7 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 3.4 |
| Sports | 0.6 | 2.5 | 0.8 | 0.9 | - | - | - | - |
| Talk | 10.3 | 13.3 | 9.6 | 10.6 | 1.6 | 6.4 | - | - |
| U.S. Stations | 3.3 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Total Listening | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Focus on Culture, Catalogue No. 87-004, Vol. 13, No. 2 and Vol. 14, No. 3; The Daily, October 21, 2002, July 31, 2003 and July 28, 2004, Catalogue No. 11-001-XIE; Radio Listening, Catalogue No. 87F0007-XIE*

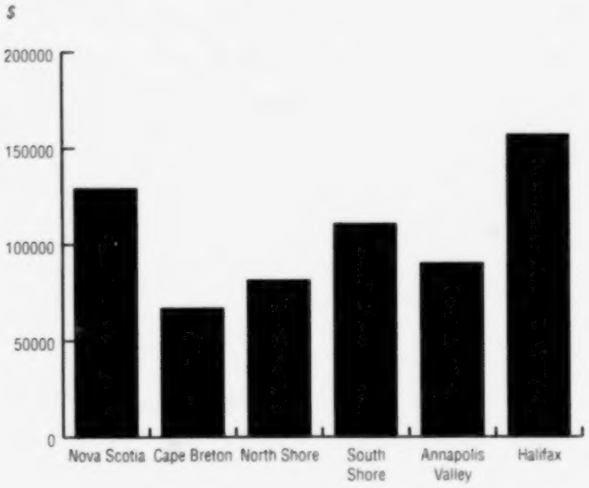
# Movie Theatres and Drive-Ins, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–1999 to 2002–2003

| Movie Theatres and Drive-Ins | Canada | | Nova Scotia (1) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Regular Movie Theatres (#)** | | | | |
| Number | | | | |
| 1998-1999 | | 614 | | 20 |
| 1999-2000 | | 644 | | 21 |
| 2000-2001 | | 677 | | 20 |
| 2001-2002 | | -- | | -- |
| 2002-2003 | | 588 | | 19 |
| **Employment** | **Full-time** | **Part-time** | **Full-time** | **Part-time** |
| 1998-1999 | 1,568 | 10,901 | 52 | 376 |
| 1999-2000 | 1,787 | 13,591 | 52 | 392 |
| 2000-2001 | 2,102 | 19,519 | 48 | 458 |
| 2001-2002 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 2002-2003 | 1,922 | 15,449 | 46 | 452 |
| **Profit Margin (% of Total Revenue)** | | | | |
| 1998-1999 | | 8.7 | | x |
| 1999-2000 | | 4.2 | | x |
| 2000-2001 | | -2.9 | | x |
| 2001-2002 | | -- | | -- |
| 2002-2003 | | 5.2 | | x |
| **Drive-In Theatres (#)** | | | | |
| 1998-1999 | | 68 | | 2 |
| 1999-2000 | | 68 | | 2 |
| 2000-2001 | | 67 | | 2 |
| 2001-2002 | | -- | | -- |
| 2002-2003 | | 57 | | 2 |
| **Employment** | **Full-time** | **Part-time** | **Full-time** | **Part-time** |
| 1998-1999 | 101 | 706 | x | x |
| 1999-2000 | 104 | 713 | x | x |
| 2000-2001 | 106 | 658 | x | x |
| 2001-2002 | -- | -- | x | x |
| 2002-2003 | 108 | 520 | x | x |
| **Profit Margin (% of Total Revenue)** | | | | |
| 1998-1999 | | | | |
| 1999-2000 | | 11.3 | | x |
| 2000-2001 | | 12.5 | | x |
| 2001-2002 | | 9.4 | | x |
| 2002-2003 | | -- | | -- |
| | | 9.2 | | x |
| **Regular Movie Theatres and Drive-In Theatres - Total Profit Margin (% of Total Revenue)** | | | | |
| 1998-1999 | | 8.8 | | 8.1 |
| 1999-2000 | | 4.4 | | 10.6 |
| 2000-2001 | | -2.7 | | 11.9 |
| 2001-2002 | | -- | | -- |
| 2002-2003 | | 5.2 | | 17.5 |

(1) Data presented should not be used for year-to-year analysis as each each of the years additional theatres were added to the survey frame and adjustments were made for those few theatres which did not respond to the survey.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Motion Picture Theatres, Culture Statistics Program, 2002-2003, Catalogue No. 87F0009XIE; CANSIM Table 501-0010*

## Average Residential House Selling Price, by Region, Nova Scotia, 2003



Source: Nova Scotia Association of Realtors

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry***

- Continued low interest rates had a positive influence on the finance, insurance, real estate, renting and leasing sector. In Nova Scotia, GDP (in basic prices) in the sector, at $4,902.7 million, increased 2.7% between 2002 and 2003. The sector represented 21.4% of the province's total GDP.
- Capital investment in finance and insurance in Nova Scotia during 2003 was down 11.6% over 2002 to $296.6 million but is expected to increase to $303.1 million in 2004. The real estate, rental and leasing sector recorded an expenditure increase of 0.1% from 2002 to 2003 to $266.1 million and is anticipated to decrease its investment 2.1% to $260.5 million in 2004.
- Total employment during 2003 in the province's finance, insurance, real estate and leasing sector decreased 3.3% over 2002 to 20,800. There were 13,500 persons employed in finance and insurance industries in Nova Scotia, down 11.2% from 2002. There were a further 7,300 employed in real estate and leasing industries, an increase of 15.9% over 2002.
- Wages and salaries within the province's finance, real estate and company management industries totaled $959.9 million in 2003, up 6.5% over 2002.
- While average weekly wages and salaries—industrial aggregate—increased 1.2% to $597.89 in Nova Scotia in 2003, the average weekly wages and salaries in the finance and insurance sector increased 6.0% over 2002 to $823.59.
- In 4th quarter 2003 the long-term corporate bond yield was 6.24%, down 10.2% over the same quarter a year earlier. Between 4th quarter 2002 and 4th quarter 2003 the chartered banks prime rate was unchanged at 4.50%. Also during this period, the five-year conventional mortgage rate decreased from 6.80% to 6.45%.
- The value of insurance premiums in Nova Scotia during 2003 reached $1,578.5 million, an increase of 20.7% over 2002. Auto, accident/sickness and property premiums constituted 32.6%, 21.0% and 16.5% respectively, of total premiums. Available figures for 2003 indicate that property insurance premiums at $259.7 million increased 25.4% over 2002 and auto insurance premiums at $514.3 million increased 13.1%.
- Residential MLS sales in Nova Scotia decreased 10.2% over 2002 to 10,582 units in 2003. The total value of sales declined 2.7% to $1,365.9 million. Of all units sold in the province, 59.4% were listed in the Halifax-Dartmouth region where the number of units sold experienced a 13.6% decrease over 2002. The average MLS house price in Nova Scotia in 2003 was $129,080, up 8.3% over the previous year.
- Between 2003 and 2004 office vacancy rates decreased from 9.3% to 7.6% in the Halifax downtown area, from 17.6% to 16.5% in Dartmouth, from 10.7% to 9.2% in the peripheral area of Halifax and from 10.9% to 8.2% in Bedford-Sackville. The industrial market vacancy rates in Halifax rose from 5.1% in 2003 to 5.7% in 2004.

- Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation's (CMHC) Rental Market Survey is conducted every October in cities and large urban areas across Canada. The December 2003 release placed the rental market vacancy rate in Metro Halifax at 2.3%, down from 2.7% in 2002. Over the past year, average rent for all units in Metro Halifax increased 2.6% from $658 to $675. The total rental market increased by 122 new units in Halifax Metro over the previous year reaching 36,624 units in October. Vacant units declined from 989 in 2002 to 858 in 2003.
- Over the past year in Cape Breton RGM, New Glasgow CA and Truro CA, a decline was evident in average vacancy rates, from 7.4% to 6.8%, from 3.8% to 2.2% and from 3.6% to 2.5% respectively. In Kentville, vacancy rates increased from 2.7% to 2.8%.
- Average rents for a three or more bedroom apartment range from $561 in New Glasgow, $626 in Truro, $648 in Cape Breton RGM, $856 in Kentville and $955 in Halifax CMA.

# Exchange Rates[1], Canadian Dollars per Unit of Foreign Currency, 1999–2003

| Exchange Rates | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States (dollar) | 1.49 | 1.49 | 1.55 | 1.57 | 1.40 |
| EMU (euro) | 1.58 | 1.37 | 1.39 | 1.48 | 1.58 |
| United Kingdom (British pounds) | 2.40 | 2.25 | 2.23 | 2.36 | 2.29 |
| France (franc) | 0.24 | 0.21 | 0.21 | -- | -- |
| Germany (mark) | 0.81 | 0.70 | 0.71 | -- | -- |
| Netherlands (guilder) | 0.72 | 0.62 | 0.63 | -- | -- |
| Switzerland (franc) | 0.99 | 0.88 | 0.92 | 1.01 | 1.04 |
| Hong Kong (dollar) | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.18 |
| Japan (yen) | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Australia (dollar) | 0.96 | 0.86 | 0.80 | 0.85 | 0.91 |
| New Zealand (dollar) | 0.79 | 0.68 | 0.65 | 0.73 | 0.81 |

Note: Based on the Bank of Canada's average noon spot rates.

(1) dollars per unit of foreign currency

Source: Statistics Canada, System of National Accounts, National Tourism Indicators, 4th quarter 2003, Catalogue No. 13-009-XPB, Table 20

# Interest Rates, Quarterly, Canada, 1999–2003

| Interest Rates | Quarter | Bond Yield Corporate (Weighted-Long Term) (%) | Chartered Banks Prime Rates (%) | Conventional Mortgages (5 Year) (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1999 | 1 | 6.13 | 6.75 | 6.92 |
| | 2 | 6.40 | 6.33 | 7.32 |
| | 3 | 6.79 | 6.25 | 7.75 |
| | 4 | 7.24 | 6.42 | 8.25 |
| 2000 | 1 | 7.14 | 6.75 | 8.48 |
| | 2 | 7.21 | 7.33 | 8.52 |
| | 3 | 7.07 | 7.50 | 8.25 |
| | 4 | 7.10 | 7.50 | 8.15 |
| 2001 | 1 | 7.05 | 7.08 | 7.58 |
| | 2 | 7.25 | 6.33 | 7.67 |
| | 3 | 7.13 | 5.67 | 7.50 |
| | 4 | 6.95 | 4.17 | 6.87 |
| 2002 | 1 | 6.97 | 3.75 | 7.05 |
| | 2 | 6.99 | 4.08 | 7.37 |
| | 3 | 7.01 | 4.50 | 6.85 |
| | 4 | 6.95 | 4.50 | 6.80 |
| 2003 | 1 | 6.91 | 4.58 | 6.63 |
| | 2 | 6.42 | 5.00 | 6.20 |
| | 3 | 6.44 | 4.67 | 6.28 |
| | 4 | 6.24 | 4.50 | 6.45 |

Source: Bank of Canada, *Banking & Financial Statistics, July 2004, F1, pp. S60 and S61*

# Canadian Dollar Deposit Liabilities, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| | | Personal Savings Deposit | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Quarter | Total Chequable ($millions) | Total Non-Chequable ($millions) | Fixed Term ($millions) | Total ($millions) | Total Other Term & Notice Deposits ($millions) | Total Gross Demand Deposits ($millions) | Total Liabilities Distributed by Province ($millions) | Residential Liabilities ($millions) | Total Liabilities ($millions) |
| 1999 | 1 | 1,671 | 1,022 | 4,368 | 7,062 | 1,042 | 2,430 | 10,534 | 11,448 | 21,982 |
| | 2 | 1,738 | 1,007 | 4,370 | 7,115 | 1,098 | 2,551 | 10,764 | 11,187 | 21,950 |
| | 3 | 1,755 | 997 | 4,411 | 7,163 | 1,226 | 2,774 | 11,163 | 11,186 | 22,349 |
| | 4 | 1,727 | 985 | 4,457 | 7,169 | 1,322 | 2,645 | 11,136 | 11,018 | 22,154 |
| 2000 | 1 | 1,793 | 1,053 | 4,697 | 7,543 | 1,288 | 1,154 | 9,985 | 10,040 | 21,629 |
| | 2 | 1,830 | 1,016 | 4,740 | 7,587 | 1,250 | 1,371 | 10,208 | 10,278 | 21,973 |
| | 3 | 1,826 | 987 | 4,723 | 7,536 | 1,343 | 1,433 | 10,312 | 9,992 | 21,444 |
| | 4 | 1,821 | 1,006 | 4,714 | 7,541 | 1,332 | 1,518 | 10,391 | 10,707 | 22,204 |
| 2001 | 1 | 1,861 | 1,032 | 4,787 | 7,680 | 1,357 | 1,348 | 11,493 | 11,427 | 22,920 |
| | 2 | 1,900 | 1,050 | 4,692 | 7,641 | 1,332 | 1,534 | 11,665 | 10,458 | 22,122 |
| | 3 | 1,893 | 1,113 | 4,681 | 7,687 | 1,452 | 1,629 | 11,844 | 11,741 | 23,585 |
| | 4 | 1,898 | 1,196 | 4,594 | 7,688 | 1,282 | 1,621 | 11,716 | 11,585 | 23,301 |
| 2002 | 1 | 1,941 | 1,268 | 4,539 | 7,748 | 1,191 | 1,593 | 11,880 | 10,960 | 22,840 |
| | 2 | 1,999 | 1,285 | 4,502 | 7,785 | 1,378 | 1,716 | 12,079 | 11,047 | 23,125 |
| | 3 | 1,964 | 1,290 | 4,545 | 7,799 | 1,420 | 1,878 | 12,523 | 11,585 | 24,108 |
| | 4 | 1,944 | 1,328 | 4,620 | 7,893 | 1,416 | 1,667 | 12,264 | 11,690 | 23,954 |
| 2003 | 1 | 1,904 | 1,398 | 4,727 | 8,029 | 1,370 | 1,559 | 12,323 | 11,487 | 23,810 |
| | 2 | 1,951 | 1,412 | 4,774 | 8,137 | 1,496 | 1,671 | 12,483 | 11,615 | 24,098 |
| | 3 | 1,949 | 1,458 | 4,761 | 8,169 | 1,681 | 1,772 | 12,947 | 11,848 | 24,795 |
| | 4 | 1,951 | 1,507 | 4,729 | 8,188 | 1,407 | 1,760 | 12,557 | 11,315 | 23,872 |

Source: Bank of Canada, *Banking & Financial Statistics, February 2004 and July 2004, C6, pp. S26 and S27*

## Canadian Dollar Assets, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| | Quarter | Coin & Bank of Canada Notes ($millions) | Securities ($millions) | Loans to Federal Provincial Municipal Government ($millions) | Personal Loans ($millions) | Mortgages ($millions) | Loans to Business (incl. agri.) ($millions) | Total Assets Distributed by Province ($millions) | Residual Assets ($millions) | Total Assets ($millions) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1999 | 1 | 149 | 560 | 35 | 4,379 | 5,977 | 2,076 | 15,356 | 8,959 | 24,295 |
| | 2 | 168 | 608 | 33 | 4,374 | 6,096 | 2,128 | 15,849 | 8,731 | 24,580 |
| | 3 | 150 | 686 | 24 | 4,352 | 6,249 | 2,062 | 16,112 | 8,698 | 24,810 |
| | 4 | 319 | 669 | 23 | 4,431 | 6,271 | 2,079 | 16,254 | 8,047 | 24,300 |
| 2000 | 1 | 133 | 745 | 43 | 4,779 | 6,519 | 2,089 | 15,922 | 7,854 | 24,777 |
| | 2 | 141 | 770 | 24 | 4,837 | 6,703 | 2,210 | 17,044 | 7,822 | 24,866 |
| | 3 | 133 | 772 | 19 | 4,933 | 6,710 | 2,131 | 16,692 | 7,909 | 24,602 |
| | 4 | 205 | 851 | 40 | 5,004 | 6,825 | 2,125 | 17,009 | 8,352 | 25,361 |
| 2001 | 1 | 133 | 872 | 27 | 4,877 | 6,832 | 2,137 | 16,965 | 9,324 | 26,289 |
| | 2 | 139 | 892 | 26 | 5,001 | 6,982 | 2,180 | 16,973 | 8,568 | 25,541 |
| | 3 | 143 | 855 | 25 | 5,161 | 7,197 | 2,029 | 17,120 | 9,642 | 26,761 |
| | 4 | 177 | 880 | 26 | 5,246 | 7,328 | 2,046 | 17,487 | 9,566 | 27,053 |
| 2002 | 1 | 139 | 1,164 | 25 | 5,322 | 7,460 | 2,031 | 18,189 | 9,203 | 27,392 |
| | 2 | 147 | 1,319 | 29 | 5,408 | 7,795 | 2,080 | 18,559 | 9,499 | 28,058 |
| | 3 | 134 | 1,478 | 25 | 5,513 | 8,176 | 1,946 | 19,263 | 10,188 | 29,452 |
| | 4 | 203 | 1,698 | 19 | 5,519 | 8,076 | 1,978 | 19,333 | 9,731 | 29,064 |
| 2003 | 1 | 144 | 1,416 | 21 | 5,644 | 8,123 | 1,999 | 19,143 | 9,604 | 28,747 |
| | 2 | 140 | 1,523 | 19 | 5,789 | 8,465 | 2,073 | 19,691 | 9,939 | 29,630 |
| | 3 | 138 | 1,497 | 31 | 5,860 | 8,528 | 1,956 | 19,857 | 9,765 | 29,622 |
| | 4 | 200 | 1,665 | 22 | 5,840 | 8,654 | 1,965 | 20,069 | 9,073 | 29,142 |

Source: Bank of Canada, *Banking & Financial Statistics, February 2004 and July 2004, C5, pp. S24 and S25*

## Insurance Premiums by Type, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Insurance Premiums by Type | Property ($'000) | Auto ($'000) | Accident & Sickness ($'000) | Life Ordinary ($'000) | Life Group ($'000) | Misc. ($'000) | Total ($'000) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1999 | 159,994 | 313,372 | 246,397 | 188,757 | 103,170 | 55,751 | 1,067,441 |
| 2000 | 166,654 | 347,857 | 225,120 | 198,490 | 112,374 | 66,283 | 1,116,778 |
| 2001 | 184,721 | 391,922 | 279,960 | 195,042 | 102,366 | 77,144 | 1,231,155 |
| 2002 | 207,099 | 454,886 | 256,541 | 195,042 | 102,366 | 91,881 | 1,307,815 |
| 2003 | 259,665 | 514,329 | 331,909 | 220,549 | 129,091 | 122,948 | 1,578,491 |

Note: Annuities are not included in data.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Environment and Labour, *Financial Institutions Division*

# House Prices, Nova Scotia, January-March 2004

| | | Dartmouth | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| By Type | Bedford ($) | Woodlawn Montabello ($) | Cole Harbour/ Colby ($) | Porters Lake ($) | Eastern Passage ($) |
| Detached Bungalow | 176,000 | 123,000 | 152,500 | - | 107,000 |
| Executive Detached Two-Storey | 278,000 | 215,000 | 192,000 | 173,500 | 166,000 |
| Standard Townhouse | 150,000 | 122,000 | 87,000 | - | 91,500 |
| Standard Two-Storey | 168,000 | 154,500 | 146,000 | 144,000 | 124,000 |
| Senior Executive | 340,000 | 235,000 | 225,000 | - | - |
| Standard Condo Apt. | 124,250 | 80,000 | 102,000 | - | - |
| Luxury Condominium Apartment | 215,000 | - | - | - | - |

| | | Halifax | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| By Type | Sackville ($) | Clayton Park ($) | West ($) | North ($) | South ($) | Truro ($) |
| Detached Bungalow | 125,000 | 182,500 | 163,000 | 141,000 | - | 87,000 |
| Executive Detached Two-Storey | 165,000 | 257,500 | 233,175 | - | 348,000 | 150,000 |
| Standard Townhouse | 80,000 | 135,000 | 115,000 | 147,500 | - | - |
| Standard Two-Storey | 131,400 | 200,000 | 196,500 | 167,000 | 270,000 | 110,000 |
| Senior Executive | - | 340,000 | 255,000 | - | 450,000 | 230,000 |
| Standard Condo Apt. | - | 117,000 | - | 98,300 | 209,500 | - |
| Luxury Condominium Apartment | - | - | - | - | 400,000 | - |

Source: Royal LePage, *Survey of Canadian House Prices, First Quarter 2004, Issue No. 27 http://www.royallepage.ca/schp/*

# Apartment and Row Rental Market, Halifax CMA and Nova Scotia CA's, 2003

| Apartment and Row Rental Market | Halifax CMA | | Cape Breton RGM | | Nova Scotia CA's<br>New Glasgow | | Truro | | Kentville | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vacancy Rates - %** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bachelor | | 2.1 | | 14.0 | | 1.0 | | 3.1 | | 7.1 |
| 1 Bedroom | | 2.0 | | 7.9 | | 3.3 | | 2.9 | | 2.9 |
| 2 Bedroom | | 2.4 | | 5.6 | | 1.9 | | 2.4 | | 2.4 |
| 3+ Bedroom | | 4.0 | | 5.4 | | 0.0 | | 0.9 | | 2.4 |
| **Total** | | **2.3** | | 6.8 | | 2.2 | | 2.5 | | 2.8 |
| **Average Rents - $** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bachelor | | 537 | | 384 | | 364 | | 351 | | 365 |
| 1 Bedroom | | 596 | | 453 | | 446 | | 454 | | 442 |
| 2 Bedroom | | 720 | | 546 | | 536 | | 579 | | 548 |
| 3+ Bedroom | | 955 | | 648 | | 561 | | 626 | | 856 |
| **Total** | | **675** | | -- | | -- | | -- | | --. |
| | **Vacant** | **Total** | **Vacant** | **Total** | **Vacant** | **Total** | **Vacant** | **Total** | **Vacant** | **Total** |
| **Rental Units - #** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bachelor | 61 | 2,916 | 23 | 164 | 1 | 99 | 3 | 105 | 7 | 102 |
| 1 Bedroom | 288 | 14,038 | 42 | 539 | 11 | 346 | 21 | 707 | 18 | 598 |
| 2 Bedroom | 404 | 17,083 | 74 | 1,325 | 12 | 647 | 31 | 1,284 | 27 | 1,150 |
| 3+ Bedroom | 104 | 2,588 | 8 | 141 | -- | 41 | 1 | 117 | 3 | 126 |
| **Total** | **858** | **36,624** | **147** | **2,170** | **25** | **1,133** | **56** | **2,214** | **55** | **1,978** |

Source: Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, *Fast Fax Rental Market Report, Halifax CMA Highlights, December 2, 2003 and Nova Scotia CAs, December 2, 2003*

# Residential MLS Listings, by Region, Nova Scotia, 2001–2003

| Residential MLS | 2001 (#) | 2002 (#) | 2003 (#) | Change 2002-2003 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Unit Sales Total, Nova Scotia** | **10,784** | **11,786** | **10,582** | **-10.2** |
| Annapolis Valley | 1,458 | 1,630 | 1,826 | 12.0 |
| Cape Breton | 611 | 731 | 547 | -25.2 |
| Halifax-Dartmouth | 6,762 | 7,279 | 6,289 | -13.6 |
| Highland | 245 | 279 | 221 | -20.8 |
| Northern Nova Scotia | 1,181 | 1,186 | 1,028 | -13.3 |
| South Shore | 527 | 681 | 671 | -1.5 |
| | **($'000)** | **($'000)** | **($'000)** | **(%)** |
| **Total, Nova Scotia** | **1,175,343.6** | **1,404,312.7** | **1,365,923.7** | **-2.7** |
| Annapolis Valley | 125,812.0 | 141,733.5 | 164,795.2 | 16.3 |
| Cape Breton | 35,304.7 | 42,115.4 | 36,564.4 | -13.2 |
| Halifax-Dartmouth | 879,627.5 | 1,047,812.7 | 987,409.4 | -5.8 |
| Highland | 18,920.5 | 21,314.1 | 19,130.0 | -10.2 |
| Northern Nova Scotia | 73,833.2 | 83,599.3 | 83,747.8 | 0.2 |
| South Shore | 41,845.7 | 67,737.7 | 74,276.8 | 9.7 |
| | **($)** | **($)** | **($)** | **(%)** |
| **Average Price, Nova Scotia** | **108,900** | **119,151** | **129,080** | **8.3** |
| Annapolis Valley | 86,291 | 86,953 | 90,249 | 3.8 |
| Cape Breton | 57,782 | 57,613 | 66,845 | 16.0 |
| Halifax-Dartmouth | 130,084 | 143,950 | 157,006 | 9.1 |
| Highland | 77,227 | 76,395 | 86,561 | 13.3 |
| Northern Nova Scotia | 62,518 | 70,488 | 81,467 | 15.6 |
| South Shore | 79,404 | 99,468 | 110,696 | 11.3 |

Source: Nova Scotia Association of Realtors, *Total MLS Report, December 2003*

## Office and Industrial Market, Halifax, 2000–2004

| Office and Industrial Market | | Inventory (sq. ft.) | Net New Supply (sq. ft.) | Absorption (sq. ft.) | Vacancy (sq. ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Office Market** | | | | | |
| Halifax (Downtown) | 2000 | 4,853,000 | 155,000 | 258,297 | 6.1 |
| | 2001 | 4,853,000 | -- | (14,559) | 6.4 |
| | 2002 | 4,821,000 | (32,000) | (184,224) | 9.6 |
| | 2003 | 4,856,560 | 35,560 | 46,716 | 9.3 |
| | 2004 | 4,856,560 | -- | 82,562 | 7.6 |
| Halifax (Dartmouth) | 2000 | 1,495,000 | 49,000 | 42,630 | 13.0 |
| | 2001 | 1,689,813 | 194,813 | 154,279 | 13.9 |
| | 2002 | 1,724,313 | 34,500 | (65,133) | 19.4 |
| | 2003 | 1,819,040 | 94,727 | 109,093 | 17.6 |
| | 2004 | 1,819,040 | -- | 20,009 | 16.5 |
| Halifax (Peripheral) | 2000 | 2,019,000 | 24,000 | 76,641 | 5.1 |
| | 2001 | 2,212,202 | 193,202 | 46,192 | 11.3 |
| | 2002 | 2,362,535 | 150,333 | 81,370 | 13.5 |
| | 2003 | 2,330,774 | (31,761) | 37,788 | 10.7 |
| | 2004 | 2,330,774 | -- | 34,962 | 9.2 |
| Halifax (Bedford-Sackville) | 2000 | 518,000 | -- | 23,282 | 5.1 |
| | 2001 | 518,000 | -- | (28,490) | 10.6 |
| | 2002 | 518,000 | -- | | 10.6 |
| | 2003 | 488,344 | (29,656) | (27,977) | 10.9 |
| | 2004 | 488,344 | -- | 13,185 | 8.2 |
| **Industrial Market** | | | | | |
| Halifax | 2000 | 5,355,000 | 243,000 | (129,000) | 7.1 |
| | 2001 | 5,403,748 | 48,748 | 110,132 | 5.9 |
| | 2002 | 5,572,750 | 169,002 | 36,430 | 8.1 |
| | 2003 | 5,632,750 | 60,000 | 224,123 | 5.1 |
| | 2004 | 5,867,750 | 235,000 | 187,809 | 5.7 |

Notes: Inventory - includes all existing single and multi-tenant leased industrial and flex properties greater than or equal to 25,000 sq.ft.
Vacancy rate - percentage of total inventory physically vacant as at the survey date including direct vacant and sublease space.
Absorption - change in physically occupied space over a given time period.
sq.ft. - square foot

Source:Colliers International, *Colliers International Research Department, Canadian Real Estate Review, 2003-2004,* <http://www.colliersmn.com/crer>

# Real Estate Agents, Brokers, Appraisers and other Real Estate Activities, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| **Summary Statistics** | **1998** | **1999** | **2000** | **2001** | **2002**[1] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | | | |
| **Offices of real estate agents and brokers** | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)[5] | 4,454.7 | 5,697.8 | 5,717.0 | 6,668.0 | 8,115.4 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[6] | 3,441.4 | 3,679.9 | 3,557.3 | 4,525.0 | 5,470.1 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[2] | x | x | x | 515.5 | 747.7 |
| Operating profit margin (%)[3] | 22.7 | 35.4 | 37.8 | 32.1 | 32.6 |
| Number of active establishments (Units)[4] | x | x | x | x | x |
| **Offices of real estate appraisers** | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)[5] | 225.7 | 287.6 | 99.9 | x | x |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[6] | 186.5 | 221.2 | 89.3 | x | x |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[2] | x | x | x | x | x |
| Operating profit margin (%)[3] | 17.4 | 23.1 | 10.6 | x | x |
| Number of active establishments (Units)[4] | x | x | x | x | x |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | |
| **Offices of real estate agents and brokers** | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)[5] | 82.0 | 71.3 | 99.0 | 107.1 | 138.5 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[6] | 66.7 | 44.2 | 53.4 | 62.5 | 76.8 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[2] | x | x | x | 9.3 | 11.7 |
| Operating profit margin (%)[3] | 18.6 | 38.0 | 46.1 | 41.6 | 44.5 |
| Number of active establishments (Units)[4] | x | x | x | x | x |
| **Offices of real estate appraisers** | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)[5] | 7.3 | 8.9 | 5.9 | x | x |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[6] | 5.5 | 6.3 | 6.5 | x | x |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[2] | x | x | x | x | x |
| Operating profit margin (%)[3] | 25.4 | 29.1 | (9.0) | x | x |
| Number of active establishments (Units)[4] | x | x | x | x | x |

[1] Estimates for the most recent year are preliminary. Preliminary data are subject to revision. Due to rounding, components may not add to total (where applicable).

[2] Salaries, wages and benefits include vacation pay and commissions for all employees for whom a T4 slip was completed. This category also includes the employer portion of employee benefits for items such as Canada/Québec Pension Plan or Employment Insurance premiums. Salaries and wages do not include working owners' dividends nor do they include the remuneration of owners of unincorporated business. Therefore the relative level of salaries, wages and benefits will be lower in industries where unincorporated businesses are significant contributors.

[3] Operating profit margin is derived as follows: operating revenue minus operating expenses, expressed as a percentage of operating revenue. The derived figure excludes corporation income tax paid by incorporated businesses and individual income tax paid by unincorporated businesses. For unincorporated businesses, operating profit margin includes unpaid remuneration to partners and proprietors, which is not recorded as salaries, wages and benefits. Therefore the profit estimate will be higher in industries where unincorporated proprietorships and partnerships are significant contributors. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total profit margin rather than operating profit margin is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

[4] An active statistical establishment is one production entity or the smallest grouping of production entities which produces as homogeneous a set of goods and/or services as possible; which does not cross provincial boundaries; and for which records provide data on the value of output together with the cost of principal intermediate inputs used and cost and quantity of labour resources used to produce the output.

[5] Operating revenue excludes investment income, capital gains, extraordinary gains and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total revenue rather than operating revenue is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

[6] Operating expenses exclude write-offs, capital losses, extraordinary losses, interest on borrowing, and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total expenses rather than operating expenses are reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

Source:Statistics Canada, *Survey of Real Estate Agents, Brokers, Appraisers and other Real Estate Activities - 4706; CANSIM Table 352-0005*

# Real Estate Rental and Leasing and Property Management, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| | Real Estate Rental & Leasing & Property Management | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Financial Statistics** | **1998** | **1999** | **2000** | **2001** | **2002(1)** |
| **Canada** | | | | | |
| Number of Active Establishments(2) | x | x | .. | 271,700 | 100,230 |
| Operating Revenue(3) - $000,000 | 31,085.7 | 37,898.8 | .. | 41,595.6 | 44,098.7 |
| Salaries, Wages & Benefits(4) - $000,000 | 2,174.3 | 3,940.8 | 57.5 | 4,116.4 | 4,584.1 |
| Operating Expenses(5) - $000,000 | 26,680.1 | 31,120.1 | .. | 33,298.6 | 35,503.9 |
| Operating Profit Margin(6) - % | 14.2 | 17.9 | .. | 19.9 | 19.5 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | |
| Number of Active Establishments(2) | x | x | .. | 5,732 | 2,035 |
| Operating Revenue(3) - $000,000 | 540.1 | 626.7 | .. | 758.4 | 838.7 |
| Salaries, Wages & Benefits(4) - $000,000 | 50.7 | 74.6 | .. | 78.8 | 72.8 |
| Operating Expenses(5) - $000,000 | 439.5 | 534.5 | .. | 554.6 | 655.5 |
| Operating Profit Margin(6) - % | 18.6 | 14.7 | .. | 26.9 | 21.8 |

(1) Estimates for the most recent year are preliminary. Preliminary data are subject to revision. Due to rounding, components may not add to total (where applicable).

(2) An active statistical establishment is one production entity or the smallest grouping of production entities which produces as homogeneous a set of goods and/or services as possible; which does not cross provincial boundaries; and for which records provide data on the value of output together with the cost of the principal intermediate inputs used and cost and quantity of labour resources used to produce the output.

(3) Operating revenue excludes investment income, capital gains, extraordinary gains and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total revenue rather than operating revenue is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

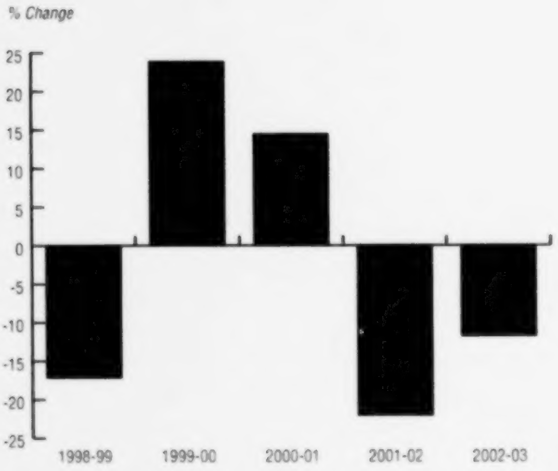
(4) Salaries, wages and benefits include vacation pay and commissions for all employees for whom a T4 slip was completed. This category also includes the employer portion of employee benefits for items such as Canada/Quebec Pension Plan or Employment Insurance premiums. Salaries and wages do not include working owners' dividends nor do they include the remuneration of owners of unincorporated business. Therefore the relative level of salaries, wages and benefits will be lower in industries where unincorporated businesses are significant contributors.

(5) Operating expenses exclude write-offs, capital losses, extraordinary losses, interest on borrowing, and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total expenses rather than operating expenses are reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(6) Operating profit margin is derived as follows: operating revenue minus operating expenses, expressed as a percentage of operating revenue. The derived figure excludes corporation income tax paid by incorporated businesses and individual income tax paid by unincorporated businesses. For unincorporated businesses, operating profit margin includes unpaid remuneration to partners and proprietors, which is not recorded as salaries, wages and benefits. Therefore, the profit estimate will be higher in industries where unincorporated proprietorships and partnerships are significant contributors. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total profit margin rather than operating profit margin is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Real Estate Rental and Leasing and Property Management Services Industry 2002, Survey No. 4705*

## Percentage Change in Number of Business Bankruptcies, 1998–1999 to 2002–2003



Source: Industry Canada, *Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy*

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.***

- According to a Statistics Canada database that tracks all businesses that issue T4 slips, the number of businesses in Nova Scotia that employ people grew from 31,709 in 1991-1992 to 33,138 in 1999-2000. Small businesses, those employing less than 50 employees, accounted for 92.1% and large businesses, those employing 50 or more employees, accounted for 7.9% of all businesses. Of the total 367,200 employees of businesses in 1999-2000, 29.8% worked within small business and 70.2% were in large business. Approximately 75% of the $10,970 million in payrolls in 1999 were derived from Nova Scotia's large businesses sector.
- During the 2003-04 period, there were 9,209 new company registrations in the province or 2.7% fewer than the previous year. Just over half of the new registrations were partnership and business name registrations.
- Statistics indicate there were 277 business bankruptcies in Nova Scotia in 2003, a decline of 11.8% from 2002. Over half of the bankruptcies in 2003 were in retail trade, manufacturing, construction and transportation/storage industries (18.4%, 14.1%, 13.4% and 10.8% respectively). Liabilities associated with the year's bankruptcies declined 30.9% to $58.1 million.
- The concept of a private-sector-led-organization to direct Nova Scotia's business development efforts was introduced in the fall of 2000 with the release of the province's economic growth strategy, "Opportunities for Prosperity"(1). Out of this strategy emerged Nova Scotia Business Inc. (NSBI), a provincial Crown corporation, which was created in April 2001. Its goal is to expand business activity in the province through business attraction, business retention and expansion, trade promotion and lending and financing.
- A merger between the Department of Economic Development and the Nova Scotia Technology and Science Secretariat in 2001 combined them as the new Office of Economic Development. Its focus is on the development of public policy especially as it relates to promoting the best environment for businesses to start and expand in the digital economy. (see http://www.gov.ns.ca/econ/business.asp)
- The Nova Scotia Business Climate Index is an approach that was adapted for the province by CanMac Economics Limited. The Index monitors and compares the Nova Scotia business climate nationally and in Atlantic Canada using comparable measures.(2)

Note: The Nova Scotia Business Statistics 2002, Statistics Division, Nova Scotia Department of Finance provides information from several Statistics Canada publications—Small Business and Special Survey Division, Employment Dynamics, 1983-1984 to 1999-2000, Catalogue No. 61F0020XCB, the Business Register and Labour Force Survey, as well as, Industry Canada's Superintendent of Bankruptcy Office and the Nova Scotia Registry of Joint Stock Companies. The pdf version of the Nova Scotia Business Statistics 2002 is available at: http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/publish/publicationsb.asp?id=Pub18

(1) Nova Scotia Economic Development, Opportunities for Prosperity, http://www.gov.ns.ca/econ/publications.asp

(2) Nova Scotia Business Climate Index, http://www.gov.ns.ca/econ/businessclimate/

## Business by Employment Size, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1991–1992 and 1999–2000

| | 1991–1992 | | | | 1999–2000 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | No. of Businesses[1] | | Employees[2] ('000) (ALUs) | | No. of Businesses[1] | | Employees[2] ('000) (ALUs) | |
| **Employment Size of Business** | # | % of Total | # | % of Total | # | % of Total | # | % of Total |
| **Canada** | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Businesses, all sizes** | **913,355** | **100.0** | **11,378.0** | **100.0** | **977,022** | **100.0** | **12,811.6** | **100.0** |
| < 5 ALUs | 699,844 | 76.6 | 977.1 | 8.6 | 734,069 | 75.1 | 1,063.4 | 8.3 |
| 5-19.9 ALUs | 154,919 | 17.0 | 1,498.0 | 13.2 | 172,446 | 17.7 | 1,676.3 | 13.1 |
| 20-49.9 ALUs | 37,324 | 4.1 | 1,129.4 | 9.9 | 44,591 | 4.6 | 1,343.9 | 10.5 |
| 50-99.9 ALUs | 11,612 | 1.3 | 798.1 | 7.0 | 13,995 | 1.4 | 961.3 | 7.5 |
| 100-499.9 ALUs | 7,710 | 0.8 | 1,515.3 | 13.3 | 9,606 | 1.0 | 1,855.1 | 14.5 |
| 500 + ALUs | 1,946 | 0.2 | 5,460.1 | 48.0 | 2,315 | 0.2 | 5,911.6 | 46.1 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Businesses, all sizes** | **31,709** | **100.0** | **339.7** | **100.0** | **33,138** | **100.0** | **367.2** | **100.0** |
| < 5 ALUs | 22,999 | 72.5 | 28.9 | 8.5 | 23,418 | 70.7 | 30.4 | 8.3 |
| 5-19.9 ALUs | 4,877 | 15.4 | 42.3 | 12.5 | 5,507 | 16.6 | 47.4 | 12.9 |
| 20-49.9 ALUs | 1,426 | 4.5 | 30.0 | 8.8 | 1,597 | 4.8 | 31.8 | 8.7 |
| 50-99.9 ALUs | 741 | 2.3 | 22.5 | 6.6 | 810 | 2.4 | 26.8 | 7.3 |
| 100-499.9 ALUs | 986 | 3.1 | 39.1 | 11.5 | 1,036 | 3.1 | 44.7 | 12.2 |
| 500 + ALUs | 680 | 2.1 | 177.0 | 52.1 | 770 | 2.3 | 186.2 | 50.7 |

(1) No. of Businesses - includes all private and public sector businesses or organizations (including public administration) which issued T4 slips to employees for the year. Both incorporated and unincorporated entitles are included but only if they issue T4 slips to employees

(2) Employees represented as ALU—Average Labour Unit—calculated by dividing total annual payroll by average annual earnings per employee. No distinction is made between full-time and part-time employees.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Business and Special Surveys Division, Employment Dynamics, 1983-2000 Catalogue No. 61F0020XCB*

# Business by Size and Type, Number and Employment, Nova Scotia, 1991–1992 and 1999–2000

| | **Small Business (0-49.9 employees)(1)** | | | | **Large Business (> 50 employees)(1)** | | | | **Total Business(1)** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Number(2)** | | **Employees ('000)** | | **Number(2)** | | **Employees ('000)** | | **Number(2)** | | **Employees ('000)** | |
| **Industry Sector** | **1991–1992** | **1999–2000** | **1991–1992** | **1999–2000** | **1991–1992** | **1999–2000** | **1991–1992** | **1999–2000** | **1991–1992** | **1999–2000** | **1991–1992** | **1999–2000** |
| **Total** | **29,302** | **30,522** | **101.2** | **109.6** | **2,407** | **2,616** | **238.6** | **257.7** | **31,709** | **33,138** | **339.7** | **367.2** |
| Agriculture &Related Service | 1,433 | 1,210 | 2.6 | x | 10 | 36 | 0.6 | x | 1,443 | 1,246 | 3.2 | 3.5 |
| Fishing & Trapping | x | 2,085 | x | x | x | 25 | x | x | 1,649 | 2,110 | 1.6 | 4.6 |
| Logging & Forestry | x | 648 | x | x | x | 23 | x | x | 591 | 671 | 1.8 | 2.3 |
| Mining, Quarrying & Oil Wells | 47 | 27 | 0.3 | x | 28 | 61 | 6.8 | x | 75 | 88 | 7.1 | 5.2 |
| Manufacturing | 1,293 | 1,795 | 7.7 | 8.5 | 521 | 497 | 32.6 | 33.5 | 1,814 | 2,292 | 40.1 | 42.1 |
| Construction | 3,773 | 3,505 | 10.0 | 10.6 | 103 | 107 | 3.7 | 5.4 | 3,876 | 3,612 | 13.7 | 16.1 |
| Transportation & Storage | 1,071 | 1,168 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 90 | 103 | 6.3 | 8.1 | 1,161 | 1,271 | 9.4 | 11.4 |
| Communication & other Utility | 183 | 194 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 33 | 43 | 11.1 | 11.0 | 216 | 237 | 12.2 | 11.7 |
| Wholesale Trade | 1,533 | 1,773 | 7.3 | 8.9 | 458 | 448 | 7.9 | 9.0 | 1,991 | 2,221 | 15.1 | 17.9 |
| Retail Trade | 4,697 | 4,226 | 21.9 | 20.7 | 222 | 259 | 30.9 | 33.4 | 4,919 | 4,485 | 52.9 | 54.1 |
| Finance & Insurance | 469 | 532 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 129 | 143 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 598 | 675 | 12.7 | 15.1 |
| Real Estate Operators & Insurance Agents | 855 | 941 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 61 | 63 | 2.1 | 3.5 | 916 | 1,004 | 5.2 | 6.5 |
| Business Service | 1,785 | 2,372 | 5.7 | 6.8 | 175 | 286 | 7.3 | 11.3 | 1,960 | 2,658 | 13.0 | 18.1 |
| Government Service | 184 | 85 | 1.3 | x | 49 | 101 | 54.5 | x | 233 | 186 | 55.8 | 49.9 |
| Educational Service | 235 | 339 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 58 | 46 | 25.8 | 25.0 | 293 | 385 | 27.1 | 26.3 |
| Health & Social Service | 1,971 | 2,286 | 8.2 | 8.7 | 135 | 170 | 19.9 | 27.5 | 2,106 | 2,456 | 28.1 | 36.1 |
| Accommodation, Food & Beverage Services | 1,819 | 2,004 | 10.7 | 11.0 | 126 | 141 | 11.0 | 10.9 | 1,945 | 2,145 | 21.6 | 22.0 |
| Other Service | 5,323 | 4,937 | 11.5 | 12.7 | 198 | 199 | 6.1 | 9.3 | 5,521 | 5,136 | 17.5 | 21.9 |
| Unclassified | x | 245 | x | x | x | 15 | x | x | 402 | 260 | 1.6 | 2.2 |

(1) No. of Businesses—includes all private and public sector businesses or organizations (including public administration) which issued T4 slips to employees for the year. Both incorporated and unincorporated entities are included but only if they issue T4 slips to employees.

(2) Employees represented as ALU—Average Labour Unit—calculated by dividing total annual payroll by average annual earnings per employee. No distinction is made between full-time and part-time employees.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Business and Special Surveys Division, Employment Dynamics, 1983-2000, Catalogue No. 61F0020XCB*

# Sectoral Distribution of Businesses by Size and Payroll, Nova Scotia, 1991–1992 and 1999–2000

| | Small Business (0-49.9 employees)[1] | | | | Large Business (> 50 employees)[1] | | | | Total Business[1] | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number[2] | | Payroll ($m) | | Number[2] | | Payroll ($m) | | Number[2] | | Payroll ($m) | |
| Industry Sector | 1991–1992 | 1999–2000 | 1991–1992 | 1999–2000 | 1991–1992 | 1999–2000 | 1991–1992 | 1999–2000 | 1991–1992 | 1999–2000 | 1991–1992 | 1999–2000 |
| **Total** | **29,302** | **30,522** | **2,025** | **2,784** | **2,407** | **2,616** | **6,985** | **8,186** | **31,709** | **33,138** | **9,010** | **10,970** |
| Agriculture &Related Service | 1,433 | 1,210 | 60 | x | 10 | 36 | 27 | x | 1,443 | 1,246 | 68 | 87 |
| Fishing & Trapping | x | 2,085 | x | x | x | 25 | x | x | 1,649 | 2,110 | 34 | 114 |
| Logging & Forestry | x | 648 | x | x | x | 23 | x | x | 591 | 671 | 44 | 79 |
| Mining, Quarrying & Oil Wells | 47 | 27 | 11 | x | 28 | 61 | 306 | x | 75 | 88 | 317 | 213 |
| Manufacturing | 1,293 | 1,795 | 177 | 268 | 521 | 497 | 1,044 | 1,239 | 1,814 | 2,292 | 1,221 | 1,507 |
| Construction | 3,773 | 3,505 | 277 | 375 | 103 | 107 | 157 | 262 | 3,876 | 3,612 | 435 | 638 |
| Transportation & Storage | 1,071 | 1,168 | 75 | 117 | 90 | 103 | 221 | 284 | 1,161 | 1,271 | 296 | 402 |
| Communication & other Utility | 183 | 194 | 22 | 26 | 33 | 43 | 425 | 408 | 216 | 237 | 447 | 434 |
| Wholesale Trade | 1,533 | 1,773 | 184 | 255 | 458 | 448 | 237 | 317 | 1,991 | 2,221 | 420 | 572 |
| Retail Trade | 4,697 | 4,226 | 364 | 399 | 222 | 259 | 429 | 554 | 4,919 | 4,485 | 792 | 954 |
| Finance & Insurance | 469 | 532 | 44 | 58 | 129 | 143 | 319 | 426 | 598 | 675 | 363 | 483 |
| Real Estate Operators & Insurance Agents | 855 | 941 | 78 | 87 | 61 | 63 | 60 | 74 | 916 | 1,004 | 138 | 160 |
| Business Service | 1,785 | 2,372 | 158 | 261 | 175 | 286 | 156 | 354 | 1,960 | 2,658 | 314 | 615 |
| Government Service | 184 | 85 | 31 | x | 49 | 101 | 1,993 | x | 233 | 186 | 2,024 | 1,828 |
| Educational Service | 235 | 339 | 24 | 37 | 58 | 46 | 860 | 954 | 293 | 385 | 884 | 991 |
| Health & Social Service | 1,971 | 2,286 | 143 | 204 | 135 | 170 | 495 | 895 | 2,106 | 2,456 | 637 | 1,099 |
| Accommodation, Food & Beverage Services | 1,819 | 2,004 | 111 | 150 | 126 | 141 | 132 | 159 | 1,945 | 2,145 | 243 | 309 |
| Other Service | 5,323 | 4,937 | 190 | 249 | 198 | 199 | 100 | 164 | 5,521 | 5,136 | 290 | 413 |
| Unclassified | x | 245 | x | x | x | 15 | x | x | 402 | 260 | 45 | 71 |

(1) No. of Businesses--includes all private and public sector businesses or organizations (including public administration) which issued T4 slips to employees for the year. Both incorporated and unincorporated entities are included but only if they issue T4 slips to employees.

(2) Employees represented as ALU--Average Labour Unit--calculated by dividing total annual payroll by average annual earnings per employee. No distinction is made between full-time and part-time employees.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Business and Special Surveys Division, Employment Dynamics, 1983-2000, Catalogue No. 61F0020XCB*

# Employer Business, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2003

| NAICS Industry Group | Nova Scotia (#) | Annapolis Valley Region 23 (#) | Annapolis County (#) | Hants County (#) | Kings County (#) | Cape Breton Region 21 (#) | Cape Breton County (#) | Inverness County (#) | Richmond County (#) | Victoria County (#) | Halifax County Region 25 (#) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | 53,526 | 6,883 | 1,231 | 2,229 | 3,423 | 6,838 | 4,187 | 1,434 | 482 | 735 | 22,231 |
| Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting | 5,691 | 975 | 198 | 262 | 515 | 895 | 301 | 318 | 69 | 207 | 392 |
| Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction | 149 | 19 | 7 | 8 | 4 | 20 | 13 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 75 |
| Utilities | 36 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 16 |
| Construction | 6,296 | 937 | 141 | 369 | 427 | 759 | 474 | 162 | 68 | 55 | 2,759 |
| Manufacturing | 2,459 | 294 | 69 | 98 | 127 | 273 | 152 | 48 | 27 | 46 | 742 |
| Wholesale Trade | 2,852 | 314 | 56 | 103 | 155 | 257 | 184 | 38 | 16 | 19 | 1,425 |
| Retail Trade | 6,299 | 892 | 156 | 284 | 452 | 986 | 650 | 192 | 66 | 78 | 2,248 |
| Transportation & Warehousing | 2,466 | 406 | 62 | 173 | 171 | 314 | 185 | 68 | 26 | 35 | 811 |
| Information & Cultural Industries | 749 | 56 | 9 | 16 | 31 | 74 | 43 | 19 | 5 | 7 | 499 |
| Finance & Insurance | 2,298 | 272 | 49 | 99 | 124 | 191 | 139 | 23 | 10 | 19 | 1,256 |
| Real Estate & Rental & Leasing | 3,309 | 352 | 53 | 94 | 205 | 355 | 258 | 52 | 20 | 25 | 1,783 |
| Professional, Scientific & Technical Service | 4,756 | 433 | 71 | 129 | 233 | 393 | 280 | 64 | 17 | 32 | 3,006 |
| Management of Companies & Enterprises | 2,066 | 179 | 18 | 67 | 94 | 165 | 115 | 31 | 11 | 8 | 1,201 |
| Administrative & Support, Waste Management | 2,081 | 232 | 42 | 70 | 120 | 234 | 169 | 39 | 15 | 11 | 1,114 |
| Education Services | 499 | 51 | 10 | 10 | 31 | 62 | 44 | 11 | 2 | 5 | 287 |
| Health Care & Social Assistance | 2,893 | 368 | 59 | 93 | 216 | 442 | 339 | 59 | 16 | 28 | 1,257 |
| Arts, Entertainment & Recreation | 1,008 | 118 | 27 | 49 | 42 | 158 | 105 | 27 | 11 | 15 | 420 |
| Accommodation & Food Services | 2,909 | 322 | 68 | 86 | 168 | 568 | 297 | 144 | 42 | 85 | 1,131 |
| Other Services (except Public Admin.) | 4,480 | 634 | 131 | 208 | 295 | 654 | 425 | 122 | 55 | 52 | 1,717 |
| Public Administration | 230 | 25 | 5 | 8 | 12 | 33 | 13 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 92 |

## Employer Business, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2003 *(continued)*

| NAICS Industry Group | North Shore Region 22 (#) | Antigonish County (#) | Colchester County (#) | Cumberland County (#) | Guysborough County (#) | Pictou County (#) | Southern Region 24 (#) | Digby County (#) | Lunenburg County (#) | Queens County (#) | Shelburne County (#) | Yarmouth County (#) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **8,919** | **1,198** | **2,942** | **1,848** | **512** | **2,419** | **8,574** | **1,451** | **2,870** | **653** | **1,514** | **2,086** |
| Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting | **1,475** | 265 | 360 | 353 | 145 | 352 | **1,948** | 371 | 317 | 106 | 553 | 601 |
| Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction | **25** | 5 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 6 | **9** | 2 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Utilities | **5** | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | **6** | 0 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Construction | **964** | 127 | 341 | 183 | 57 | 256 | **861** | 142 | 371 | 84 | 92 | 172 |
| Manufacturing | **424** | 37 | 152 | 92 | 33 | 110 | **725** | 122 | 172 | 48 | 208 | 175 |
| Wholesale Trade | **422** | 40 | 189 | 79 | 16 | 98 | **432** | 63 | 138 | 28 | 93 | 110 |
| Retail Trade | **1,132** | 153 | 384 | 249 | 52 | 294 | **1,033** | 185 | 402 | 80 | 142 | 224 |
| Transportation & Warehousing | **563** | 61 | 214 | 115 | 31 | 142 | **366** | 82 | 140 | 29 | 46 | 69 |
| Information & Cultural Industries | **60** | 8 | 18 | 13 | 3 | 18 | **58** | 7 | 30 | 3 | 4 | 14 |
| Finance & Insurance | **313** | 32 | 107 | 59 | 5 | 110 | **262** | 53 | 105 | 24 | 29 | 51 |
| Real Estate & Rental & Leasing | **453** | 75 | 152 | 88 | 15 | 123 | **361** | 38 | 164 | 26 | 46 | 87 |
| Professional, Scientific & Technical Service | **524** | 84 | 166 | 87 | 22 | 165 | **387** | 46 | 177 | 39 | 37 | 88 |
| Management of Companies & Enterprises | **299** | 26 | 111 | 53 | 6 | 103 | **220** | 24 | 83 | 21 | 40 | 52 |
| Administrative & Support, Waste Management | **259** | 27 | 91 | 57 | 8 | 76 | **239** | 29 | 112 | 18 | 27 | 53 |
| Education Services | **65** | 13 | 15 | 14 | 0 | 23 | **34** | 4 | 18 | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| Health Care & Social Assistance | **473** | 69 | 159 | 99 | 20 | 126 | **350** | 47 | 149 | 34 | 35 | 85 |
| Arts, Entertainment & Recreation | **141** | 13 | 43 | 40 | 8 | 37 | **169** | 26 | 69 | 19 | 22 | 33 |
| Accommodation & Food Services | **468** | 59 | 140 | 96 | 33 | 140 | **416** | 77 | 163 | 35 | 46 | 95 |
| Other Services (except Public Admin.) | **810** | 94 | 282 | 158 | 46 | 230 | **662** | 121 | 244 | 51 | 86 | 160 |
| Public Administration | **44** | 8 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 9 | **36** | 12 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 6 |

Note: The major source of updates for the Business Register is from Canada Custom and Revenue Agency's Taxation Payroll Deduction Account File. These employer accounts represent the universe of business entities having paid employees in Canada. Therefore, the Business Register does not include all industrial activity in Canada, but is limited to the "employer" portion of the business world. Thus an activity such as a corner store that is owner-operated, with no paid employees, would be excluded from this employer-based file.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Business Register April 2004*

# Nova Scotia Inter-Corporate Ownership, 4th Quarter 2003

| | Corporations(1) by Control | | | | Corporations(1) by Control | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Nova Scotia (SIC80 Division)** | **Total (#)** | **Canadian (#)** | **United States (#)** | **Other Foreign (#)** | **Total (%)** | **Canadian (%)** | **United States (%)** | **Other Foreign (%)** |
| **Total** | 1,803 | 1,504 | 222 | 77 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| A-Food, Beverage & Tobacco | 89 | 76 | 9 | 4 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 4.1 | 5.2 |
| B-Wood & Paper | 21 | 16 | 3 | 2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 2.6 |
| C-Energy | 33 | 28 | 5 | - | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.3 | - |
| D-Chemicals, Chemical Products & Textiles | 21 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 2.7 | 3.9 |
| E-Metallic Minerals & Metal Products | 31 | 24 | 5 | 2 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 2.6 |
| F-Machinery & Equipment (except electrical) | 28 | 20 | 4 | 4 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 5.2 |
| G-Transportation Equipment | 83 | 74 | 4 | 5 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 1.8 | 6.5 |
| H-Electrical & Electronic Products | 31 | 18 | 11 | 2 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 5.0 | 2.6 |
| I-Construction & Related Products | 237 | 215 | 11 | 11 | 13.1 | 14.3 | 5.0 | 14.3 |
| J-Transportation Services | 39 | 35 | 2 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 2.6 |
| K-Communications | 42 | 38 | 4 | - | 2.3 | 2.5 | 1.8 | - |
| L-Finance & Insurance | 562 | 492 | 50 | 20 | 31.2 | 32.7 | 22.5 | 26.0 |
| M-General Services to Business | 65 | 51 | 7 | 7 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 9.1 |
| N-Government Services | 1 | 1 | | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | - |
| O-Education, Health & Social Services | 13 | 12 | 1 | - | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.5 | - |
| P-Accommodation, Restaurants & Recreation Services | 60 | 53 | 5 | 2 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 2.6 |
| Q-Food Retailing | 16 | 16 | | - | 0.9 | 1.1 | - | - |
| R-Consumer Goods & Services | 65 | 60 | 4 | 1 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 1.8 | 1.3 |
| Unclassified(2) | 366 | 263 | 91 | 12 | 20.3 | 17.5 | 41.0 | 15.6 |

| | | Corporations(1) by Control within Industry | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Nova Scotia (SIC80 Division)** | **(%)** | **Canadian (%)** | **United States (%)** | **Other Foreign (%)** |
| **Total** | 100.0 | 86.4 | 9.1 | 4.5 |
| A-Food, Beverage & Tobacco | 100.0 | 85.4 | 10.1 | 4.5 |
| B-Wood & Paper | 100.0 | 76.2 | 14.3 | 9.5 |
| C-Energy | 100.0 | 84.8 | 15.2 | 0.0 |
| D-Chemicals, Chemical Products & Textiles | 100.0 | 57.1 | 28.6 | 14.3 |
| E-Metallic Minerals & Metal Products | 100.0 | 77.4 | 16.1 | 6.5 |
| F-Machinery & Equipment (except electrical) | 100.0 | 71.4 | 14.3 | 14.3 |
| G-Transportation Equipment | 100.0 | 89.2 | 4.8 | 6.0 |
| H-Electrical & Electronic Products | 100.0 | 58.1 | 35.5 | 6.5 |
| I-Construction & Related Products | 100.0 | 90.7 | 4.6 | 4.6 |
| J-Transportation Services | 100.0 | 89.7 | 5.1 | 5.1 |
| K-Communications | 100.0 | 90.5 | 9.5 | 0.0 |
| L-Finance & Insurance | 100.0 | 87.5 | 8.9 | 3.6 |
| M-General Services to Business | 100.0 | 78.5 | 10.8 | 10.8 |
| N-Government Services | 100.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| O-Education, Health & Social Services | 100.0 | 92.3 | 7.7 | 0.0 |
| P-Accommodation, Restaurants & Recreation Services | 100.0 | 88.3 | 8.3 | 3.3 |
| Q-Food Retailing | 100.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| R-Consumer Goods & Services | 100.0 | 92.3 | 6.2 | 1.5 |
| Unclassified(2) | 100.0 | 71.9 | 24.9 | 3.3 |

(1) Corporations are principally those that are required to file a schedule of ownership information under the Corporations Act (CRA). The Act applies to every corporation that carries on business in Canada or that is incorporated under a law of Canada or a province, whose gross revenue for the reporting period exceeds $15 million, or whose assets exceeded $10 million. In addition, corporations with assets and sales under these amounts but having long-term debt or equity owing directly or indirectly to non-residents exceeding a book value of $200,000 must also provide ownership information. An enterprise is a group of corporations under common control. The controlling interest, referred to as the enterprise head, may be an individual, a related group, a corporation or a government.Controlled corporations are called subsidiaries. A multi-corporation enterprise contains one or more subsidiaries. A corporation that is not controlled by another corporation and that does not control another corporation is called a single-corporation enterprise.

(2) Corporations in the data base that have not been assigned an industry code.

Source:Statistics Canada, *Inter-Corporate Ownership, Catalogue No. 61-517-XCB, 4th quarter 2003*

# Registration of New Companies, Nova Scotia, 1999–2000 to 2003–2004

| Company Type | 1999-2000 (#) | 2000-2001 (#) | 2001-2002 (#) | 2002-2003 (#) | 2003-2004 (#) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **10,554** | **10,486** | **9,507** | **9,462** | **9,209** |
| Co-op Associations | 28 | 25 | 30 | 17 | 28 |
| Condominiums | 8 | 3 | 7 | 5 | 8 |
| Credit Union | 1 | 4 | 0 | 1 | — |
| Non-Registered | 13 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 11 |
| Registrations under Corporations Registration Act | 613 | 706 | 649 | 639 | 497 |
| Incorporations under the Companies Act | 3,888 | 3,956 | 3,483 | 3,448 | 3,188 |
| Extra-Provincial Limited Partnership | 26 | 43 | 40 | 48 | 46 |
| N.S. Limited Partnership | 8 | 3 | 16 | 36 | 29 |
| Partnership/Business Name | 5,460 | 5,310 | 4,875 | 4,891 | 5,085 |
| Society | 509 | 434 | 401 | 371 | 315 |
| Rarely Used Act | | | | 2 | 2 |

Source: Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations, *Registry of Joint Stock Companies*

## Business Bankruptcies [1] Reported, by Type of Industry, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Business Bankruptcies | 1999 Number | 1999 Liabilities ($) | 2000 Number | 2000 Liabilities ($) | 2001 Number | 2001 Liabilities ($) | 2002 Number | 2002 Liabilities ($) | 2003 Number | 2003 Liabilities ($) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **284** | **92,119,550** | **352** | **64,282,088** | **403** | **71,066,395** | **314** | **84,017,953** | **277** | **58,080,933** |
| Agriculture & Related Service | 2 | 334,903 | 4 | 1,392,805 | 4 | 419,959 | 1 | 624,000 | 4 | 482,688 |
| Fishing & Trapping | 5 | 172,961 | 3 | 486,230 | 1 | 83,759 | 2 | 179,675 | 1 | 37,616 |
| Logging & Forestry | 15 | 2,289,447 | 6 | 760,959 | 24 | 5,477,837 | 12 | 1,385,064 | 9 | 1,250,385 |
| Mining, Quarrying & Oil Wells | -- | -- | 3 | 709,785 | 1 | 472,712 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1,132,615 |
| Manufacturing | 21 | 4,030,174 | 39 | 9,130,432 | 28 | 5,036,955 | 28 | 4,172,676 | 39 | 10,032,248 |
| Construction | 35 | 7,397,662 | 61 | 9,870,467 | 62 | 9,546,808 | 38 | 4,620,836 | 37 | 3,253,526 |
| Transportation & Storage | 16 | 2,197,855 | 18 | 2,081,829 | 45 | 7,397,331 | 39 | 6,111,122 | 30 | 5,373,533 |
| Communication & Other Utility | 1 | 46,800 | 5 | 163,254 | 7 | 893,967 | 11 | 1,530,794 | 6 | 699,502 |
| Wholesale Trade | 7 | 2,526,660 | 17 | 3,161,219 | 13 | 2,341,699 | 16 | 6,979,809 | 11 | 9,398,767 |
| Retail Trade | 75 | 11,261,717 | 67 | 8,479,747 | 69 | 18,673,973 | 60 | 19,247,094 | 51 | 9,197,483 |
| Finance & Insurance | 3 | 10,932,750 | 3 | 306,216 | 1 | 110,874 | 3 | 209,245 | 10 | 3,336,709 |
| Real Estate Operations & Insurance Agencies | 7 | 1,884,747 | 2 | 367,145 | 4 | 517,213 | 4 | 598,728 | 1 | 80,968 |
| Business Service | 13 | 2,527,912 | 19 | 2,507,967 | 21 | 2,626,494 | 13 | 5,577,972 | 28 | 6,980,697 |
| Government Service | 2 | 143,501 | 2 | 1,204,861 | 3 | 73,293 | 2 | 20,890,211 | -- | -- |
| Educational Service | -- | -- | -- | -- | 2 | 475,548 | 4 | 3,232,751 | 1 | 287,201 |
| Health & Social Service | 5 | 527,998 | 4 | 482,736 | 7 | 1,679,327 | 8 | 1,461,586 | 4 | 276,855 |
| Accommodation Food & Beverage Service | 47 | 40,999,126 | 38 | 7,180,855 | 56 | 8,091,062 | 24 | 2,431,698 | 22 | 3,962,663 |
| Other Service | 30 | 4,845,337 | 61 | 15,995,581 | 55 | 7,147,584 | 49 | 4,764,692 | 22 | 2,297,477 |

[1] A Business Bankruptcy is identified as being a bankruptcy which is chiefly attributable to the liabilities incurred as a result of the carrying on of a commercial venture or business and includes proprietorships, partnerships and Limited Companies

Source: Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy Canada, a*n Agency of Industry Canada, Annual Statistical Report, for the 2003 calendar year, Table 5A, http://osb-bsf.gc.ca*

## Total Intramural R&D Expenditures(1), Canada and the Provinces, 2000 to 2002

| Province | 2000r ($millions) | 2001r ($millions) | 2002p ($millions) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **12,346** | **13,847** | **12,383** |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 20 | 20 | 17 |
| Prince Edward Island | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| Nova Scotia | 67 | 79 | 65 |
| New Brunswick | 41 | 39 | 32 |
| Quebec | 3,586 | 4,061 | 3,828 |
| Ontario | 6,854 | 7,608 | 6,528 |
| Manitoba | 133 | 179 | 138 |
| Saskatchewan | 76 | 85 | 97 |
| Alberta | 593 | 704 | 694 |
| British Columbia | 971 | 1,065 | 979 |
| Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut | — | 1 | — |

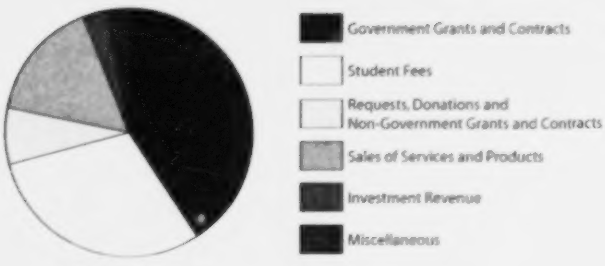
(1) These statistics are derived from the 2002 survey of industrial R&D Activities in Canada, which covers firms spending a million dollars or more on the performance or funding of R&D in Canada, and from the administrative data of the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency for firms which spend less than a million dollars on the performance or funding of R&D in Canada.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Service Bulletin, Science Statistics, Industrial Research and Development, 2000-2004, Table 6*

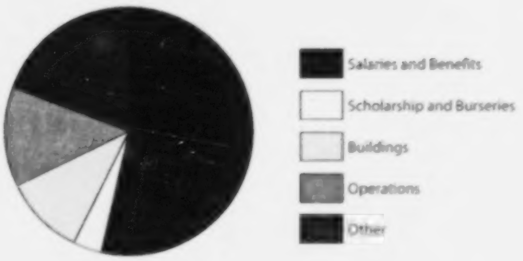
# Educational Services

## University Revenue and Expenditure Sources, Nova Scotia, 2002–2003

Revenue



Expenditures



Source: Statistics Canada, *The Daily*, *Catalogue No. 11-0001–XIE, August 19, 2004*

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.***

- In 2003 GDP in the educational services sector increased 0.2% over 2002 to $1,236.9 million. The sector represented 5.4% of total GDP in the province in 2003.(1)
- Total capital expenditure in education services during 2003 rose 21.7% over 2002 to $177.0 million and is expected to increase 3.2% to $182.7 million in 2004.(2)
- In 2003 employment in Nova Scotia's educational services sector increased 0.3% over 2002 to 33,100. Employment in this sector accounted for 7.6% of total provincial employment.(3)
- Total wages and salaries in educational services industries in 2003 rose 2.3% over 2002 levels, reaching $1,150.9 million. This sector accounted for 8.8% of the province's total wages and salaries during 2003.
- In 2003 average weekly wages by industrial aggregate in Nova Scotia reached 597.89, an increase of 1.2% over 2002. Average weekly wages in the educational services sector were $693.92, a decrease of 0.5% over 2002.
- The Department has a broad mandate that spans the education and training system from pre-grade primary through to all post-secondary and adult learning destinations. These destinations include adult education, apprenticeship, community college, private career college, university, and other venues supporting human development. Other responsibilities include public libraries, immigration matters and the Youth Secretariat. In 2003-2004, the net budget of the Department was $1,186 million, including the budget for assistance to universities.

### Key Challenges

- The Government has identified education as one of its main priorities. Education is recognized as a lifelong endeavour with its goal being to enable learners to participate in a healthy, democratic society, and in a lifetime of meaningful work, which supports a prosperous, sustainable economy.
- With this goal, educational activities must focus on enabling Nova Scotians to develop their potential through the acquisition of knowledge, skills and attitudes needed to become lifelong learners. Individuals will be able to identify and solve problems; deal effectively with change; work collaboratively with others; communicate clearly, competently and confidently; and make thoughtful and responsible decisions, all necessary requirements to become productive members of our society.
- Society also puts pressure on the education system to address social and health issues and to provide programming and services in social and life skills that were once primarily the responsibility of the family and community. These include issues such as bullying, physical inactivity, obesity, smoking and risk-taking behaviours. The education sector must try to address these societal pressures and fulfill its fundamental mandate to support lifelong learning.

(1) Statistics Canada, Provincial Gross Domestic Product by Industry, Catalogue No. 15-203-XIB, April 28, 2003

(2) Statistics Canada, Private and Public Investment in Canada, Revised Intentions 2003, Catalogue No. 61-206

(3) Statistics Canada, Labour Force Historical Review 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB

- In the context of providing the best public school system to prepare learners to move on to further learning opportunities or into the labour market, there are many competing demands for program and service improvements in the English and French public school systems. These include the need to update curriculum, to improve student achievement, to address teacher professional development, and the need to implement new programs in priority areas.
- The education system continues to face considerable demographic pressures in the short term planning context, particularly in rural and small schools. Because funding is based on student enrollment and enrollment is projected to continue to decline provincially, there will be increased financial pressure on the current service delivery model. School boards have also identified needs for increased funding to enable them to continue delivering high quality programs and services.
- Given the financial pressures facing Government, the Department must strengthen accountability for the quality of the education provided to its learners. A key element of this accountability is to ensure that standards of quality are established, measured and reported upon. These standards enable the system to measure its achievements and may be used as a basis for making educational improvements. The communication of these standards for student learning and achievement; the results of provincial, national and international assessments; and policies pertaining to public school programs and services has increased public and parental awareness and expectations regarding the quality of educational programs and services provided in Nova Scotia's public schools.
- Another well recognized challenge in the education system is the maintenance and building of school facilities. These facilities require continuous maintenance to ensure a safe adequate learning environment and uninterrupted service delivery. The Department has taken an aggressive approach to maximize the value of its facilities and extend their useful life span but this continues to be a challenge. Universities and community colleges also face similar challenges in ensuring the integrity and usefulness of their capital facilities.
- There are also a number of challenges for the Department in developing a skilled and knowledgeable workforce. The aging population, impact of technology on work, development and retention of skilled workers, increasing education requirements for employment, and rising costs of education require new partnerships and creative approaches to skill development.
- For example, the aging population and need for more skilled workers has led to increasing enrollments in adult learning programs and in Nova Scotia's Apprenticeship Program. As more adults recognize the need for and benefits of lifelong learning, the Department is being challenged to respond effectively to the increasing demands for comprehensive and accessible adult learning programs. It is also imperative that the Department provides opportunities for youth to develop the skills that will enable them to make a successful transition to adulthood and into today's labour market.
- One of the critical and emergent issues in higher education is determining who benefits from education and training, and what portion of these costs should be borne by individuals, their families, taxpayers and the private sector. This challenge becomes more acute when the creation and expansion of a highly educated workforce and citizenry takes place in a context where student debt loads are among the highest in Canada. A new Debt Reduction program has been implemented to alleviate this debt load for eligible post-secondary graduates.
- Research and innovation is a key component of building the capacity of Nova Scotia's innovation systems and more and more, the outcomes of university and college research programs will lead to improved business opportunities, productivity, and innovative performance throughout the province. In partnership with the Office of Economic Development and the Department of Finance, this Department must further assist the universities and the Nova Scotia Community College (NSCC) in obtaining sufficient, matching funds for all nationally funded research grants and competitions.
- In summary, the key challenges of the education sector must be addressed within the overall fiscal policy of the Province. We must continue to build strong foundations of quality, standards and accountability across the education and training system within this context.

# Estimates and Projections of the School-Age Population (Ages 5-24), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1991 to 2026

| | Canada | | | | Nova Scotia | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Aged 5-24 ('000) | Aged 5-13 ('000) | Aged 14-18 ('000) | Aged 19-24 ('000) | Aged 5-24 ('000) | Aged 5-13 ('000) | Aged 14-18 ('000) | Aged 19-24 ('000) |
| 1991 | 7,848 | 3,456 | 1,909 | 2,483 | 262 | 112 | 66 | 84 |
| 1996 | 8,050 | 3,626 | 2,012 | 2,412 | 253 | 113 | 63 | 78 |
| 2001 | 8,305 | 3,702 | 2,072 | 2,531 | 247 | 107 | 64 | 75 |
| 2006 | 8,210 | 3,452 | 2,166 | 2,592 | 235 | 94 | 63 | 77 |
| 2011 | 7,996 | 3,184 | 2,118 | 2,694 | 219 | 84 | 58 | 77 |
| 2016 | 7,739 | 3,168 | 1,896 | 2,675 | 202 | 81 | 50 | 72 |
| 2021 | 7,507 | 3,233 | 1,857 | 2,417 | 190 | 80 | 47 | 63 |
| 2026 | 7,528 | 3,292 | 1,888 | 2,348 | 184 | 79 | 47 | 59 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Education Indicators in Canada: Report of the Pan-Canadian Education Indicators Program 2003, Catalogue No. 81-582-XIE, Table A1.1 which used Annual Demographic Statistics 2001, Catalogue No: 91-213-XPB; Population Projections for Canada, Provinces and Territories 2000-2026, Catalogue No. 91-520-XPB*

## Public and Private Expenditure on Education, by Level of Education, Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002

| | Millions of 2001 Constant Dollars | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenditures** | **Pre-Elementary Elementary - Secondary** | **Trade - Vocational** | **College** | **University** | **All Post-Secondary** | **All Levels Combined** |
| **Combined Public & Private** | | | | | | |
| 1997-1998 | 993 | 221 | 80 | 502 | 802 | 1,795 |
| 1998-1999 | 1,100 | 223 | 98 | 559 | 880 | 1,980 |
| 1999-2000 | 1,138 | 117 | 108 | 639 | 864 | 2,002 |
| 2000-2001 | 1,030 | 134 | 109 | 630 | 873 | 1,903 |
| 2001-2002 | 1,039 | 137 | 109 | 636 | 882 | 1,921 |
| **Public** | | | | | | |
| 1997-1998 | 950 | 210 | 67 | 284 | 562 | 1,512 |
| 1998-1999 | 1,071 | 215 | 80 | 308 | 603 | 1,674 |
| 1999-2000 | 1,116 | 104 | 92 | 336 | 532 | 1,648 |
| 2000-2001 | 1,001 | 120 | 91 | 325 | 536 | 1,538 |
| 2001-2002 | 1,010 | 123 | 91 | 321 | 534 | 1,545 |
| **Private** | | | | | | |
| 1997-1998 | 43 | 10 | 12 | 218 | 240 | 284 |
| 1998-1999 | 30 | 9 | 17 | 251 | 276 | 306 |
| 1999-2000 | 22 | 13 | 16 | 303 | 332 | 354 |
| 2000-2001 | 28 | 14 | 18 | 304 | 337 | 365 |
| 2001-2002 | 29 | 14 | 18 | 315 | 347 | 376 |

| **Expenditures** | **2001 Constant Canadian Dollars** | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Combined Public & Private Per Student** | | | | | | |
| 1997-1998 | 6,052 | ... | 10,723 | 15,643 | 14,719 | 7,733 |
| 1998-1999 | 6,771 | ... | 13,676 | 17,413 | 16,734 | 8,707 |
| 1999-2000 | 7,072 | ... | 14,460 | 19,971 | 18,925 | 9,407 |
| **Combined Public & Private** | | | | | | |
| Per Capita | | | | | | |
| 1997-1998 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 1,921 |
| 1998-1999 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 2,115 |
| 1999-2000 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 2,131 |
| 2000-2001 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 2,022 |
| 2001-2002 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 2,038 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Education Indicators in Canada: Report of the Pan-Canadian Education Indicators Program 2003, Catalogue No. 81-582-XIE, Table B1.1, B1.4, B1.5, B2.2 and B2.3*

# University and College, Revenue and Expenditures, Nova Scotia, 2000 to 2004

| | | | Nova Scotia | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Revenue and Expenditure** | **2000 ($'000)** | **2001 ($'000)** | **2002 ($'000)** | **2003 ($'000)** | **2004 ($'000)** |
| **Total revenue** | **727,154** | **748,754** | **773,522** | **784,839** | **788,907** |
| Own source revenue | 401,803 | 410,794 | 428,965 | 435,240 | 437,497 |
| Sales of goods and services | 320,483 | 334,809 | 352,999 | 358,163 | 360,020 |
| Tuition fees | 182,840 | 196,620 | 215,301 | 218,451 | 219,583 |
| Other sales of goods and services | 130,780 | 138,189 | 137,698 | 139,712 | 140,437 |
| Investment income | 31,110 | 24,230 | 24,890 | 25,254 | 25,385 |
| Other revenue from own sources | 50,210 | 51,755 | 51,076 | 51,823 | 52,092 |
| Transfers from other levels of government | 325,351 | 337,960 | 344,557 | 349,599 | 351,410 |
| Transfers from federal government | 55,838 | 65,222 | 65,058 | 66,010 | 66,352 |
| Transfers from provincial and territorial governments | 269,493 | 272,685 | 279,442 | 283,531 | 285,000 |
| Transfers from local governments | 20 | 53 | 57 | 58 | 58 |
| **Total expenditures** | **707,722** | **751,018** | **802,966** | **814,712** | **818,937** |
| Total, education expenditures | 703,597 | 744,887 | 795,029 | 806,659 | 810,842 |
| Total, postsecondary education expenditures | 703,597 | 744,887 | 795,029 | 806,659 | 810,842 |
| Administration, postsecondary education expenditures | 148,153 | 165,522 | 159,619 | 161,954 | 162,794 |
| Education, postsecondary expenditures | 353,960 | 375,185 | 418,693 | 424,818 | 427,021 |
| Support to students expenditures | 19,478 | 22,982 | 24,954 | 25,319 | 25,450 |
| Other postsecondary education expenditures | 182,006 | 181,198 | 191,763 | 194,568 | 195,577 |
| Debt charges | 4,125 | 6,131 | 7,937 | 8,053 | 8,095 |
| **Surplus (deficit)** | **19,432** | **(2,264)** | **(29,444)** | **(29,873)** | **(30,030)** |

Note that data may not add to the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, *CANSIM Table 385-0007*

# University and University-College Revenues/Expenditures by Source, as a Percentage of Total Revenues, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1992–1993 to 2002–2003

| By Source | Canada<br>1992-1993<br>(%) | 2001-2002<br>(%) | 2002-2003<br>(%) | Nova Scotia<br>1992-1993<br>(%) | 2001-2002<br>(%) | 2002-2003<br>(%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Revenues** | | | | | | |
| Government | 66.0 | 55.0 | 56.0 | 60.0 | 42.0 | 40.7 |
| Student Fees | 14.0 | 20.0 | 20.5 | 18.0 | 28.0 | 30.2 |
| Non-Government Grants & Contracts, Donations & Bequests | 7.0 | 10.0 | 9.4 | 3.0 | 8.0 | 7.4 |
| Sales | 8.0 | 9.0 | 9.3 | 12.0 | 16.0 | 15.8 |
| Investments | 3.0 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 3.1 |
| Miscellaneous | 2.0 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 2.9 |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | -- | -- | 55.0 | -- | -- | 53.6 |
| Scholerships & Burseries | -- | -- | 3.9 | -- | -- | 3.7 |
| Buildings | -- | -- | 6.7 | -- | -- | 10.5 |
| Operational | -- | -- | 16.3 | -- | -- | 13.0 |
| Other | -- | -- | 18.1 | -- | -- | 19.2 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Education Indicators in Canada: Report of the Pan-Canadian Education Indicators Program 2003, Catalogue No. 81-582-XIE, Table B2.10; The Daily, Catalogue No. 11-001-XIE, August 19, 2004*

# University Tuition Fees, 1990–1991 to 2004–2005

| University Tution Fees | 1990-1991 ($) | 2002-2003 ($) | 2003-2004 ($) | 2004-2005 ($) | 1990-1991 to 2004-2005 (% change) | 2003-2004 to 2004-2005 (% change) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Average Undergraduate Tuition Fees**[1] | | | | | | |
| **Canada** | **1,464** | **3,749** | **4,018** | **4,172** | **185.0** | **3.9** |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 1,344 | 2,729 | 2,606 | 2,606 | 93.9 | 0.0 |
| Prince Edward Island | 1,874 | 3,891 | 4,133 | 4,374 | 133.4 | 5.8 |
| Nova Scotia | 1,941 | 5,214 | 5,556 | 5,984 | 208.3 | 7.7 |
| New Brunswick | 1,925 | 4,186 | 4,457 | 4,719 | 145.2 | 5.9 |
| Quebec[2] | 904 | 1,851 | 1,865 | 1,890 | 108.9 | 1.3 |
| Ontario | 1,680 | 4,665 | 4,911 | 4,960 | 195.2 | 1.0 |
| Manitoba | 1,512 | 3,144 | 3,155 | 3,160 | 109.0 | 0.1 |
| Saskatchewan | 1,545 | 4,286 | 4,644 | 4,894 | 216.8 | 5.4 |
| Alberta | 1,286 | 4,165 | 4,511 | 4,804 | 273.4 | 6.5 |
| British Columbia | 1,808 | 3,176 | 4,098 | 4,735 | 161.9 | 15.6 |
| **Average Additional Compulsory Fees**[1][3] | | | | | | |
| **Canada** | **431** | **571** | **591** | **588** | **36.5** | **-0.5** |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 358 | 446 | 450 | 450 | 25.7 | 0.0 |
| Prince Edward Island | 393 | 448 | 468 | 519 | 32.1 | 10.9 |
| Nova Scotia | 295 | 390 | 463 | 488 | 65.2 | 5.3 |
| New Brunswick | 185 | 272 | 304 | 310 | 67.6 | 1.7 |
| Quebec | 352 | 654 | 526 | 527 | 49.8 | 0.1 |
| Ontario | 568 | 638 | 699 | 686 | 20.9 | -1.7 |
| Manitoba | 408 | 527 | 548 | 646 | 58.3 | 17.7 |
| Saskatchewan | 417 | 507 | 544 | 632 | 51.6 | 16.2 |
| Alberta | 426 | 513 | 528 | 512 | 20.1 | -3.0 |
| British Columbia | 231 | 432 | 587 | 552 | 139.4 | -6.1 |

[1] Using the most current enrolment data available, average tuition fees have been weighted by the number of students enrolled by institution and field of study. Fees at both public and private institutions are included in the weighted average calculations.

[2] Both in and out-of-province students are included in the weighted average calculations.

[3] Using the most current enrolment data available, average additional compulsory fees have been weighted by the number of students per institution. Fees at both public and private institutions are included in the weighted average calculations.

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Daily, Catalogue No. 11-001, September 2, 2004*

## Full-Time Educators in Universities, by Rank and Sex, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1991–1992 and 2001–2002

| | Canada | | | Nova Scotia | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| **All Teaching Faculty** | | | | | | |
| 1991-1992 | 29,281 | 7,563 | 36,844 | 1,570 | 511 | 2,081 |
| 2001-2002 | 24,930 | 10,184 | 35,114 | 1,329 | 655 | 1,984 |
| **Full Professors** | | | | | | |
| 1991-1992 | 13,189 | 1,297 | 14,486 | 585 | 58 | 643 |
| 2001-2002 | 11,660 | 2,249 | 13,909 | 574 | 107 | 681 |
| **Assiciate Professors** | | | | | | |
| 1991-1992 | 9,967 | 2,607 | 12,574 | 595 | 168 | 763 |
| 2001-2002 | 7,842 | 3,822 | 11,664 | 464 | 240 | 704 |
| **Other Ranks** | | | | | | |
| 1991-1992 | 6,125 | 3,659 | 9,784 | 390 | 285 | 675 |
| 2001-2002 | 5,428 | 4,113 | 9,541 | 291 | 308 | 599 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Report of the Pan-Canadian Education Indicators Program 2003, Catalogue No. 81-582-XIE, Table D3.2*

## Salary Scales for Teachers of Nova Scotia Universities and Colleges, 2003–2004

| University/College | Full Professor ($) | Associate Professor ($) | Assistant Professor ($) | Lecturer ($) | Other Ranks ($) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Acadia University** | | | | | |
| Minimum | 73,124 | 58,970 | 47,756 | 37,357 | ... |
| Maximum | 109,009 | 82,285 | 67,364 | 51,409 | ... |
| Annual Increment | 23 steps | 15 steps | 15 steps | 15 steps | ... |
| **Universite Sainte-Anne** | | | | | |
| Minimum | 60,162 | 48,346 | 38,007 | 33,576 | 29,145 |
| Maximum | 88,225 | 76,409 | 66,070 | 38,007 | 57,208 |
| Annual Increment | 1,477 | 1,477 | 1,477 | 1,477 | 1,477 |
| **Saint Mary's Unversity** | | | | | |
| Minimum | 78,255 | 60,114 | 49,066 | 42,732 | ... |
| Maximum | 107,031 | 85,059 | 63,407 | 47,017 | ... |
| Annual Increment | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **St. Fransic Xavier University** | | | | | |
| Minimum | 72,647 | 56,823 | 46,274 | 39,241 | ... |
| Maximum | 99,901 | 82,318 | 62,975 | 42,757 | ... |
| Annual Increment | 1,758 | 1,758 | 1,758 | 1,758 | ... |
| **University College of Cape Breton** | | | | | |
| Minimum | 75,634 | 57,001 | 44,425 | 34,956 | ... |
| Maximum | 90,934 | 75,701 | 57,225 | 41,956 | ... |
| Annual Increment | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,600 | 1,400 | ... |
| **Nova Scotia College of Art & Design** | | | | | |
| Minimum | 68,143 | 57,620 | 42,794 | 38,668 | ... |
| Maximum | 98,198 | 84,335 | 64,501 | 47,017 | ... |
| Annual Increment | 1,669 | 1,669 | 1,669 | 1,669 | ... |
| **Mount Saint Vincent University** | | | | | |
| Minimum | 74,112 | 57,956 | 47,001 | 40,525 | ... |
| Maximum | 96,701 | 80,545 | 60,902 | 47,476 | ... |
| Annual Increment | 1,738 | 1,738 | 1,738 | 1,738 | ... |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Education, Skills and Learning Research Paper, No. 0019, Salaries and Salary Scales of Full-time Teaching Staff at Canadian Unversities, 2003-2004, p. 28*

## Survey of Enrolments, Universities, Nova Scotia, October 2003

| Enrolments | Undergraduate Number | Undergraduate % Change October 2002 - October 2003 | Graduate Number | Graduate % Change October 2002 - October 2003 | Total Number | Total % Change October 2002 - October 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Full-Time Enrolment** | | | | | | |
| **Total Nova Scotia** | **32,741** | **6.1** | **3,387** | **10.6** | **36,128** | **6.5** |
| Acadia University | 3,943 | 3.9 | 142 | 10.9 | 4,085 | 4.1 |
| Atlantic School of Theology | -- | -- | 58 | 0.0 | 58 | -- |
| Dalhousie University | 10,554 | 5.4 | 2,689 | 9.8 | 13,243 | 6.3 |
| Mount Saint Vincent University | 2,262 | 6.3 | 47 | 6.8 | 2,309 | 6.4 |
| Nova Scotia Agricultural College | 562 | -10.7 | 45 | -- | 607 | -9.9 |
| Nova Scotia College of Art & Design | 756 | -2.1 | 15 | -11.8 | 771 | -2.3 |
| Saint Mary's University | 6,177 | 7.8 | 268 | 14.5 | 6,445 | 8.1 |
| St. Francis Xavier | 4,177 | 7.0 | 52 | -5.5 | 4,229 | 6.9 |
| University College of Cape Breton | 2,870 | 8.7 | 71 | 121.9 | 2,941 | 10.1 |
| University of Kings College | 1,034 | 9.9 | -- | -- | 1,034 | 9.9 |
| Universite Sainte-Anne | 406 | 31.8 | -- | -- | 406 | 31.8 |
| **Part-Time Enrolment** | | | | | | |
| **Total Nova Scotia** | **5,964** | **0.5** | **2,336** | **7.6** | **8,300** | **2.4** |
| Acadia University | 128 | -14.1 | 223 | 30.4 | 351 | 9.7 |
| Atlantic School of Theology | -- | -- | 72 | 22.0 | 72 | 22.0 |
| Dalhousie University | 1,354 | 3.3 | 922 | -1.5 | 2,276 | 1.3 |
| Mount Saint Vincent University | 1,308 | 1.4 | 639 | 7.6 | 1,947 | 3.3 |
| Nova Scotia Agricultural College | 87 | 112.2 | 22 | 29.4 | 109 | 87.9 |
| Nova Scotia College of Art & Design | 129 | 4 | 4 | -20.0 | 133 | 3.1 |
| Saint Mary's University | 1,740 | 8.1 | 277 | 27.6 | 2,017 | 10.4 |
| St. Francis Xavier | 502 | -6.5 | 137 | 5.4 | 639 | -4.2 |
| University College of Cape Breton | 634 | -17.9 | -- | -- | 634 | -17.9 |
| University of Kings College | 18 | -18.2 | -- | -- | 18 | -18.2 |
| Universite Sainte-Anne | 64 | -15.8 | 40 | -4.8 | 104 | -11.9 |

| Enrolments | Visa Students - Total Number | Visa Students - Total % Change October 2002 - October 2003 | First Year Students - Total Number | First Year Students - Total % Change October 2002 - October 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total Nova Scotia** | 3,077 | 23.5 | 9,559 | 10.3 |
| Acadia University | 669 | 19.9 | 1,314 | 16.5 |
| Atlantic School of Theology | 1 | -- | -- | -- |
| Dalhousie University | 1130 | 18.3 | 2,681 | 12.7 |
| Mount Saint Vincent University | 116 | 61.1 | 518 | 17.7 |
| Nova Scotia Agricultural College | 16 | -- | 222 | -2.2 |
| Nova Scotia College of Art & Design | 45 | -8.2 | 110 | 11.1 |
| Saint Mary's University | 697 | 29.6 | 2,120 | 2.3 |
| St. Francis Xavier | 230 | 14.4 | 1,140 | 18.0 |
| University College of Cape Breton | 129 | 84.3 | 1,007 | 3.4 |
| University of Kings College | 32 | 68.4 | 304 | 3.8 |
| Universite Sainte-Anne | 12 | -14.3 | 143 | 55.4 |

Source: Association of Atlantic Universities, *2003-2004 Preliminary Survey of Enrolments, October 1, 2003, http://www.atlanticuniversities.ca/aau_2345.html*

## Number of Earned Degrees, Field of Study, Program Level, Full-Time/Part-Time, Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 to 1999–2000

| | Sum Number of Enrolments | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Field of Study/Program Level** | **1995-1996** | **1996-1997** | **1997-1998** | **1998-1999** | **1999-2000** |
| **Nova Scotia - Total** | **7,685** | **7,720** | **7,760** | **7,775** | **7,635** |
| **Agricultural & Biological Sciences - Total** | **760** | **805** | **825** | **800** | **650** |
| Bachelor & First Professional Degree | 610 | 635 | 635 | 670 | 545 |
| Doctorate | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 10 |
| Master's | 35 | 40 | 50 | 35 | 30 |
| Non-University Programs at University | 90 | 105 | 105 | 80 | - |
| Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate | 15 | 15 | 20 | - | 65 |
| **Arts & Science - Total** | **215** | **215** | **340** | **205** | **270** |
| Bachelor & First Professional Degree | 215 | 210 | 290 | 180 | 245 |
| Doctorate | - | - | - | - | - |
| Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate | - | 5 | 50 | 25 | 25 |
| **Education - Total** | **935** | **1,005** | **885** | **950** | **990** |
| Bachelor & First Professional Degree | 550 | 635 | 580 | 575 | 585 |
| Doctorate | - | 10 | - | - | - |
| Master's | 280 | 295 | 245 | 305 | 345 |
| Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate | 105 | 65 | 60 | 70 | 60 |
| **Engineering & Applied Sciences - Total** | **605** | **680** | **550** | **465** | **420** |
| Bachelor & First Professional Degree | 320 | 430 | 345 | 295 | 285 |
| Doctorate | 15 | 10 | 15 | 5 | 10 |
| Master's | 40 | 45 | 30 | 65 | 45 |
| Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate | 230 | 195 | 160 | 100 | 80 |
| **Fine & Applied Arts - Total** | **200** | **215** | **275** | **265** | **270** |
| Bachelor & First Professional Degree | 175 | 180 | 240 | 225 | 235 |
| Master's | - | - | 5 | 10 | 10 |
| Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate | 25 | 35 | 30 | 30 | 25 |
| **Health Professions & Occupations - Total** | **595** | **525** | **510** | **585** | **570** |
| Bachelor & First Professional Degree | 470 | 395 | 400 | 470 | 465 |
| Doctorate | 10 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 5 |
| Master's | 65 | 65 | 65 | 70 | 65 |
| Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate | 50 | 60 | 40 | 35 | 35 |
| **Humanities & Related - Total** | **910** | **835** | **865** | **825** | **840** |
| Bachelor & First Professional Degree | 805 | 750 | 740 | 705 | 700 |
| Doctorate | - | 5 | 5 | 10 | 10 |
| Master's | 95 | 75 | 90 | 80 | 60 |
| Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate | 10 | 5 | 30 | 30 | 70 |
| **Mathematics & Physical Sciences - Total** | **530** | **510** | **495** | **580** | **515** |
| Bachelor & First Professional Degree | 455 | 440 | 425 | 400 | 415 |
| Doctorate | 20 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 10 |
| Master's | 55 | 40 | 45 | 155 | 85 |
| Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate | - | 10 | 5 | - | 5 |
| **Social Sciences & Related - Total** | **2,935** | **2,930** | **3,015** | **3,100** | **3,110** |
| Bachelor & First Professional Degree | 2,330 | 2,290 | 2,410 | 2,465 | 2,400 |
| Doctorate | 10 | - | 10 | 15 | 10 |
| Graduate Certificate/Diploma | - | - | - | - | - |
| Master's | 400 | 420 | 360 | 440 | 415 |
| Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate | 195 | 220 | 235 | 180 | 285 |

Note: Random rounding is used for confidentiality purposes

Source: Statistics Canada, *Centre for Education Statistics, University Student Information System and Enhanced Student Information System*

# Registered Apprenticeship Completions, Canada and the Provinces, 1992 and 2001

| | 1992 (#) | 2001 (#) | Change 1992-2001 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | **18,720** | **18,264** | **-2.4** |
| Newfoundland & Labrador[1] | 363 | 188 | -48.2 |
| Prince Edward Island | 40 | 51 | 27.5 |
| Nova Scotia | 681 | 379 | -44.3 |
| New Brunswick | 622 | 418 | -32.8 |
| Quebec | 2,624 | 2,350 | -10.4 |
| Ontario | 6,482 | 6,318 | -2.5 |
| Manitoba | 475 | 543 | 14.3 |
| Saskatchewan | 415 | 720 | 73.5 |
| Alberta | 3,802 | 4,395 | 15.6 |
| British Columbia | 3,119 | 2,829 | -9.3 |
| Yukon | 34 | 26 | -23.5 |
| Northwest Territories[2] | 63 | 33 | -- |
| Nunavut[2] | -- | 14 | -- |

(1) Beginning in 1997, Newfoundland and Labrador expanded its definition of registered apprentices to incude students in pre-apprenticeshp programs in community colleges andsimilar institutions.

(2) Nunavut was created on April 1, 1999. Prior to that date, data for Nunavut wereincluded with data for the Northwest Territories.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Education Indicators in Canada: Report of the Pan-CanadianEducation Indicators Program 2003, Catalogue No. 81-582-XIE*

## Education Statistics, Public School System, by School Board, Nova Scotia, 2002–2003

| School Board | Enrollment (#) | Projected Enrollment 2007-08 (#) | Teacher (full-time equivalent (#) | Student/ Teacher (full-time equivalent (Ratio) | Average Teacher Salary ($) | Total Support Staff[1] (full-time equivalent (#) | Total Schools (#) | Total Expenditures per Student ($) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **150,599** | **133,273** | **9,275.6** | **16.2** | **56,627** | **4,632.5** | **450** | **5,743** |
| Cape Breton-Victoria | 19,861 | 16,463 | 1,297.5 | 15.3 | 57,793 | 596.5 | 62 | 5,914 |
| Strait | 9,556 | 7,860 | 629.6 | 15.2 | 56,656 | 364.0 | 28 | 6,808 |
| Chignecto-Central | 25,723 | 22,457 | 1,539.9 | 16.7 | 57,241 | 1,112.6 | 92 | 5,672 |
| Halifax | 56,742 | 52,335 | 3,406.8 | 16.7 | 56,550 | 1,167.6 | 139 | 5,467 |
| Annapolis Valley | 16,887 | 14,722 | 994.4 | 17.0 | 56,335 | 588.7 | 44 | 5,632 |
| Sothwest | 17,771 | 15,512 | 1,093.8 | 16.2 | 55,313 | 648.7 | 65 | 5,637 |
| Acadien Provncial | 4,059 | 3,924 | 313.6 | 12.9 | 54,951 | 154.4 | 20 | 7,628 |
| **By Gender** | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 77,387 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Female | 73,212 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| **Historical Total** | | | | | | | | |
| 2001-2002 | 153,450 | | 9,303.9 | 16.5 | 54,832 | 3,604.8 | 460 | 5,495 |
| 2000-2001 | 155,873 | | 9,443.9 | 16.5 | 53,668 | 3,654.5 | 465 | 5,196 |
| 1999-2000 | 158,205 | | 9,611.2 | 16.5 | 52,019 | 4,190.6 | 466 | 5,278 |
| 1998-99 | 160,011 | | 9,620.9 | 16.6 | 51,229 | -- | 471 | 4,975 |
| 1997-98 | 162,359 | | 9,396.1 | 17.3 | 49,246 | 3,758.6 | 462 | 4,661 |
| 1996-97 | 163,941 | | 9,384.3 | 17.5 | 49,322 | 3,655.7 | 461 | 4,424 |
| 1995-96 | 164,020 | | 9,356.1 | 17.5 | 49,450 | 2,456.5 | 472 | 4,434 |
| 1990-91 | 165,739 | | 10,417.4 | 15.9 | 47,799 | -- | 500 | 4,303 |
| 1985-86 | 172,614 | | 10,551.2 | 16.4 | 38,143 | -- | 554 | -- |
| 1980-81 | 185,585 | | 10,904.3 | 17.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- |

(1) Non-NSTU
(2) School level—employees with assigned school(s) responsibilities

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Education, *Statistical Summary, 2002-2003, pp. 7, 9, 23, 33, 37, 41, 46, <http://www.stats.ednet.ns.ca/statsum/statsum.htm*

## Detailed Highest Level of Education, by Age and Sex, Nova Scotia, 2001

| | Total - Age groups | | | | | | 15-24 years | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | | Male | | Female | | Total | | Male | | Female | |
| Level of Education | (#) | (%) | (#) | (%) | (#) | (%) | (#) | (%) | (#) | (%) | (#) | (%) |
| **Total - Detailed highest level of schooling** | **732,365** | **100.0** | **350,885** | **100.0** | **381,480** | **100.0** | **117,350** | **100.0** | **58,830** | **100.0** | **58,520** | **100.0** |
| Less than high school graduation certificate | 259,030 | 35.4 | 126,940 | 36.2 | 132,090 | 34.6 | 55,005 | 46.9 | 29,900 | 50.8 | 25,115 | 42.9 |
| Less than grade 9 | 65,715 | 9.0 | 36,235 | 10.3 | 29,480 | 7.7 | 2,660 | 2.3 | 1,595 | 2.7 | 1,060 | 1.8 |
| Less than grade 5 | 8,125 | 1.1 | 4,975 | 1.4 | 3,145 | 0.8 | 70 | 0.1 | 40 | 0.1 | 30 | 0.1 |
| Grades 5-8 | 57,595 | 7.9 | 31,260 | 8.9 | 26,335 | 6.9 | 2,585 | 2.2 | 1,555 | 2.6 | 1,030 | 1.8 |
| Grades 9-10 | 103,080 | 14.1 | 49,730 | 14.2 | 53,345 | 14.0 | 26,105 | 22.2 | 14,590 | 24.8 | 11,515 | 19.7 |
| Grades 11-13 | 90,235 | 12.3 | 40,970 | 11.7 | 49,265 | 12.9 | 26,245 | 22.4 | 13,710 | 23.3 | 12,540 | 21.4 |
| High school graduation certificate only | 71,330 | 9.7 | 31,940 | 9.1 | 39,395 | 10.3 | 12,830 | 10.9 | 6,870 | 11.7 | 5,965 | 10.2 |
| Some postsecondary education | 70,615 | 9.6 | 33,355 | 9.5 | 37,260 | 9.8 | 24,610 | 21.0 | 11,050 | 18.8 | 13,560 | 23.2 |
| Some college only | 28,220 | 3.9 | 12,710 | 3.6 | 15,510 | 4.1 | 4,105 | 3.5 | 2,055 | 3.5 | 2,050 | 3.5 |
| Some university only | 36,580 | 5.0 | 17,705 | 5.0 | 18,875 | 4.9 | 18,955 | 16.2 | 8,215 | 14.0 | 10,745 | 18.4 |
| Some college and university | 5,825 | 0.8 | 2,940 | 0.8 | 2,880 | 0.8 | 1,545 | 1.3 | 785 | 1.3 | 760 | 1.3 |
| Trades certificate or diploma | 103,205 | 14.1 | 63,900 | 18.2 | 39,300 | 10.3 | 5,725 | 4.9 | 3,330 | 5.7 | 2,400 | 4.1 |
| College certificate or diploma | 107,335 | 14.7 | 39,955 | 11.4 | 67,375 | 17.7 | 8,890 | 7.6 | 3,805 | 6.5 | 5,090 | 8.7 |
| University certificate or diploma below bachelor level | 18,190 | 2.5 | 6,185 | 1.8 | 12,005 | 3.1 | 1,610 | 1.4 | 730 | 1.2 | 885 | 1.5 |
| University degree | 102,655 | 14.0 | 48,610 | 13.9 | 54,045 | 14.2 | 8,660 | 7.4 | 3,155 | 5.4 | 5,510 | 9.4 |
| Bachelor's degree | 71,470 | 9.8 | 32,430 | 9.2 | 39,040 | 10.2 | 8,015 | 6.8 | 2,925 | 5.0 | 5,090 | 8.7 |
| University certificate above bachelor level | 10,065 | 1.4 | 4,610 | 1.3 | 5,455 | 1.4 | 460 | 0.4 | 175 | 0.3 | 290 | 0.5 |
| Master's degree | 17,460 | 2.4 | 8,850 | 2.5 | 8,610 | 2.3 | 180 | 0.2 | 60 | 0.1 | 120 | 0.2 |
| Earned doctorate | 3,655 | 0.5 | 2,720 | 0.8 | 935 | 0.2 | 10 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 15 | 0.0 |

# Detailed Highest Level of Education, by Age and Sex, Nova Scotia, 2001 *(continued)*

| | 25-64 year | | | | | | 65 years and older | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | | Male | | Female | | Total | | Male | | Female | |
| **Level of Education** | (#) | (%) | (#) | (%) | (#) | (%) | (#) | (%) | (#) | (%) | (#) | (%) |
| **Total - Detailed highest level of schooling** | **495,655** | **100.0** | **240,815** | **100.0** | **254,835** | **100.0** | **119,370** | **100.0** | **51,240** | **100.0** | **68,125** | **100.0** |
| Less than high school graduation certificate | 131,090 | 26.4 | 66,535 | 27.6 | 64,555 | 25.3 | 72,935 | 61.1 | 30,505 | 59.5 | 42,430 | 62.3 |
| Less than grade 9 | 33,185 | 6.7 | 19,385 | 8.0 | 13,800 | 5.4 | 29,880 | 25.0 | 15,255 | 29.8 | 14,625 | 21.5 |
| Less than grade 5 | 3,390 | 0.7 | 2,095 | 0.9 | 1,300 | 0.5 | 4,655 | 3.9 | 2,835 | 5.5 | 1,820 | 2.7 |
| Grades 5-8 | 29,790 | 6.0 | 17,290 | 7.2 | 12,510 | 4.9 | 25,220 | 21.1 | 12,415 | 24.2 | 12,800 | 18.8 |
| Grades 9-10 | 48,880 | 9.9 | 24,615 | 10.2 | 24,265 | 9.5 | 28,095 | 23.5 | 10,525 | 20.5 | 17,570 | 25.8 |
| Grades 11-13 | 49,020 | 9.9 | 22,540 | 9.4 | 26,485 | 10.4 | 14,970 | 12.5 | 4,725 | 9.2 | 10,240 | 15.0 |
| High school graduation certificate only | 50,020 | 10.1 | 21,885 | 9.1 | 28,120 | 11.0 | 8,485 | 7.1 | 3,175 | 6.2 | 5,305 | 7.8 |
| Some postsecondary education | 39,995 | 8.1 | 19,980 | 8.3 | 20,015 | 7.9 | 6,015 | 5.0 | 2,320 | 4.5 | 3,695 | 5.4 |
| Some college only | 20,255 | 4.1 | 9,395 | 3.9 | 10,855 | 4.3 | 3,860 | 3.2 | 1,255 | 2.4 | 2,605 | 3.8 |
| Some university only | 15,930 | 3.2 | 8,615 | 3.6 | 7,320 | 2.9 | 1,690 | 1.4 | 880 | 1.7 | 805 | 1.2 |
| Some college and university | 3,810 | 0.8 | 1,965 | 0.8 | 1,845 | 0.7 | 465 | 0.4 | 185 | 0.4 | 280 | 0.4 |
| Trades certificate or diploma | 86,215 | 17.4 | 53,410 | 22.2 | 32,805 | 12.9 | 11,255 | 9.4 | 7,165 | 14.0 | 4,095 | 6.0 |
| College certificate or diploma | 88,290 | 17.8 | 33,325 | 13.8 | 54,975 | 21.6 | 10,150 | 8.5 | 2,825 | 5.5 | 7,320 | 10.7 |
| University certificate or diploma below bachelor level | 13,415 | 2.7 | 4,555 | 1.9 | 8,865 | 3.5 | 3,160 | 2.6 | 905 | 1.8 | 2,255 | 3.3 |
| University degree | 86,625 | 17.5 | 41,115 | 17.1 | 45,510 | 17.9 | 7,370 | 6.2 | 4,340 | 8.5 | 3,025 | 4.4 |
| Bachelor's degree | 59,260 | 12.0 | 27,040 | 11.2 | 32,220 | 12.6 | 4,195 | 3.5 | 2,465 | 4.8 | 1,725 | 2.5 |
| University certificate above bachelor level | 8,640 | 1.7 | 3,965 | 1.6 | 4,675 | 1.8 | 975 | 0.8 | 480 | 0.9 | 495 | 0.7 |
| Master's degree | 15,575 | 3.1 | 7,795 | 3.2 | 7,785 | 3.1 | 1,705 | 1.4 | 1,000 | 2.0 | 705 | 1.0 |
| Earned doctorate | 3,150 | 0.6 | 2,320 | 1.0 | 830 | 0.3 | 500 | 0.4 | 400 | 0.8 | 100 | 0.1 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Census of Canada 2001*

# High School Graduation Rates (from First Educational Program), by Sex and Age Relative to Typical Age of Graduation, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 and 2000–2001[1][2]

| Graduation Rates | 1995-1996 | 2000-2001 | Difference between 1995-1996 & 2000-2001 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | |
| Overall Graduation Rate | | | |
| Total | 72 | 75 | 3 |
| Male | 68 | 71 | 3 |
| Female | 77 | 80 | 3 |
| Typical-Age Graduation Rate | | | |
| Total | 53 | 60 | 7 |
| Male | 47 | 55 | 8 |
| Female | 58 | 65 | 7 |
| After-Typical Age Graduation Rate | | | |
| Total | 20 | 16 | -4 |
| Male | 20 | 16 | -4 |
| Female | 19 | 15 | -4 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | |
| Overall Graduation Rate | | | |
| Total | 73 | 78 | 4 |
| Male | 68 | 72 | 3 |
| Female | 79 | 84 | 6 |
| Typical-Age Graduation Rate | | | |
| Total | 65 | 72 | 7 |
| Male | 59 | 65 | 7 |
| Female | 72 | 79 | 7 |
| After-Typical Age Graduation Rate | | | |
| Total | 8 | 6 | -2 |
| Male | 10 | 7 | -3 |
| Female | 6 | 5 | -1 |

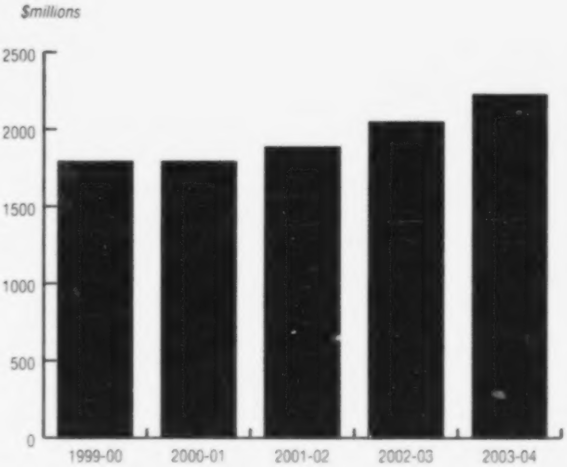
[1] Canada rate excludes Quebec

[2] Ontario and Quebec data (used in Canada rate) for 2000-2001 are estimates

Source: Statistics Canada, *Education Indicators in Canada: Report of the Pan-Canadian Education Indicators Program 2003, Catalogue No. 81-582-XIE, Table C7.2*

# Health Care and Social Assistance

## Health Care Services, Total Health Expenditure[1], Nova Scotia, 12-Month Periods ended March 31, 2000 to March 31, 2004



[1] Total health expenditures represents total expenditures (including capital expenditures) less recoveries.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.***

- In 2003 GDP in the health services and social assistance sector of Nova Scotia increased 2.9% over 2002 to $1,743.0 million. The sector represented 7.6% of total GDP in the province in 2003.
- Nova Scotia's total capital expenditure in health care and social assistance in 2003 rose 8.7% over 2002 to $157.0 million. It is expected to decline 6.4% to $147.0 million in 2004.
- In 2003 employment in Nova Scotia's health care and social assistance sector increased by 5.3% to 54,100. Employment in this sector accounted for 12.4% of total provincial employment in 2003.
- Total wages and salaries in health care and social assistance industries within Nova Scotia in 2003 rose 6.8% over 2002, reaching $1,541.4 million. This sector accounted for 11.8% of the province's total wages and salaries during 2003.
- While average weekly wages and salaries—industrial aggregate—increased 1.2% to $597.89 in Nova Scotia in 2003, the average weekly wages and salaries in the health care and social assistance sector increased 3.1% over 2002 to $599.76 in 2003.
- In January 2004, the Department announced that it would provide funding to open 25 surgical beds and an additional operating room at the QEII Health Sciences Center.
- In January 2004, the Department announced $7.4 million for a Renal Dialysis unit at Cape Breton Regional Health Care Complex. This should consolidate services offered in different sections of the hospital and allow additional services to meet the growing demand.
- In January 2004, the Department announced the opening of 33 new Long-Term Care beds to alleviate some of the pressure in Capital Health emergency departments. While planning continues for the permanent space for the 33 beds, the Department agreed to temporarily fund 21 additional beds in the transitional care unit on 4B of the Centennial Building at the QEII site.
- In February 2004, the Department announced the hiring of a Francophone Health Co-ordinator. The Acadian-francophone community will benefit from the work of a French-language health services co-ordinator.
- In February 2004, the Department announced $200,000 to help nurses undertake short-term projects to enhance nursing practice and patient/client care, improve quality of work life and promote innovation and creativity.
- In February 2004, the Department announced an additional $12 million for the Seniors' Pharmacare program during fiscal 2004/05. This expansion will assist in decreasing the financial burden on low-income seniors and maintaining the most comprehensive Pharmacare program in Atlantic Canada.

- In March 2004, the Department announced $2.6 million in funding for a new renal dialysis expansion at the Dartmouth General Hospital.
- In April 2004, the Department announced another step towards ensuring there will be enough health care workers to care for patients as more workers approach retirement age in the coming years. The department has created a position of chief health human resources officer that will focus on recruitment and retention of health care providers, as well as the supply and distribution of health care professionals throughout the province.
- In April 2004, the Department added $24 million in additional funding to the long-term care sector. The increase will fully cover seniors' health care costs in nursing homes, residential care facilities and community-based options, thereby relieving financial pressures for seniors to cover their costs and addressing operational pressures to increase quality of care.
- In the beginning of April 2004, doctors voted to accept a new four-year deal with the provincial government. The new agreement is effective from April 1, 2004 until March 31, 2008.
- In May 2004, the Department announced a $300,000 investment to the IWK Health Center, which will allow the hospital to hire more therapists to help children with cognitive, developmental and physical disabilities. The funding will also be used to plan a more comprehensive, broad-based range of services to meet growing needs in this area.
- In May 2004, the Department announced the opening of the new Women's and Children's Health Center in the South Shore Health district. In May 2003, the Department of Health pledged nearly $1 million to support construction of the center.
- In June 2004, the Department announced that in total, funding to the District Health Authorities and the IWK Health Center has increased by $78.5 million this fiscal year from the previous. In addition to direct funding to DHAs, an additional $125.1 million was spent directly from the Department of Health's budget on emergency health services, long-term care and home care, physician services and Pharmacare programs providing health services to Nova Scotians across the province.
- During the 2003/2004 fiscal year, 50 more portable child care subsidized spaces were made available for families across Nova Scotia, bringing the total provided subsidized child care spaces, including regular and portable to 2,706. Portable subsidized child care spaces are assigned to the child and not to the child care centres. The subsidized space follows the child if the family has to move within the province. This continues the government's commitment to provide more child care choices for families.
- As of March 2004, there were 382 licensed child care centres providing a total of 9,318 full day child care spaces and 3,217 part-day spaces.
- Child care stabilization grants were issued to 213 full day child care sector applicants during 2003/2004 for a total of $3.8 million. The purpose of the grant is to improve the quality of service delivery by assisting child care centres in attracting and retaining qualified early childhood care centre staff.

Other resources:

Nova Scotia Department of Health—mission of the Department is "to promote, maintain and improve the health status of Nova Scotia at a cost that is sustainable for Nova Scotia." http://www.gov.ns.ca/health

Office of Health Promotion was created in December 2002 to give greater focus to improving the health of Nova Scotians. The Office's areas of focus include addiction prevention, healthy eating, healthy sexuality, injury prevention, physical activity and tobacco control. http://www.gov.ns.ca/ohp

Doctors Nova Scotia is the professional association representing all medical doctors in the province and is a division of the Canadian Medical Association, the organization that unites the provincial divisions. It changed its name from the Medical Society of Nova Scotia on May 29, 2004. Doctors Nova Scotia's goals are to promote high quality health care and disease prevention in Nova Scotia and it works in partnership with other health care organizations to enhance the quality of medical care for Nova Scotians. http://www.doctorsns.com/index.aspx?active_mid=3

Nova Scotia Department of Community Services is committed to promoting the independence, self-reliance, security and well being of the people the Department serves. http://www.gov.ns.ca/coms

Nova Scotia Health Network - http://www.nshealthnetwork.ca/index.cfm

Canada Health Portal - http://www.chp-pcs.gc.ca/CHP/index_e.jsp

Canadian Institute for Health Information - http://secure.cihi.ca/cihiweb/splash.html

Health Canada - http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/

Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development - http://www.oecd.org/home/

Pan American Health Organization - http://www.paho.org/

United Nations Statistics Division - http://unstats.un.org/unsd/

Vital Statistics Council of Canada - http://www.vscouncil.ca/

World Health Organization - http://www.who.int/en/

# Estimates of Total Spending on Research and Development in the Health Field, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000–2001

| | **Canada** | | **Nova Scotia** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Higher Education Sector GERD in the Health Field by Funder** | **2000 ($millions)** | **2001 ($millions)** | **2000 ($millions)** | **2001 ($millions)** |
| **Total** | **2,093.3** | **2,433.9** | **71.9** | **83.4** |
| Federal Government | 433.3 | 564.1 | 9.6 | 16.0 |
| Provincial Government | 176.2 | 213.6 | 2.3 | 1.6 |
| Business Enterprise | 210.3 | 235.6 | 13.9 | 14.3 |
| Higher Education(1) | 990.1 | 1,074.7 | 35.8 | 38.3 |
| Private Non-Profit Organizations | 263.6 | 312.3 | 9.6 | 12.8 |
| Foreign | 19.8 | 33.6 | 0.7 | 0.4 |
| Health R&D in the Higher Education Sector/Capita - $ | 68 | 79 | 76 | 89 |

(1) Includes teaching hospitals

Source: Statistics Canada, *Science Statistics, Catalogue No. 81-001-XIB, Vol. 27. No. 6 and Vol. 28. No. 6*

# Health Care Services Expenditures/Revenue, Nova Scotia for the 12-Month Periods Ended March 31, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003 and 2004

| Services | March 31, 2000 ($) | March 31, 2001 ($) | March 31, 2002 ($) | March 31, 2003 ($) | March 31, 2004 ($) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Departmental Support** | | | | | |
| Administration | 24,232,712 | 23,887,880 | 24,526,051 | 26,958,126 | 24,982,314 |
| Sub-Total | 24,232,712 | 23,887,880 | 24,526,051 | 26,958,126 | 24,982,314 |
| **Programs** | | | | | |
| Administration | 9,153,657 | 7,912,821 | 7,776,572 | 7,942,452 | 7,688,415 |
| Medical Services | 350,091,235 | 361,573,028 | 370,025,191 | 397,995,139 | 448,583,760 |
| Pharmacare | 78,038,920 | 73,259,771 | 81,045,209 | 86,410,548 | 96,473,925 |
| Other Insured Services | 17,983,592 | 25,952,774 | 30,292,039 | 30,532,322 | 31,800,192 |
| Revenue and Recovery | 14,352,906 | 15,483,446 | 13,958,057 | 17,947,324 | 21,303,845 |
| Care Coordination | 11,870,713 | 15,545,674 | 17,000,967 | 21,052,073 | 23,865,633 |
| Home Care Services | 78,747,916 | 81,019,265 | 85,678,371 | 94,906,541 | 91,792,754 |
| Addiction Services Program | 17,114,403 | 16,807,816 | 16,854,540 | 18,324,614 | 19,403,790 |
| Public Health Services Program | 15,565,366 | 15,412,689 | 15,934,340 | 17,140,085 | 18,296,607 |
| Acute Care | 821,152,935 | 800,882,678 | 822,083,606 | 904,292,903 | 973,125,390 |
| Provincial Programs | 5,517,003 | 8,826,046 | 10,195,628 | -- | -- |
| Other Health Care Initiatives | 37,680,592 | 42,811,704 | 54,235,298 | 81,819,338 | 85,946,324 |
| Other Programs | 36,182,540 | 17,318,562 | 16,016,351 | 14,835,563 | 14,495,578 |
| Mental Health Services Program | 64,092,133 | 63,098,463 | 64,988,473 | 69,010,116 | 78,479,028 |
| Long Term Care | 157,407,757 | 171,826,681 | 194,412,478 | 199,559,136 | 224,054,369 |
| Emergency Health Services | 52,929,497 | 51,592,328 | 62,530,653 | 61,258,101 | 68,181,155 |
| **Total Expenditures** | **1,792,113,877** | **1,793,211,627** | **1,887,553,825** | **2,049,984,380** | **2,228,473,080** |
| **Deduct** | | | | | |
| CDA Recoveries | 608,439 | 301,968 | 239,942 | 332,123 | -- |
| Third Party Claims Recoveries | 9,989,095 | 13,924,536 | 12,880,022 | 14,439,637 | 13,979,451 |
| Home Care Recoveries | 15,025 | 78,642 | 130,941 | 211,408 | 117,492 |
| Addiction Services Recoveries | 5,505,166 | 5,231,236 | 5,457,937 | 4,509,247 | 4,494,853 |
| Public Health Services Recoveries | 189,108 | 120,300 | 186,676 | 167,232 | 166,413 |
| Out of Province Claims Recoveries | 27,205,616 | 27,223,783 | 22,691,363 | 27,359,096 | 30,323,505 |
| Gambling Recoveries * | 879,989 | 1,143,107 | 1,119,150 | 1,072,062 | - |
| Emergency Health Services Recoveries | 5,854,574 | 7,016,575 | 10,051,400 | 4,025,649 | 4,010,900 |
| Telemedicine | 687,192 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Medical Equipment Trust Fund | -- | 15,000,000 | 16,466,481 | -- | -- |
| Primary Care Program Recov. | -- | 1,769,349 | 327,532 | 1,566,971 | 4,921,552 |
| Information Techology (HIS, HIA Projects) | -- | -- | 1,158,761 | 1,124,714 | 127,500 |
| Hep C Recovery | -- | -- | 2,000,000 | 781,539 | 500,000 |
| Long Term Care | -- | -- | 11,234,000 | -- | -- |
| Miscellaneous Recoveries | 1,462,672 | 1,842,165 | 2,480,603 | 2,006,781 | 3,514,889 |
| Sub-Total | 52,396,877 | 73,651,661 | 86,424,808 | 57,596,460 | 62,156,555 |
| **Total Ordinary Expenditures** | **1,739,717,000** | **1,719,559,966** | **1,801,129,017** | **1,992,387,921** | **2,166,316,524** |
| **Capital Expenditures** | | | | | |
| Capital Equipment - Hospitals | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Capital Construction - Hospitals | 31,185,137 | 27,827,832 | 36,617,283 | 3,617,079 | - |
| Sub-Total | 31,185,137 | 27,827,832 | 36,617,283 | 3,617,079 | - |
| **Total Health** | **1,770,902,136** | **1,747,387,798** | **1,837,746,300** | **1,996,005,000** | **2,166,316,524** |

Note: The above amounts have been restated to more accurately reflect the effects of the departmental reorganization.
In 2002/03 "Provincial Programs" were rolled into "Other Health Care Initiatives"
In 2003/04 Gambling Recoveries have been transferred to the new "Office of Health Promotion" Department

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health

## Medical Services Insurance, Summary of Payments [1], 1998–1999 to 2002–2003

| Medical Services Insurance | 1998-1999 ($) | 1999-2000 ($) | 2000-2001 ($) | 2001-2002 ($) | 2002-2003 [4] ($) | Change 2001-1002 to 2002-2003 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **431,200,417** | **467,887,282** | **480,209,671** | **503,382,442** | **538,781,012** | **7.0** |
| Physicians' Services [2] | 317,643,393 | 350,177,455 | 361,507,881 | 376,020,534 | 402,753,463 | 7.1 |
| Dental Services | 9,748,680 | 10,102,628 | 8,721,579 | 8,909,087(4) | 6,263,326 | (29.7) |
| Optometric Services | 1,740,978 | 1,869,203 | 2,071,465 | 2,180,898 | 2,496,572 | 14.5 |
| Prescription Drugs [3] | 101,046,160 | 104,852,982 | 107,083,599 | 115,212,910 | 126,221,412 | 9.6 |
| Prosthetic Services | 1,021,206 | 885,014 [4] | 825,147 [4] | 1,059,012 [4] | 1,046,239 | (1.2) |

[1] Data are "date of service" except Dental. Dental date of service data began in 1999/2000.

[2] Includes CMPA, Benefit Fund, Rural Stabilization, Emergency and miscellaneous accounting adjustments.

[3] MSI Pharmacare includes Professional Fee, Drug Cost, Upcharge and Special Funding Assistance Programs. This represents the total expenditure for the Pharmacare programs, not only the Department of Health expenditure.

[4] Includes miscellaneous accounting adjustments.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health

## Physicians by District Health Authority, 1998–1999 to 2002–2003

| | 1998-1999 | 1999-2000 | 2000-2001 | 2001-2002 | 2002-2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Physicians' Services** | | | | | |
| Expenditures per Insured Person - $ | 340.62 | 372.61 | 384.17 | 398.88 | 426.30 |
| **Total Physicians [1] by Health Disrict Authority - #** | **1,833** | **1,931** | **1,987** | **2,003** | **2,030** |
| South Shore | 85 | 92 | 90 | 91 | 108 |
| South West Nova | 78 | 81 | 80 | 79 | 84 |
| Annaplis Valley | 137 | 131 | 132 | 136 | 138 |
| Colchester East Hants | 91 | 95 | 89 | 92 | 95 |
| Cumberland | 45 | 45 | 50 | 53 | 54 |
| Pictou County | 75 | 67 | 63 | 71 | 68 |
| Guysborough Antigonish Strait | 68 | 72 | 70 | 76 | 80 |
| Cape Breton | 221 | 216 | 235 | 233 | 241 |
| Capital [2] | 1,009 | 1,089 | 1,103 | 1,119 | 1,140 |
| Other | 24 | 43 | 75 | 54 | 22 |

[1] Includes Fee-for-Service, Fixed Periodic Payments/.Sessional, Pathology/Rad Block Funded groups. Excludes CMPA & Benefit Funds and miscellaneous.

[2] Physician count includes all physicians with a payment = >$1.00.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health

# Health Care Professionals, Nova Scotia, 1998–1999 to 2002–2003

| Category | 1998-1999 (#) | 1999-2000 (#) | 2000-2001 (#) | 2001-2002 (#) | 2002-2003 (#) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Physicians (1) | 1,900 | 1,934 | 1,962 | 1,990 | 2,030 |
| Dentists | -- | -- | -- | 486 | 485 |
| Licensed Practical Nurses (2) | 3,214 | 3,349 | 3,369 | 3,339 | 3,342 |
| Registered Nurses (3) | 9,365 | 9,327 | 9,272 | 9,168 | 9,279 |
| Physiotherapists | 444 | 452 | 470 | 449 | 458 |
| Pharmacists (4) | 938 | 950 | 929 | 949 | 1,016 |
| Dental Hygienists | -- | 423 | 426 | 418 | -- |
| Dental Assistants | -- | -- | 614 | 624 | -- |

(1) College of Physicians and Surgeons Annual Report for period 1996-2001;District Health Authority Report for 2001-2002; Health Economics, DOH, 2002-03

(2) Represents total registered—not total employed

(3) Active practicing—may not be employed in nursing or residing in Nova Scotia

(4) Includes certified dispensers and pharmaceutical chemists

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health

## Mortality, by Selected Causes of Death and Sex, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 and 2001[1,2,3,4,5,6]

| | 2000 | | | 2001 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Selected Causes of Death (CD-10)[1,2]** | **Total[7,8]** | **Male[8]** | **Female[7]** | **Total[7,8]** | **Male[8]** | **Female[7]** |
| **Canada** | | | | | | |
| Colorectal cancer [C18-C20] | 19.0 | 24.1 | 15.1 | 18.4 | 22.8 | 15.0 |
| Lung cancer [C33-C34] | 47.2 | 64.3 | 34.4 | 47.3 | 64.6 | 34.4 |
| Female breast cancer [C50] | ... | ... | 25.0 | ... | ... | 25.0 |
| Prostate cancer [C61] | ... | 26.9 | ... | ... | 26.9 | ... |
| Acute myocardial infarction (AMI) [I21-I22] | 55.9 | 78.4 | 38.8 | 52.1 | 72.9 | 36.1 |
| Cerebrovascular diseases [I60-I69] | 42.5 | 46.8 | 39.0 | 40.9 | 45.1 | 37.5 |
| All stroke [I60-I66] | 35.6 | 38.7 | 33.0 | 34.2 | 37.3 | 31.7 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | | |
| Colorectal cancer [C18-C20] | 16.9 | 20.9 | 14.3 | 15.9 | 19.7 | 12.8 |
| Lung cancer [C33-C34] | 55.5 | 80.8 | 36.3 | 56.2 | 75.5 | 43.0 |
| Female breast cancer [C50] | ... | ... | 27.7 | ... | ... | 25.8 |
| Prostate cancer [C61] | ... | 31.6 | ... | ... | 28.1 | ... |
| Acute myocardial infarction (AMI) [I21-I22] | 52.9 | 75.0 | 35.1 | 53.5 | 72.6 | 37.7 |
| Cerebrovascular diseases [I60-I69] | 46.1 | 44.3 | 46.4 | 40.9 | 43.1 | 39.6 |
| All stroke [I60-I66] | 40.2 | 38.7 | 40.7 | 35.5 | 37.1 | 34.8 |

(1) World Health Organization, International Classification of Diseases, 10th revision (ICD-10).

(2) The number of deaths of individuals where the underlying cause of death is one of those specified, per 100,000 population, that would have occurred in the standard population if the actual age-specific rates observed in a given population had occurred in the standard population.

(3) Rates are age-standardized using the direct method, and the 1991 Canadian Census of Population structure. All rates are per 100,000 population. The use of a standard population results in more meaningful mortality rate comparisons, because it adjusts for variations in population age distributions over time and across geographic areas.

(4) Counts and rates in this table exclude: deaths of non-residents of Canada; deaths of residents of Canada whose province or territory of residence was unknown; and, deaths for which age of decedent was unknown.

(5) Rates in this table are based on place of residence for indicators derived from death events.

(6) Missing data on sex of the deceased were imputed based on death registration number.

(7) Age-standardized mortality rates for breast cancer (ICD-10 code C50) were calculated for females only.

(8) Age-standardized mortality rates for prostate cancer (ICD-10 code C61) were calculated for males only.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canadian Vital Statistics, Death Database and Demography Division (population estimates), 1991 Canadian Census of Population; CANSIM Table 102-0126*

# Cancer Occurrence, by Sex, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998 and 2004

| | **New Cases** | | | | **Deaths for Major Cancer Site** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Canada [1]** | | **Nova Scotia** | | **Canada [1]** | | **Nova Scotia** | |
| **Cancer Occurence** | **1998** | **2004** | **1998** | **2004** | **1998** | **2004** | **1998** | **2004** |
| **New Cases - Number** | **125,800** | **145,500** | **4,600** | **5,200** | **60,600** | **68,300** | **2,300** | **2,500** |
| Total | 64,500 | 74,800 | 2,400 | 2,700 | 32,400 | 36,200 | 1,200 | 1,350 |
| Male | 1,300 | 70,700 | 2,200 | 2,400 | 28,200 | 32,100 | 1,100 | 1,150 |
| Female | | | | | | | | |
| **Age-Standardized Incidence Rates for Major Cancer Site by Gender** | | | | | | | | |
| **Male - Rate per 100,000** | | | | | | | | |
| All Cancers | 446 | 449 | 517 | 549 | 230 | 221 | 254 | 266 |
| Prostate | 114 | 121 | 140 | 139 | 28 | 27 | 33 | 33 |
| Lung | 79 | 72 | 105 | 90 | 70 | 65 | 81 | 87 |
| Colorectal | 61 | 62 | 69 | 72 | 24 | 27 | 19 | 30 |
| Bladder | 23 | 23 | 17 | 33 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 8 |
| Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma | 19 | 20 | 22 | 19 | 9 | 9 | 11 | 13 |
| Kidney | 15 | 15 | 18 | 17 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 7 |
| Oral | 13 | 12 | 16 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Leukemia | 13 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 8 |
| Stomach | 13 | 11 | 14 | 10 | 9 | 7 | 8 | 7 |
| Melanoma | 11 | 13 | 21 | 20 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Pancreas | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| Brain | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Larynx | 7 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 |
| Multiple Myeloma | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 |
| **Female - Rate per 100,000** | | | | | | | | |
| All Cancers | 345 | 351 | 372 | 384 | 151 | 150 | 176 | 170 |
| Breast | 103 | 106 | 105 | 109 | 26 | 24 | 31 | 29 |
| Lung | 43 | 48 | 51 | 53 | 35 | 40 | 41 | 41 |
| Colerectal | 43 | 41 | 48 | 50 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 24 |
| Body of Uterus | 19 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma | 14 | 14 | 14 | 12 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Ovary | 13 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| Melanoma | 9 | 10 | 19 | 16 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Thyroid | 8 | 12 | 6 | 7 | | | | |
| Pancreas | 8 | 8 | 11 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 9 |
| Cervix | 8 | 8 | 12 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 |
| Kidney | 8 | 8 | 11 | 9 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 |
| Leukemia | 8 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| Bladder | 7 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Brain | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Oral | 5 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Stomach | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Multiple Myeloma | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

(1) Canada totals include provincial and territorial estimates.

Source: National Cancer Institute of Canada, *Canadian Cancer Statistics 2004, April 2004, ISSN 0835-2976, Table 2, Table 4 and Table 6*

## Smoking Status, by Age Group and Sex, Age 15+, Nova Scotia, February-December 2003

| Sex or Age Group | Population Estimate ('000) | Current Smokers (%) | Former Smokers (%) | Never Smoked (%) | Average Cigarettes Smoked Per Day (#) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **773** | **22** | **32** | **46** | **15.1** |
| 15-19 | 64 | 18 | 7* | 75 | 12.8 |
| 20-24 | 62 | 35 | 15 | 50 | 13.9 |
| 25-44 | 277 | 26 | 27 | 47 | 16.1 |
| 45+ | 370 | 18 | 42 | 40 | 14.7 |
| **Male (15+)** | **376** | **25** | **36** | **39** | **15.9** |
| 15-24 | 64 | 30 | 9* | 61 | 14.2 |
| 25+ | 312 | 24 | 41 | 35 | 16.3 |
| **Female (15+)** | **397** | **19** | **28** | **53** | **14.0** |
| 15-24 | 62 | 23 | 12* | 65 | 12.7 |
| 25+ | 335 | 19 | 31 | 51 | 14.3 |

*Moderate sample variability—interpret with caution

Source: Health Canada, *Tobacco Control Programme, Canadian Tobacco Use Monitoring Survey, Supplementary Tables, Annual 2003, Table 2*
*http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hecs-sesc/tobacco/research/ctums/*

## Hospitals, Nova Scotia, 2004

| County | Hospital Name | Location |
|---|---|---|
| Annapolis | Annapolis Community Health Centre | Annapolis Royal |
| | Soldiers Memorial Hospital | Middleton |
| Antigonish | St. Martha's Regional Hospital | Antigonish |
| Cape Breton | Buchanan Memorial Health Centre | Neil's Harbour |
| | Cape Breton Regional Hospital | Sydney |
| | Glace Bay Health Care Facility | Glace Bay |
| | New Waterford Consolidated Hospital | New Waterford |
| | Northside General Hospital | North Sydney |
| Colchester | Colchester Regional Hospital | Truro |
| Cumberland | All Saints Springhill Hospital | Springhill |
| | Bayview Memorial Health Centre | Advocate Harbour |
| | Cumberland Regional Health Care Centre | Upper Nappan |
| | Highland View Regional Hospital | Amherst |
| | Lillian Fraser Memorial Hospital | Tatamagouche |
| | North Cumberland Memorial Hospital | Pugwash |
| Digby | Digby General Hospital | Digby |
| Guysborough | Eastern Memorial Hospital | Canso |
| | Guysborough Memorial Hospital | Guysborough |
| | St. Mary's Memorial Hospital | Sherbrooke |
| Halifax | Abbie J. Lane | Halifax |
| | Cobequid Community Health Centre | Lower Sackville |
| | Dartmouth General Hospital | Dartmouth |
| | Eastern Shore Memorial Hospital | Sheet Harbour |
| | QEII Health Sciences Centre | |
| | Halifax Infirmary Site | Halifax |
| | Victoria General (VG) Site | Halifax |
| | IWK Health Centre | Halifax |
| | Musquodoboit Valley Memorial Hospital | Middle Musquodoboit |
| | The Nova Scotia Hospital | Dartmouth |
| | Twin Oakes Memorial Hospital | Musquodoboit Harbour |
| | Veterans Memorial Camp Hill Site | Halifax |
| Hants | Hants Community Hospital | Windsor |
| Inverness | Inverness Consolidated Memorial | Inverness |
| | Sacred Heart Hospital | Cheticamp |
| Kings | Eastern Kings Memorial Community Health Centre | Wolfville |
| | Valley Regional Hospital | Kentville |
| | Western Kings Memorial Health Centre | Berwick |
| Lunenburg | Fishermen's Memorial Hospital | Lunenburg |
| | South Shore Regional Hospital | Bridgewater |
| Pictou | Aberdeen Hospital | New Glasgow |
| | Sutherland Harris Memorial Hospital | Pictou |
| Queens | Queens General Hospital | Liverpool |
| Richmond | Strait Richmond Hospital | Cleveland |
| Shelburne | Roseway Hospital | Shelburne |
| Victoria | Victoria County Memorial Hospital | Baddeck |
| Yarmouth | Yarmouth Regional Hospital | Yarmouth |

Source: The Medical Society of Nova Scotia, *doctorsNS.com, Health Information for Nova Scotians, http://www.doctorsns.com/Content/hospitalscontactinfo.htm*

## Induced Abortions, Nova Scotia Area of Residence, 1997–2001

| Induced Abortions(1) | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Number of induced abortions** | **2,045** | **2,053** | **1,917** | **1,989** | **1,890** |
| Rate per 1,000 women aged 15-44(10) | 9.7 | 9.8 | 9.2 | 9.7 | 9.4 |
| Ratio per 100 live births(11) | 20.5 | 21.4 | 20.0 | 21.8 | 21.2 |

(1) Induced abotions, hospitals and clinics

Source: Statistics Canada, *Therapeutic Abortion Survey No. 3209, CANSIM Table 106-9013*

## Teen Pregnancy, by Outcome of Pregnancy, Women Aged 15–19, Nova Scotia, 1998–2000

| Outcome of Teen Pregnancy by Age Group(1) | Nova Scotia | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total - 15-19 years** | | | | |
| Total, outcomes of teen pregnancy | Number of events | 1,236 | 1,115 | 982 |
| | Rate per 1,000 women | 39.7 | 35.6 | 31.5 |
| Live births | Number of events | 747 | 684 | 581 |
| | Rate per 1,000 women | 24.0 | 21.8 | 18.6 |
| Induced abortions | Number of events | 477 | 417 | 394 |
| | Rate per 1,000 women | 15.3 | 13.3 | 12.6 |
| Fetal loss | Number of events | 12 | 14 | 7 |
| | Rate per 1,000 women | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| **Age 15-17 years** | | | | |
| Total, outcomes of teen pregnancy | Number of events | 441 | 382 | 347 |
| | Rate per 1,000 women | 23.7 | 20.6 | 18.6 |
| Live births | Number of events | 240 | 204 | 193 |
| | Rate per 1,000 women | 12.9 | 11.0 | 10.4 |
| Induced abortions | Number of events | 195 | 171 | 151 |
| | Rate per 1,000 women | 10.5 | 9.2 | 8.1 |
| Fetal loss | Number of events | 6 | 7 | 3 |
| | Rate per 1,000 women | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| **Age 18-19 years** | | | | |
| Total, outcomes of teen pregnancy | Number of events | 795 | 733 | 635 |
| | Rate per 1,000 women | 63.2 | 57.6 | 50.4 |
| Live births | Number of events | 507 | 480 | 388 |
| | Rate per 1,000 women | 40.3 | 37.7 | 30.8 |
| Induced abortions | Number of events | 282 | 246 | 243 |
| | Rate per 1,000 women | 22.4 | 19.3 | 19.3 |
| Fetal loss | Number of events | 6 | 7 | 4 |
| | Rate per 1,000 women | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 |

(1) Total pregnancies equal the sum of live births, fetal losses and induced abortions.

Source: Statistics Canada Survey of Hospital Morbidity No. 3203, *Therapeutic Abortion Survey No. 3209, Vital Statistics-Birth Database No. 3231, Vital Statistics-Stillbirth Database No. 3234; CANSIM Table 106-9001*

## Disability Rates(1)(2) and Numbers for Adults Aged 15 Years and Over, by Sex and Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

| | Persons with Disabilities | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Males | | Females | |
| **Age Groups** | **Total(4)** | **%** | **Total** | **%** | **Total** | **%** |
| **Canada(3)** | | | | | | |
| Total - Aged 15 Years and Over | 3,420,340 | 14.6 | 1,526,900 | 13.4 | 1,893,440 | 15.7 |
| 15-64 | 1,968,490 | 9.9 | 921,020 | 9.4 | 1,047,470 | 10.4 |
| 15-24 | 151,030 | 3.9 | 74,500 | 3.8 | 76,530 | 4.0 |
| 25-44 | 626,610 | 7.1 | 288,590 | 6.6 | 338,030 | 7.5 |
| 45-64 | 1,190,850 | 16.7 | 557,940 | 15.9 | 632,910 | 17.5 |
| 65 and over | 1,451,840 | 40.5 | 605,880 | 38.5 | 845,970 | 42.0 |
| 65-74 | 649,180 | 31.2 | 296,310 | 30.2 | 352,860 | 32.0 |
| 75 and over | 802,670 | 53.3 | 309,570 | 52.1 | 493,100 | 54.1 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | | |
| Total - Aged 15 Years and Over | 146,000 | 20.1 | 67,920 | 19.5 | 78,080 | 20.6 |
| 15-64 | 87,310 | 14.4 | 43,360 | 14.6 | 43,940 | 14.1 |
| 15-24 | 6,190 | 5.3 | 3,080 | 5.3 | 3,110 | 5.4 |
| 25-44 | 26,200 | 9.9 | 12,580 | 9.9 | 13,630 | 10.0 |
| 45-64 | 54,910 | 24.1 | 27,710 | 24.8 | 27,210 | 23.4 |
| 65 and over | 58,690 | 49.3 | 24,560 | 48.0 | 34,130 | 50.2 |
| 65-74 | 26,020 | 39.7 | 12,020 | 39.3 | 14,000 | 40.1 |
| 75 and over | 32,670 | 61.0 | 12,540 | 61.1 | 20,130 | 60.9 |

(1) Disability for purpose of PALS—persons with disabilities are those who reported difficulties with daily living activities, or who indicated that a physical, mental condition or health problem reduced the kind or amount of activities they could do. Types of disabilities of adults include hearing, seeing, speech, mobility, agility, pain, learning, memory, developmental and psychological.

(2) Disability rate refers to the total number of persons who reported activity limitations expressed as a percentage of the population.

(3) The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

(4) The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, *December 2002, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001 -Tables, Catalogue No. 89-579-XIE, Table 3.1 and 3.4*

## Severity of Disability[1][2] for Adults with Disabilities Aged 15 Years and Over, by Sex and Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

| | | | Severity of Disability | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Mild | | Moderate | | Severe | | Very Severe | |
| **Age Groups** | **Total[4]** | **%** | **Total** | **%** | **Total** | **%** | **Total** | **%** | **Total** | **%** |
| **Canada - Total[3]** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total - Aged 15 Years and Over | 3,420,340 | 100.0 | 1,165,470 | 34.1 | 85,330 | 25.0 | 919,310 | 26.9 | 480,220 | 14.0 |
| 15-64 | 1,968,490 | 100.0 | 647,380 | 32.9 | 494,580 | 25.1 | 548,060 | 27.8 | 278,470 | 14.1 |
| 15-24 | 151,030 | 100.0 | 69,240 | 45.8 | 35,480 | 23.5 | 29,820 | 19.7 | 16,480 | 10.9 |
| 25-44 | 626,610 | 100.0 | 217,850 | 34.8 | 165,150 | 26.4 | 167,630 | 26.8 | 75,980 | 12.1 |
| 45-64 | 1,190,850 | 100.0 | 360,290 | 30.3 | 293,950 | 24.7 | 350,610 | 29.4 | 186,010 | 15.6 |
| 65 and over | 1,451,840 | 100.0 | 518,090 | 35.7 | 360,750 | 24.8 | 371,260 | 25.6 | 201,750 | 13.9 |
| 65-74 | 649,180 | 100.0 | 258,110 | 39.8 | 173,070 | 26.7 | 151,820 | 23.4 | 66,180 | 10.2 |
| 75 and over | 802,670 | 100.0 | 259,980 | 32.4 | 187,680 | 23.4 | 219,440 | 27.3 | 135,570 | 16.9 |
| **Nova Scotia - Total** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total - Aged 15 Years and Over | 146,000 | 100.0 | 49,750 | 34.1 | 38,550 | 26.4 | 38,510 | 26.4 | 19,190 | 13.1 |
| 15-64 | 87,310 | 100.0 | 28,550 | 32.7 | 24,090 | 27.6 | 24,010 | 27.5 | 10,660 | 12.2 |
| 15-24 | 6,190 | 100.0 | 3,010 | 48.7 | 1,660 | 26.8 | 940 | 15.1 | 580e | 9.4 |
| 25-44 | 26,200 | 100.0 | 9,140 | 34.9 | 7,670 | 29.3 | 6,580 | 25.1 | 2,820 | 10.8 |
| 45-64 | 54,910 | 100.0 | 16,400 | 29.9 | 14,750 | 26.9 | 16,490 | 30.0 | 7,270 | 13.2 |
| 65 and over | 58,690 | 100.0 | 21,210 | 36.1 | 14,460 | 24.6 | 14,500 | 24.7 | 8,520 | 14.5 |
| 65-74 | 26,020 | 100.0 | 10,880 | 41.8 | 6,120 | 23.5 | 6,100 | 23.4 | 2,910e | 11.2 |
| 75 and over | 32,670 | 100.0 | 10,320 | 31.6 | 8,340 | 25.5 | 8,400 | 25.7 | 5,610 | 17.2 |
| **Nova Scotia - Males** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total - Aged 15 Years and Over | 67,920 | 100.0 | 23,050 | 33.9 | 17,490 | 25.8 | 18,620 | 27.4 | 8,760 | 12.9 |
| 15-64 | 43,360 | 100.0 | 14,140 | 32.6 | 11,520 | 26.6 | 12,810 | 29.5 | 4,890 | 11.3 |
| 15-24 | 3,080 | 100.0 | 1,390 | 45.2 | 910 | 29.7 | 450e | 14.6 | 330e | 10.6 |
| 25-44 | 12,580 | 100.0 | 4,490 | 35.7 | 3,570 | 28.4 | 3,140 | 25.0 | 1,380 | 10.9 |
| 45-64 | 27,710 | 100.0 | 8,260 | 29.8 | 7,030 | 25.4 | 9,220 | 33.3 | 3,190e | 11.5 |
| 65 and over | 24,560 | 100.0 | 8,910 | 36.3 | 5,980 | 24.3 | 5,810 | 23.7 | 3,860 | 15.7 |
| 65-74 | 10,020 | 100.0 | 4,670 | 38.8 | 2,930 | 24.4 | 2,880e | 24.0 | 1,540e | 12.8 |
| 75 and over | 12,540 | 100.0 | 4,240 | 33.8 | 3,050 | 24.3 | 2,930e | 23.3 | 2,320e | 18.5 |
| **Nova Scotia - Females** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total - Aged 15 Years and Over | 78,080 | 100.0 | 26,700 | 34.2 | 21,050 | 27.0 | 19,890 | 25.5 | 10,430 | 13.4 |
| 15-64 | 43,940 | 100.0 | 14,410 | 32.8 | 12,570 | 28.6 | 11,200 | 25.5 | 5,770 | 13.1 |
| 15-24 | 3,110 | 100.0 | 1,620 | 52.1 | 750 | 24.0 | 490e | 15.7 | 250e | 8.2 |
| 25-44 | 13,630 | 100.0 | 4,650 | 34.1 | 4,100 | 30.1 | 3,430 | 25.2 | 1,440 | 10.6 |
| 45-64 | 27,210 | 100.0 | 8,130 | 29.9 | 7,720 | 28.4 | 7,270 | 26.7 | 4,070e | 15.0 |
| 65 and over | 34,130 | 100.0 | 12,300 | 36.0 | 8,480 | 24.8 | 8,690 | 25.5 | 4,660 | 13.7 |
| 65-74 | 14,000 | 100.0 | 6,220 | 44.4 | 3,190 | 22.8 | 3,220 | 23.0 | 1,370e | 9.8 |
| 75 and over | 20,130 | 100.0 | 6,080 | 30.2 | 5,290 | 26.3 | 5,480 | 27.2 | 3,290e | 16.3 |

(1) Disability for purpose of PALS—persons with disabilities are those who reported difficulties with daily living activities, or who indicated that a physical, mental condition or health problem reduced the kind or amount of activities they could do. Types of disabilities of adults include hearing, seeing, speech, mobility, agility, pain, learning, memory, developmental and psychological.

(2) Severity of disability index was constructed based on the answers to the survey questions. Points were given according to the intensity and the frequency of the activity limitations reported by the respondent.

(3) The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

(4) The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, *December 2002, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001 - Tables, Catalogue No. 89-579-XIE, Table 4.1 and 4.4*

## Disability Rates[1][2] and Numbers for Children under 15 Years, by Sex and Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

| | | | Children with Disabilities | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Age Groups** | **Total[4]** | **%** | **Males** | **%** | **Females** | **%** |
| **Canada[3]** | | | | | | |
| Total - Aged 0-14 | 180,930 | 3.3 | 113,220 | 4.0 | 67,710 | 2.5 |
| 0-4 | 26,210 | 1.6 | 16,030 | 1.9 | 10,180 | 1.3 |
| 5-14 | 154,720 | 4.0 | 97,180 | 4.9 | 57,530 | 3.0 |
| 5-9 | 70,370 | 3.7 | 45,050 | 4.6 | 25,320 | 2.7 |
| 10-14 | 84,350 | 4.2 | 52,130 | 5.1 | 32,220 | 3.3 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | | |
| Total - Aged 0-14 | 6,210 | 3.8 | 3,960 | 4.8 | 2,250 | 2.8 |
| 0-4 | 630 | 1.3 | 350e | 1.5 | 270e | 1.2 |
| 5-14 | 5,580 | 4.8 | 3,610 | 6.1 | 1,980 | 3.5 |
| 5-9 | 2,340 | 4.3 | 1,550 | 5.6 | 790 | 2.9 |
| 10-14 | 3,250 | 5.3 | 2,060 | 6.6 | 1,190 | 4.0 |

[1] Disability for purpose of PALS—persons with disabilities are those who reported difficulties with daily living activities, or who indicated that a physical, mental condition or health problem reduced the kind or amount of activities they could do. Types of disabilities of children include hearing, seeing, speech, mobility, dexterity, learning, developmental delay, development disability or disorder, psychological and chronic condition.

[2] Disability rate refers to the total number of persons who reported activity limitations expressed as a percentage of the population.

[3] The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

[4] The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, *December 2002, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001 - Tables, Catalogue No. 89-579-XIE, Table 9.1 and 9.4*

## Severity of Disability(1)(2) for Children under 15 Years with Disabilities, by Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

| | | | **Severity of Disability** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **Mild to Moderate** | | **Severe to Very Severe** | |
| **Age Groups** | **Total(4)** | **%** | **Total** | **%** | **Total** | **%** |
| **Canada - Total(3)** | | | | | | |
| Total - Aged under 15 years | 180,930 | 100.0 | 103,770 | 57.4 | 77,160 | 42.6 |
| Male | 113,220 | 100.0 | 62,460 | 55.2 | 50,760 | 44.8 |
| Female | 67,710 | 100.0 | 41,310 | 61.0 | 26,400 | 39.0 |
| **Nova Scotia - Total** | | | | | | |
| Total - Aged under 15 years | 6,210 | 100.0 | 3,770 | 60.7 | 2,440 | 39.3 |
| Male | 3,960 | 100.0 | 2,300 | 58.1 | 1,660 | 41.9 |
| Female | 2,250 | 100.0 | 1,470 | 65.4 | 780 | 34.6 |

(1) Disability for purpose of PALS—persons with disabilities are those who reported difficulties with daily living activities, or who indicated that a physical, mental condition or health problem reduced the kind or amount of activities they could do. Types of disabilities of children include hearing, seeing, speech, mobility, dexterity, learning, developmental delay, developmental disability or disorder, psychological and chronic condition.

(2) Severity of disability index was constructed based on the answers to the survey questions. Points were given according to the intensity and the frequency of the activity limitations reported by the respondents. The scale for adults and for children aged 5 to 14 was divided into four groups—mild, moderate, severe and very severe, while the scale for children under 5 was divided into two groups—mild to moderate and severe to very severe.

(3) The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

(4) The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, *December 2002. Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001 - Tables, Catalogue No. 89-579-XIE, Table 11 and 12*

# Highest Level of Educational Attainment, for Adults with and without Disabilities[1], by Sex and Age, Nova Scotia, 2001

| | With Disabilities | | | Without Disabilities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Level of Educational Attainment** | **Total [2]** | **Men** | **Women** | **Total [2]** | **Men** | **Women** |
| **Total** | **87,310** | **43,360** | **43,940** | **520,260** | **253,520** | **266,740** |
| Less than high school | 35,220 | 18,720 | 16,500 | 152,020 | 80,660 | 71,360 |
| High school[3] | 16,510 | 7,190 | 9,330 | 105,130 | 48,140 | 56,980 |
| Trades certificate or diploma | 14,930 | 9,740 | 5,200 | 75,100 | 45,890 | 29,210 |
| College [4] | 12,090 | 4,790 | 7,290 | 88,100 | 35,230 | 52,870 |
| University | 8,540 | 2,930* | 5,610 | 99,920 | 43,600 | 56,320 |
| Not specified | x | x | x | | | |
| | | **Aged 15-24** | | | **Aged 15-24** | |
| **Total** | **6,190** | **3,080** | **3,110** | **109,640** | **55,000** | **54,650** |
| Less than high school | 3,210 | 1,790 | 1,420 | 50,590 | 27,670 | 22,920 |
| High school[3] | 1,820 | 930 | 900 | 32,380 | 15,400 | 16,990 |
| Trades certificate or diploma | 210* | x | x | 5,160 | 2,670 | 2,500 |
| College [4] | 610* | 200* | 410* | 11,200 | 5,260 | 5,940 |
| University | 330* | x | 270* | 10,310 | 4,010 | 6,310 |
| Not specified | x | x | x | | | |
| | | **Aged 25-54** | | | **Aged 25-54** | |
| **Total** | **53,620** | **25,680** | **27,940** | **346,620** | **167,940** | **178,680** |
| Less than high school | 17,810 | 9,130 | 8,680 | 76,380 | 40,870 | 35,510 |
| High school[3] | 12,120 | 5,650 | 6,470 | 65,400 | 30,510 | 34,890 |
| Trades certificate or diploma | 9,950 | 6,210 | 3,740 | 60,460 | 37,080 | 23,380 |
| College [4] | 8,410 | 3,070* | 5,350 | 67,530 | 26,880 | 40,650 |
| University | 5,330 | 1,920* | 3,710 | 76,860 | 32,610 | 44,250 |
| Not specified | ... | ... | ... | | | |
| | | | | | **Aged 55-64** | |
| **Total** | | | | **63,990** | **30,580** | **33,410** |
| Less than high school | | | | 25,050 | 12,120 | 12,930 |
| High school[3] | | | | 7,350 | 2,240 | 5,110 |
| Trades certificate or diploma | | | | 9,470 | 6,140 | 3,330 |
| College [4] | | | | 9,370 | 3,100 | 6,280 |
| University | | | | 12,750 | 6,990 | 5,760 |
| Not specified | | | | | | |

* use with caution

[1] Disability for purpose of PALS—persons with disabilities are those who reported difficulties with daily living activities, or who indicated that a physical, mental condition or health problem reduced the kind or amount of activities they could do. Types of disabilities of children include hearing, seeing, speech, mobility, dexterity, learning, developmental delay, developmental disability or disorder, psychological and chronic condition. The populatin excludes persons living in institutions and on Indian reserves.

[2] The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

[3] Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.

[4] This sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001, Education, Employment and Income of Adults with and without Disabilities - Tables, Catalogue No. 89-587-XIE, Tables 1.4 and 2.4*

## Labour Force Activity, for Adults with and without Disabilities, by Sex and Age, Nova Scotia, 2001[1]

| | With Disabilities | | | Without Disabilities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Labour Force Activity | Total[2] | Men | Women | Total[2] | Men | Women |
| | | **Total Aged 15-64** | | | | |
| **Total** | **87,310** | **43,360** | **43,940** | **520,260** | **253,520** | **266,740** |
| Employed | 32,710 | 17,490 | 15,220 | 354,170 | 183,450 | 170,720 |
| Unemployed | 21,460 | 8,810 | 12,650 | 46,440 | 26,430 | 20,010 |
| Not in the labour force | 30,570 | 15,920 | 14,650 | 119,650 | 43,640 | 76,010 |
| Not specified | 2,560* | 1,140* | 1,420* | | | |
| | | **Aged 15-24** | | | **Aged 15-24** | |
| **Total** | **6,910** | **3,080** | **3,110** | **109,640** | **55,000** | **54,650** |
| Employed | 2,340 | 1,000 | 1,340 | 52,730 | 26,710 | 26,010 |
| Unemployed | 1,570 | 750* | 820 | 14,330 | 7,440 | 6,890 |
| Not in the labour force | 2,090 | 1,250 | 840 | 42,590 | 20,840 | 21,750 |
| Not specified | 200* | x | x | | | |
| | | **Aged 25-54** | | | **Aged 25-54** | |
| **Total** | **53,620** | **25,680** | **27,940** | **346,620** | **167,940** | **178,680** |
| Employed | 26,000 | 14,240 | 11,750 | 267,780 | 137,130 | 130,650 |
| Unemployed | 13,510 | 4,950 | 8,560 | 29,510 | 16,840 | 12,660 |
| Not in the labour force | 12,850 | 5,920 | 6,930 | 49,340 | 13,970 | 35,370 |
| Not specified | 1,270* | x | 700* | | | |
| | | **Aged 55-64** | | | **Aged 55-64** | |
| **Total** | **27,490** | **14,600** | **12,890** | **63,990** | **30,580** | **33,410** |
| Employed | 4,370 | 2,250* | 2,130* | 33,660 | 19,610 | 14,050 |
| Unemployed | 6,390 | 3,120 | 3,270* | 2,610 | 2,150 | x |
| Not in the labour force | 15,630 | 8,750 | 6,880 | 27,730 | 8,830 | 18,900 |
| Not specified | x | x | x | | | |

* use with caution

[1] Disability for purpose of PALS—persons with disabilities are those who reported difficulties with daily living activities, or who indicated that a physical, mental condition or health problem reduced the kind or amount of activities they could do. Types of disabilities of children include hearing, seeing, speech, mobility, dexterity, learning, developmental delay, developmental disability or disorder, psychological and chronic condition. The populatin excludes persons living in institutions and on Indian reserves.

[2] The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001, Education, Employment and Income of Adults with and without Disabilities - Tables, Catalogue No. 89-587-XIE, Tables 3.4 and 4.4*

# Total Income of Adults with and without Disabilities, by Sex and Age, Nova Scotia, 2001(1)

| | Total Adults With Disabilities | | | Total Adults Without Disabilities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total - 15 and over | | | Total - 15 and over | | |
| **Income** | **Total(2)** | **Men** | **Women** | **Total(2)** | **Men** | **Women** |
| **Total** | **146,000** | **67,920** | **78,080** | **580,680** | **280,100** | **300,580** |
| Without income in 2000 | 5,930 | 1,030* | 4,900 | 36,970 | 13,930 | 23,040 |
| With income in 2000 | 139,990 | 66,820 | 73,170 | 543,710 | 266,170 | 277,540 |
| Less than $5,000(3) | 15,210 | 5,800 | 9,410 | 88,120 | 34,710 | 53,400 |
| $5,000-$9,999 | 23,500 | 7,220 | 16,290 | 57,450 | 17,880 | 39,570 |
| $10,000-$14,999 | 30,400 | 12,330 | 18,070 | 63,580 | 22,150 | 41,430 |
| $15,000-$19,999 | 18,300 | 8,230 | 10,070 | 54,750 | 25,310 | 29,430 |
| $20,000-$29,999 | 20,470 | 11,110 | 9,360 | 97,550 | 47,270 | 50,280 |
| $30,000—$39,999 | 14,710 | 9,290 | 5,420 | 60,990 | 33,120 | 27,870 |
| $40,000-$49,999 | 7,190 | 5,170 | 2,010* | 50,220 | 31,030 | 19,190 |
| $50,000-$59,999 | 4,560 | 3,390* | 1,170* | 30,800 | 21,960 | 8,840 |
| $60,000-$79,000 | 4,000* | 3,390* | x | 25,270 | 20,530 | 4,740 |
| $80,000 and over | 1,660* | 900* | x | 14,990 | 12,200 | 2,790 |
| Not specified | x | x | x | | | |
| Average income ($)(4) | 19,912 | 24,847 | 15,624 | 24,523 | 30,887 | 18,592 |
| Median income ($)(4) | 14,682 | 19,312 | 11,976 | 18,967 | 25,000 | 13,868 |
| | **Aged 15-64** | | | **Aged 15-64** | | |
| **Total** | **87,310** | **43,360** | **43,940** | **520,260** | **253,520** | **266,740** |
| Without income in 2000 | 5,890 | 1,030* | 4,850 | 36,910 | 13,920 | 22,990 |
| With income in 2000 | 81,420 | 42,330 | 39,090 | 483,360 | 239,600 | 243,750 |
| Less than $5,000(3) | 14,730 | 5,640 | 9,090 | 86,520 | 33,680 | 52,840 |
| $5,000-$9,999 | 15,660 | 5,920 | 9,740 | 48,830 | 16,960 | 31,870 |
| $10,000-$14,999 | 10,690 | 5,410 | 5,280 | 46,600 | 17,320 | 29,280 |
| $15,000-$19,999 | 7,930 | 3,440 | 4,490 | 42,480 | 18,310 | 24,170 |
| $20,000-$29,999 | 11,930 | 7,190 | 4,740 | 87,410 | 41,730 | 45,650 |
| $30,000—$39,999 | 8,630 | 6,080 | 2,540 | 56,660 | 30,960 | 25,690 |
| $40,000-$49,999 | 4,870 | 3,300* | 1,580* | 47,670 | 29,100 | 18,570 |
| $50,000-$59,999 | 3,850 | 3,020* | x | 29,780 | 21,310 | 8,470 |
| $60,000-$79,000 | 1,850* | 1,570* | x | 23,730 | 19,020 | 4,700 |
| $80,000 and over | 1,270* | 760* | x | 13,690 | 11,170 | 2,520 |
| Not specified | ... | ... | ... | | | |
| Average income ($)(4) | 19,246 | 24,573 | 13,990 | 24,789 | 31,066 | 18,822 |
| Median income ($)(4) | 13,000 | 20,201 | 9,144 | 19,804 | 25,315 | 14,284 |

## Total Income of Adults with and without Disabilities, by Sex and Age, Nova Scotia, 2001(1) *(continued)*

| **Income** | **Aged 65 and Over** | | | **Aged 65 and Over** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **58,690** | **24,560** | **34,130** | **60,410** | **26,570** | **33,840** |
| Without income in 2000 | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| With income in 2000 | 58,570 | 24,490 | 34,080 | 60,350 | 26,560 | 33,790 |
| Less than $5,000[3] | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| $5,000-$9,999 | 7,840 | 1,300* | 6,550 | 8,620 | x | 7,700 |
| $10,000-$14,999 | 19,700 | 6,910 | 12,790 | 16,980 | 4,830 | 12,150 |
| $15,000-$19,999 | 10,370 | 4,790 | 5,580 | 12,270 | 7,000 | 5,270 |
| $20,000-$29,999 | 8,540 | 3,920 | 4,620* | 10,140 | 5,510 | 4,640 |
| $30,000—$39,999 | 6,080 | 3,210* | 2,880* | 4,330 | 2,150 | 2,170 |
| $40,000-$49,999 | 2,310* | 1,880* | x | 2,550 | 1,930 | x |
| $50,000-$59,999 | 700* | x | x | x | x | x |
| $60,000-$79,000 | 2,150* | 1,820* | x | 1,540 | 1,510 | x |
| $80,000 and over | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Not specified | x | x | x | | | |
| Average income ($)[4] | 20,904 | 25,330 | 17,729 | 22,230 | 29,170 | 16,780 |
| Median income ($)[4] | 15,666 | 18,245 | 13,620 | 15,855 | 19,525 | 13,003 |

* use with caution

[1] Disability for purpose of PALS—persons with disabilities are those who reported difficulties with daily living activities, or who indicated that a physical, mental condition or health problem reduced the kind or amount of activities they could do. Types of disabilities of children include hearing, seeing, speech, mobility, dexterity, learning, developmental delay, developmental disability or disorder, psychological and chronic condition. The populatin excludes persons living in institutions and on Indian reserves.

[2] The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

[3] Includes loss.

[4] For persons with income

Source: Statistics Canada, *Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001, Education, Employment and Income of Adults with and without Disabilities - Tables, Catalogue No. 89-587-XIE, Tables 5.4 and 6.4*

## Social Assistance Use: Trends in Incidence, Entry and Exit Rates, by Family Type, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1992 to 2000

| Social Assistance Use by Family Type [1] | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Social Assistance Rates** | | | | | | | | | |
| Singles | 15.0 | 20.5 | 20.3 | 20.1 | 19.3 | 18.7 | 17.8 | 16.9 | 15.9 |
| Attached with Children | 7.8 | 9.2 | 9.4 | 8.9 | 8.4 | 7.8 | 7.0 | 6.3 | 5.9 |
| Attached without Children | 4.6 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| Lone Mothers | 46.9 | 48.0 | 48.6 | 50.1 | 47.6 | 45.4 | 41.6 | 36.3 | 33.6 |
| **Entry Rates** | | | | | | | | | |
| Singles | -- | 5.8 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 1.8 |
| Attached with Children | -- | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| Attached without Children | -- | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.3 |
| Lone Mothers | -- | 13.3 | 8.5 | 8.4 | 6.3 | 6.7 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 4.8 |
| **Exit Rates** | | | | | | | | | |
| Singles | -- | 17.9 | 15.8 | 18.0 | 15.8 | 16.2 | 14.5 | 12.4 | -- |
| Attached with Children | -- | 26.5 | 26.6 | 27.5 | 27.3 | 28.6 | 30.5 | 29.8 | -- |
| Attached without Children | -- | 26.5 | 27.2 | 27.2 | 25.2 | 24.9 | 23.5 | 21.1 | -- |
| Lone Mothers | -- | 12.4 | 12.2 | 15.2 | 16.1 | 17.4 | 20.3 | 21.4 | -- |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Social Assistance Rates** | | | | | | | | | |
| Singles | 10.5 | 16.1 | 16.2 | 16.9 | 16.5 | 16.7 | 14.6 | 15.8 | 12.7 |
| Attached with Children | 6.2 | 8.2 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 5.8 |
| Attached without Children | 3.3 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.4 |
| Lone Mothers | 52.5 | 56.1 | 56.3 | 56.4 | 53.6 | 53.1 | 45.0 | 50.1 | 41.5 |
| **Entry Rates** | | | | | | | | | |
| Singles | -- | 4.5 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Attached with Children | -- | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Attached without Children | -- | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Lone Mothers | -- | 13.7 | 8.9 | 7.2 | 7.0 | 7.9 | 6.3 | 5.3 | 5.5 |
| **Exit Rates** | | | | | | | | | |
| Singles | -- | 17.3 | 16.1 | 18.1 | 18.0 | 17.6 | 16.0 | 21.5 | -- |
| Attached with Children | -- | 32.5 | 32.0 | 27.1 | 30.6 | 28.6 | 33.1 | 29.8 | -- |
| Attached without Children | -- | 37.2 | 38.6 | 26.7 | 34.0 | 32.6 | 28.3 | 25.6 | -- |
| Lone Mothers | -- | 9.6 | 9.2 | 11.4 | 10.7 | 11.4 | 16.3 | 16.4 | -- |

[1] An individual is defined as receiving social assistance (SA) in any particular year if they or their spouse declare SA income of at least $101. The family basis is used because typically SA is awarded for the entire family. The analysis includes only individuals aged 18-64, thus it excludes students and others who either are not eligible for SA or for whom SA status has a different significance than for others, individuals over 64 who are not generally eligible for SA, as well as, the disabled.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canadian Economic Observer, August 2004, Catalogue No. 11-010-XIB, Feature Article: Social Assistance Use: Trends in Incidence, Entry and Exit Rates.*

## Admission to Shelters[1], by Facility Type, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2002

| | Canada | | | Nova Scotia | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Admissions** | **Total (#)** | **Women (#)** | **Children (#)** | **Total (#)** | **Women (#)** | **Children (#)** |
| **Total[2]** | **101,248** | **55,901** | **45,347** | **1,897** | **1,117** | **780** |
| Transition House | 53,390 | 28,963 | 24,427 | 1,695 | 970 | 725 |
| Second Stage Housing | 3,620 | 1,470 | 2,150 | 202 | 147 | 55 |
| Safe Home Network | 684 | 380 | 304 | - | - | - |
| Women's Emergency Centre | 17,154 | 8,437 | 8,717 | - | - | - |
| Emergency Shelter | 19,934 | 13,413 | 6,521 | - | - | - |
| Family Resource Centre | 1,883 | 930 | 953 | - | - | - |
| Other | 4,583 | 2,308 | 2,275 | - | - | - |

[1] Information is representative of the trends of a subset of 482 shelters that responded to this survey

[2] A person may be admitted more than once during the reporting period

Note: The term shelter is used broadly to refer to all residential facilities for abused women and their dependent children. The types of shelters are defined by the Transition Home Survey as transition home, second state housing, safe home network, women's emergency centre/shelter, emergency shelter, family resource centre and other.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canadian Centre for Justice, Canada's Shelters for Abused Women, 2001/02, Vol. 23, No. 4, Catalogue No. 85-002, Table 2; CANSIM Table 256-0015*

## Childcare, Canada and Nova Scotia, Statistics 1998 and 1999

| **Childcare** | **Canada - 1999** | **Nova Scotia - 1999** |
|---|---|---|
| **Consumer Market** | | |
| Proportion of Households that Spend on Childcare Services (%) | 13.1 | 14.3 |
| Households that Spent on Childcare Services (#) | 1,460,264.0 | 49,765.0 |
| Average Spent Per User Household ($) | 2,056.0 | 2,078.0 |
| Consumer Market ($millions) | 3,545.7 | 103.4 |
| **Sources of Childcare Funding** | | **Nova Scotia - 1998** |
| Fee Subsidies | | 20.5 |
| Government Grants | | 5.2 |
| Parent Fees | | 72.7 |
| Other[1] | | 1.6 |
| Total | | 100 |

[1] Other sources include alternative funding such as charitable campaigns

Source: Statistics Canada, *Service Indicators, A Profile of the Childcare Services Industry, Catalogue No. 63-016, 4th quarter 2001, Table 2 and 6*

# Type of Calls Received by Kids Help Phone, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

| | Canada | | Nova Scotia | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Type of Calls** | **(#)** | **(%)** | **(#)** | **(%)** |
| Total | 315,000 | 100 | — | 100 |
| Relationships | | 42 | | 40 |
| Abusive Behaviours/Violence[1] | | 12 | | 15 |
| Health Medical | | 12 | | 14 |
| Sexuality | | 8 | | 9 |
| Substance Abuse | | 5 | | 4 |
| Suicide | | 4 | | 4 |
| Other[2] | | 17 | | 14 |

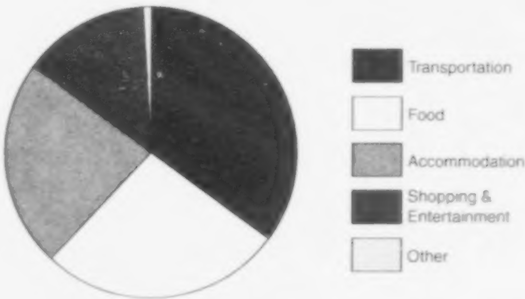
[1] Abusive behaviors/violence includes physical, sexual, verbal and emotional abuse and is not limited to abuse by family members.

[2] Other includes calls about feelings, practical issues, self-concept, social adjustment and other issues.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics, Family Violence in Canada: A Statistical Profile, 2003, Catalogue No. 85-224-XIE, Table 3.9 (from Kids Help Phone, 2001)*

# Other Services

## Percentage of Tourism Receipts by Expenditure Type, Nova Scotia, 2003



Note: Transportation includes taxi and vehicle rental and automobile and fuel; food includes groceries and liquor and restaurants; accommodation includes fixed roof accommodations and campgrounds.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism, Culture and Heritage, *Enquiry and Research Services Section*

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release date of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.***

### Tourism

- Nova Scotia's beautiful scenery, rich heritage and cultural diversity provide an exceptional quality of life for residents and visitors. There are hundreds of places to stay while enjoying festivals, events and attractions throughout the province. In 2003 Nova Scotia hosted 2.1 million visitors.
- Visitors to Nova Scotia originating from Atlantic Canada were 54.3% of the total, 19.1% were from Ontario and 13.1% came from the United States. The proportion of tourists traveling by road was 73.5% of the total; the remaining 26.5% arrived by air.
- During 2003 the tourism industry generated $1.3 billion in direct revenues, a 4.9% decrease from the 2002 level. The largest expenditures by tourists were for transportation (35%), restaurants (23%), fixed roof accommodation (22%) and shopping (10%). Tourist spending was highest in the Halifax-Dartmouth region and accounted for 48.7% of the total expenditures, followed by Cape Breton (16.6%), Annapolis Valley (12.8%), South Shore (8.0%), Fundy Shore (6.8%), Northumberland Shore (6.0%) and Eastern Shore (1.2%).
- Tourism activity generated approximately 33,400 jobs in 2003.

### Other Business Service

- There were 355 engineering service establishments in Nova Scotia in 2002. Engineering services in Nova Scotia showed total revenues of $178.5 million in 2002 and represented 1.6% of all engineering services revenues in Canada. In 2002 engineering services profit margin was 11.1% in Nova Scotia while the figure for Canada was 10.9%.
- In 2002 there were 490 computer systems design and related service firms in Nova Scotia, 1.1% of all such companies in Canada. Computer Systems design and related services profit margin was 10.4% in Nova Scotia and 5.1% in Canada in 2002.
- Demands for call center staff in the province has created demand for more trained technical personnel and support through the Nova Scotia Community College. In 2004, approximately 50 call center locations across the province were providing inbound and/or outbound call center service. In June 2004 Glace Bay's Stream International logged its 10 millionth call in helping customers worldwide.

The Nova Scotia Doers' and Dreamers' Guide, novascotia.com, provides information on history, culture, festivals, museums, outdoor activity sites and other attractions, travel, accommodation and other visitor information.

# Tourism Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| | 1999 | | 2000 | | 2001 | | 2002 | | 2003 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Tourism Receipts by Type** | **($millions)** | (%) | **($millions)** | (%) | **($millions)** | (%) | **($millions)** | (%) | **($millions)** | (%) |
| **Expenditure - Total** | **1,197** | **100** | **1,205** | **100** | **1,205** | **100** | **1,339** | **100** | **1,273** | **100** |
| **By Type** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restaurants | 215 | 18 | 217 | 18 | 277 | 23 | 308 | 23 | 293 | 23 |
| Fixed Roof Accommodations | 192 | 16 | 193 | 16 | 265 | 22 | 295 | 22 | 280 | 22 |
| Shopping | 192 | 16 | 193 | 16 | 121 | 10 | 134 | 10 | 127 | 10 |
| Automobile & Fuel | 156 | 13 | 157 | 13 | 72 | 6 | 80 | 6 | 76 | 6 |
| Groceries & Liquor | 72 | 6 | 72 | 6 | 48 | 4 | 54 | 4 | 51 | 4 |
| Entertainment | 60 | 5 | 60 | 5 | 48 | 4 | 54 | 4 | 51 | 4 |
| Transportation | 239 | 20 | 241 | 20 | 289 | 24 | 321 | 24 | 306 | 24 |
| Taxi & Vehicle Rental | 36 | 3 | 36 | 3 | 60 | 5 | 67 | 5 | 64 | 5 |
| Campgrounds | 12 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 13 | 1 | 13 | 1 |
| Other | 24 | 2 | 24 | 2 | 12 | 1 | 13 | 1 | 13 | 1 |
| **By Region** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annapolis Valley | 154 | 13 | 155 | 13 | 163 | 14 | 173 | 13 | 163 | 13 |
| Cape Breton | 220 | 18 | 219 | 18 | 226 | 19 | 236 | 18 | 211 | 17 |
| Halifax-Dartmouth | 534 | 45 | 543 | 45 | 551 | 46 | 631 | 47 | 620 | 49 |
| Eastern Shore | 19 | 2 | 19 | 2 | 20 | 2 | 17 | 1 | 15 | 1 |
| Fundy Shore | 88 | 7 | 90 | 8 | 77 | 6 | 91 | 7 | 86 | 7 |
| Northumberland Shore | 91 | 8 | 82 | 7 | 70 | 6 | 82 | 6 | 76 | 6 |
| South Shore | 91 | 8 | 97 | 8.0 | 97 | 8 | 108 | 8 | 102 | 8 |

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism, Culture and Heritage, *Enquiry and Research Services Section*

## Total Visitor Volume, by Region of Origin, to Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Visitor Volume | 1999 (%) | 2000 (%) | 2001 (%) | 2002 (%) | 2003 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Grand Total Travelers - #** | **2,210,000** | **2,178,000** | **2,143,700** | **2,180,400** | **2,143,400** |
| **Region** | | | | | |
| Atlantic Canada | 52.0 | 52.0 | 56.0 | 55.0 | 54.3 |
| Quebec | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.8 |
| Ontario | 18.0 | 20.0 | 18.0 | 17.0 | 19.1 |
| Western Canada | 6.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.4 |
| Total Canadian Travelers | 80.0 | 83.0 | 83.0 | 83.0 | 83.7 |
| Total Canadian Travelers - # | 1,770,700 | 1,800,800 | 1,786,500 | 1,799,100 | 1,793,300 |
| New England | 6.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.7 |
| Mid-Atlantic | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.4 |
| East North Central | 2.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| West North Central | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.4 |
| South Atlantic | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.3 |
| East South Central | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | 0.3 |
| West South Central | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.6 |
| Mountain | <1 | <1 | <1 | 1.0 | 0.4 |
| Pacific | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.8 |
| Total United States Travelers | 16.0 | 15.0 | 14.0 | 15.0 | 13.1 |
| Total United States Travelers - # | 350,400 | 320,200 | 293,800 | 321,200 | 281,200 |
| United Kingdom | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Europe | <1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| Other Overseas | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| Total Offshore Travelers | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.2 |
| Total Offshore Travelers - # | 65,900 | 57,000 | 63,300 | 60,100 | 68,900 |

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism, Culture and Heritage, *Enquiry and Research Services Section*

## Tourist Visitation, by Mode, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| Tourism Visitation by Mode | 1999 (#) | 2000 (#) | 2001 (#) | 2002 (#) | 2003 (#) | Change 2002-2003 (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **2,210,000** | **2,178,000** | **2,143,700** | **2,180,400** | **2,143,400** | -1.7 |
| Automobile | 1,459,700 | 1,439,000 | 1,502,300 | 1,470,400 | 1,415,200 | -3.8 |
| Motor Coach | 103,300 | 91,300 | 89,100 | 106,000 | 73,400 | -30.8 |
| Recreational Vehicle | 109,000 | 99,600 | 81,600 | 101,000 | 87,600 | -13.3 |
| Air | 538,000 | 548,100 | 470,700 | 503,000 | 567,200 | 12.8 |

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism, Culture and Heritage, *Enquiry and Research Services Section*

## Tourism Economic Impact, Nova Scotia, by Region, 2003

| | Total Tourism Revenue ($millions) | Federal Taxes ($millions) | Provincial Taxes ($millions) | Municipal Taxes ($millions) | Total Taxes ($millions) | Employment (#) | Payroll ($millions) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Nova Scotia** | **1,273.0** | **84.5** | **96.0** | **23.0** | **203.6** | **33,400** | **497.8** |
| Halifax-Dartmouth | 620.2 | 41.2 | 46.8 | 11.2 | 99.2 | 16,300 | 242.5 |
| Cape Breton | 211.6 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 3.8 | 33.8 | 5,500 | 82.7 |
| Annapolis Valley | 162.5 | 10.8 | 12.3 | 2.9 | 26.0 | 4,300 | 63.6 |
| South Shore | 101.5 | 6.7 | 7.7 | 1.8 | 16.2 | 2,600 | 39.7 |
| Fundy Shore | 86.1 | 5.7 | 6.5 | 1.6 | 13.8 | 2,200 | 33.7 |
| North Shore | 76.1 | 5.1 | 5.7 | 1.4 | 12.2 | 1,900 | 29.8 |
| Eastern Shore | 15.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 2.4 | 400 | 5.9 |

Source:Nova Scotia Tourism, Culture and Heritage, *Tourism Insights, January-May 2004*

# Traveller Accommodation (all establishments), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 (1)

| Accommodation Services (NAICS 721) | Operating Revenue(2) ($million) | Operating Expenses(2) ($million) | Salaries, Wages & Benefits(4) ($million) | Operating Profit Margin(5) (%) | No. of Active Establishments(6) (units) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | | | |
| 1998 | 11,072.4 | 9,830.4 | 3,214.2 | 11.2 | 15,918 |
| 1999 | 11,349.8 | 10,013.2 | 3,454.6 | 11.8 | 17,502 |
| 2000 | 11,804.6 | 10,301.7 | 3,374.6 | 12.7 | 16,924 |
| 2001 | 12,165.4 | 10,682.7 | 3,649.5 | 12.2 | 16,330 |
| 2002 | 12,766.2 | 11,218.9 | 3,827.2 | 12.1 | 16,406 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | |
| 1998 | 251.0 | 217.5 | 80.2 | 13.3 | 477 |
| 1999 | 266.4 | 229.3 | 84.6 | 13.9 | 591 |
| 2000 | 286.2 | 240.5 | 87.7 | 16.0 | 598 |
| 2001 | 302.9 | 263.7 | 94.3 | 12.9 | 578 |
| 2002 | 328.5 | 280.2 | 99.6 | 14.7 | 586 |

NAICS - North American Industry Classification System

(1) Estimates for the most recent year are preliminary. Preliminary data are subject to revision. Due to rounding, components may not add to total (where applicable).

(2) Operating revenue excludes investment income, capital gains, extraordinary gains and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total revenue rather than operating revenue is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(3) Operating expenses exclude write-offs, capital losses, extraordinary losses, interest on borrowing, and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total expenses rather than operating expenses are reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(4) Salaries, wages and benefits include vacation pay and commissions for all employees for whom T4 slips were completed. This category also includes the employer portion of employee benefits for items such as Canada/QuÉbec Pension Plan or Employment Insurance premiums. Salaries and wages do not include working owners' dividends nor do they include the remuneration of owners of unincorporated business. Therefore the relative level of salaries, wages and benefits will be lower in industries where unincorporated businesses are significant contributors.

(5) Operating profit margin is derived as follows: operating revenue minus operating expenses, expressed as a percentage of operating revenue. The derived figure excludes corporation income tax paid by incorporated businesses and individual income tax paid by unincorporated businesses. For unincorporated businesses, operating profit margin includes unpaid remuneration to partners and proprietors, which is not recorded as salaries, wages and benefits. Therefore the profit estimate will be higher in industries where unincorporated proprietorships and partnerships are significant contributors. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total profit margin rather than operating profit margin is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(6) An active statistical establishment is one production entity or the smallest grouping of production entities which produces ashomogeneous set of goods and/or services as possible; which does not cross provincial boundaries; and for which records provide data on the value of output together with the cost of principal intermediate inputs used and cost and quantity of labour resources used to produce the output.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Survey of Traveller Accommodation, No. 2418, CANSIM Table 351-0002*

# Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping & Payroll Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998 to 2002

| **Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping & Payroll Services (NAICS 54121)** | **1998** | **1999** | **2000** | **2001** | **2002**(1) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)(5) | 6,648.90 | 7,226.70 | 7,941.70 | 8,157.60 | 7,918.80 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)(6) | 4,678.60 | 5,186.10 | 5,501.00 | 5,798.00 | 5,579.00 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)(2) | 2,501.10 | 2,813.90 | 2,934.40 | 3,240.90 | 3,048.60 |
| Operating profit margin (%)(3) | 30 | 28 | 31 | 29 | 30 |
| Number of active establishments (Units)(4) | 19,356 | 22,227 | 21,690 | 21,783 | x |
| | | | | | |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)(5) | 76 | 114.9 | 131.7 | 122.7 | 126.7 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)(6) | 51.4 | 78.9 | 94.2 | 81.9 | 86.1 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)(2) | 27.2 | 43.3 | 53.2 | 49.5 | 51.5 |
| Operating profit margin (%)(3) | 32.3 | 31.3 | 28.4 | 33.2 | 32 |
| Number of active establishments (Units)(4) | 394 | 446 | 456 | 420 | x |

NAICS - North American Industry Classification System

(1) Estimates for the most recent year are preliminary. Preliminary data are subject to revision. Due to rounding, components may not add to total (where applicable).

(2) Operating revenue excludes investment income, capital gains, extraordinary gains and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total revenue rather than operating revenue is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(3) Operating expenses exclude write-offs, capital losses, extraordinary losses, interest on borrowing, and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total expenses rather than operating expenses are reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(4) Salaries, wages and benefits include vacation pay and commissions for all employees for whom T4 slips were completed. This category also includes the employer portion of employee benefits for items such as Canada/QuÉbec Pension Plan or Employment Insurance premiums. Salaries and wages do not include working owners' dividends nor do they include the remuneration of owners of unincorporated business. Therefore the relative level of salaries, wages and benefits will be lower in industries where unincorporated businesses are significant contributors.

(5) Operating profit margin is derived as follows: operating revenue minus operating expenses, expressed as a percentage of operating revenue. The derived figure excludes corporation income tax paid by incorporated businesses and individual income tax paid by unincorporated businesses. For unincorporated businesses, operating profit margin includes unpaid remuneration to partners and proprietors, which is not recorded as salaries, wages and benefits. Therefore the profit estimate will be higher in industries where unincorporated proprietorships and partnerships are significant contributors. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total profit margin rather than operating profit margin is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(6) An active statistical establishment is one production entity or the smallest grouping of production entities which produces as homogeneous a set of goods and/or services as possible; which does not cross provincial boundaries; and for which records provide data on the value of output together with the cost of principal intermediate inputs used and cost and quantity of labour resources used to produce the output.

Statistics Canada, *Annual Survey of Accounting & Bookkeeping Services, 2001, CANSIM Table 360-0007*

# Engineering Services (All Establishments), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| **Engineering Services (NAICS 54133)** | **1998** | **1999** | **2000** | **2001** | **2002**(1) | **Change 1998-2002 (%)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue ($milllions)(5) | 8,492.7 | 8,977.3 | 9,314.5 | 10,446.0 | 10,866.3 | 27.9 |
| Total Expenses ($millions)(6) | 7,509.3 | 8,115.5 | 8,394.0 | 9,324.3 | 9,679.0 | 28.9 |
| Salaries, wages & benefits ($millions)(2) | 3,691.8 | 4,028.5 | 4,287.8 | 4,499.4 | 4,537.3 | 22.9 |
| Operating Profit margin (%)(3) | 11.6 | 9.6 | 9.9 | 10.7 | 10.9 | |
| Establishments (#)(4) | x | 16,330 | 15,594 | 17,660 | 19,339 | |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue ($milllions)(5) | 185.7 | 172.6 | 167.9 | 176.4 | 178.5 | -3.9 |
| Total Expenses ($millions)(6) | 157.4 | 160.7 | 152.2 | 162.8 | 158.6 | 0.8 |
| Salaries, wages & benefits ($millions)(2) | 79.3 | 82.3 | 85.9 | 81.5 | 72.8 | -8.2 |
| Operating Profit margin (%)(3) | 15.2 | 6.9 | 5.2 | 7.7 | 11.1 | |
| Establishments (#)(4) | x | 213 | 328 | 344 | 355 | |

NAICS - North American Industry Classification System

(1) Estimates for the most recent year are preliminary. Preliminary data are subject to revision. Due to rounding, components may not add to total (where applicable).

(2) Salaries, wages and benefits include vacation pay and commissions for all employees for whom a T4 slip was completed. This category also includes the employer portion of employee benefits for items such as Canada/QuÊbec Pension Plan or Employment Insurance premiums. Salaries and wages do not include working owners' dividends nor do they include the remuneration of owners of unincorporated business. Therefore the relative level of salaries, wages and benefits will be lower in industries where unincorporated businesses are significant contributors.

(3) Operating profit margin is derived as follows: operating revenue minus operating expenses, expressed as a percentage of operating revenue. The derived figure excludes corporation income tax paid by incorporated businesses and individual income tax paid by unincorporated businesses. For unincorporated businesses, operating profit margin includes unpaid remuneration to partners and proprietors, which is not recorded as salaries, wages and benefits. Therefore the profit estimate will be higher in industries where unincorporated proprietorships and partnerships are significant contributors. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total profit margin rather than operating profit margin is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(4) An active statistical establishment is one production entity or the smallest grouping of production entities which produces as homogeneous a set of goods and/or services as possible; which does not cross provincial boundaries; and for which records provide data on the value of output together with the cost of principal intermediate inputs used and cost and quantity of labour resources used to produce the output.

(5) Operating revenue excludes investment income, capital gains, extraordinary gains and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total revenue rather than operating revenue is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(6) Operating expenses exclude write-offs, capital losses, extraordinary losses, interest on borrowing, and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total expenses rather than operating expenses are reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

Source:Statistics Canada, *CANSIM Table 360-0051*

## Software Development & Computer Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| Software Development & Computer Services (NAICS 51221) | Canada 1198 | Canada 1999 | Canada 2000 | Canada 2001 | Canada 2002(1) | Nova Scotia 1198 | Nova Scotia 1999 | Nova Scotia 2000 | Nova Scotia 2001 | Nova Scotia 2002(1) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Computer Systems Design & Related Services | | | | | Computer Systems Design & Related Services | | | | |
| **Number of active establishments (Units)(4)** | **31,651** | **41,597** | **43,874** | **43,440** | **43,687** | **298** | **417** | **519** | **508** | **490** |
| Operating revenue ($millions)(5) | 12,033.0 | 15,532.8 | 17,765.6 | 17,964.9 | 18,326.4 | 108.0 | 137.3 | 197.0 | 222.3 | 293.3 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)(6) | 11,253.0 | 15,237.0 | 17,188.1 | 17,492.1 | 17,384.4 | 85.0 | 114.5 | 195.4 | 205.4 | 262.9 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)(2) | 4,468.0 | 6,305.3 | 7,504.6 | 7,935.9 | 7,823.7 | 41.0 | 55.4 | 84.3 | 93.5 | 136.3 |
| Operating profit margin (%)(3) | 6.5 | 1.9 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 5.1 | 21.4 | 16.6 | 0.8 | 7.6 | 10.4 |
| | Software Publishers | | | | | Software Publishers | | | | |
| **Number of active establishments (Units)(4)** | **1,745** | **1,882** | **1,849** | **2,306** | **1,849** | x | **31** | **20** | **33** | **25** |
| Operating revenue ($millions)(5) | 4,243.0 | 5,429.1 | 5,348.6 | 5,869.2 | 5,357.5 | x | 34.1 | 35.6 | 20.3 | 24.8 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)(6) | 3,972.0 | 5,086.7 | 5,661.2 | 6,399.7 | 5,403.1 | x | 37.0 | 48.4 | 22.6 | 35.3 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)(2) | 1,596.0 | 2,362.0 | 2,722.6 | 2,917.9 | 2,453.6 | x | 16.8 | 21.9 | 13.0 | 20.5 |
| Operating profit margin (%)(3) | 6.4 | 6.3 | (5.8) | (9.0) | (0.9) | x | (8.4) | (35.8) | (11.1) | (42.2) |
| **Computer Services (NAICS 51221)** | Data Processing Services | | | | | Data Processing Services | | | | |
| **Number of active establishments (Units)(4)** | **563** | **1,083** | **930** | **1,345** | **1,086** | x | x | x | x | x |
| Operating revenue ($millions)(5) | 1,095.0 | 1,205.2 | 1,596.8 | 2,275.8 | 2,532.5 | x | x | x | x | x |
| Operating expenses ($millions)(6) | 1,026.0 | 1,110.1 | 1,729.3 | 2,281.8 | 2,384.7 | x | x | x | x | x |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)(2) | 373.0 | 437.9 | 657.8 | 893.3 | 975.7 | x | x | x | x | x |
| Operating profit margin (%)(3) | 6.3 | 7.9 | (8.3) | (0.3) | 5.8 | x | x | x | x | x |

NAICS - North American Industry Classification System

(1) Estimates for the most recent year are preliminary. Preliminary data are subject to revision. Due to rounding, components may not add to total (where applicable).

(2) Salaries, wages and benefits include vacation pay and commissions for all employees for whom a T4 slip was completed.This category also includes the employer portion of employee benefits for items such as Canada/Quebec Pension Plan or Employemnt Insurance premiums. Salaries and wages do not include working owners' dividends nor do they include the remuneration of owners of unincorporated business. Therefore the relative level of saslaries, wages and benefits will be lower in industries where unincorporated businesses are significant contributors.

(3) Operating profit margin is derived as follows: operating revenue minus operating expenses, expressed as a percentage of operating revenue. The derived figure excludes corporation income tax paid by incorporated businesses and individual income tax paid by unincorporated businesses. For unincorporated businesses, operating profit margin includes unpaid remuneration to partners and proprietors, which is not recorded as salaries, wages and benefits. Therefore the profit estimate will be higher in industries where unincorporated proprietorships and partnerships are significant contributors. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total profit margin rather than operating profit margin is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(4) An active statistical establishment is one production entity or the smallest grouping of production entities which produces as homogeneous a set of goods and/or services as possible; which does not cross provincial boundaries; and for which records provide data on the value of output together with the cost of principal intermediate inputs used and cost and quantity of labour resources used to produce the output.

(5) Operating revenue excludes investment income, capital gains, extraordinary gains and other non-recurring items.Note that prior to reference yer 2000, total revenue rather than operating revenue is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(6) Operating expenses exclude write-offs, capital losses, extraordinary losses, interest on borrowing, and other non-recurring items.Note that prior to reference year 2000, total expenses rather than operating expenses arereported.The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(7) Prior to 2002, data refer to code 51421 Data processing services, North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997.

Source:Statistics Canada, *Annual Survey of Software Development and Computer Services, No. 2410; CANSIM Table 354-0005*

## Advertising and Related Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

| Advertising and Related Services (NAICS 5418) [2] | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 [1] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | | | |
| **Advertising & Related Services** | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)[6] | 4,342.1 | 4,437.5 | 4,795.8 | 5,073.9 | 5,117.2 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[7] | 3,903.7 | 3,986.1 | 4,313.3 | 4,620.8 | 4,677.9 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[3] | 1,384.1 | 1,415.3 | 1,593.8 | 1,867.3 | 1,780.2 |
| Operating profit margin (%)[4] | 10.1 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 8.9 | 8.6 |
| Number of active establishments (Units)[5] | 10,071 | 10,691 | 10,614 | 11,468 | 12,060 |
| **Advertising Agencies** | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)[6] | 2,157.5 | 2,211.9 | 2,385.5 | 2,307.2 | 2,333.6 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[7] | 1,923.3 | 1,971.2 | 2,143.6 | 2,065.7 | 2,100.7 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[3] | 825.3 | 846.2 | 943.4 | 1,061.3 | 986.7 |
| Operating profit margin (%)[4] | 10.9 | 10.9 | 10.1 | 10.5 | 10.0 |
| Number of active establishments (Units)[5] | 4,558 | 4,744 | 4,738 | 5,228 | 5,673 |
| **Other Advertising & Advertising-Related** | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)[6] | 2,184.6 | 2,225.6 | 2,410.3 | 2,766.6 | 2,783.6 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[7] | 1,980.4 | 2,014.9 | 2,169.7 | 2,555.1 | 2,577.2 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[3] | 558.8 | 569.1 | 650.5 | 806.0 | 793.5 |
| Operating profit margin (%)[4] | 9.3 | 9.5 | 10.0 | 7.6 | 7.4 |
| Number of active establishments (Units)[5] | 5,513 | 5,947 | 5,876 | 6,241 | 6,387 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | |
| **Advertising & Related Services** | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)[6] | 49.4 | 49.2 | 43.0 | 40.1 | 43.9 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[7] | 46.4 | 46.0 | 39.8 | 33.1 | 33.9 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[3] | 18.2 | 18.1 | 15.3 | 10.8 | 11.3 |
| Operating profit margin (%)[4] | 6.1 | 6.5 | 7.4 | 17.5 | 22.6 |
| Number of active establishments (Units)[5] | 154 | 163 | 128 | 178 | 170 |
| **Advertising Agencies** | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)[6] | x | x | x | x | x |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[7] | x | x | x | x | x |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[3] | x | x | x | x | x |
| Operating profit margin (%)[4] | x | x | x | x | x |
| Number of active establishments (Units)[5] | x | x | x | x | x |
| **Other Advertising & Advertising-Related** | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)[6] | x | x | x | x | x |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[7] | x | x | x | x | x |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[3] | x | x | x | x | x |
| Operating profit margin (%)[4] | x | x | x | x | x |
| Number of active establishments (Units)[5] | x | x | x | x | x |

# Advertising and Related Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 *(continued)*

NAICS - North American Industry Classification System

(1) Estimates for the most recent year are preliminary. Preliminary data are subject to revision. Due to rounding, components may not add to total (where applicable).

(2) Comprises the following standard North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes: 54182; 54183; 54184; 54185; 54186; 54187; 54189.

(3) Salaries, wages and benefits include vacation pay and commissions for all employees for whom a T4 slip was completed. This category also includes the employer portion of employee benefits for items such as Canada/QuÈbec Pension Plan or Employment Insurance premiums. Salaries and wages do not include working owners' dividends nor do they include the remuneration of owners of unincorporated business. Therefore the relative level of salaries, wages and benefits will be lower in industries where unincorporated businesses are significant contributors.

(4) Operating profit margin is derived as follows: operating revenue minus operating expenses, expressed as a percentage of operating revenue. The derived figure excludes corporation income tax paid by incorporated businesses and individual income tax paid by unincorporated businesses. For unincorporated businesses, operating profit margin includes unpaid remuneration to partners and proprietors, which is not recorded as salaries, wages and benefits. Therefore the profit estimate will be higher in industries where unincorporated proprietorships and partnerships are significant contributors. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total profit margin rather than operating profit margin is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(5) An active statistical establishment is one production entity or the smallest grouping of production entities which produces as homogeneous a set of goods and/or services as possible; which does not cross provincial boundaries; and for which records provide data on the value of output together with the cost of principal intermediate inputs used and cost and quantity of labour resources used to produce the output.

(6) Operating revenue excludes investment income, capital gains, extraordinary gains and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total revenue rather than operating revenue is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(7) Operating expenses exclude write-offs, capital losses, extraordinary losses, interest on borrowing, and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total expenses rather than operating expenses are reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

Source:Statistics Canada, *Annual Survey of Advertising and Related Services, No. 2437; CANSIM Table 360-0003*

# Architectural Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998 to 2002

| Architectural Services (NAICS 54131) | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002(1) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)(5) | 1,039.3 | 1,183.4 | 1,426.7 | 1,539.3 | 1,824.7 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)(6) | 859.4 | 1,003.8 | 1,205.5 | 1,306.6 | 1,553.4 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)(2) | 369.4 | 459.5 | 523.7 | 570.6 | 620.9 |
| Operating profit margin (%)(3) | 17.3 | 15.2 | 15.5 | 15.1 | 14.9 |
| Number of active establishments (Units)(4) | x | 3,691 | 3,946 | 4,193 | 4,562 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)(5) | 23.1 | 30.5 | 24.0 | 28.7 | 23.2 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)(6) | 20.5 | 27.5 | 22.4 | 25.8 | 22.0 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)(2) | 9.1 | 13.2 | 9.0 | 12.1 | 10.6 |
| Operating profit margin (%)(3) | 11.5 | 9.7 | 6.3 | 9.9 | 5.3 |
| Number of active establishments (Units)(4) | x | 71 | 56 | 66 | 73 |

NAICS - North American Industry Classification System

(1) Estimates for the most recent year are preliminary. Preliminary data are subject to revision. Due to rounding, components may not add to total (where applicable).

(2) Salaries, wages and benefits include vacation pay and commissions for all employees for whom a T4 slip was completed. This category also includes the employer portion of employee benefits for items such as Canada/QuÉbec Pension Plan or Employment Insurance premiums. Salaries and wages do not include working owners' dividends nor do they include the remuneration of owners of unincorporated business. Therefore the relative level of salaries, wages and benefits will be lower in industries where unincorporated businesses are significant contributors.

(3) Operating profit margin is derived as follows: operating revenue minus operating expenses, expressed as a percentage of operating revenue. The derived figure excludes corporation income tax paid by incorporated businesses and individual income tax paid by unincorporated businesses. For unincorporated businesses, operating profit margin includes unpaid remuneration to partners and proprietors, which is not recorded as salaries, wages and benefits. Therefore the profit estimate will be higher in industries where unincorporated proprietorships and partnerships are significant contributors. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total profit margin rather than operating profit margin is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(4) An active statistical establishment is one production entity or the smallest grouping of production entities which produces as homogeneous a set of goods and/or services as possible; which does not cross provincial boundaries; and for which records provide data on the value of output together with the cost of principal intermediate inputs used and cost and quantity of labour resources used to produce the output.

(5) Operating revenue excludes investment income, capital gains, extraordinary gains and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total revenue rather than operating revenue is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(6) Operating expenses exclude write-offs, capital losses, extraordinary losses, interest on borrowing, and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total expenses rather than operating expenses are reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Survey of Architectural Services, No. 2420; CANSIM Table 360-0004*

## Repair and Maintenance Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2002

| **Repair and Maintenance Services (NAICS 8111)** | Canada | | | | Nova Scotia | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002[1] | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002[1] |
| **Automotive repair and maintenance** | | | | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)[5] | 9,485.0 | 9,652.6 | 10,414.4 | 10,705.4 | 233.7 | 230.8 | 238.1 | 226.5 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[6] | 8,351.5 | 8,416.5 | 9,316.8 | 10,065.7 | 203.3 | 192.0 | 217.3 | 218.6 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[2] | 2,071.5 | 2,547.5 | 2,596.2 | 2,788.7 | 60.5 | 51.9 | 62.8 | 59.5 |
| Operating profit margin (%)[3] | 11.9 | 12.8 | 10.5 | 6.0 | 13.0 | 16.8 | 8.7 | 3.5 |
| Number of active establishments (Units)[4] | 33,441 | 31,310 | 33,254 | 34,354 | 873 | 828 | 899 | 948 |
| **Automotive mechanical and electrical repair and maintenance** | | | | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)[5] | 5,784.6 | 5,640.4 | 6,256.6 | -- | 145.8 | 135.8 | 155.4 | -- |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[6] | 5,174.3 | 4,936.3 | 5,628.4 | -- | 126.9 | 111.0 | 143.2 | -- |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[2] | 1,262.1 | 1,435.6 | 1,499.0 | -- | 32.8 | 27.8 | 42.8 | -- |
| Operating profit margin (%)[3] | 10.5 | 12.5 | 10.0 | -- | 12.9 | 18.2 | 7.9 | -- |
| Number of active establishments (Units)[4] | 20,882 | 19,282 | 20,735 | -- | 534 | 450 | 515 | -- |
| **Automotive body, paint, interior and glass repair** | | | | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)[5] | 3,071.9 | 3,281.2 | 3,168.9 | -- | 80.3 | 81.5 | 64.6 | -- |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[6] | 2,621.7 | 2,861.8 | 2,787.8 | -- | 69.9 | 69.5 | 58.7 | -- |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[2] | 672.2 | 908.9 | 833.0 | -- | 26.2 | 20.5 | 15.3 | -- |
| Operating profit margin (%)[3] | 14.7 | 12.8 | 12.0 | -- | 12.9 | 14.8 | 9.1 | -- |
| Number of active establishments (Units)[4] | 9,450 | 9,380 | 9,177 | -- | 270 | 297 | 299 | -- |
| **Other automotive repair and maintenance** | | | | | | | | |
| Operating revenue ($millions)[5] | 628.6 | 731.0 | 988.8 | -- | 7.7 | 13.5 | 18.2 | -- |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[6] | 555.6 | 618.5 | 900.6 | -- | 6.5 | 11.5 | 15.5 | -- |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[2] | 137.2 | 202.9 | 264.2 | -- | 1.5 | 3.5 | 4.8 | -- |
| Operating profit margin (%)[3] | 11.6 | 15.4 | 8.9 | -- | 16.0 | 15.1 | 14.7 | -- |
| Number of active establishments (Units)[4] | 3,109 | 2,648 | 3,342 | -- | 69 | 81 | 85 | -- |

NAICS - North American Industry Classification System

(1) Estimates for the most recent year are preliminary. Preliminary data are subject to revision. Due to rounding, components may not add to total (where applicable).

(2) Salaries, wages and benefits include vacation pay and commissions for all employees for whom a T4 slip was completed. This category also includes the employer portion of employee benefits for items such as Canada/QuÈbec Pension Plan or Employment Insurance premiums. Salaries and wages do not include working owners' dividends nor do they include the remuneration of owners of unincorporated business. Therefore the relative level of salaries, wages and benefits will be lower in industries where unincorporated businesses are significant contributors.

(3) Operating profit margin is derived as follows: operating revenue minus operating expenses, expressed as a percentage of operating revenue. The derived figure excludes corporation income tax paid by incorporated businesses and individual income tax paid by unincorporated businesses. For unincorporated businesses, operating profit margin includes unpaid remuneration to partners and proprietors, which is not recorded as salaries, wages and benefits. Therefore the profit estimate will be higher in industries where unincorporated proprietorships and partnerships are significant contributors. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total profit margin rather than operating profit margin is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(4) An active statistical establishment is one production entity or the smallest grouping of production entities which produces as homogeneous a set of goods and/or services as possible; which does not cross provincial boundaries; and for which records provide data on the value of output together with the cost of principal intermediate inputs used and cost and quantity of labour resources used to produce the output.

(5) Operating revenue excludes investment income, capital gains, extraordinary gains and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total revenue rather than operating revenue is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(6) Operating expenses exclude write-offs, capital losses, extraordinary losses, interest on borrowing, and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total expenses rather than operating expenses are reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Survey of Service Idustires: Repair and Maintenance Services, No. 4720; Annual Survey of Automotive Repair and Maintenance Services, No. 4721 and Annual Survey of Repair and Maintenance Serivces excluding Automotive, No. 4722; CANSIM Table 361-0006*

# Food Services and Drinking Places, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 and 2002

| Food Services and Drinking Places (NAICS 722) | Canada | | Nova Scotia | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2001 | 2002[1] | 2001 | 2002[1] |
| **Food services and drinking places** | | | | |
| Operating revenue $millions)[2] | 33,224.8 | 34,149.0 | 867.3 | 935.3 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[3] | 31,312.2 | 32,590.4 | 823.7 | 886.7 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[4] | 9,583.0 | 9,974.0 | 259.6 | 279.8 |
| Operating profit margin[5] | 5.8 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 5.2 |
| Number of active establishments[6] | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| **Full-service restaurants** | | | | |
| Operating revenue $millions)[2] | 14,756.5 | 15,329.6 | 272.9 | 298.6 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[3] | 13,930.4 | 14,676.2 | 263.4 | 284.4 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[4] | 4,425.6 | 4,677.8 | 84.9 | 95.7 |
| Operating profit margin[5] | 5.6 | 4.3 | 3.5 | 4.8 |
| Number of active establishments[6] | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| **Limited-service eating places** | | | | |
| Operating revenue $millions)[2] | 12,831.8 | 13,208.7 | 426.3 | 472.1 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[3] | 12,066.7 | 12,603.7 | 403.1 | 438.9 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[4] | 3,496.7 | 3,626.6 | 121.2 | 129.2 |
| Operating profit margin[5] | 6.0 | 4.6 | 5.4 | 7.0 |
| Number of active establishments[6] | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| **Special food services** | | | | |
| Operating revenue $millions)[2] | 2,754.0 | 2,870.5 | 82.4 | 81.7 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[3] | 2,635.4 | 2,734.1 | 78.4 | 83.2 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[4] | 985.8 | 994.4 | 31.4 | 32.8 |
| Operating profit margin[5] | 4.3 | 4.8 | 4.8 | (1.7) |
| Number of active establishments[6] | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| **Drinking places (alcoholic beverages)** | | | | |
| Operating revenue $millions)[2] | 2,882.6 | 2,740.2 | 85.8 | 82.9 |
| Operating expenses ($millions)[3] | 2,679.8 | 2,576.4 | 78.8 | 80.3 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)[4] | 674.9 | 675.1 | 22.1 | 22.0 |
| Operating profit margin[5] | 7.0 | 6.0 | 8.2 | 3.1 |
| Number of active establishments[6] | -- | -- | -- | -- |

## Food Services and Drinking Places, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 and 2002 *(continued)*

NAICS - North American Industry Classification System

(1) Estimates for the most recent year are preliminary. Preliminary data are subject to revision. Due to rounding, components may not add to total (where applicable). The Annual Survey of Service Industries: Food Services and Drinking Places includes employer and non-employer establishments, whereas the Monthly Restaurants, Caterers and Taverns Survey does not include non-employer establishments in its estimates. Annual survey estimates, therefore, will differ slightly from monthly survey annual totals. Please note a change in the methodology: commencing with 2001, the annual data are no longer benchmarked to the Monthly Restaurants, Caters and Taverns Survey.

(2) Operating revenue excludes investment income, capital gains, extraordinary gains and other non-recurring items.

(3) Operating expenses exclude write-offs, capital losses, extraordinary losses, interest on borrowing, and other non-recurring items.

(4) Salaries, wages and benefits include vacation pay and commissions for all employees for whom a T4 slip was completed. This category also includes the employer portion of employee benefits for items such as Canada/Quebec Pension Plan or Employment Insurance premiums. Salaries and wages do not include working owners' dividends nor do they include the remuneration of owners of unincorporated business. Therefore the relative level of salaries, wages and benefits will be lower in industries where unincorporated businesses are significant contributors.

(5) Operating profit margin is derived as follows: operating revenue minus operating expenses, expressed as a percentage of operating revenue. The derived figure excludes corporation income tax paid by incorporated businesses and individual income tax paid by unincorporated businesses. For unincorporated businesses, operating profit margin includes unpaid remuneration to partners and proprietors, which is not recorded as salaries, wages and benefits. Therefore the profit estimate will be higher in industries where unincorporated proprietorships and partnerships are significant contributors.

(6) An active statistical establishment is one production entity or the smallest grouping of production entities which produces as homogeneous a set of goods and/or services as possible; which does not cross provincial boundaries; and for which records provide dataon the value of output together with the cost of principal intermediate inputs used and cost and quantity of labour resources used to produce the output.

Source:Statistics Canada, *Annual Survey of Service Industries: Food Services and Drinking Places Survey No. 4704; CANSIM Table 355-0005*

## Environmental Management Expenditures(1), Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000

| Environmental Management Expenditures | Canada Capital Expenditures ($millions) | Canada Operating Expenditures ($millions) | Canada Total Expenditures ($millions) | Nova Scotia Capital Expenditures ($millions) | Nova Scotia Operating Expenditures ($millions) | Nova Scotia Total Expenditures ($millions) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Distribution of Expenditures on Environmental Protection by Industry** | **2,177.9** | **3,270.6** | **5,448.4** | **28.9** | **53.3** | **82.2** |
| **Expenditures on Environmental Protection** | | | | | | |
| Total | 2,177.9 | 3,270.6 | | 28.9 | 53.3 | |
| Pollution Prevention, Abatement & Control (PPAC) | 1,967.4 | 2,315.3 | | 26.3 | 37.5 | |
| Other Environmental Protection | 210.4 | 955.3 | | 2.6 | 15.8 | |
| Share of Total (%) | 100.0 | 100.0 | | 1.3 | 1.6 | |
| **Expenditures on Environmental Protection by Type of Activity** | | | | | | |
| Total | 2,072.5 | 3,028.9 | | 27.5 | 49.1 | |
| Environmental Monitoring | 41.4 | 229.8 | | 0.6 | 2.8 | |
| Environmental Assessments & Audits | 71.7 | 106.8 | | 0.8 | 1.6 | |
| Reclamation & Decommissioning | 112.5 | 351.7 | | 1.5 | 2.7 | |
| Wildlife & Habitat Protection | 21.8 | 153.8 | | 0.2 | 2.7 | |
| Pollution Abatement & Control Processes (end-of-pipe) | 881.4 | 1,443.8 | | 12.1 | 25.3 | |
| Pollution Prevention Processes | 943.7 | 423.6 | | 12.3 | 5.9 | |
| Fees, Fines & Licenses | | 89.3 | | | 1.8 | |
| Other | | 230.0 | | | 6.3 | |
| Share of Total (%) | 100.0 | 100.0 | | 1.3 | 1.6 | |
| **Expenditures on Pollution Abatement & Control by Medium** | | | | | | |
| Total | 881.4 | | | 12.1 | | |
| Air | 560.4 | | | 2.2 | | |
| Surface Water | 194.8 | | | 1.5 | | |
| On-Site Contained Solid & Liquid Waste | 98.2 | | | 8.3 | | |
| Noise, Radiation & Vibration | 27.9 | | | 0.1 | | |
| **Expenditures on Pollution Prevention by Medium** | | | | | | |
| Total | 943.7 | | | 12.3 | | |
| Air | 482.8 | | | x | | |
| Surface Water | 248.6 | | | 1.2 | | |
| On-Site Contained Solid & Liquid Waste | 164.8 | | | 2.7 | | |
| Noise, Radiation & Vibration | 8.4 | | | 0.0 | | |
| Other | 39.1 | | | x | | |

(1) Environmental protection expenditures are defined as all capital (investment) and operating (current) expenditures incurred by businesses in order to comply with or to anticipate Canadian and international environmental regulations, conventions or voluntary agreements. The challenge in measuring expenditures made on environmental initiatives (e.g., projects to reduce energy consumption or water generation) is to isolate them from expenditures made in order to reduce production costs. For this reason, the 1997 Survey expanded the criterion of environmental protection to include any expenditure that ensures or anticipates compliance to environmental regulations or official voluntary agreement. Environmental protection expenditures are classified as 1) environmental monitoring, 2) environmental assessments and audits, 3) site reclamation and decommissioning, 4) wildlife and habitat protection, 5) pollution abatement and control (end-of-pipe processes), 6) pollution prevention, 7) environmental fees, fines and licenses and 8) other environmental protection. Expenditures on environmental research and development are excluded, in principle, from the data on business expenditures. These data are collection through the Research an Development in Canadian Industry Survey.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Environmental Protection Expenditures in the Business Sector, 2000, Catalogue No. 16F0006-XIE, Tables 2.1.1, A.2, A.4, A.6, A.8, A.11 and A.13*

# Environmental Management Practices, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000

| Environmental Management Practices | Canada | Nova Scotia |
|---|---|---|
| **Distribution of Environmental Management Practices** | | |
| Environmental Management System (%) | 52 | 56 |
| Life Cycle Analysis (%) | 10 | 3 |
| ISO 14000 Certification (%) | 11 | 8 |
| Environmental Voluntary Agreements (%) | 29 | 41 |
| Green Procurement Policy (%) | 13 | 9 |
| Eco-Labelling of Products (%) | 5 | 9 |
| Annual Environmental Performance Report (%) | 38 | 33 |
| Other (%) | 10 | 7 |
| Total (%) | 72 | 69 |
| **Pollution Prevention Methods** | | |
| Product Design & Reformulation (%) | 24 | 16 |
| Equipment or Process Modifications (%) | 48 | 59 |
| Recirculation, Recovery, Reuse or Recycling (%) | 67 | 80 |
| Materials, Feedstock or Solvent Substitution (%) | 34 | 43 |
| Improved Management or Purchasing Techniques (%) | 42 | 62 |
| Prevention of Leaks & Spills (%) | 73 | 73 |
| Good Operating Practices or Training (%) | 79 | 82 |
| Other (%) | 14 | 7 |
| Total (%) | 89 | 94 |
| **Energy Conservatin Processes & Technologies** | | |
| Cogeneration (%) | 6 | 3 |
| Energy Efficient Equipment (%) | 42 | 37 |
| Fuel Substitution (%) | 12 | 20 |
| Clean Fuel System (%) | 13 | 7 |
| Waste-to-Energy System (%) | 21 | 20 |
| Renewable Energy Source (%) | -- | -- |
| Other (%) | 11 | 23 |
| Total (%) | 66 | 70 |
| **Solid Waste Management Processes & Technologies** | | |
| Container (%) | 63 | 63 |
| Dehydration (%) | 10 | 7 |
| Packaging (%) | 14 | 3 |
| Modification/Preparation for Landfill or Waste Site (%) | 22 | 30 |
| Compacting (%) | 32 | 17 |
| Shredding (%) | 30 | 40 |
| Grinding (%) | 6 | 10 |
| Crushing (%) | 9 | 20 |
| Screening (%) | 10 | 13 |
| Degritting (%) | 3 | 3 |
| On & Off Site Recycling (%) | 62 | 73 |
| Incineration (%) | 20 | 20 |
| Other (%) | 10 | 10 |
| Total (%) | 96 | 100 |

## Environmental Management Practices, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 *(continued)*

| Environmental Management Practices | Canada | Nova Scotia |
|---|---|---|
| **Site Reclamation & Decommissioning Proccesses & Technologies** | | |
| Reforestration/Revegetation (%) | 19 | 40 |
| Underground Storage Tanks Handling (%) | 12 | 17 |
| Excavation (%) | 20 | 37 |
| Solvent Extraction Systems (%) | 3 | 0 |
| Vapour Extraction Systems (%) | 4 | 0 |
| Geomembrance (%) | 5 | 0 |
| Injection Grouting Technology (%) | 1 | 0 |
| Soil Washing (%) | 2 | 0 |
| Reduction (%) | 3 | 0 |
| Incineration (%) | 5 | 0 |
| Other (%) | 9 | 7 |
| Total (%) | 40 | 57 |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Environmental Protection Expenditures in the Business Sector, 2000, Catalogue No. 16F0006-XIE, Tables B.3, B.6, B.9, B.12 and B.14*

## Estimates of Environmental Employment (based on Firm-Level Ratios)(1), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998 and 2000

| | Canada | | Nova Scotia | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1998 | 2000 | 1998 | 2000 |
| Total Employment (#) | 164,341 | 159,269 | 4,744 | 5,679 |
| Total Revenues ($millions) | 24,689.4 | 26,140.3 | 562.6 | 576.2 |
| Total Environmental Revenues ($millions) | 14,278.3 | 14,359.7 | 271.9 | 310.4 |
| Ratio of Environmental Revenues to Total Revenues | 0.55 | 0.59 | 0.56 | 0.56 |
| Estimate of Environmental Employment(2) (#) | 90,883 | 93,981 | 2,635 | 3,168 |

(1) Data on total employment, total revenues and total environmental revenues were taken from Table A1 of the report Environment Industry Survey: Business Sector, Catalogue No. 16F0008-XIE.

(2) The estimates are calculated at the firm level (ratio of environmental revenues tot total revenues applied to total employment).

Source: Statistics Canada, *Environment Accounts and Statistics Division, Measuring Employment in the Environment Industry, 1998 and 2000, Catalogue No. 16-001-MIE, No. 001*

# Various Waste Disposal and Material Recycling Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1989 and 2003

| | Canada | | | | | Nova Scotia | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Various Statistics** | **1989 (metric tonnes)** | **1998 (metric tonnes)** | **2000 (metric tonnes)** | **2002 (metric tonnes)** | **2003 (metric tonnes)** | **1989 (metric tonnes)** | **1998 (metric tonnes)** | **2000 (metric tonnes)** | **2002 (metric tonnes)** | **2003 (metric tonnes)** |
| **Total Area Protected** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total (hectares) | 29,425,250 | -- | -- | -- | 81,877,849 | 138,700 | -- | -- | -- | 465,363 |
| Protected Area as a Share of Total Land (%) | 3.0 | -- | -- | -- | 8.4 | 2.4 | -- | -- | -- | 8.2 |
| Change in Protected Area as a Share of Total Land 1999-2003 | | | | | 5.4 | | | | | 5.7 |
| **Liner & Landfill Leachate Collection System** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tonnage as % of Total Waste | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liner[1] | -- | -- | 77 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 69 | -- | -- |
| No Liner or Unknown | -- | -- | 23 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 31 | -- | -- |
| Leachate Collection System | -- | -- | 75 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 71 | -- | -- |
| No Leachate Collection System or Unknown | -- | -- | 25 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 29 | -- | -- |
| Landfill Sites as % of Total Number of Sites | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liner[1] | -- | -- | 46 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 43 | -- | -- |
| No Liner or Unknown | -- | -- | 54 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 56 | -- | -- |
| Leachate Collection System | -- | -- | 18 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 43 | -- | -- |
| No Leachate Collection System or Unknown | -- | -- | 82 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 57 | -- | -- |
| **Waste Disposed by Source** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | -- | 20,840,883 | 22,985,027 | -- | -- | -- | 502,577 | 432,487 | -- | -- |
| Residential | -- | -- | 8,350,076 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 188,768 | -- | -- |
| Industrial, Commercial & Insititutional | -- | -- | 11,798,757 | -- | -- | -- | -- | x | -- | -- |
| Construction & Demolition | -- | -- | 2,836,194 | -- | -- | -- | -- | x | -- | -- |
| **Material Prepared for Recycling by Type** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | -- | 6,736,771 | 7,501,536 | -- | -- | -- | 128,036 | 145,602 | -- | -- |
| Newsprint | -- | 650,191 | 657,813 | -- | -- | -- | 21,188 | 21,251 | -- | -- |
| Cardboard & Boxboard | -- | 582,031 | 555,059 | -- | -- | -- | 16,694 | 7,789 | -- | -- |
| Mixed Paper | -- | 1,458,272 | 1,725,472 | -- | -- | -- | x | 14,400 | -- | -- |
| Glass | -- | 319,711 | 344,353 | -- | -- | -- | 7,068 | 2,845 | -- | -- |
| Ferous Metals | -- | 1,616,854 | 1,904,616 | -- | -- | -- | 2,414 | 2,506 | -- | -- |
| Cooper & Aluminum | -- | 72,809 | 42,596 | -- | -- | -- | x | 172 | -- | -- |
| Other Metals | -- | 289,963 | 327,557 | -- | -- | -- | 1,006 | 2,544 | -- | -- |
| Plastics | -- | 107,080 | 171,018 | -- | -- | -- | 7,334 | 1,991 | -- | -- |
| Construction & Demolition | -- | 569,089 | 501,624 | -- | -- | -- | 29,773 | 12,329 | -- | -- |
| Organics | -- | 678,122 | 980,787 | -- | -- | -- | 16,751 | 59,780 | -- | -- |
| Other Materials | -- | 392,650 | 290,641 | -- | -- | -- | 11,272 | 19,995 | -- | -- |

# Various Waste Disposal and Material Recycling Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1989 and 2003 *(continued)*

| | | | Canada | | | | | Nova Scotia | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Various Statistics** | **1989 (metric tonnes** | **1998 (metric tonnes)** | **2000 (metric tonnes)** | **2002 (metric tonnes)** | **2003 (metric tonnes)** | **1989 (metric tonnes)** | **1998 (metric tonnes)** | **2000 (metric tonnes)** | **2002 (metric tonnes)** | **2003 (metric tonnes)** |
| **Material Prepared for Recycling by Source** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | -- | 6,736,771 | 7,501,536 | -- | -- | -- | 128,036 | 145,602 | -- | -- |
| Residential | -- | 2,341,817 | 2,519,080 | -- | -- | -- | 44,730 | 77,735 | -- | -- |
| Industrial, Commercial & Institutional | -- | 3,387,361 | 4,016,210 | -- | -- | -- | x | x | -- | -- |
| Construction & Demolition | -- | 1,007,595 | 977,254 | -- | -- | -- | x | x | -- | -- |
| **Waste Disposal, Diversion & Generation Per Capita, All Sources** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disposal | -- | 688 | 789r | 791 | -- | -- | 537 | 416r | 417 | -- |
| Diversion | -- | 222 | 199r | 209 | -- | -- | 137 | 150r | 139 | -- |
| Generation | -- | 926 | 988r | 1,000 | -- | -- | 676 | 566r | 555 | -- |
| Rate of Diversion | -- | 24 | 20r | 21 | -- | -- | 20 | 26r | 25 | -- |
| **Percentage of Waste Disposal Diverted from Disposal** | (%) | (%) | (%) | | | | (%) | (%) | | |
| Total | -- | 24 | 24 | -- | -- | -- | 20 | 25 | -- | -- |
| Residential | -- | 25 | 23 | -- | -- | -- | 20 | 29 | -- | -- |
| Industrial, Commercial & Institutional | -- | 23 | 25 | -- | -- | -- | x | x | -- | -- |
| Construction & Demolition | -- | 28 | 26 | -- | -- | -- | 37 | x | -- | -- |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Waste Management Industry Survey:Business & Government Sectors, 2000, Tables 2.1 to 2.6 and 2.9 to 2.11, Catalogue No. 16F0023XIE; Human Activity and the Environment, Annual Statistics 2003, Catalogue No. 16-201-XPE, Text Box 2.7 and Table A.58; the Daily, Catalogue No. 11-001-XIE, June 16, 2004;*

# Disposal of Waste[1], Canada and the Provinces, 1998–2000

| | Waste Disposal | | | Waste Disposal Per Capita | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1996 (metric tonnes) | 1998 (metric tonnes) | 2000 (metric tonnes) | 1996 (kilograms per capita) | 1998 (kilograms per capita) | 2000 (kilograms per capita) |
| **Canada** | **20,673,903** | **20,840,883** | **22,985,027** | **697** | **688** | **746** |
| Newfoundland & Labrador | 372,324 | 366,280 | 409,599 | 673 | 671 | 762 |
| Prince Edward Island | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Nova Scotia | 553,638 | 502,577 | 432,487 | 595 | 537 | 459 |
| New Brunswick | 505,957 | 468,571 | 472,612 | 672 | 623 | 625 |
| Quebec[2] | 5,491,000 | 5,537,465 | 6,912,000 | 754 | 755 | 936 |
| Ontario | 6,913,786 | 6,988,157 | 7,491,581 | 623 | 612 | 640 |
| Manitoba | 947,884 | 964,726 | 938,624 | 836 | 848 | 819 |
| Saskatchewan | 900,210 | 848,408 | 828,359 | 883 | 827 | 811 |
| Alberta | 2,435,884 | 2,527,817 | 2,750,004 | 876 | 869 | 914 |
| British Columbia | 2,413,528 | 2,458,484 | 2,592,191 | 622 | 614 | 638 |
| Yukon, Northwest Territories & Nunavut | x | x | x | x | x | x |

(1) Total amount of waste disposed of in public an private waste disposal facilities—does not include wastes disposed in hazardous waste disposal facilities or wastes managed by the waste generator on site.

(2) Figures are derived from the results of surveys conducted by the province

Source: Statistics Canada, *Environment Accounts and Statitics Division, data published in The Daily, Catalogue No. 11-001, April 25, 2002; Waste Management Industry Survey, Business and Government sectors, 2000, Table 2.1, Catalogue No. 16F0023XIE*

# Call Centre (Contact-Centre) Locations, Nova Scotia, 2004

| Region | Company | Type of Call Centre | Employment (1) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Annapolis Valley (Region 23)** | | | |
| Cornwallis | Convergys | Inbound/Technical Support | 175 at capacity |
| Kentville | Online Support Inc. | Inbound/Technical Support | 70 |
| Windsor | KLJ Field Services Inc. | Outbound | 100 |
| **Cape Breton (Region 21)** | | | |
| Glace Bay | Stream Intl. Inc. (Selectron Global Services) | Inbound | 250-300 |
| New Waterford | Point Atlantic Call Centre (Spiegal Group) | Inbound/Outbound | 125; 700 at capacity |
| North Sydney | Upsource Canada Inc. | Inbound | 70 |
| Port Hawkesbury | EDS Canada Inc. | Inbound/Outbound | 450 |
| Sydney | EDS Canada Inc. | Inbound/Outbound | 1,200 |
| | ICT Group | Outbound | 300 |
| | Service.com (formerly Ron Weber & Associates) | Inbound/Outbound | 500 |
| **Halifax (Region 25)** | | | |
| Dartmouth | Atlantic Blue Cross Care (formerly Maritime Medical) | Inbound | 50 |
| | Convergys Customer Management Canada Inc. | Inbound | 2,300 |
| | On-Line Support | Inbound | 140 |
| | Superior Propane | Inbound/Outbound | 20 |
| | Xerox TelWeb | Inbound/Outbound (telweb) | 225; 800 at full capacity |
| Halifax | American Express | Inbound | 185 at capacity |
| | Arrow Electronics | Inbound | 75 |
| | Burke & Associates | Call Centre Recruiter | -- |
| | CIBC Call Centre | Inbound | 450 |
| | CorporaTel (The CCL Group) | Inbound/Outbound | 80 |
| | Eastlink | Inbound/Technical Support | 20 |
| | Equifax | Inbound/Outbound | 50 |
| | Hospitality Marketing Concepts | Outbound | -- |
| | International Vision Direct | Inbound | 100; 200 within a year |
| | KEY Database Marketing | Outbound | 30 |
| | MediaPro (Tigertel Communications Inc.) | Inbound/Outbound | 100 |
| | Meloche Monnex | Inbound | 50 |
| | Minacs Worldwide | Outbound | 480 |
| | MTT/Aliant | Inbound/Outbound | 700 |
| | Nova Scotia Power | Inbound/Outbound | 50 |
| | Rider Travel (BTI) | Inbound/Outbound | 60 |
| | Scotiabank Atlantic Service Centre | Inbound/Outbound | 350 |
| | Target Call Centre | Inbound | -- |
| | Tele Tech* | Inbound | 600; 1,000 at full capacity |
| | Vision Direct | | -- |
| | Xentel Direct Marketing | Outbound | 70 |
| Lower Sackville | ICT/Canada Marketing Inc. | Outbound | 125 |
| | Staples Call Centre | Inbound | 1,000 |

## Call Centre (Contact-Centre) Locations, Nova Scotia, 2004 *(continued)*

| Region | Company | Type of Call Centre | Employment[1] |
|---|---|---|---|
| **North Shore (Region 22)** | | | |
| Amherst | Tele Tech | Inbound | 200 at capacity |
| Canso | Dopplegeder Canso Inc. (DCI) | Inbound | 50 at full capacity |
| Millbrook | Convergys | Inbound | 265 at capacity |
| New Glasgow | Convergys Customer Management Canada Inc. | Inbound | 600; 700 at full capacity |
| | ICT Group | Outbound | 200 |
| Truro | Eastlink | Inbound/Technical Support | — |
| | TorStar-Atlantic Call Centres (ACC) | Outbound | 225 at capacity |
| **Southern (Region 24)** | | | |
| Bridgewater | Watts Communications Inc. | Inbound | 485 |
| Liverpool | Lightbridge | Inbound | 50; 200+ at capacity |
| Yarmouth | Register.com | Inbound | 190; 300 at full capacity |
| | Scotia Prince | Inbound/Ferry Service | 50 |
| | Telesis Communications Inc. | Inbound/Outbound | 40 |

(1) A total employment figure for Nova Scotia is speculative as 1) employment figures are not available for all call centres and 2) contracts held by many call centres change over time creating a fluctuation in their employment requirements.

Source: Atlantic Progress, *Nova Scotia Open to the World, Spring 2002; Human Resources and Skills Development Canada (HRSDC), <http://www.hrsdc.gc.ca/en/gateways/topics/ns0-mxe.shtml>*

## Volunteers, Nova Scotia, 1997 and 2000

| | Volunteers | | Volunteer Rate | | Total Hours | | % of Total Hours | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Personal Characteristics** | **1997 (#)** | **2000 (#)** | **1997 (%)** | **2000 (%)** | **1997 (millions)** | **2000 (millions)** | **1997 (%)** | **2000 (%)** |
| **Total** | **283,255** | **253,000** | **38** | **34** | **40.0** | **47.2** | **100** | **100** |
| **Age** | | | | | | | | |
| 15-24 | | | 43 | 35 | 5.3 | 5.5* | 13 | 12* |
| 25-24 | | | 35 | 27 | 6.5 | 4.1* | 16 | 9* |
| 35-44 | | | 47 | 36 | 12.1 | 11.8 | 30 | 25 |
| 45-54 | | | 37 | 41 | 6.9 | 10.7 | 17 | 23 |
| 55-64 | | | 44 | 42 | 5.4 | 9.5* | 13 | 20* |
| 65 & over | | | ... | 23 | ... | 5.5* | ... | 12* |
| **Sex** | | | | | | | | |
| Male | | | 36 | 32 | 21.5 | 23.9 | 54 | 51 |
| Female | | | 40 | 35 | 18.6 | 23.4 | 46 | 49 |
| **Marital Status** | | | | | | | | |
| Married or common-law | | | 39 | 36 | 26.6 | 33.2 | 66 | 70 |
| Single | | | 39 | 31 | 9.1 | 8.4* | 23 | 18* |
| Widowed | | | ... | | ... | | ... | |
| Separated or divorced | | | ... | 36 | ... | 3.3* | ... | 7* |
| **Education Level** | | | | | | | | |
| Less than high school | | | 24 | 24 | 6.7 | 8.8 | 17 | 19 |
| High school diploma | | | 39 | 40 | 6.0 | 8.2* | 15 | 17* |
| Some post secondary | | | 45 | 27* | 4.8 | ... | 12 | ... |
| post secondary diploma | | | 40 | 33 | 13.1 | 13.7 | 33 | 29 |
| University degree | | | 73 | 56 | 9.4 | 11.5* | 23 | 24* |
| **Labour Force Status** | | | | | | | | |
| Employed | | | 44 | 36 | 24.6 | 27.9 | 61 | 59 |
| Full-time | | | 41 | 34 | 18.1 | 21.5 | 45 | 46 |
| Part-time | | | 56 | 49 | 6.5 | 6.3* | 16 | 13* |
| Unemployed | | | ... | 37* | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Not in Labour Force | | | 31 | 29 | 12.9 | 17.9 | 32 | 38 |
| **Household Income Level** | | | | | | | | |
| Less than $20,000 | | | 26 | 25 | 7.1 | 6.2* | 18 | 13* |
| $20,000-$39,999 | | | 37 | 29 | 12.3 | 11.8* | 31 | 25* |
| $40,000-$59,999 | | | 42 | 35 | 11.5 | 12.1 | 29 | 26 |
| $60,000-$79,999 | | | 58 | 34 | 6.4 | 9.2* | 16 | 20* |
| $80,000 or more | | | ... | 50 | ... | 7.9* | ... | 17* |

* sample size limitations affect the reliability of these estimates

Source: Statistics Canada, *Caring Canadians, Involved Canadians, Catalogue No. 71-542-XPE*

# Public Administration

***Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2004 release date of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.***

- Public administration comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities of a government nature, e.g., the enactment and judicial interpretation of laws and their pursuant regulations, and the administration of programs based on them. Legislative activities, taxation, national defence, public order and safety, immigration services, foreign affairs and international assistance, and the administration of government programs are activities that are purely governmental in nature.[1]
- Health care and social assistance, as well as, educational services are each addressed in further detail in separate sections within this publication.
- Total GDP (in basic prices) for the public administration sector in Nova Scotia was $2,333.7 million in 2003, a 2.5% increase over 2002. Public administration contributed 10.2% to Nova Scotia's total GDP in 2003.
- During 2003, capital investment in public administration in Nova Scotia was $504.0 million, an 18.0% decrease over 2002. Revised intentions of capital expenditures in public administration indicate an expected increase of 16.4% between 2003 and 2004 to $586.5 million.
- In 2003 employment in public administration was 27,400, an increase of 18.6% over 2002. This figure is based on Statistics Canada's Labour Force Survey that represents civilian non-institutional population 15 years of age and over only. According to an unrelated source—Public Sector FMS Reports of the Public Institutions Division of Statistics Canada—in 2003, 12.7% of Canada's military employment or 10,599 persons, were in Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia military employment in 2003 increased 0.7% over the previous year.
- Based on estimates of labour income from Statistics Canada's, System of National Accounts, wages and salaries in Nova Scotia's federal public administration (excluding the military) totaled $699.3 million in 2003, up 4.3% over 2002, while military wages and salaries in the province increased 5.2% to $589.5 million in 2003. Wages and salaries in provincial public administration were $322.2 million in 2002, an increase of 4.7%. Local public administration wages and salaries increased 9.3% over 2002 to $187.7 million in 2003.
- In 2003 average weekly wages and salaries in the pubic administration sector in Nova Scotia was $805.98, an increase of 0.5% over the previous year, while the industrial aggregate was rose 1.2% to $597.89 in 2003.
- The Nova Scotia government introduced its third consecutive balanced budget, April 22, 2004. The government forecast a surplus of $14.5 million in fiscal year 2003-2004 and in fiscal 2004-2005, estimates a surplus of $2.1 million.

(1) Statistics Canada, North American Industrial Classification System, Canada 1997, Catalogue No. 12-501-XPE

## Fiscal Plan, Province of Nova Scotia, 2003–2004 to 2007–2008

| Fiscal Plan | Estimate 2003-2004 ($millions) | Forecast 2003-2004 ($millions) | Estimate 2004-2005 ($millions) | Estimate 2005-2006 ($millions) | Estimate 2006-2007 ($millions) | Estimate 2007-2008 ($millions) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Revenue | 5,284.2 | 5,335.8 | 5,557.6 | 5,698.7 | 5,816.0 | 6,061.5 |
| Net Program Expenses | 4,742.9 | 4,799.0 | 5,068.3 | 5,120.1 | 5,208.2 | 5,389.1 |
| Debt Servicing Costs | 1,062.3 | 1,053.7 | 1,007.1 | 1,053.7 | 1,050.3 | 1,054.1 |
| Less: Sinking Fund Estimates | (169.5) | (186.3) | (129.3) | (117.2) | (96.5) | (85.7) |
| Net Debt Servicing Costs | 892.8 | 867.5 | 877.8 | 936.5 | 953.8 | 968.4 |
| Net Expenses | 5,635.7 | 5,666.5 | 5,946.1 | 6,056.6 | 6,162.0 | 6,357.5 |
| Debt Retirement Plan | -- | -- | 10.0 | 31.0 | 56.0 | 106.0 |
| Debt Retirement Contingency | -- | -- | 4.0 | 25.0 | 50.0 | 100.0 |
| Debt Retirement Fund | -- | -- | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| Consolidated Adjustments | -- | (4.1) | 41.9 | -- | -- | -- |
| Net Income (Losses) Government Business Enterprises | 354.3 | 349.3 | 358.7 | 388.9 | 402.0 | 402.0 |
| Provincial Surplus | 2.8 | 14.5 | 2.1 | -- | -- | -- |

Source: Nova Scotia Budget for fiscal year 2004-2005, *Nova Scotia House of Assembly, April 22, 2004, by the by the Honourable Peter G. Christie, Minister of Finance, Schedule 14, page B29; also see www.gov.ns.ca/finance*

# Per Capita Government Financial Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2003/2004p (Financial Management System)

| Government Financial Statistics | Canada ($) | Nova Scotia ($) |
|---|---|---|
| **Consolidated Provincial, Territorial and Local Government** | | |
| Total Expenditures | 9,721.2 | 8,687.6 |
| | | |
| **Consolidated Provincial, Territorial and Local Government** | | |
| Expenditures Per Capita | | |
| | | |
| **General Government Services** | **276.9** | **182.6** |
| Protection of Persons and Property | 544.4 | 483.7 |
| Transportation and Communication | 568.0 | 367.3 |
| Health | 2,740.8 | 2,718.6 |
| Hospital Care | 990.7 | 947.1 |
| Medical Care | 1,136.5 | 1,087.0 |
| Preventive Care | 96.8 | 67.3 |
| Other Health Services | 516.9 | 617.2 |
| Social Services | 1,456.2 | 916.2 |
| Social Assistance | 488.0 | 387.6 |
| Workers' Compensation Benefits | 207.6 | 117.5 |
| Employee Pension Plan Benefits & Changes in Equity | 173.6 | 6.4 |
| Veterans' Benefits | -- | -- |
| Motor Vehicle Accident Compensation | 20.2 | -- |
| Other Social Services | 566.7 | 404.7 |
| Education | 2,073.5 | 1,924.2 |
| Elementary and Secondary Education | 1,195.8 | 931.1 |
| Post Secondary Education | 768.6 | 934.3 |
| Special Retraining Services | 92.8 | 19.2 |
| Other Education | 16.2 | 39.5 |
| Resource Conservation and Industrial Development | 386.8 | 253.1 |
| Environment | 298.3 | 221.0 |
| Recreation and Culture | 270.9 | 154.8 |
| Labour, Employment and Immigration | 30.3 | 13.9 |
| Housing | 111.0 | 85.4 |
| Foreign Affairs and International Assistance | -- | -- |
| Regional Planning and Development | 53.4 | 59.8 |
| Research Establishments | 18.1 | 1.1 |
| General Purpose Transfers to other Government Subsectors | 10.3 | - |
| Debt Charges | 824.9 | 1,270.7 |
| Other Expenditures | 57.2 | 35.2 |
| | | |
| **Provincial and Territorial General Government** | | |
| Surplus (deficit) Per Capita | (249) | 271 |
| | | |
| **Provincial and Territorial General Government** | | |
| Net Debt Per Capita (2002) | (7,980) | (12,089) |
| | | |
| **Population at April 1** | **31,825,416** | **936,510** |

Source: Statistics Canada, *Public Sector Statistics, Financial Management System, 2003-2004, Catalogue No. 68-213-XIE, Table 1.4, 1.8 and 1.9*

## Federal Expenditures on Science &Technology (S&T), by Science and by Sector of Performance, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002

| **Federal Expenditures Science & Technology** | **1997-1998 ($million)** | **1998-1999 ($million)** | **1999-2000 ($million)** | **2000-2001 ($million)** | **2001-2002 ($million)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total Sciences** | | | | | |
| Canada (including NCR*) | 4,977 | 5,224 | 5,640 | 6,084 | 7,467 |
| Nova Scotia | 175 | 200 | 192 | 220 | 226 |
| **Natural Sciences** | | | | | |
| Canada (including NCR*) | 3,874 | 4,058 | 4,435 | 4,686 | 5,512 |
| Nova Scotia | 150 | 172 | 172 | 186 | 196 |
| **Social Sciences** | | | | | |
| Canada (including NCR*) | -- | -- | -- | 1,398 | 1,955 |
| Nova Scotia | -- | -- | -- | 35 | 30 |

| **Federal Expenditures on Science & Technology by Science** | **Federal Government 2001-2002 ($million)** | **Canadian Business Enterprises 2001-2002 ($million)** | **Higher Education 2001-2002 ($million)** | **Other Canadian Performers 2001-2002 ($million)** | **Total 2001-2002 ($million)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total Sciences** | | | | | |
| Canada (including NCR*) | 4,555 | 852 | 1,624 | 436 | 7,467 |
| Nova Scotia | 153 | 21 | 47 | 5 | 226 |
| **Natural Sciences** | | | | | |
| Canada (including NCR*) | 3,166 | 837 | 1,267 | 242 | 5,512 |
| Nova Scotia | 136 | 21 | 35 | 4 | 196 |
| **Social Sciences** | | | | | |
| Canada (including NCR*) | 1,389 | 15 | 357 | 194 | 1,955 |
| Nova Scotia | 17 | - | 12 | 1 | 30 |

| **Federal Expenditures on R&D by Science** | **Federal Government 2001-2002 ($million)** | **Canadian Business Enterprises 2001-2002 ($million)** | **Higher Education 2001-2002 ($million)** | **Other Canadian Performers 2000-2001 ($million)** | **Total 2001-2002 ($million)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total Sciences** | | | | | |
| Canada (including NCR*) | 2,103 | 816 | 1,441 | 269 | 4,629 |
| Nova Scotia | 70 | 20 | 27 | 4 | 121 |
| **Natural Sciences** | | | | | |
| Canada (including NCR*) | 2,011 | 814 | 1,200 | 219 | 4,244 |
| Nova Scotia | 70 | 20 | 19 | 3 | 112 |
| **Social Sciences** | | | | | |
| Canada (including NCR*) | 92 | 2 | 241 | 50 | 385 |
| Nova Scotia | - | - | 8 | 1 | 9 |

*NCR - National Capital Region

(1) Includes Canadian non-profit institutions, provincial and municipal governments and other Canadian performers.

Source: Statistics Canada, Provincial Distribution of Federal Expenditures and Personnel on Science and Technology, 1995-1996 to 2001-2002, Catalogue No. 88F0006-XIE, No. 05, Table 1, 2 and 3

# Provincial Distribution of Personnel Engaged in R&D, by Sector, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000

| Sector of Performance | Canada (FTE's rounded to nearest 10) | Nova Scotia (FTE's rounded to nearest 10) |
|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **156,200** | **3,090** |
| Reseachers | 102,630 | 1,780 |
| Technicians | 134,000 | 770 |
| Other | 19,570 | 540 |
| **Federal Government** | **8,460** | **680** |
| Reseachers | 3,580 | 280 |
| Technicians | 2,410 | 190 |
| Other | 2,470 | 210 |
| **Federal Government (National Capital Region)** | **6,250** | ... |
| Reseachers | 2,550 | ... |
| Technicians | 1,340 | ... |
| Other | 2,360 | ... |
| **Provincial Governments** | **3,170** | -- |
| Reseachers | 1,630 | -- |
| Technicians | 1,040 | -- |
| Other | 500 | -- |
| **Business Enterprise** | **92,280** | **810** |
| Reseachers | 60,530 | 500 |
| Technicians(1) | 22,620 | 220 |
| Other(1) | 9,130 | 90 |
| **Higher Education** | **45,190** | **1,550** |
| Reseachers | 34,040 | 950 |
| Technicians | 6,290 | 360 |
| Other | 4,860 | 240 |
| **Non-Profit Organizations** | **850** | **50** |
| Reseachers | 300 | 50 |
| Technicians | 300 | -- |
| Other | 250 | -- |

(1) No provincial distribution between technicians and other; estimated proportionally according to national total

Source: Statistics Canada, *Estimtaes of Research and Development Personnel in Canada, 1979 to 2000, Catalogue No. 88F0006-XIE, No. 011, Table 1.6*

# Provincial and Territorial Government Tax Rates, Canada and the Provinces as of January 1, 2004

| Tax Description | Canada | Nova Scotia |
|---|---|---|
| **Personal Income Tax**(1)(6) | | |
| Low Income Rate (%) | 16 | 8.79 |
| Middle Income Rate (%) | 22 | 13.58 |
| High Income Rate (%) | 26/29 | 15.17 |
| High Income Surtax (%) | 0 | 10 |
| Basic Personal Amount ($) | 8,012 | 7,231 |
| Indexation | 2,000 | ... |
| **Corporation Income Tax** | | |
| General Rate (%) | 21/26 | 16 |
| Small Business Rate (%) | 12/21 | 5 |
| Sales Tax(2) (%) | 7 | 8 |
| Gasoline Tax(3,4) (cents/litre) | 10 | 15.5 |
| Tobacco Tax(4) (cents/cigarette) | 7.93 | 13.02 |
| Capital Tax | | |
| General/Banks(7) (%) | 0.2/1.15-1.4 | 0.25/3 |
| Payroll Tax/E.I. (%) | 1.98 | 0 |
| Health Premiums (singles/families) ($/month) | 0 | 0 |
| Insurance Premiums(5) | 0 | 3/4 |

(1) The tax rates have been adjusted to reflect the Quebec abatement an are Finance Canada estimates. However, several other idiosyncrasies of the Quebec personal income tax regime make comparisons to other provinces difficult.

(2) On April 1, 1997, the retail sales taxes in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland and Labrador and the federal Goods and Services Tax (GST) in those provinces were replaced by a single, harmonized value-added tax, the Harmonized Sales Tax (HST). The HST has the same basic operating rules as the GST and applies a single rate of 15% to the same base of goods and services. Seven percentage points of the 15% represent the federal component and 8 percentage points represents the provincial component.

(3) Gasoline tax for motor vehicles.

(4) Does not include federal and provincial sales tax, where applicable.

(5) Unless otherwise indicated, the lower rate applies to life, sickness and accident insurance.

(6) Introduced after January 1, 2004, but effective for all of 2004 in Nova Scotia, is a 4th bracket for income tax—17.5% for income $93,000 plus.

(7) Effective April 1, 2004 in Nova Scotia, the general capital tax rate increased to 0.3% and the bank capital tax rate rose to 4.0%.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Public Sector Statistics: Supplement, 2004, Catalogue No. 68-213-SIE which referenced Finance Canada as its source*

# Public Sector Employment and Wages and Salaries, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003

| | Average Number of Employees | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Jurisdiction** | **1999 (#)** | **2000 (#)** | **2001 (#)** | **2002 (#)** | **2003 (#)** |
| **Total Public Sector[1]** | **104,641** | **103,556** | **102,786** | **103,750** | **107,474** |
| Total Government | 97,203 | 96,731 | 96,390 | 97,271 | 100,425 |
| Federal Government (including Military) | 23,077 | 22,592 | 22,709 | 23,146 | 23,480 |
| Military | 11,431 | 10,814 | 10,391 | 10,526 | 10,599 |
| Provincial General Government | 11,922 | 11,615 | 11,303 | 11,108 | 11,288 |
| Universities & Colleges[2] | 9,144 | 8,877 | 8,268 | 7,906 | 7,200 |
| Health & Social Services Institutions | 27,301 | 27,501 | 28,156 | 29,068 | 30,309 |
| Local General Government | 8,720 | 9,212 | 9,483 | 10,244 | 11,775 |
| School Boards | 17,038 | 16,933 | 16,470 | 15,800 | 16,374 |
| Government Business Enterprises | 7,439 | 6,825 | 6,396 | 6,479 | 7,049 |
| Federal | 4,652 | 4,050 | 3,738 | 3,809 | 4,333 |
| Provincial | 2,302 | 2,290 | 2,172 | 2,183 | 2,229 |
| Local | 485 | 485 | 486 | 486 | 487 |

| | Wages and Salaries | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Jurisdiction** | **1999 ($millions)** | **2000 ($millions)** | **2001 ($millions)** | **2002 ($millions)** | **2003 ($millions)** |
| **Total Public Sector[1]** | **3,837** | **4,050** | **4,146** | **4,318** | **4,498** |
| Total Government | 3,537 | 3,738 | 3,834 | 4,007 | 4,187 |
| Federal Government (including Military) | 1,099 | 1,232 | 1,199 | 1,267 | 1,327 |
| Military | 518 | 518 | 553 | 560 | 590 |
| Provincial General Government | 437 | 428 | 429 | 460 | 488 |
| Universities & Colleges[2] | 356 | 375 | 394 | 400 | 402 |
| Health & Social Services Institutions | 805 | 841 | 938 | 998 | 1,052 |
| Local General Government | 204 | 218 | 225 | 236 | 256 |
| School Boards | 635 | 644 | 649 | 647 | 661 |
| Government Business Enterprises | 301 | 312 | 312 | 310 | 311 |
| Federal | 230 | 241 | 239 | 236 | 234 |
| Provincial | 58 | 58 | 60 | 61 | 63 |
| Local | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 |

[1] Figures by jurisdiction do not add to published grand total.

[2] Universities, colleges, vocational and trade institutions which are integrated in provincial and territorial public accounts are included in general government and are therefore excluded here.

Notes: Employment data are not in full-time equivalent and do not distinguish between full-time & part-time employment.
Federal general government data includes reservists and full-time military
Military numbers - civilian emplyees are excluded. Reservists are included as of January 1974.
Data covers municipalities over 10,000 population

Source: Statistics Canada, *Public Institutions Division, Public Sector FMS Reports, Public Sector Statistics, 2002-2003, Catalogue No. 68-213-XIE; CANSIM Tables 183-0002 and 183-0004*

## Police Personnel and Expenditures, Nova Scotia, 1999 to 2003

| Statistics (Number unless otherwise noted) | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of all personnel[1] | 2,025 | 2,118 | 2,093 | 2,162 | 2,285 |
| Total number of police officers[2] | 1,582 | 1,600 | 1,581 | 1,592 | 1,608 |
| Total number of civilian and other personnel[3] | 443 | 518 | 512 | 570 | 677 |
| Police-civilian ratio | 3.57 | 3.09 | 3.09 | 2.79 | 2.38 |
| Population per police officer (Rate) | 590.3 | 583.7 | 589.7 | 586.9 | 582.1 |
| Police officers per 100,000 population (Rate) | 169.4 | 171.3 | 169.6 | 170.4 | 171.8 |
| Criminal Code incidents per police officer (Rate)[4] | 49.5 | 44.5 | 45.2 | 45.2 | .. |
| Total expenditures on policing (Dollars x 1,000)[5] | 118,748 | 123,351 | 125,068 | 130,545 | .. |
| Per capita cost (Dollars)[6] | 127 | 132 | 134 | 140 | .. |

[1] Represents actual total personnel as of September 30 for 1986 to 1995 and as of June 15 for 1996 to 2003.

[2] Represents actual police officer strength as of September 30 for 1986 to 1995 and as of June 15 for 1996 to 2003.

[3] Represents actual civilian and other personnel as of September 30 for 1986 to 1995 and as of June 15 for 1996 to 2003. This category includes all civilian or administrative personnel, special constables, cadets and trainees.

[4] Excludes Criminal Code traffic incidents.

[5] Expenditure figures represent gross operating expenditures (in dollars) and include costs that are paid from police department budgets and benefits paid from other sources. Revenues, recoveries and capital expenditures are excluded. Figures include the amount billed to the province, territory or municipality for Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) contract policing and not the total cost of the contract. In some provinces, provincial policing is paid for by the municipalities.

[6] Figures represent expenditures divided by the population of the area serviced by the police service (rounded to the nearest dollar).

Source: Statistics Canada, *Police Resources in Canada,, 2003, Catalogue No. 85-225-XIE; Police Administration Survey, No. 3301, CANSIM Table 254-0002*

## Crime and Police Resources, by Location, Nova Scotia, 2002

| Police Force | Population (#) | Police Officer Total (#) | Police Officer per 100,000 Population (#) | Other Personnel (#) | Per Capita Cost (%) | Crime Rate per 100,000 Population |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Population 100,000+** | | | | | | |
| Halifax Regional Police | 200,928 | 402 | 200 | 187 | 195 | 11,927 |
| Population 15,000-49,999 | | | | | | |
| Cape Breton Regional (1) | 108,885 | 177 | 163 | 60 | 137 | ... |
| Population 5,000-14,999 | | | | | | |
| Amherst | 9,623 | 23 | 239 | 10 | 210 | 16,128 |
| Bridgewater | 7,815 | 20 | 256 | 8 | 206 | 13,154 |
| Kentville | 5,530 | 16 | 289 | 1 | 229 | 10,362 |
| New Glasgow(2) | 10,019 | ... | ... | ... | 188 | 11,578 |
| Truro | 13,253 | 32 | 241 | 19 | 184 | 17,000 |
| Westville(2) | 3,793 | ... | ... | ... | 164 | 7,988 |
| Yarmouth (RCMP) | 7,534 | 15 | 199 | 0 | 148 | 17,122 |
| **Population <5,000** | | | | | | |
| Annapolis Royal | 537 | 3 | 559 | 0 | 251 | 16,760 |
| Springhill | 3,988 | 7 | 176 | 6 | 226 | 13,415 |
| Stellarton | 4,801 | 10 | 208 | 9 | 213 | 11,414 |
| Trenton | 3,026 | 7 | 231 | 7 | 239 | 5,750 |
| Antigonish (RCMP) | 4,803 | 8 | 167 | 0 | 121 | 13,471 |
| Digby (RCMP) | 2,135 | 5 | 234 | 0 | 167 | 11,569 |
| Oxford (RCMP) | 1,305 | 2 | 153 | 0 | 162 | 6,743 |
| Parrsboro (RCMP) | 1,579 | 3 | 190 | 0 | 291 | 8,993 |
| Pictou (RCMP) | 3,990 | 5 | 125 | 0 | 103 | 7,669 |
| Port Hawkesbury (RCMP) | 3,688 | 5 | 136 | 0 | 106 | 9,545 |
| Shelburne (RCMP) | 2,012 | 3 | 149 | 0 | 135 | 19,185 |
| Windsor (RCMP) | 3,953 | 7 | 177 | 0 | 116 | 14,875 |

(1) In 2002, this force enlarged its jurisdiction, hence comparisons with previous years should be made with caution.
(2) Previously presented as New Glasgow/Westville.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Police Resources in Canada, 2003, Catalogue No. 85-225-XIE, pp. 38 and 39*

## Selected Criminal Code Incidents, Nova Scotia, 1999–2003[1]

| **Selected Criminal Code Incidents**[3] | **1999** | **2000** | **2001** | **2002** | **2003**[2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Population | 939,791 | 940,996 | 942,691 | 944,765 | 936,025 |
| Homicide | | | | | |
| Number | 13 | 15 | 9 | 9 | 8 |
| Rate* | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| % Change from Previous Year's Rate | -46.0 | 15.2 | -40.1 | -0.2 | -11.3 |
| Sexual Assault | | | | | |
| Number | 844 | 750 | 851 | 892 | 889 |
| Rate* | 90 | 80 | 90 | 94 | 95 |
| % Change from Previous Year's Rate | -11.6 | -16.2 | 13.1 | 5.9 | -4.2 |
| Assault | | | | | |
| Number | 7,495 | 7,580 | 7,948 | 8,527 | 9,304 |
| Rate* | 798 | 806 | 843 | 903 | 994 |
| % Change from Previous Year's Rate | 2.7 | -0.9 | 4.8 | 8.2 | 8.7 |
| Robbery | | | | | |
| Number | 425 | 521 | 627 | 557 | 623 |
| Rate* | 45 | 55 | 67 | 59 | 67 |
| % Change from Previous Year's Rate | -7.6 | 25.0 | 20.4 | -11.3 | 11.1 |
| **Violent Crime-Total** | | | | | |
| **Number** | **9,269** | **9,319** | **9,865** | **10,380** | **11,220** |
| **Rate*** | **986** | **990** | **1,046** | **1,099** | **1,199** |
| **% Change from Previous Year's Rate** | **0.8** | **-1.6** | **5.8** | **5.9** | **7.3** |
| Breaking & Entering | | | | | |
| Number | 9,139 | 7,673 | 6,595 | 6,581 | 7,665 |
| Rate* | 972 | 815 | 700 | 697 | 819 |
| % Change from Previous Year's Rate | -0.2 | -15.4 | -14.2 | 0.7 | 16.2 |
| Motor Vehicle Theft | | | | | |
| Number | 2,831 | 2,864 | 2,755 | 2,639 | 2,709 |
| Rate* | 301 | 304 | 292 | 279 | 289 |
| % Change from Previous Year's Rate | 0.1 | -1.4 | -4.1 | -3.6 | 3.1 |
| Other Theft | | | | | |
| Number | 22,017 | 18,730 | 18,515 | 19,497 | 19,280 |
| Rate* | 2,343 | 1,990 | 1,964 | 2,064 | 2,060 |
| % Change from Previous Year's Rate | -1.3 | -12.0 | -1.3 | -0.9 | 6.5 |
| **Property Crime-Total** | | | | | |
| **Number** | **37,711** | **33,652** | **32,516** | **31,385** | **34,206** |
| **Rate*** | **4,013** | **3,576** | **3,449** | **3,322** | **3,654** |
| **% Change from Previous Year's Rate** | **-1.1** | **-11.0** | **-3.6** | **-2.7** | **8.1** |
| Offensive Weapons | | | | | |
| Number | 469 | 502 | 623 | 623 | 664 |
| Rate* | 50 | 53 | 66 | 66 | 71 |
| % Change from Previous Year's Rate | -4.5 | 6.6 | 24.4 | 0.1 | 5.7 |
| Mischief | | | | | |
| Number | 12,445 | 11,430 | 11,383 | 11,824 | 13,902 |
| Rate* | 1,324 | 1,215 | 1,208 | 1,252 | 1,485 |
| % Change from Previous Year's Rate | 3.8 | -8.2 | -0.6 | 4.0 | 17.2 |
| **Other Criminal Code-Total** | | | | | |
| **Number** | **31,093** | **28,272** | **29,609** | **30,125** | **34,623** |
| **Rate*** | **3,309** | **3,004** | **3,141** | **3,189** | **3,699** |
| **% Change from Previous Year's Rate** | **7.0** | **-9.2** | **4.8** | **1.8** | **14.1** |
| **Criminal Code-Total (without traffic crime)** | | | | | |
| **Number** | **78,073** | **71,243** | **71,990** | **71,890** | **80,049** |
| **Rate*** | **8,307** | **7,571** | **7,637** | **7,609** | **8,552** |
| **% Change from Previous Year's Rate** | **2.2** | **-9.1** | **1.0** | **0.3** | **10.5** |

* In comparison to the previous year rate, percent change is based on unrounded rates.

[1] Rates are calculated on basis of 100,000 population

[2] The population estimates come from the Annual Demographic Statistics, 2003 report, produced by Statistics Canada, Demography Division. Population as of July 1st: preliminary estimates for 2003.

[3] Although sub-categories do not add to totals, data is provided as published.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Juristat, Catalogue No. 85-002-XIE, Vol. 24, No. 6, Table 3*

## Criminal Prosecutions Personnel & Expenditures(1), Canada & Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001

| | | Canada | | | Nova Scotia | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1996/1997 | 1998/1999 | 2000/2001 | 1996/1997 | 1998/1999 | 2000/2001 |
| Prosecutors per 100,000 Population (#) | 5.6(2) | 5.5(2) | 6.2(2) | 7.7 | 7.8 | 8.1 |
| Criminal Prosecutions Branch Expenditures ($'000) | (3) | (3) | (3) | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits and other Expenses) | 264,561.8 | 278,284.4 | 335,354.4 | 8,713.8 | 10,409.0 | 10,276.0 |
| Total Expenditures per Capita | 8.92 | 9.20 | 10.90 | 9.36 | 11.12 | 10.92 |
| Crime Statistics (Jan.-Dec.) | (4) | (4) | (4) | | | |
| Actual Incidents (criminal code only) | 2,602,934 | 2,439,754 | 2,329,314 | 78,739 | 76,075 | 71,243 |
| Rate per 100,000 Population | 8,716 | 8,093 | 7,595 | 8,352 | 8,127 | 7,569 |
| Cleared by Charge (criminal code only) | 568,560 | 543,452 | 536,441 | 17,789 | 15,938 | 14,012 |
| % Cleared by Charge | 21.8 | 22.3 | 23.0 | 22.6 | 21.0 | 19.7 |
| Youth & Adult Provincial Criminal Court Caseload | | | | | | |
| Adult Cases | -- | -- | -- | 17,211 | 16,398 | 15,145 |
| Youth Cases | -- | -- | -- | 3,549 | 3,158 | 3,096 |
| Total Cases | -- | -- | -- | 20,760 | 19,556 | 18,241 |
| Case Rate per 1,000 Population | -- | -- | -- | 22.0 | 20.9 | 19.4 |
| Criminal Prosecutions Personnel (full-time equivalents) | 3129 | 3131 | 3609 | 120 | 121 | 129 |
| Staff Lawyers | 1825 | 1867 | 2161 | 72 | 73 | 76 |
| Prosecutorial Support | 149 | 148 | 166 | 1 | -- | 2 |
| Other Personnel | 1154 | 1115 | 1282 | 47 | 48 | 51 |

(1) The Criminal Prosecutions expenditures and Personnel Survey, conducted biennially by the Courts Program, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics, collects information on the human resources and costs associated with the delivery of criminal prosecution services in Canada.

(2) Excludes Justice Canada prosecutors, who have responsibility to prosecute cases in Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut as well as federal offences.

(3) Includes expenditures for Justice Canada, who have responsibility to prosecute cases in Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut as well as federal offences.

(4) Provincial totals

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics, Criminal Prosecutions Personnel and Expenditures, Catalogue No. 85-402-XIE, Table 3, 4, 5 and 6*

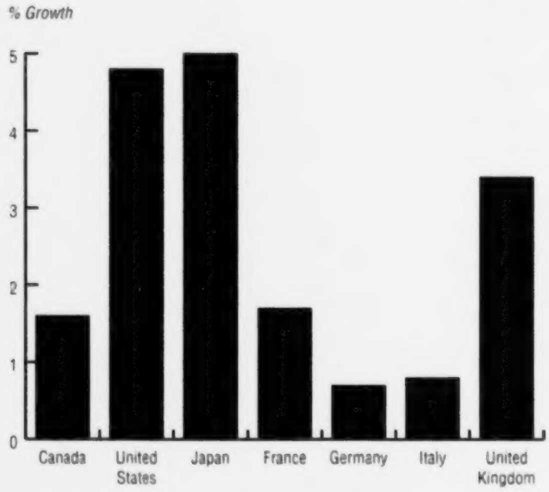
# Legal Aid, Revenues by Type, Expenditures and Legal Aid Personnel, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1998–1999 to 2002–2003

| | Revenue | | | | | Expenditures | | Legal Aid Personnel at March 31 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total ($'000) | Government Contributions ($'000) | Client Contributions & Cost Recoveries ($'000) | Contributions of the Legal Profession ($'000) | Other ($'000) | Total ($'000) | Per Capita ($current) | Total # | Lawyers # | Non-Lawyers # |
| **Canada** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1998-1999 | 568,856 | 513,902 | 17,330 | 8,669 | 28,955 | 494,409 | 16.35r | 2,784 | 1,008 | 1,776 |
| 1999-2000 | 546,735r | 490,536r | 16,369r | 5,326r | 34,504r | 493,006r | 16.16r | 2,850r | 1,014r | 1,836r |
| 2000-2001 | 535,839 r | 468,401r | 16,337r | 5,613r | 45,488r | 519,715r | 16.88r | 3,055r | 1,076r | 1,979r |
| 2001-2002 | 596,930 r | 534,250r | 21,317 | 5,628 | 35,734 | 593,118 | 19.06r | 3,120r | 1,108r | 2,012r |
| 2002-2003 | 573,907 | 518,243 | 21,143 | 5,042 | 29,479 | 581,602 | 18.51 | 3,130 | 1,105 | 1,999 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1998-1999 | 10,950 | 10,734 | 37 | ... | 179 | 10,965 | 11.71 | 120 | 66 | 54 |
| 1999-2000 | 11,435 | 11,207 | 13 | ... | 215 | 11,117 | 11.81r | 121 | 67 | 54 |
| 2000-2001 | 11,654 | 11,375 | 15 | ... | 264 | 11,031 | 11.71r | 125 | 67 | 58 |
| 2001-2002 | 13,070 | 12,526 | 3 | ... | 541 | 12,993 | 13.78 | 123 | 66 | 57 |
| 2002-2003 | 12,880 | 12,656 | 4 | ... | 220 | 13,178 | 13.95 | 127 | 66 | 61 |

Canada provides legal aid through separate legal aid plans in each of the provinces and territories.Each provincial/territorial government has developed its own personalized legal aid scheme using one of three general models—juricare, staff and mixed. Nova Scotia, as well as, Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island and Saskatchewan have adopted the staff system approach.The staff system directly employs lawyers to provide legal aid services.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Legal Aid in Canada, Catalogue No. 85F0015, Table 1, Table 4 and Table 19*

## GDP G8 Countries, % Change 1st Quarter 2003 to 1st Quarter 2004



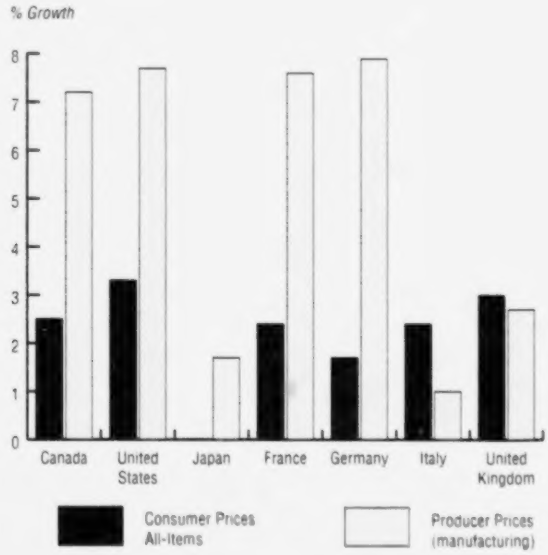
Note: Comparable figure for Russia not given.

Source: OECD, *Main Economic Indicators, August 2004*, *<http://www.oecd.org>*

### Background of the G8

- The first Summit, with six countries participating, took place because of concerns over the economic problems that faced the world in the 1970s. It was held in 1975 in Rambouillet, France. Since then, the group has grown, bringing the leaders of eight countries together, namely, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Russia, the United States and the United Kingdom. The process of the Summit has evolved from a forum dealing essentially with macroeconomic issues to an annual meeting with a broad-based agenda that addresses a wide range of international economic, political and social issues. The history of the Summit shows how the process has adapted to changing needs. While economic issues dominate the G8 agenda, leaders also include pressing issues of the day in their discussions.

## All-Items Consumer Price Index and Leading Indicator G8 Countries, % Change June 2003–June 2004



Note: Comparable data for Russia not available.

Source: OECD, *Main Economic Indicators, August 2004*, *<http://www.oecd.org>*

- Canada joined the group in 1976 at the Puerto Rico Summit hosted by the United States. The European Community, now the European Union, was given observer status the following year at the London Summit. Canada has hosted four Summits since 1976: in 1981 in Ottawa—Montebello; in 1988 in Toronto; in 1995 in Halifax and in 2002 in Kananaskis. Canada will next host in 2010.
- The 2004 G8 Summit was held in Sea Island, Georgia in the United States on June 8-10. The 2005 G8 Summit will take place at Gleneagles, Perthshire, Scotland from July 6-8, 2005. Russia will host a G8 Summit for the first time in 2006.(1)

(1) Government of Canada, Canada's G8 Website, <http:www.g8.gc.ca/background-en.asp>

# International Statistics

| International Statistics | Reference | Reference Period | Canada | United States | Japan | France |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Population** | | | | | | |
| Surface Area | sq.km. | 2002 | 9,970,610 | 9,629,090 | 377,800 | 551,500 |
| Population | number | 2004 | 32,507,874 | 293,027,571 | 127,333,002 | 60,424,213 |
| Life Expectancy at Birth, Total | years | 2002 | 79 | 77 | 82 | 79 |
| **Key Short-Term Indicators** | | | | | | |
| Gross Domestic Product (1) | % change from previous year | Q1, 2004 | 1.6 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 1.7 |
| Leading Indicator (2) | % change from previous year | June 2004 | 7.2 | 7.7 | 1.7 | 7.6 |
| Consumer Price Index (3) | % change from previous year | June 2004 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 2.4 |
| Current Balance (4) | current period | T1, 2004 | 3.46 | (138.21) | 13.58 | 1.83 |
| Unemployment Rate (5) | current period | June 2004 | 7.7 | 6.3 | 5.3 | 9.5 |
| Interest Rate (6) | current period | June 2004 | 3.01 | 1.05 | 0.04 | — |
| **Technology and Infrastucture** | | | | | | |
| Fixed Line & Mobile Telephones | per 1,000 people | 2002 | 1,013 | 1,134 | 1,195 | 1,216 |
| Personal Computers | per 1,000 people | 2002 | 487 | 659 | 382 | 347 |
| **Trade and Finance** | | | | | | |
| Trade in Goods as a Share of GDP | % | 2002 | 67 | 18 | 19 | 46 |
| High Technology Exports | % of manufacturers exports | 2002 | 14 | 32 | 24 | 21 |
| Foreign Direct Investment, Net Inflows in reporting Country | current US$billions | 2002 | 20.5 | 39.6 | 9.1 | 52.0 |

| International Statistics | Reference | Reference Period | Germany | Italy | Russia | United Kingdom |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Population** | | | | | | |
| Surface Area | sq.km. | 2002 | 357,030 | 301,340 | 17,075,400 | 242,910 |
| Population | number | 2004 | 82,424,609 | 58,057,477 | 143,782,338 | 60,270,708 |
| Life Expectancy at Birth, Total | years | 2002 | 78 | 78 | 66 | 77 |
| **Key Short-Term Indicators** | | | | | | |
| Gross Domestic Product (1) | % change from previous year | Q1, 2004 | 0.7 | 0.8 | -- | 3.4 |
| Leading Indicator (2) | % change from previous year | June 2004 | 7.9 | 1.0 | -- | 2.7 |
| Consumer Price Index (3) | % change from previous year | June 2004 | 1.7 | 2.4 | -- | 3.0 |
| Current Balance (4) | current period | T1, 2004 | 10.28 | (1.39) | -- | 1.50 (7) |
| Unemployment Rate (5) | current period | June 2004 | 9.7 | 8.9 | -- | 8.9 |
| Interest Rate (6) | current period | June 2004 | -- | -- | -- | 2.13 (8) |
| **Technology and Infrastucture** | | | | | | |
| Fixed Line & Mobile Telephones | per 1,000 people | 2002 | 1,378 | 1,419 | 362 | 1,431 |
| Personal Computers | per 1,000 people | 2002 | 431 | 231 | 89 | 406 |
| **Trade and Finance** | | | | | | |
| Trade in Goods as a Share of GDP | % | 2002 | 56 | 42 | 48 | 40 |
| High Technology Exports | % of manufacturers exports | 2002 | 17 | 9 | 13 | 31 |
| Foreign Direct Investment, Net Inflows in reporting Country | current US$billions | 2002 | 37.3 | 14.7 | 3.0 | 28.2 |

(1) Gross Domestic Product—volume series, seasonally adjusted

(2) Leading Indicators—a composite indicator based on other indicators of economic activity (qualitative opinions on production or employment, housing permits, financial or monetary series, etc.) which signals cyclical movement in industrial production from six to nine months in advance.

(3) Consumer Price Index—measure changes in average retail prices of a fixed basket of goods and services.

(4) Current Balance—Billion US dollars, seasonally adjusted

(5) Unemployment Rate—per cent of civilian labour force—standardized unemployment rate.

(6) Interest Rate—three months.Euro area rate is applicable for the 12 Euro area countries.

(7) May 2004

(8) July 2004

Source: World Bank Group, *<http://devdata.worldbank.org/data-query>; U.S. Census Bureau, International Data Base, <http://www.census.gov/cgi-bin/ipc/idbrank.pl> Countries Ranked by Population 2003; OECD, Main Economic Indicators, August 2004, <http://www.oecd.org>*